

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(444 through 448 working)

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

444th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 4, 2022

(Quick Index 22p Introduction , Proofed and Transcription done, need to do, Key Phrases, Words,) (Auto transcription from Elias)

Gas Units are for elevating STM and planet; Iran developing nuclear bomb - walk away; New Emotional Covid; Transmuting the envelop;

Topic Index:

64th birthday Mr. Keshe; Reveals true reason behind Gas Energy Units - to elevate the soul of the planet; Gas is in plasma state not the same as matter state gas; Burn as much as you want and leave them running in the atmosphere when not using - elevates the Soul; Mr. Keshe regrettably steps away from Iranian government for pursuing higher enriched nuclear material for a nuclear bomb - but not from Iranian nation; Will move production of new units to another country; America leader proud to kill a man - is unacceptable; China and Russian behavior has to stop; The process Man is going through - will be the same for Universal Community; Liquid unit - like diesel and petrol; Breathing the Gas elevates the soul - 3,000 to create Dome of Peace around planet; Mitra choose Earth to start change that will spread throughout the Unicose; 444 is luckiest KSW; Covid mutating into Emotional Covid - depression and suicide; If needed will do Covid Blueprint Day; new method Gans's to use; Gas Units can also be used for Covid; Winter flu in the summertime - why Covid rising in summertime; Universal Community never interferes with other races - evolution is beauty of creation; T is explained in simple way everybody can understand; Summarizes what has been happening with Flight simulation systems; The purpose was to create an envelop - and with that move the soul; This has been accomplished; Transmutation of people from one system to the other will start; May do more tests on Rick's program; Passenger of Universe have been in systems - waiting to go home; UFO is matter state low knowledge; Language groups carry same field strength - multicultural travel; CO2 plasma gas already tested in Ghana - puts out

fire brings back to life, does not kill like CO2 matter state; Heal old burn scars; Growing teeth for old people; Mobile phone system could be used for retrieving criminals; Planet expresses emotion through weather and earthquakes; Rick shares his emotional and gas allergy problems; Importance of smell during transmutation; August 7, 2022 fake Belgium court case against Mr. Keshe expires - will launch massive health application around world; Love of God taken from nation of Belgium - observe what happens to them over next centuries - like the Jews; Souls who refuse to accept T - will still learn and evolve; Twinity system of the Earth - will have same life as earth; In November FS will have 4 units to travel the Universe (2 units are for solar system); Souls can never harm each other - make agreement - law of plasma; When you see killing or accidents - interaction of fields - processes to learn from; Stereo system to listen through the soul; Gas systems for farming; Cannot change the past what ancestors did - but can change the future .

Introduction to 444 KSW

The real Blueprint starts today, because now it is made clear, that the Gas Units are for elevating the STM and the Soul of the Planet, not for you to save money. Since Man likes to burn, now he can burn all he wants. In fact, the more he burns the faster the planet will be elevated. This gas is not matter state gas, which causes so much destruction. It is plasmatic gas, so breathing the exhaust fumes will feed and elevate you. Also when you are not using the gas, you are to keep the gas valve open so it spreads through the atmosphere to speed up the process. Not only that, the water produced by burning the methane should be given to the rivers and oceans. We need to get out 3,000 of these Gas units across the planet as soon as possible to create the Dome of Peace.

This is the most surprising and amazing develop yet, and according to Chinese belief 4 is a very lucky number. Today we have the 444 KSW on the 4th of August, which is 08, again 2 more fours. The convergence of so many fours - is a "lucky day" beyond luck. It's also the celebration of Mr. Keshe's 64th birthday, another 4. He said, in the future man will understand just how lucky today is.

With great regret Mr. Keshe announced today that Iran is pursuing a nuclear bomb, by starting up the centrifuges, and that he has to walk away from the Iranian government after so much has been done. But that he is not walking away from the Iranian nation. We don't know where this will end up. It might very well lead to the next important step in the peace process. He also scolded America for boasting about killing a man, and China and Russia to move towards peace.

Instead of making a pilgrimage to Mecca or Jerusalem, people will be asked to have a system in their house. The next cycle is for the benefit of the whole of humanity.

Already 4 KS around the world have been infected with the new version of Corona. Basically it is a hot climate flu that has mutated and is occurring in the summertime in the Northern Hemisphere. The change is that flu's normally occurs in the Autumn and Winter time, and now through this mutation it is occurring in the summertime. This is why the

number of Covid cases are increasing in northern countries. This hot climate version is more energetic than usual, and is effecting the emotions. The original Covid mainly effected only the physicality, now with this new version it is effecting the emotions, which in turn, effects both the physical and emotional, and is much stronger this time. We will see it lasts longer and creates depression and suicidal tendencies. Over the next year we have to watch the number of suicides worldwide in people who got Covid.

If needed KF will do a Blueprint Day for Covid, but we have to be very careful how we present it because of censorship. We have to wait and see how things develop. Mr. Keshe hinted that the systems will be different than the Cup of Life, maybe new Gans's. Also the Gas Units can be used for Covid, by breathing in the plasmatic gases, maybe even a special gas unit for Covid will be developed. We have to wait and see how it develops.

A very big news is that the 5 year restriction put of KF by the fake Belgium court case will expire on August 7th, 2022. KF will launch a massive health application across the world that will change the world of medicine.

There is a very good summary of the progress of the flight simulation tests in Linz in this workshop, which you can read on your own. Basically, the goal was to create an envelop of the energy of the Soul. And that has been achieved. The next step is to solidify and move the envelop with the Soul in it and then re-manifest it in the second flight system. The best candidates for this are people who have already been through the system, because their souls have been elevated and they have a connection to the system. It will be easier. These tests will start in September.

The 2 systems are setup as a Twinity with each other. They work like the planetary system, one creates gravity, and the other supports the life forms. These 2 systems represent the solar system, and the next 2 systems, that will be added will represent the galaxy and allow travel throughout the Universe.

We have created the elusive field force of the STM. You will go into system 1 and be transmuted to system 2. It will be filmed, so they can observe the field forces, but it will never be released to the public. Then the Austrian immigration officers will be called into Linz to issues visas.

Let me finish with this one. The Earth expresses its emotions through the weather and earthquakes. We are living on a living being.

I better add this here. What we did with the Cups of Life, breathing, drinking, and applying it to the body. This is exactly what we are doing with the earth. We have been applying the liquid Gans's to the rivers and oceans, and the energy fields to the physicality of the earth. Now with the Gas Units we are applying the breathing system to heal the planet. There is more in this most beautiful KSW, but the rest you have to dig out your self.

Thank you for listening.

Quick Index

August 2nd Mr. Keshe's 64th birthday; Feels like 6,400 years; Hopefully there will be better days to come; KS have a lot of questions about the 3 Energy Blueprint Days; (Please review and study previous summaries); If a large number of people use these systems they will build up and create a large savings for their nation, not just for yourself; If your country requires 5 power stations, by using these systems only 1 would be needed, that's an 80% savings for nation; Currently, the way our energy generating systems are setup is, that we enjoy the electricity and leave the huge interest on the loans for our children and grandchildren - with plasma power there will be no debt left for future generations to pay for our pleasures; As Global Warming is very fashionable now, this would solve that problem; We would be free from control by oil and gas producing countries like Russia and Middle east;

As a nuclear physicist, I am an advocate of the nuclear technology. (But for the hidden universal knowledge inside nuclear science. The essence of how the energy is produced, that, with it, it becomes everything else.)

The Gas production Units are made for you to bring the change, to bring the new dimension (D). While you're using the structure of the gases, your Soul elevates to a new D. You're not using a gas in the matter state, you're using a gas in the plasma state. What is the ingredient of the methane gas, CH₄, H as Energy, and C as connection. Isn't this the way you control your breathing? It's a way to elevate the STM?

You use CO₂ to put fires out. But with plasma technology, you put the fire out, and you elevate the STM. You allow the man to live.

(What if in soft-drinks you added plasmatic CO₂? Wouldn't every bubble, be an elevation? We have found fast shortcuts for mankind and the STM to walk away from conflict.)

(When you buy a Methane Gas unit, not only do you get your fuel savings, but you are also making man peaceful. With plasma gas, what comes out of your exhaust pipe or goes up your chimney is actually elevating the man, not polluting the environment. By burning this type of fuel, you are giving Man what the Earth was not able to provide at the beginning of its creation - enough energy to survive. This way Man becomes peaceful.)

Don't forget I always said, one single atom can cover the Universe.

(All these systems I am introducing are Universal Systems. Anybody that comes close to them will feel and understand the change. Nothing I bring is coincidental, (everything is part of a bigger plan. That plan is world peace. The nations who go for war, they'll walk away from it.)

Later on today I'll explain to you why I have broken ties with the Iranian government as of this week. I do not see any need for (high purification) of nuclear materials in the new cycle of what I call, "death machines that produce enriched nuclear materials for weapons."

(The nation does not need this, especially when it is suffering from hunger and floods. We do not need to make a nuclear bomb. Purifying more to show our power, that one day we might use it. The power of the knowledge in Iran is beyond nuclear. But the Iranian leaders are blind to it, or they are trying to be blind to it, so that they can force the other nations to listen to them, by showing they can enrich nuclear materials. They should show the power, by (superior) knowledge, and not by weapons.)

It is regrettable, that after 45 years of supporting the Iranian government in different shapes and forms with scientific work, I have to walk away from the Iranian government. But I do not walk away from the Iranian nation. Yesterday I visited the Iranian embassy, and presented my points very clearly. Iran does not need to further purify nuclear materials, and the use of the new ?? Six Series centrifuge, is absolutely not in the interest of any nation, not even Iran. Iran is having floods, in which thousands of people have died in the past two weeks. We need to help those people. (Not spend money on nuclear development, in the hope that one day we can use it to threaten the State of Israel or America.) At the moment, the amount of (knowledge and resources) spent on nuclear weapons technology is unacceptable. The nation suffers, because a few want to prove they are bigger and better.

My point is very clear with the Iranian government. You lost one of your leading scientists and supporters. (But I do not stop supporting the Iranian nation. However, we cannot support a government, or a nation, which is bent on developing nuclear weapons.) Even though we gave so much. As they say, "we can produce nuclear bomb as we wish." Why do you want a nuclear bomb, for what reason? Especially when you have the plasma technology, which is more powerful, and can bring more credibility and comfort to the nation, then nuclear weapons.

Nations have to be peaceful. The same goes with the support for the Chinese. Creating war condition in the South China Sea, for territorial demand should be stopped. (Handle Taiwan with love, care, technology, and everything else. Then they'll want to become a part of China. Don't threaten them by force.) The same thing goes for Russia and the Ukraine.

We introduced these new technologies in order to stop war and conflicts fought over resources. Not for one nation to be superior to another. Superiority of the nation should be in the knowledge, and how to serve, not how to kill and destroy.

I asked the Iranian government officials repeatedly, to take the path of peace, and not that of conflict. What I call, "feeding gases," as has been reported, to Sirius six centrifuge, to create a higher level of uranium and plutonium, for them to be a nuclear power, to do

whatever they want to do, is not acceptable. Not to me, and not to those who are the "man of peace." Because we know what the reason behind it, is.

It is regrettable to withdraw the support on the nuclear side from the Iranian government, (but not on the other side. And this is paramount for our work. We need nuclear technology to reach to the level of nuclear plasma technology, to be able to become "man of Universe." Not to have power to show we can kill, and do more damage. Wisdom is to negotiate.)

The Technology of the Keshe Foundation will be diverted to another nation for expansion, and peaceful application. This will be shown very soon to the KS. We move to guarantee the work we do, to guarantee the work of peace, and not to be there for the others to use our technology, to create more mayhem, be it China, Russia, Iran, or the United States.

What I saw this week, Americans being proud of "Missiling" a man on his balcony, because he is the head of al Qaeda, is ridiculous. It's unacceptable. It becomes even more unacceptable. The killing has to stop.

The reason for it is very simple. We have shown you the Enhancement Units (EU) for flight. If we had the collaboration of nations who are involved with plasma technology, like the United States, Iran, and the others, then you don't need to kill. (Instead, you transform them in the EU. You understand that by elevating their Soul, they will change their lives.)

There should be no more "missiling" and bombing. (We should not be proud to kill even the worse man on earth, because we are the same "man." Instead, we should use the new technology, and transmute them.)

We should not find a solution by killing and destroying. As we saw a taste of it yesterday in Rick's program, (we all can get elevated by being brought to understand, through transmutation.)

The whole process of the KF teaching is to bring peace, and create the conditions to bring peace, not just by talking about it. We are not like Greenpeace, where they walk down the streets, (while in the background are being paid by the Russians. (During the peace talks of the 1970s and 80s, people with Greenpeace were paid to talk it up in the pubs, to make it look like it was a grassroots movement.)

We bring the knowledge. The Gas and Energy Units are part of that process. Let me explain something to you, which is very easy, and because you're responsible for it. (You don't have a choice, you'll have to work with us, to bring it out.) (Since you as human's have already done so much mayhem for yourselves through burning fuels and creating CO2. So now what we did at KF, since you like to burn so much, we created the plasma Gas Units. Now you can continue to burn, but this time the burning, will elevate the soul of the planet. The plasmatic CO2 released by burning and by the CO2 Gas Units will

bring about the elusive what we call, elevation of the man, and the STM, as well as the animals and all the rest.)

If all the CO₂ you are creating, could make such a "Global Warming," can you imagine what running the CO₂ plasma systems, as a plasma gas will do? You transform the CO₂, and return it back as a food for humanity. What this planet could not give you, I have given you through the Gas Energy systems.

Now you understand what is on the table, and what we brought you in these past two weeks. At the moment when you burn methane gas, you get CO₂ and water. Using the KF Gas Units, you burn methane, but instead, you also elevate the Soul of the planet. And the water you produce will be in the plasma condition, which will bring nourishment to the oceans and create a peaceful (environment.)

You are happy that you got a cheap gas. But I am happy, that I start changing the man, animals, trees, and we bring the seas and the oceans back to life. What the planet failed add, we add as an energy into it. (The KF plasma systems will bring the expansion of the soul.)

Now you see, that when you understand the technology, how easily you can bring the change. (Buy the Gas Units and let them run continuously, even when you are not using them. And let them run outside in the atmosphere. You will change the condition of the planet.)

Every Sunday you spray Gans waters of CO₂ around your cities and you add Gans's to the rivers. Now with these Gas Units, we change the atmosphere. It is not going to cost you anything extra, because when you're not using the gas, then let it flow out in the air. And after you are done using it, then let it flow again in the air.

The motto of Keshe Foundation is, "We're here to serve and not to be served." (Don't think in the normal way, "oh, I am not using it for myself, I better close the value." Instead leave the gas on, and let's elevate the soul of the planet.)

(Let's bring the change, so that no animal will ever kill again. The waters produced by burning methane will be fed into the rivers and oceans. Burn as much as you like, because there is no end to the energy of the universe.)

Now you understand what has been put on the table. (You only looked at the Energy Blueprints, as to how you can benefit for yourself by getting cheaper energy. Now you understand, that you are really serving humanity and the planet. We are bringing to an end the mayhem caused by ourselves and our previous generations.)

What other games do I have to play for you, for you to understand, that KF is not a game. (The things KF brings is not for you to have a generator, or for when you are sick.) The beauty of it is, that when you use these systems, would you ever get sick again? Or would you need to eat, because now you're in a plasma condition. Now when you burn methane,

you're actually feeding yourself with the free energies of the plasmas you produce. The air man breathes is the way he elevates himself, and lives on this planet. The introduction of the Enhancement Gas Units, is for that purpose only.

You look for the benefit in your pocket, while I look for the change in humanity. We gave you the Gans's, we give you through the energy, now we give you through the essence of your Creation and life. The air you breath. Because the gases you use, is the conversion of what we call, the energies of the universe, it's what your body does.

Leave the doors and windows open all the time when you use the Gas system. Let it feed what we call, this burdened sick planet.

(This is no different than what we have been doing over the past 10 years. We gave you different systems to cover the air, the matter and liquid states. We gave you Gans breathing systems, Gans waters to drink, and plasma water to spray over your body, the physicality. And by these things you walked away from sickness.)

(Now we are doing the same thing for the planet. We are giving gases for the planet to breathe. You were spreading plasma waters around the planet. And we gave you the plasma energy units, which you fed the surplus to the planet. It needs to be connected to the universal system, to feed the center of the planet. It's no different how we treated the body of the man, or the planet. We are creating the transformation of energy across the planet.) The Knowledge of the Creator is the same, it's how you use it, which counts. It's just a different body, one is a human body, and one is a planet, but the work is the same.

This planet breathes air, and that breathing effects its emotion. (It's exactly how the human works.)

In Farsi, we say, "Drop by drop they collect, and then one day all these drops become an ocean." That's what we are doing with these systems.

Now is the time for repair. (We did so much damage to the planet with the cars and using the electricity, now we have to pay to repair it. We had to entice you with the Methane Gas Unit, because the Russians have cut the gas to Europe, and the rest of the economy will collapse. We use this opportunity to heal the planet.

In the Islamic world you are asked once in your lifetime to pay a visit to Mecca, it's an obligation. (Christians and Jews are supposed to visit Jerusalem. How many millions of people go to these places every year, as a religious obligation. The families who founded it, and those who stayed on get wealthier. But wasn't the purpose of the pilgrimage to unite the STM. But now it has become commercialized.)

You have to understand what the next cycle is, and how it is set. The cycle this time is for the whole of humanity, and not just for a few to benefit. This is why the KF does not make temples. No special place to go to pray, except within yourself, in your soul and the

elevation of it to serve the others. Understanding the purpose of the knowledge, is what is important. Not how much it serves you, and how much you save for yourself.

Now you understand why we have set out for this technology in the way, that we have done it. The process for the man, is also the same process that applies, at the same level, to the Universal Community. (We take energy from the environment and the cosmos and we give it to you through the generators. But this energy comes from somewhere. And it cannot be put back into the same environment polluted. The energy coming back has to be in a virgin condition, so that it becomes a life savior, it gets expanded and used by the Universal Community.)

(This is where all our work leads to. Maybe the new systems benefit you financially, but morally they repair the damage done by you, your past generations before, and the ones to come.)

In the coming months, we'll introduce a liquid production unit. In a way, very much like the diesel and the petrol you use in your cars, that even while you're using these fuels in your cars, you're changing the planet for good.

(At the moment, when you get behind the exhaust of a car you smell all the pollution. But very soon that will change, and you will want to be behind that car, because of all the energies it releases, and how it elevates the environment, the man, and the STM.)

When you use the T, and you are happily driving in your little car, then you're feeding the man on the street, both with energies and by Soul. At the moment we add additives to our fuel tanks, to make the car run smoothly. Using the new technology, we'll add additives, to feed those who breath the exhaust. (Just like you have been fed by the Cups and being in the EU. Now you understand the implication of the new technology we brought.)

We use your own cycle of the knowledge, to change the position of humanity, but we cover it under the materials you feel comfortable with. We don't need to become allergic to diesel or gasoline by being near to it. We recover, we elevate our Souls and everything else, which comes with it.

Now you understand the purpose of the Blueprint weeks, but all you were interested in was, "why do the lights blink?" That was to blink the light of your soul, maybe you understand.

(We look for you create the plasma environment in your life and home. Very soon ask yourself, why is the shopping basket getting smaller and smaller? Why has fighting and arguments in the house, changed to love and care. Why do more birds and animals come to my garden? Why does my environment, and my neighborhood feel better? Because they are getting what we call, the byproduct of the system's fields.)

(With the new systems whole environments are set to change. But the beauty of it is much, much deeper. The different enhancement systems are creating different conditions

of the soul, in different parts of this planet, and they will link up, because you're using the same source base.) (It means they are created out of the same materials, so they are already linked to each other. The M fields of the plasma link up very easily.)

Now you understand why I pushed for the 3,000 Gas Units (to be placed around the planet. 3,000 dots across this planet will reverse most of the damage of the CO2, very rapidly. We are creating the Dome of Peace, it will cover every animal. Because you can't go and feed Gans's to every ant, or reach every lion. This process will feed the whole planet that the killing stops.)

The more Gas Units we put into the environment, the faster we'll achieve this process. (So don't worry if through your generator you are paying less for fuel. Understand that you are creating the condition, that no man kills anymore.)

Then would any one of you be surprised as to what will come. I'm sure some of you will be shocked by it. That is, that when you elevate the Soul of every man on this planet, would we create the new child of the man. The "man of Mitra."

The love of Creator fills every creation on this planet, and not just the Man's. (The future generation will understand, even if you cannot, that the most significant part of the whole teachings of the KF in the past 17 years, has taken place in the past weeks. The course of Humanity will change and a new generation of man will be born. The air our children will breathe will be that of peace, and the water they drink will bring the knowledge, that they will not kill.)

The systems we put out, is to compensate for what this planet fell short of, from the very beginning. If you have the wealth, buy as many of these Units as you can and give them to your enemies. Quickly wrap them around the world, that we can change the course of humanity.

The Blueprint Day has actually started today. Now we show you how to put it all together, to bring that change and benefit to humanity. It's time for change, but this time the change comes for us to serve the others, and in that process, we might also be served.

Mohammed made it obligatory to visit to Mecca. We make it obligatory to have a system in your house, for you to serve the others, and that becomes your Mecca, to serve yourself, and others more. It's your responsibility.

This job does not finish here on earth, you are becoming the passengers of the Universe. It's your responsibility wherever you land, or where you become the soul of the Creation of a new cycle, to make sure your soul is the provider of the Totality, that no race you create, will become a burden and a danger to the others.

Put these Units around the prisons and in the hospitals. Very soon all the wards will be empty. It's not that they will break out, rather they will be let out, because they have elevated their understanding of the process. They will serve the humanity. (Because they

have the knowledge inside, they will never do anything wrong to another being.) It's the responsibility of you KS to make sure, that this process goes as fast and efficiently as possible.

As I said to a diplomat very recently, the gun policy becomes plasma policy. One kills and one gives life, but the one that gives life is more efficient, because nobody suffers with it. No fathers or mothers will loose their child, and no child will be waiting for the dead father to come home. Accidents and incidents happen, but (it will not be done deliberately. This is the whole purpose we brought you the new systems.)

(When you breath, the air passes through the nose, at a point closest to the soul, it elevates the STM. That's why we gave you that breathing system, to elevate the Soul. And the residue of what is matter state, will go to the lungs as energy. Now, every one of us will breath that energy, all the time. Can you imagine what the next generation of Man will be like?)

The elevation of the Soul of the Totality of this planet, will elevate the Totality of the Unicose. (As it takes from it, it gives more back to it. Now you know why Mitra choose the Earth. He has gas, water, and he has elevation of the fields of itself, to lock into the Universe. We need to pass on, to change, to bring that peace. Mitra did not fall in love with earth for just the beauty of it. She could see the implication of what it can deliver (to the Unicose). The seed, which can bring the condition of peace not only to the world, but also the Universe and Unicose.)

There is more purpose to the STM, then just the animal behavior.

One day, this teaching of 444 KSW will be known, (as the "luckiest" teaching you have ever received. The Chinese believe 4 is a lucky number. (Not only 444, but also 8/4 which is another 3 fours.) Today we shown you how to connect them, and bring the savings and serving of humanity.

This is the best gift I could give you on my birthday, at this time. I gave you the life of birth, of the new cycle of the souls of the ?? Creator. Maybe you understand what I said in the Intro. The human race will change beyond recognition.

Our presidents will not go and boast, that we killed a man by missiling him. They will be proud to serve the humanity, by elevating the whole of Mankind, and even the fish in the oceans. I hope, I brought you home the biggest gift humanity could ever receive. (I had hoped that we would not have had to bring the knowledge this way to the man. But in essence, this the way you can receive it. You had to see the whole process to believe in it, so that you can deliver it.)

After the break we'll discuss what we call, the "Covid Blueprint Day."

End of Part 1 - 444 KSW Quick Index.

New generation of Corona is coming back, and this winter it could be worse than last winter. (We are continually monitoring Corona and we wrote papers on it from the beginning. A number of KS have been touched by the new version of Corona and it touches the emotion. We have had it before and we know how to handle it. This Corona is of a higher order strength, as it mutates, it can lead to and show signs of emotional conditions. If needed, we'll do a Blueprint Day for this version. Last time there was physical pain among other symptoms. This time, very drastic conditions that last much longer, are being reported to us. It is both emotional and physical, because now the emotions will touch the physicality too.)

(Our people have tested positive with this new Corona, and they report depression and being suicidal, and other things. They say, the physical pain is much worse than when they had Corona the first time. Three or four KS around the world have had the new version of Corona. We'll set out to do a Blueprint for Emotional Corona, if we see it expanding rapidly.)

(The emotions of the man have to do with what we breath, more or less, it can be effected. The new Gas Units will help in this matter, because we'll breath it in around the house and that will elevate the Soul. We will (bring out) what we call, "Corona Enhancement Breathing Unit." First we are waiting to see the extent of this new version, but we are not getting involved in it. We just change the environment, that it creates condition for this.)

If you get entangled with this new version of Corona, let us know right away and we'll see how we can help.

The first cycle of Corona was physical, now it's physical and emotional. Because it touches the emotion, the physical part becomes harder. We've seen it in Europe, Asia, and in the US. In each place, it comes in a different ways.

The European and Asian versions have been horrendous. (But we are not jumping and panicking, because we've seen something similar before. If you remember, KF got involved in the African swine flu, some years ago. Summertime in the northern hemisphere is always cooler. And the African swine flu, is a flu that occurs in higher temperature areas like Africa. Now it has appeared in the Covid. This means we have an African swine flu behavior, which is a heat level virus, occurring in the northern hemisphere in the summertime. The people in the northern hemisphere are not used to this and the effect of it is drastic. (Mainly because flu's generally occur in wintertime.)

We keep observing it and we want to know if any of you KS get touched by it, and also if you know somebody who has. We've never had a summer flu in this way before. This is why we are still seeing the continuation of Covid in the summertime.

(We handled the African Swine Flu, which is a flu for higher temperatures, in China, which is also in the northern hemisphere. Viruses in the North mainly come in the autumn and winter. But this virus has mutated like the African Swine, into a summer flu

condition. And this is why the governments still see the continuation and the increasing in Covid (now in the summertime in the North.)

(Some of these Covid versions, because (they contain) higher energy, now interface and interact with the emotion. We were expecting this to happen. (We knew that if the Covid mutates, it could change to a winter time flu, into one that occurs in the summertime in the North. And this is what we saw, an increase in Covid during the summertime in the northern hemisphere.) The conversion was imminent. Especially in much higher temperature areas like the Middle East, (Or desert areas) like Arizona. (We are seeing hotter areas converting winter time flu's into summertime flu's, of which we are not used to.)

Because of it's higher (energy), and our emotions works at a higher order than our physicality. Therefore, the effects now are emotional.

We had reports of this happening last autumn, and it created a massive depression. Also a lot of weird psychological things comes with the depression, and also on the psychosomatic side. If this carries on, we might see that it converts back into the winter side. If it goes into the winter time, we have to watch the suicide rates around the world with the people who have had Covid. We were expecting this, but not so drastic as we now see it.

So please be alert, we are not doing or explaining anything extra. It's just that you have to elevate the (Soul) and shift of the emotional energy out of the body as rapidly as possible. Or increase the (field strength of the) emotion to a level, that the virus cannot reach, or interact with it.

(We will encounter viruses when we travel in space very frequently. I talked about this last year while discussing Covid. We will encounter viruses especially when we travel into the center of galaxies. And when we reach new stars, these kinds of energy packages are very common (inside) these high energy centers. We see this in the U in specific areas, and it touches specific races in space. There are races, who never go near a star, they never enter the zone of the high fields of (the center of) galaxies. Because the spectrum of the energies effects their operation, and their lives. So, viruses are not something uncommon in space.)

We'll seeing "Emotional Covid" appearing around the world in higher rates, than what we saw last year and the year before. We saw it for the first time in a number of people last autumn, but it just diminished and disappeared.

However, this year we've seen it now in the summertime, and we might have to do a Covid Blueprint, that you understand (how to protect yourself.) But primarily be aware of it.

I've been asked, what is the solution for it. At the moment, (new Gans's can be released, that you breath in all the time. Confinement became the problem with Covid before.

Before it only had to do with the body, it was somatic. Now it's both somatic and psychosomatic, because Covid has reached to (the emotion.)

However, the possibility of a virus reaching the level of the energy of the soul, is very, very rare. It's "impossibilities," but still possible. (Then we'll see another dimension, but we do not expect it to happen in the human race.) The human race is of a structure, which has the capability to mutate itself.

When it mutates, we'll see (that man will develop new (physical) features. But man will survive, because of the characteristic, and multitude of fields, which create the STM. Man will evolve in shape and color, and all sorts (of things) when we see (this) soul condition. We saw (it happen) a couple times in China, if you remember? But that is a very rare condition to see. But the next phase of this autumn/winter Covid, could touch the emotion. (Back in 2020, 2 photos of 2 Chinese doctors turning black was shown. Mr. Keshe pointed out, that they did not just turn the color black, they developed African features. If you look closely their noses look African. As the virus is a plasma and the body is in the plasmatic state, it brought the mutations Man has gone through since leaving Africa, back to it's original state, which is African. The question arises, why did they turn back to Chinese later? Maybe their souls wanted to be Chinese?)

(I asked one of the KS to follow the suicide death rates, to see if it increases over the next 12 months.) The majority of it will come from Emotional Covid.

We'll try not to call it, a "Covid Gas System," but we will try to release a system, which can tackle this. It's a very, very specific process. It has to be done in a very specific way. It has to be done in a way, that the body of the man can handle it. We have to take this extra energy out of the emotion. (?? This extra energy blocks the emotion from reaching the level of satisfaction, and this creates depression.)

In a way, your soul cannot feed your physicality. When the physicality (lacks the energy it needs), we call it depression. (I explained this before, that depression occurs when my Soul does not want my physicality.) That's what we call, depression, it can be explained in the true sense of the Creation.

When the soul does not support the physicality, but the STP, what you call, the "Spirit," is there to overcome it, you get Covid. When the STM is blocked, and does not reach the STP, this is what we call, "the point of no existence," or suicide. We'll keep monitoring this situation.

(Last year we saw a lot of heart attacks, and other things, which were the side effects of the Corona. If this Emotional Covid takes shape, we'll see a lot of suicide. We have to watch it, it's the mutation of the standard Corona, to (a winter flu appearing in the summer,) which is a slightly different threshold. It's a different combination of the interactions of the fields.

The more Gas Units we distribute around the planet, the faster we can achieve the change. We're meeting some organizations in next few days to see how we can do it.

Q: Why don't we ask the Universal Community to assist with the elevation of the soul of the planet?

K- The Universal Community never interferes, this is their law. We never interfere with any race in space. That'll be the same, even for us (when we travel in space). Evolution of science, evolution of the race has to come from the race itself. (Because if we interfere, what else would we change, that would have become part of our understanding?)

(When you go on a school field trip for a biology class, if you go to analyze what's happening in a river or a field, they always tell you, that when you pick a stone up, or an animal, put it back where you got it, don't interfere with its life.)

This is the law of the Universe. (Man has to find a permanent solution for his problems, within his own Soul. The change cannot be not enforced from outside.) Evolution is part of the beauty of the creation. It's not like everybody has to become a communist, or everybody has to be exactly the same. The Soul and the race decides how much, and where they want the elevation to be.

Q: Could you please explain what this technology means, how it works, in a way that ordinary people could understand.

K - As the illegitimate son of the king of Belgium said to us when we met him in 2005, you write everything so simple, that the common man can understand. You have to make it more complicated, that it shows its power, how it is. We explain the T in a very simple way, that everybody understands.

The number of people who have gone through the EU is running into a couple hundred. All these flights have been for us to perfect the system the way we want it. We keep changing and upgrading the flight systems as we go along.

(With this part of the teaching you have to watch the video and study the drawings to understand it more clearly.)

(In the beginning, System 1 connected you to the STP, you could see people. But in system 2 there was no emotion. There was the feeling of being there, but you couldn't dream. (Remember dreaming is how your soul travels, so we do it every night, now we can do it in the systems, controlled.) In the last 2 weeks we managed to create a system that can move the soul.

In the first 3 to 4 weeks, we put you in different Chairs (1 to 3), representing the P, STP, and STM. Then inside the flight system (FS) we tried to expand the STM, to see how far out (of the head we could go.)

(In Chair 1 they felt physicality and emotion pressure. In Chair 2, they felt the pressure being extended to dimension of the existence, which is covered by the stomach and intestines. In the 3rd Chair became totally the Soul part. They could feel the pressure in

the body, but the rest of the body didn't matter. People always said, it felt like they were expanding. This was the whole purpose of the first 4 weeks, to come to this position of feeling the expansion.)

(Then in the new setup of the systems, we put 2 FS side by side. System 1 had the condition of the STP and the STM. In System 2 we went directly to the STM. People who came during this period, said they could see uncle etc.. But I was only interested if they could touch and feel them. If you can sense their behavior, (that means you were able) to convert it.)

(Then, in the next setup of the systems, which was introduced last week we wanted to know what happened. But the people said, "nothing happened to me," but they could feel the fields, but couldn't dream anything. I wasn't interested in your dream. I was interested in whether or not you could create the envelope. We started developing the envelope in the second setup, when the systems were side by side.)

(In the most recent setup of the system, I'm interested to see (how I can use the envelope, and what kind of craft I can make) to move you. I've got the envelope. This was the whole target of the past weeks, to see how we can create the envelope. We don't use the chairs anymore. (We needed them just to test the technology, to see if we could touch the physicality, (STP), and the STM. We did it, and now we have to perfect the system.

(We want to put you in System 1 and move you to System 2, or reverse.) (To start with, we put people in System 2 said, "nothing happened." When we put them in System 1, they could dream about their auntie, and go for a walk on the Moon.)

So, it showed us, that we have created the elusive field force of the STM.

We don't want to know what's in the envelope. We are interested in the envelope itself, because in this envelope, is you, with your physicality and the Soul. That's all I'm interested in. This is all I was looking for.

We are looking for between 30 to 50 people to start the transmutation tests. We have a very clear target. We will put you in System 1 and collect you in System 2. We want to do the transmutation using the envelope we have created.

(Then we will transmute you to System 2. At first we'll try to see if you can feel like you are in systems 2. Then we hope to go further, and bring your physicality with. We noticed people coming to Linz are either dressed in the scruffiest way, or they come dressed up. That doesn't matter. But when we transmute you to system 2, we don't want you to arrive naked. When we transmute your soul, it might be that the physicality of the clothing doesn't fit the transmutation.)

(We want to see if we can transmute a stone, or a key you may have in your pocket, to go with you. You could even have a plant.) We are asking for 30 to 50 people, it's on the website, and it costs 2,000 Euros. (Also we want to test for those who have like hip

replacements, if the matter state can be carried along, not to leave your hip replacement behind.)

Go on the website, we need this. This is a prelude to be able to transport you on a Mobile phone system across the world. We need 30 to 50 people, so that we can perfect the system. I'll try to get all the bits of you on the other side, don't worry. (Jokingly,) hopefully we get all of you there.

It's very crucial for all of us to complete this in a very fast way. We need 30 people from different races, different languages, to gather enough of a database to be able to apply it.

When we complete this we'll go to the Austrian government, and ask them for immigration officers to be present in Linz, Enhancement Center. We'll need your passport, and standard visa application. The Austrian authorities have to allow us to bring you into Austria. We can't just pick you up, we have to go through the proper channels. Then we can send you to Washington, but we need permission from American government for you to enter their territory. After we get everything sorted out, then sometime in the next year or two, we'll send you from Linz to Moon, and then we collaborate.

(The fastest way to connect everyone on the planet is through the mobile phone, since everyone has one. We use the GPS to position you, and the energies needed to transmute you from one place to another.) That's why we need your mobile phone number. Then we have the first link connection magnetic field through the field of the phones. We tell our system to create a bubble at that position, and this bubble is already connected to our system in Linz, we just call the bubble back.

(We already tested part of this on Rick's program. There were people from different parts of the world, and we wanted to see if we can create a simultaneous bubble. If the system had been ready, we could have brought all of you back to Linz. You would have met as a Soul, you would have been aware of each other. We've already tested this with a husband and wife, and it works. We know exactly what to do with it. Like in your dream you'll be able to tell what color of clothes the one you are dreaming of is wearing. It's a physical interaction.)

In the next few weeks, I might pop into Rick's teachings, because he is doing scientific work, and maybe we'll do a couple of tests like that again. But we don't announce it. We don't know if we're going to do it. But primarily we use the teaching sessions of Rick for this purpose of testing the world communications and other things we do. Some of you sent us your telephone numbers, so that we can "beam me up Scotty." But it doesn't work that way.

We have to see at a position where we are, and then randomly test and bring. Then we have to have the authorities of Austrian government present in the Linz Center, that when we bring somebody in, they can issue the visa, and confirm the entry. Otherwise, we become human traffickers. We become Soul traffickers, and we don't won't to be

involved in that. So please, do as fast as you can, register for the transmutation test in Linz, so that we can complete our work.

Those of you who came in the first wave of flight tests, you are the best candidates for the second wave. Because your soul is still working since you left, and you have a connection to the system. That way we can reach the transmutation much faster.

We'll invite people with implants, but not the heavy ones, so we can test it in the beginning. Maybe we'll have you keep a few items in your pocket, to see if we manage to transmute you with everything. We tested it last week, by letting people keep what they had in their pockets.

If you go to space using the MaGrav systems and reactors, then we have to feed your soul, so we showed you how to make Gans water, and whatever. If you go with the soul, we have to understand the diversity of the souls.

We have had "Passengers of the Universe" in our system. I've seen them. But what if you wanted to send these Passengers of the Universe back to their home? Not to get rid of them, but if they want to go back home. Some been here for thousands of years, maybe more. They've been waiting for a technology to appear, so they can leave. Now we will see a number of, what we call, guests on this planet going through our system. I've seen them inside the system, and it's very. I don't pay a blind eye to it, I just know they are there, they have as much right, as the rest of us.

In the process of transmutation to the other positions, we have to understand a lot of things about the position we are sending people or beings to. We need to have combinations, not just a single line of man to the Moon or Mars.

As we understand the technology more, and maybe sometime in the next year or two, we can go to different positions in the universe using this Technology, till you learn, and then you can do it by yourself.

People in the Universe travel through their own Soul. If they're still in the matter state, you'll see them in UFO's. I said before, when we see UFO's, you are still seeing, creatures with a little bit more knowledge than man, but not much. It's the difference between a motorbike and a jumbo jet, the gap is not that big. But, if you go beyond the knowledge of the physicality you travel through the dimension of the STM.

This is the biggest problem for many religious leaders, because now they'll have no control over you. They cannot deceive you anymore. This is where a lot of you will run into problems with the clergy. They are not prepared to let the abuse go. (They'll say it's your fault, that there's something wrong with your understanding of the new knowledge. They won't like to admit, that they have to stop the abuse.)

I stay in the EU area to watch and understand about the Soul, and the culture of the Soul. (We've seen that different language groups like the Italians or Germans carry a similar

soul wave, or soul strength. We see this also with age groups, the young take a different dimension, than the old. It's very interesting how they split. We would like to have as many Italians, who've already been through the process, to come back as fast as possible. The same for the Germans. Those who have been through already should sign up for transmutation.

Most probably, we'll stop booking for first time initial flights, because we want to go now for transmutation. We have completed the first cycle. For those who have already been through the FS your soul has elevated and we can reach this much faster. First time people come with a lot of anxieties, but when they come back the second time it's totally different. Cultural group tests will become important for developing multicultural flight systems.

We'll try to record the transmutation flights, for us to see how the energy moves. It will not be for public demonstration. It will never be released to the public. It's just for us to follow the fields, and we have the field detectors. We want to see how the fields move from one to another.

The first phase will be transmutation of the Soul, and then later the physicality. We have a switch, that we can control it. We can let the soul move to the other unit, where we are happy with its position, and it is happy with its position. (If it allows us, then we'll transfer the physicality. Everything is well structured in what we do, and how we do it.)

The CO₂ plasma was already tested on fires in Ghana, and then in a couple of other cases, and it has shown the burn recovery is much, much faster without any scars.

This is because you regenerate it, at the level of the cell energy plasma, so all the plasma stays in balance, so you don't see burn scars. Burn scars occur on the skin when different energies have come into operation from the blood. But when you use Gans's for burns you don't see any marks, because you touch the soul of the cell, not the physicality of it, and the physicality is conditioned to what comes to it.

There is a special way that we produce the CO₂. We have to do a lot of expansion on this, and it needs to be understood much more.

The forests and plant life will grow back much quicker. Matter state CO₂ used in stopping fires, kills. But CO₂ in the plasmatic condition at night, is the life of the plant.

It can be used to get rid of old burn scars, but it depends how you use it.

It's like with amputations, if you have a fresh amputation you can re-grow the leg. But with the old ones, the brain cells are already disconnected, or switched off. You have to switch them back on.

The Horizontal unit is for growing legs or whatever. We trigger the brain to grow the cells again. The cells that were switched off, get switched on, and they start growing the cells in the amputated leg. It re-grows organs, or whatever. You can regenerate your kidney cells, if they are damaged or have been removed.

Each Enhancement Unit has been built for a specific purpose. You can even, for example, change tattoos. It's all possible, now the knowledge is there.

Q: I want to know when you'll send your spaceship to China?

K- There is no spaceship, we send the souls, and we get your souls back. It's easier. Spaceships takes a lot of time to build.

Q: Can you can arrange for the Chinese to join this Mobile test? People who never heard about KF, are starting to hear about these space flight tests.

K – We might have a problem with the Chinese government, whether they want us to do these flights. The complication with this technology begins now. That's why we opened it publicly, so that a lot of people get involved, then the governments cannot shelve it. That was the whole purpose of doing it this way.

Governments don't mind if you grow more carrots, or get the cows sorted out. But they might care, if their citizens get involved, and where they go, what they do, and what they might say? That's why we are doing the transmutation in Austria, because the other European nations won't have the complications with visa's and movement. Once we start doing the transmutation we need full understanding with the Chinese. You've got to realize the implications of remote transmutation.

If you have a listening device and you know where the criminal is, using a mobile phone, you don't need to go look for him. You just dial his number and he is in your hands. If you want to get a president who is a criminal, you just use his cell phone number while he's asleep, and you catch him. Then let his soul talk, about what crimes he has committed. The implications are huge, massive.

(The emotions of the Earth, are reflected in the weather around the Earth, it's one part of it. The weather is the emotion of the planet at a given time and position. It's a psychosomatic reaction of its interaction of the fields inside, with his environment outside.)

The same with the earthquakes, other things, and biological exchanges, or whatever we see in the oceans, and the rest of it. Is the Earth angry when there is a storm? Or was it was very shy, and just a rumble because of the earthquake?

It's a manifestation of physicality, in respect to the interaction of the fields. Do we see the emotion of this planet in his gaseous part, as much as in the solid part, or liquid part? The answer is yes. But, because we got used to it, we don't recognize it. When we change the conditions of the atmosphere (with the systems), would the Earth still get angry, (will we see huge changes in the planetary system? And to what extent? It's all in respect to what energies we use, what we consume, and how we allow the fields to interact.)

Q; Can we use the Horizontal Unit to re-grow teeth for old people?

K It's different process, which our body is tuned for. We have to see why we grow one set of teeth? (But we can regenerate a bone, again and again, if you break it. There are certain structures in the body, that are not set to reproduce.)

This question of the teeth has been around my neck from the beginning of the time when I started the technology. (I was asked if I can make a system to re-grow the teeth.) It can be done, but you have to understand the principle behind it, how it's done. But you have to go to the root of, how teeth grow.

Q: How do we connect the soul of the body, to the STM in an objective, direct, and linear way?

K- It's already connected, otherwise you can't exist. It connects according to what it gives, and what it has, and what environment it lives in, and how it survives.

R: How can we become more aware of that connection?

K- The development of this Enhancement Unit is part of it. (We see that in KS who have been in the system, and how they are changing after leaving it.)

(Rick tells about his emotional and psychological problems with his father, etc .. And then about allergies to gasoline,)

We would like to know what will happen to people after they transmute, and how their life changes.

(There was a problem when we used to bring people down for the FS, and too quickly, they entered with their pre-mindset and anxiety. Now we bring them down a half hour early so they can settle in, and see people coming and going. It's less of a shock to their system. We get a better response.)

When we transmute you from one System to the other, what's going to happen? What pains will you release? Because we've seen a lot of people coming in with a lot of psychological pain, which manifests as physical pain. When you expand the fields of the Soul for the flight, it does this cycle part in the brain. Then when they come out their symptoms are gone. We've seen couples that again become very close to each other, the lost love comes back.

We want to know the progressive develops in their life, after they leave the system. Do we become a peaceful people. As we heard from one of the Italians, who, after 20 years of separation started relating with their brother. This is the ultimate goal of this change and work, to process, evolve, and elevate to reach new dimensions.

(Emotions like laughter, joy, or whatever can be in the sense of smell. Creating psychosomatic emotions like a smell, is a very difficult job. People say it's impossible. Now in the last two weeks, people who go through the system tell us they can smell. That means we have managed to create, (an interaction between the STP and the STM, and that you can confirm it in environment, by smell. We confirmed joy through touch. But smell and taste is something different.)

In the new Enhancement Unit, a lady from Tibet told us she could smell the water from the rivers of Tibet. We had other people who said the same thing. One could even interact with the smell.

We can interact with taste. (Someone who didn't like, let's say, cheese. Now they love cheese. (So they interacted with the reason they didn't like cheese. This work is a very deep process.)

Smell is something which is a non-tangible essence, that we can replicate. We can transfer it, and produce it in the system. (Which means, we managed to bring together in the system, the STP and the STM, so they could interact. We have an input into it, and we allow it to exist within each other.)

This actually proves in a very solid way, when we say that the STP envelops the man. Now you can smell, the same way as you do in your dreams. In the dream you smell fire, or a flower. Now, this could be replicated. Now the system proves to be correct. Emotion into senses. Why do we become allergic to something, by its smell? Now we can enhance it, and (find a remedy, for what was causing the reaction, and we process the problem.)

(A KS tells how he lost his sense of smell for 40 years since childhood, and now after going through the FS he got it back.)

We've seen this a lot of people who lost their smell from Covid. It can be done. It's the same with taste, with love, and anything to do with creating emotion. When your soul expands, it balances the cells, which are unbalanced. Even the emotion conversion.

There was a KS who was paralyzed and got addicted to marijuana for the pain. After using a system from Mr. Keshe, the drugs smelled like manure and he couldn't use it anymore. We realized that we can interfere with the emotion.

A KS says, he now has a fixed connection with the system in Linz. He calls it, I feel a "MaGrav pressure" in my head, and it's constant.

On the 7th of August 2022, the five year restriction from the fake court case made by the Belgian government on Mr. Keshe finishes. The KF will launch massive medical teachings around the world. We can bring a lot of changes. We'll open a lot of our health data. Part of it was stolen when we kicked the Belgians out.

(Mr. Keshe helped a rich Dutch pig farmer with his cancer. It was finished, but then he died later of an accidental, wrong injection in the hospital. Mr. Keshe said, it was very strange emotion, that a life you saved, then has to go down with an accident somewhere else. (He understood that, in this process the change you go through is permanent.) (It's interesting to wonder, that even though you may have saved the life, the soul still had something to balance out. Something to ponder about.)

After next week, I'll unleash the knowledge of the medical application. We had to keep ourselves safe from that hooligan nation of Belgium - damn the nation. How many people have suffered, and how many families have lost their loved ones because of them. Curse on this nation. The only nation, (which will never, ?? be allowed to go past any limitation of the humanity.) We always need to keep sign of what we call, "the worst", for others to remember.

You will see the marvels of this technology, in what I call, improving one's life.

(The KS said, that every week there is always something new in the teachings. After so many years, it's like a miracle, there is no end to what surprises continue to come to us.)

We had to protect the Foundation. Now we unleash the knowledge of what we call, "processing of the KF." I kept away from it, to keep myself alive, and we saw how it touched many people. I had to listen to many people suffering with different things, knowing that we have the knowledge to help. This was the biggest pain. The pain of seeing a father lose his son, or child dying in front of his father, when all the time the knowledge was in the palm of our hands. But because of the Belgium's we couldn't use it.

I'll change the world of science of medicine in the coming weeks.

I take the love of God from this nation, and you know what happened to the Jews. Let's see what happens to this nation in the coming centuries. Even though I have a blood within it.

They caused so much pain. I watched so many people losing their families, and loved ones, when all the time we had the knowledge. A nation of pedophiles, abusers and everything else. We were embedded and infiltrated directly from within. I will release for you as knowledge seekers, so that you know how we were being infiltrated by pedophiles. Because the biggest pedophile family was sitting within us, without us knowing. We have documents of court cases, prison sentences, and they are still abusing young boys. I'm so glad that they are out of the KF. Don't look for the name, you know, look for another name in Flanders (Belgium), you will find out. One of the first and biggest families in pedophilia, was sitting within the Keshe Foundation. They were used by the king, who had a ransom on them.

Q: What happens to the souls who refuse to accept the technology, or to change?

K- That is their prerogative.

Q: So they are allowed to suffer more?

K – You don't suffer. They learn from it, they elevate, they elevate through those experiences.

The transmutation process will take more time than the regular FS, because you have to expand the soul to be in the right position, and then we solidify it to transmute it.

At the moment, there are literally two different systems. One is gravitational, and one is a human life system. In the new system getting developed, it's one unit doing both. Both units sustaining life and creating gravity, which is unique, it becomes like a planetary system. Then we have two systems, which transfer fields across and maintains position.

In the new system they become like a Twinity system, and will sustain life. If we find the soul of the "Twin System of the Earth," we'll find in it, the same life as is on Earth, that's guaranteed.

If mankind is looking for a similar planetary system as Earth, that it contains life, you will find it within the Twin System of our own Solar System. We do the same thing in the new systems in the Enhancement Unit. The new twin system is set to do it.

Later on in November you will see four units in the system instead of 2. (The 2 systems are like the solar system, and the 4 systems are like the Galaxy. It allows us to transmute you to different positions in the universe.

(You said you met your twin soul. It's always been there, either consciously or unconsciously, but it's not satisfied. The connections need time to build up.) These are the Testimonials we are looking for, not ones that are preset.

When a soul manifests itself to you, you're already there, (and you won't be harmful.) You cannot damage a soul. The soul always takes its position. A Soul always sets to see, but you are witness to conditions, but not too harm.

(Sometimes we witness or are a part of something, which we think we harm. But really, we see the steps of the opening in another dimension. When you interact with another soul, or another soul interacts with you, it's already pre-agreed by the law of the plasma, and by the fields of the Universe, that you cannot harm. Neither yourself nor them.)

(You can be witness of a process of the interaction of souls in a particular dimension. You may see somebody getting killed, an accident, somebody falling off a cliff, or you see yourself cutting yourself, or somebody else cutting themselves. These are not (what you think.) You are witnessing a process of the interaction of fields, which happens in the dimension of the Soul. Or you're there to be a witness to it.)

We should not be worried about these things much, as the life takes its own process, and we learn from it. We elevate from it. Don't (worry too much) . It's part of the process of learning and elevating. It's also to the point where we become givers, rather than takers.

The reason I was pushing for the Apple phone, was that we get no losses and no interference. Apple has created a perfect stereo system. If you listen to music, and you can hear it through your soul, the vibration of the fields in the brain, and not through your ear, then it's good enough. (Last week in that test, people were able to listened to it on their laptops and computers.)

In the future you will be able to transmute without a telephone. As we learn more.

None of you has started that phase, to see through this ?? , the souls of the universe and the souls we created, have planned for humanity. It's not foretelling, it's understanding the structure, because we are all connected through one common Soul of the Creator. It's interesting what is to come.

I know the souls, which are not from this planet will come to Linz, we'll see them. Because through it, they have found the solution to be in touch, be part of the society they came originally from. We've got to learn a lot. All of us.

The gas systems can be used for farming. Tell ahead and we'll add special systems to it.

Q: Can we and should we solve some problems that our ancestors had, such as some premature death of the parents, which caused orphan-hood or perhaps even the negative influence in the current life? Or how to do it?

K – No, we cannot change the past. We are made of it. (Just think of how many children were born from that life, and then how many things happened.) You can't change it. You can change the condition of now, that the future will change, but you cannot go and change the past.

I hope you had a true Blueprint Day, in many senses, or essence of the work. Now you know the true purpose of the Gas units, that is to bring the change.

Thank you very much for today, Rick. Thank you very much for all your birthday greetings. The man is getting old, but the brain still works, which is the good part. So far so good. This time was a very harsh time, as I always said, but at least we getting somewhere, and concluding the final chapter.

444 KSW Quick Index

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12).

Mr. Keshe birthday 8/2 ,, videos .

(:22).

K- (:24) . Thank you very much. Good morning to you as usual, whenever wherever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers of the KF SSI. It feels much longer than 64. It

looks like 6,400 years. It's teaching, which is going on for years and years, and somehow, somewhere, we manage to break through in some pieces, and bits, and get some knowledge done, and some sharing. There will be hopefully better days to come.

In a way, today, after the last two weeks of the Blueprint workshop, with the production of the Energy system, and the Gas system. There's been a lot of questions by the Knowledge Seekers (KS) in respect to these systems, and what it is, and how it is, and what's the difference?

Initially, we showed the energy saving system, which is put in the first part of the demonstration by the Iranian team in Tehran. That system is primarily to optimize the use of the energies in a way, by doing so, allowing your nation to benefit by it. You look at your own saving, but you got to understand. When we speak about the energy saving unit, which was shown, and a lot of people can, what we call, use it. (:26).

It's not that you are saving 50% of the real power supply coming into the house. You save 50%. But, if a large number of people are connected to this system, you save massive amount of finances for your nation in building power stations. And spending for infrastructure and everything else.

As I said, we always look at what saves, what we save in the house with this unit. But the prime position of it, is when you build up to even 80%, it means, if the other people using the same system, and the technology (T) becomes common, it means instead of building five power stations to feed the same group, now you need one power station. Because you're all producing, and you create a condition, that soon the system becomes self-supplied.

One power station is \$10 billion. One power station \$30 billion. It means the saving for your generation, and your future generation. Your children don't have to pay for the energy you are using today. That's why we are doing today. When we use energies, especially in countries, which are going more and more nuclear, or even the dams, even the power stations gas power, fuel power stations. We're using the power today. We build the power stations today. But the loan on power stations, (:28). are paid over 30 to 50 years. We enjoy the time, we burden our children and grandchildren with our pleasures of today.

This is what the power generation today means. It doesn't come out of nowhere. Even when you buy solar systems, you borrow and you put, and then it's just for the time when it's short time. Long term power generation, which most of us depend on. It's the joys of today, that our children will pay for, our pleasures of today. The fridge, the freezer, the air conditioning, we pay something for it, but the loans are paid by our children, with the interest on the end of it. The worst condition is the nuclear power stations, that our great grandchildren will still pay, for the ice we took from the fridge today.

The power Enhancement Units, this what we call, what we showed in Tehran, is for you to take less, that future generations don't have to depend on it.

When we showed the generators in what we call, last week, two weeks ago, on the Thursday teaching. That generator is totally different ballgame, a 2 kilowatt generator, or a 10 kilowatt generator, which Keshe Foundation has put up, for sales to be added. Understand what we do with it.

If you go on the Keshe Foundation website Sales, we specially put this on, since yesterday. (:30). Because a lot of people have a very big ?? I buy a two kilowatt generator for 10,000 .. Euro. Or if I buy a 10 kilowatt generator for 60,000 (Euro). I can buy the same power generator in a diesel, or (another) fuel, for maybe 2 or 3 thousand, or even 500 Maybe, maybe 2000. Yes, you do

Take a 10 kilowatt generator, you buy a generator very cheap, yes? You can buy it for about 2 to 5,000 Euro. With the Keshe Foundation generator, this is what you pay, and are not responsible for. With the other generators, which you have, and you can buy, is the story of the same, with the power saving unit. This will cost you anything depending what kind of fuel you use between 10,000 to 30,000 Euro a year to buy oil for, to burn, burn in the society, burn in the environment. The same goes here on a full supply, you're running up to 60,000 Euro, every year. Every year you have to pay for this. This is why most of you don't have a generator. Because the burden of running it, is permanent.

And at the same time, all the things, which now become fashionable with it, comes with it, Global Warming, (:32). environmental damage, oil production, and everything else.

So when we put a two kilowatt or 10 kilowatt, for what KF has put up for sale, this is it. You accept responsibility for that period, and that's it. It lasts maybe 5, 10, 20 years. If you go for 10 years, you save 100,000 Euro. If you go for 10 years on the 60k, it will save 2 to 300,000. And we still don't know what the speculation on the oil prices will be in the future. Use gas, but you've seen what happened with the Russian gas pipeline.

This is why we brought in the power generator. You will stand responsible for what you use today. You don't leave any mess behind. There is no burning to leave things behind. We can introduce in the coming time, gas generator using the Gas production system. But when we have introduced our gas production system, which will be down the road very soon, there'll be no environmental damage.

But again, it's a conversion to a conversion, where the power generators are conversion of the universal energy into what we call, energy you use. So when it comes to buying a two kilowatt Keshe Foundation generator, future cost is zero. You buy two kilowatt generator for next five years, 10 years if you can use it full, it will be about 100,000 Euro. (:34).

If you go with a 10 kilowatt Keshe Foundation, your cost is zero. When it comes to 10 kilowatt full time, you're talking about 250 to half a million expenses, ?? next day. This is where we come to change. This is where we bring the change.

This is where the change sits. Nothing is left for the future generation to pay for. No damage left for future generations to cover and clean up for. We take responsibility for our own. We take responsibility for what we create and we use. This is where the difference comes. When it comes to present power generation you buy? Where is going to be the next fuel? When is the gas going to run out. When is the fuel going to run out. This is where we come into play. Where we come to change fundamentally, the totality of the work.

If you lived in Africa. If you lived in the countries where you depend on generators, on a frequent basis, you know exactly what this means. (:36). Bringing the tanks, finding the fuel all the time. If it's not going to run out. Generator is there, is the rest of it going on. All the repairs and everything. Keshe Foundation generator is a solid state, there are no moving parts.

Then it comes, what's next? Can we use these power generators in our motor vehicles? It's not bound to the house anymore. It's bound to what we can put in our cars. Do we pollute. Do we leave a cleanup for the next generation. This is where, now you can see the figures. You can see exactly what it means. New technology. New Life. New way of doing things, that we don't burden our children with ??

I am, as a nuclear physicist, an advocate of the nuclear technology. But in a way, in a hidden way, in these technologies is hidden universal, what we call, nuclear science. That's how the energy is ?? produced. Then ?? with it becomes everything else. Now it's time to bring that change in. It's time to bring this position, that we understand.

Coming to the Gas production Units, (:38). it is the same. The gas production units are there, made for you to bring the change. To bring the next step, to bring a new dimension (D) in the production of gas.

Where while you're using the gases, while you're using the structure of the gases, your Soul elevates to a new D. You're not using a gas in the matter state, you're using a gas in the plasma state. What is the ingredient of the methane gas? (CH₄) Energy (H) and connection (C).

Isn't it the way you control your breathing? You'll find a way, to connection. With a matter state gas you don't have this. It's a matter ?? Isn't the Gas production unit, a way to elevation of the STM?

You've seen this. You understand it? As we said, when it comes to gas production of the CO₂, with the man's system, you put the fire out. With plasma technology, you put the fire out, but you elevate the STM. (:40). You allow the man to live. It's a different, but the same name. It's different, as it brings things together.

As I said in the teaching last week, you say you use, we produce CO₂, as you saw in the machine, CO₂ gas. What happens when you add this to a drink? You get, what you get on the street. What happens when you put a plasma CO₂ in the drink? Isn't every bubble, an

elevation? We have found shortcuts, but fast shortcuts to bring mankind, the Soul of the Man (STM) to the position of the understanding of walking away from conflict.

We're not selling a, .. Gas unit or CO2 unit. As you're buying. Yes, I get the methane gas, I get CO2, whatever I need for my fuel. But by burning that fuel, putting it in the back of the car, putting it up the chimney in the house? What do you do, ?? with it. What the planet Earth did not give to the man at the outset, to make Man a peaceful man, now the system in a bigger structure does.

Don't forget I always said, one single atom can cover the U. (:42).

The introduction of the Gas units. The introduction of systems, which we brought you from the beginning of the time, past few months, I've told you, these are universal systems. Those of you who come close with working with these units. The EU for energy, the EU for what we call, Gas production, you will feel the change. You will understand the change. You will see the elevation of the man. Nothing I bring is coincidental, or for the sake of just bringing something.

The target is peace. The target is to bring peace. The nations who go for war, they'll walk away from it. Later on today I'll explain to you why I have broken ties with the Iranian government as of this week. I do not see any need for nuclear purifying in the new cycle of what we call, fast, what I call, death machines to go into operation to produce more pure enriched nuclear material for weapons.

This is not the need for a nation. The nation is suffering with hunger, and flood. We do not need to make a nuclear bomb. Purifying more to push, (:44). that one day we use it, and we show our power. The power of the knowledge in Iran is beyond nuclear. and Iranian leaders are blind to it, or try to be blind to it, to show they can to do, to force others to listen to them. They should show the power by knowledge, and not by weapon.

It is regrettable, after 45 years of supporting the Iranian government's in different shape or form, with scientific work. I walk away from the Iranian government, but not from the Iranian nation. Yesterday I attended the Iranian embassy, and my points are very clear. Iran does not need to purify anymore, and the use of the centrifuge, the new Six Series, is absolutely not in the interest of any nation, not even Iran. We have floods, which thousands of people have died in past two weeks. We need to help those, ?? ?? that one day, to threaten the State of Israel, or America. And we take them because of their power.

The amount of the information and knowledge spent on nuclear weapons technology at the moment is unacceptable. A nation suffers, because the few want to prove they are bigger and better. My point is very clear with the Iranian government. You lost one of your leading scientists and your supporter. But not the Iranian nation. We cannot support a nation, or a government, which is bent for nuclear weapons. Even though we gave so much. (:46). As they say, we can produce nuclear bomb as we wish. For what reason? When you have a plasma technology, which is more powerful, and can bring more credibility, comfort to the nation, then weapons.

The nation has to be a peaceful. The same goes with the support for the Chinese. Creating war condition in the South China Sea, for territorial demand should be stopped. ?? Let Taiwan with love and care, and technology, and everything else, which they have to add to them, for them to be part of it. Not threaten by force. We see the same thing with Russia and the Ukraine.

We introduced this new technologies to stop war, to stop conflict for resources. Not for superiority. Superiority of the nation should be in the knowledge, and how to serve, not how to kill, how to destroy. I asked repeatedly, to the Iranian government officials to take the path of peace, and not the conflict. The what I call, feeding gases, as they say to Sirius six centrifuge, to create more higher level of uranium and plutonium, for them to be a nuclear power, to whatever they want to do, is not acceptable. Not to me, and not to those who are the "man of peace." Because we know what is the reason behind it. (:48).

It is regrettable to withdraw the support on the nuclear side for the Iranian government, not on the other side. And this is the paramount for our work. We need the nuclear technology to reach the nuclear plasma technology, to be able to become "man of U." Not to have power to show we can, and that we can kill, and do more damage. Wisdom was to negotiate. Wisdom was not to what I call, ?? ?? the problems where we need to support the nation.

The T of the Keshe Foundation will be diverted to another nation for expansion, and peace application. This will be shown very soon to the KS. We move to guarantee the work we do, to guarantee the work of peace, and not to there for the others to use our technology, to create more mayhem, be it China, be it Russia, be it Iran, be it United States.

What I saw this week, Americans being proud of "Missiling" a man on his balcony, because is the head of al Qaeda, is ridiculous. It's unacceptable. It becomes more unacceptable. Killing has to stop. The reason for it is very simple. (:50). We have shown you the Enhancement Units (EU) for flight. And if we had, and we have the collaboration of nations who are in this game of the, what we call, plasma technology, like the United States, like Iran, and the others, you don't need to kill. You bring these people, you transform them.

You bring them live, and you show, you understand the elevation of the Soul, will do the job. There should be no more "missiling" and bombing one, or the other, or trying to get one, and be proud of it, that we did it. "Missiling" a man on a balcony, the worst man on Earth, is the same man, he is still ?? Should be done with the new technology, that in a way, we can transmute them.

Most of you, some of you have tasted it in the teaching with Rick, last week. We should not find solution in killing. We should not find solution in destroying. With the new technology, we have to find solutions in transmuting, in bringing to understand, and maybe, maybe we all get elevated by understanding.

The whole process of the KF teaching is peace, bringing peace, creating the condition to bring peace, not just by talking it. We are not a Greenpeace walking down the streets, and paid by the Russians, and spend down the road, after the what we call, (:52). the peace talks of the 70s and 80s, in the pubs and what, god knows somebody paid for us to show we talk.

We bring the knowledge, and the energy units, the Gas units, which was brought out, is part of that process. Let me explain to you something which is very easy, maybe you'll understand how I have ?? explained ?? before and you're responsible for it. You will have to work with us with it. It's not you may work with us, for it.

The CO2 GANS unit, which now is as part of the Gas Units of the Keshe Foundation for sale. You dictate, I want methane unit, or I want a CO2 Unit. You as the Human race created enough CO2, and you created mayhem for yourself. We as Keshe Foundation, CO2, doing the same, we elevate the Soul of the planet, and the CO2 released, brings the elusive what we call, elevation of the man, and the STM, the animal, the cat, the dog, and than the rest.

If your CO2 could create such a global warming as you are working on. Can you imagine you're running a CO2 plasma systems, as a gas. Conversion of one into the other. Transforming the CO2, (:54). absorbing the systems, and returning it back as a food for humanity. What this planet could not give, I have given you a system to do.

Now you understand what is on the table, what in the past two weeks has been brought in. You use the fuel to burn, and at the moment when you have the methane gas, and you burn it, you get a CO2 and you get water. The same with the KF, but the CO2 you use, for burning methane, will elevate the Soul of the planet. The water you produce will bring the nourishment to the seas and the oceans in the plasmatic condition, to bring a peaceful condition.

We are selling you the CH4, methane Gas units. You're happy that you got a cheap gas. I am happy, that I start changing the man, the animal, the trees. and the seas and the oceans back to life. What the planet missed to add, we add as an energy into it. You're man's CO2 brought mayhem to you, in what we call, the Global Warming. The Keshe Foundation plasma CO2 brings it right. The ?? expansion of the soul. (:56).

Now you understand. Now, you see how easily when you understand the technology, you can bring the change. You wanted to buy the Gas unit, if I can use it, and benefit by it. You wanted to buy the CO2, if I can make it ?? ?? Buy the units, and let it run outside when you're not using it. And change the condition. You go every Sunday and you throw (Gans) water of CO2 to the rivers. Now with this we change the atmosphere. It is not going to end. It's not going to cost you anything. When you're not using the gases, you let it flow in the air. When you need it, use part of it, and again add to it (let it flow in air).

The condition and motto of Keshe Foundation has been on the website. "We're here to serve and not to be served." Don't look, I am going to close the gas, because I'm not using it. Leave the gas open, and let's elevate the soul of the planet.

The change, bring the change. When the animal doesn't kill. When through the waters when you're burning. It gets fed into the pipelines and to the rivers and the oceans. Burn as much as you like. There is no end to the energy of the universe. (:58).

Now you understand what has been put on the table. What the past two weeks Blueprint, as you looked at it, was to your own benefit. If I get a cheaper energy, if I get something else. Now you understand. It's you serving humanity, serving the planet to bring the change and the mayhem, which our previous generations, and ourselves has brought on this planet.

Gas pipes from Russia what does it bring us, more mayhem. Where do we go from here? How do we add to this knowledge? Which other ?? games I have to play for you, to understand, KF is not a game. It's not for your generator. It's not for your what I call, Gas units. It's not for when you're sick.

The beauty of it is when you use these systems, would you ever get sick again? Or would you need to eat, because now you're in a plasma condition. When you put a CO2 or a methane gas in the house, you're always afraid of what happens to it. Now, when you burn the methane, you're feeding yourself with the free energies of the ?? Gans's (gases) you produce. (1:00). The air man breathes is the way he elevates himself, and lives on this planet. The introduction of the Enhancement Gas Units, is for that purpose only.

You look for the benefit in the pocket. I look for the change in humanity. We gave you the Gans's, we give you through the energy, now we give you through the essence of your Creation and life. The air you breath. Because the gases you use, is the conversion of what we call, the energies of the universe, in what your ?? body does. Leave the doors and windows open all the time when you use the system. Let it feed this what we call, this burden sick planet.

What I've done is no different, then what I've done in the process of the use of the system, in past 10 years. (1:02). Look what we have taught you, even in your Diabetic Cups in your diabetic life, in using our systems in one way or another. I gave you the Gans's to breathe, I gave you the Gans's to drink, and I gave you the Gans's to cover the body. To walk away from sickness.

Aren't we doing now the same thing? We are giving the gases for the planet to breathe. We gave you the waters, and we gave you the plasma energy units, you fed the surplus of the planet, in the waters, with the Gans energy, it ?? needs connecting to the universal system, feeding center of the planet. Now with it, the gases we have covered you. The body of the man is no different, than the universal system. It's just to translate how to feed it.

I knew how Corona, we told you to wash yourself, breath from the Cup (of Life), and drink from it. You breathe, you release the gases to bring the change of the air. You are doing the same thing with the waters you throw in the ocean, and with the energy units. We create transformation of energy across the planet.

Knowledge of the Creator is the same, it's how you use it, which counts. It's just different body, one is a human body, and one is a planet, but the ?? work is the same. (1:04). This planet breathes air, and that breathing effects its emotion, how exactly ?? people ?? The water it creates, how it ?? ??

We have a beautiful saying in Farsi, we say, " ?? ??? " "drops, drops collects and then one day these drops become an ocean, a sea. This is what we do drop, drop, ?? from the system. The system of this planet with the "CO2" and the Global Warming, and all the damages we put into the waters, and the rest of it.

Now it's time for repair. We paid using the cars, we paid using the electricity to damage the planet. Now we pay to repair it. The system is the same, there is no difference. We have to entice you with the Methane Gas Unit, and show it to you. The CO2 Unit, because the Russians have cut, and you're not getting enough gas in Europe, and the rest of the economy collapses. We use the opportunity to heal the planet. (1:06).

I was talking to a KS in the past few days and I explained, and it was understood straightaway by the KS. In the Islamic world you are asked once in your lifetime to pay a visit to Mecca, it's an obligation. What does this do? As a Christian you ?? visit to Jerusalem. As the Jew, you go to the same place. How many millions of people go to these places every year? As a religious obligation. And who gets wealthier. The family of those who ?? founded, and those who stayed and saw how it has grown.

But wasn't the purpose to bring the Soul of the Man (STM) to unite. And all these, and now its become commercialization. Now you have to understand what the next cycle is. How the next cycle is set. The cycle this time is for the whole of humanity. Not just a few to benefit ?? ??

This is why in the Keshe Foundation I've said many times, we don't make temples. Nowhere to go to pray, except within yourself, in your soul and the elevation of it to serve the others. The understanding of the purpose, of the knowledge, which is important. Not how much it serves you, how much you save.

Where we sit, and how we bring this technology, and how we brought the technology is important. Now you understand why we have set out for this technology the way we have. (1:10). You got to realize this process for the man and the ?? , applies in the same way, and the same level, in the Universal Community. We say we take energy from the cosmos, we take energy from the environment, to give you the generators, but this energy comes from somewhere, and it cannot be put back in, to the same environment polluted. It has to be in a virgin, that it becomes a lifesaver, it becomes for the expansion of the use of the Universal Community. This is where all our work has been. Maybe financially, the

new systems benefit you, but morally it repairs the damage, which you have done in the past, your own generation, and the generations before, and the ones to come.

In the coming months, we'll introduce a liquid production. (1:12). In a way, very much like the diesel and the petrol you use in your cars, that while even you're using these fuels in your cars, you're changing the planet for good.

In the moment, when you sit in the back of a car with the exhaust blowing, you smell the CO₂, from the engine, and the rest of the damage. Very soon, you'll want to be behind that car because of the energy it releases, elevates the environment, the man, and the STM. In a way, as I said, the time of refining is over, and then what happens?

While you are driving in your little car, happy, using the technology, you're feeding the man on the street, both by the energies and by Soul. At a moment in our fuel tanks, we add additives to make it run smoothly. Using the new technology, we add additives, to feed those who get the exhaust. How many of you had a Cup with the orange, and the others. How many of you have been an environment of the Enhancement Units and you don't eat. Now you understand the implication of the new technology we brought.

We use your own cycle of the knowledge, (1:14). to change the position of the humanity. But we cover it under the materials, you feel comfortable with. We don't need to become allergic to diesel or gasoline by being near to it. We recover, we elevate our Souls and everything else, which comes with it.

Now you understand the purpose of the Blueprint weeks, and all you were interested, "why does the light blinks?" That was to blink the light of your soul, maybe you understand. Now having these Gas units, having these Energy Units, is a combination of the work. When you have an enhancement power supply energy 2 kilowatts. When you have a Gas Unit in your house, switch it on, then you've added the energy saving, which again saves on this one, which allows you to create the cycle. You just again looking at that.

But what I look for, you create the environment in your house, in your life. Ask yourself very soon, why is the shopping basket getting smaller and smaller? Why the fighting and discussion, and aggravation in the house, has changed to love and care. Why more birds and animals come to my garden? (1:16). Why my environment, and my neighborhood feels better, because it's getting what we call, the byproduct of that (the systems fields).

You were happy with the paintings on the wall, or (Gans) additives to your paint. Then you're in the room ?? ?? With the new system the whole environment ?? of that room is set to change. But the beauty of it is again much, much deeper, if you understand it. And that is a simple process. Different enhancement systems creating different conditions of the soul, in different parts of this planet will link up, because you're using the same source base, in the M fields in plasma condition link up very ?? easily.

Now you understand why I pushed for the 3,000 Gas Units when you volunteered to take ?? ?? for sale . 3,000 dots across this planet will (reverse) most of the damage of the CO2, on this planet very much, very rapidly. Now you understand that process. (1:18). Creation of the Dome of the peace, comes with every animal to be there. You cannot go and feed every ant, you cannot go and reach every lion. To feed him the Gans's, to make him calm, or whatever, or to feed him, that he doesn't eat. This process does.

The more Gas Units we put into the environment, the faster we'll achieve this process. Now are you worried if I get my generator, that I paid less gas, or will the time come, that you understand your generator, generates the condition, that no man kills, no man kills for anything.

Then one surprise to all of you, will come, and I'm sure you'll be shocked by it, is when you create this condition. When you elevate the Soul of every man ?. Would we create in a simple word, the new child of the man. The "man of Mitra".

The love of Creator fills every creation on this planet, and not just yours. Without your knowing and in the future generation understand, (1:20). the most significant part of the whole teaching of the Keshe Foundation in past 17 years, was the past weeks. Where the course of Humanity, not just for saving himself, but others, will bring change in new Generation of ?? the man. The air our children will breathe, will be the air of peace. The air and the water they drink will bring the ?? knowledge that they will not kill.

The systems we put out, is to compensate for what this planet from the beginning, fell short of. If you have the wealth, buy as many of these Units, and give them to your enemies. Wrap (rapidly) it around the world, that we bring the change. ?? ?? Enhancement Units the ?? receiver, change the course of humanity.

The Blueprint has actually started today. If you remember the Gans, that we started the MaGrav Blueprint Day. We showed you how to make the coils and you were interested in how, which turn, right turn or left turn, that I can save something, to show. The Blueprint of the past two weeks is today. (1:22). Now we show you how to put it together, to bring that change and benefit to humanity. It's time for change, but this time the change comes for us to serving the others, and in the process we might be served too. Then you see the difference. Then you see the change.

Mohammed made it obligatory to go to Mecca. We make it obligatory to have a system in the house, for you to serve the others, and that becomes your Mecca, to serve yourself, and others ?? more. It's your responsibility. This job does not finish here on earth, you are becoming the passengers of the U. It's your responsibility wherever you land, or you become the soul of the Creation of a new cycle, to make sure your soul is the provider of the Totality, that no race you create, will become ?? burdened and a danger to the others.

Put these around the prisons and put these systems in the hospitals. Very soon all the wards will be empty. They won't break out, to create ?? They will be let out, (1:24). because they have elevated the understanding process. They become to serve the

humanity. Humanity is not, that now you know, you don't do. Humanity is not to do and then ?? the difference.

It's the responsibility of you KS to make sure this process fast, and as efficiently as possible, is done. Why you still benefit by it, by maybe reduction in the fuel, or reduction in the electricity bill. But in fact, you set up the process of the change of the planet.

As I said to a diplomat very recently, the gun policy becomes plasma policy. One kills and one gives life, but it's more efficient. Because nobody suffers with it. There's no father losing his child, and there is no mother, not seeing the child dead, or the child waiting for the father to come home. Accidents and incidents happen, but doing it ?? (deliberately) cannot be. That's the whole purpose of the new systems we brought you.

You know something, (1:26). when we looked at in the whole structure for you to understand. In this picture, when you breathe the air, as I taught before breathe, the air passes through the nose, then at a point closest to the soul, to elevate the STM. That's why we give you that breathing system. Breathing system is for man for elevation of the Soul. And the residue of what is matter state will go to the lung as energy. Now, every one of us breathes that's energy, all the time. Can you imagine what the next generation of us will be?

The elevation of this, elevating the Soul of the Totality of this planet, will elevate the Totality of the Unicoise. As it takes from it, ?? gives more to ?? it. And now you know why Mitra choose earth. He has gas. He has water, and he has elevation of the fields of itself, to lock into the Universe, and we need to pass on, to change, to bring that ?? peace. Mitra did not fall in love with earth for the beauty of it. She could see the implication of what it can ?? deliver ?? The seed which ?? would bring to the world, and the U. ?? ?? ? ? condition of a peaceful U.

There is more purpose to the STM, then just the animal behavior.

One day, this teaching of 444 (KSW) become the lucky, ?? as the Chinese believe in. (1:28). It's the luckiest teaching you have ever received. If you understand it. If you understood what was shown in the past two weeks Blueprint Days. In the last two weeks Blueprints, we showed you how to make the coils. Today we showed you how to connect them, to bring that saving and serving of humanity.

This is the best gift I could give you on my birthday at the time. I gave you the life of birth, of the new cycle of the souls of the ?? Creator. Maybe you understand what I said, in the Intro, when you listen to, that the human race will change, and this change will be beyond ?? imagination.

Our presidents will not go and shout, that we killed a man, we missiled him direct. They will be proud to serve the man, by elevating all the Man. ?? balcony or in the ?? mines and the oceans as a fish. I hope, I brought you home the biggest gift humanity could ever receive. And I hope we do not have to in a way, bring the knowledge this way to man.

(1:30). But in essence that's the way you ?? receive it, You had to see the whole process to ?? believe in it, ?? to deliver it.

We go for a break and come back, then we answer any questions you have. There is another point, which I will go back to it after the break. Which again has to do with a lot of us, and that's going to impact a lot of us, ?? for past 2 years. We'll call it, the "Covid Blueprint Day." We will speak about it after the break, that you might have found some answers to you, in this part of what I brought.

Proofed to here >>

>> **BREAK** <<<< 444 KSW August 4, 2022 (1:36).

K- Yes, we have to say something, which is important, maybe for us to realize. We see the situation, that we are coming back with the whole problems with Corona in a very drastic way, with the winter time there could be. A new generation of Corona has been ??. We saw this from last year. Now, we've seen it for the second time and in a larger scale.

In all the Coronas we watched, we monitored, you know the papers ?? , we always consider different shapes and forms of Corona, what is going to. And when one of them considers to be there, to touch the emotion. We have seen this Corona, the new version, and a number of Knowledge Seekers have been touched by it. (1:38). The new version of the Corona, which we have seen, we are ?? observe it to be, we are aware of it, we have had it before, we know how to handle it. It's the corona, which touches the emotion. This Corona is of a higher order strength, as it's mutating, and can lead, and show the signs of the emotional conditions.

We have seen, reported to us, different emotional conditions, which if need be, we'll cover it in a specific teaching, separately as a Blueprint. But, if you get touched by the new Corona, emotionally feel different. Last time was physical pain and everything else. This time, we're getting reports of a very drastic conditions, and some of them lasting much longer, physically and emotionally because now the emotional will touch the physicality too.

So, you please be aware, that if we see this continue, the Keshe Foundation will put a special Corona session as we did two years ago to cover this process. This new Corona

needs a totally different approach, but in a way similar to before, where you have to elevate the Soul very rapidly.

Our people who have been, tested positive with this new Corona, they report to us suicide, depression, and all sorts of things they are facing. (1:40). The physical pain is much worse than before, because they had it before. Now we had it in three or four of the Knowledge Seekers around the world, who have had this new Corona. It's very drastic.

So, we set out to do a blueprint for Emotional Corona, if we see this expands rapidly. But again, as I said, the emotion of the man is to do with what we breath, more or less, it can be affected. We will go into the condition of the creation of, what we call new gas units, which we'll literally, breathe around the house to elevate the Soul. We will go through a process of, what we call, Corona Enhancement Breathing Unit. But we are waiting to see the extent of this new version, but we are not getting involved in it. We just change the environment that it creates condition for this.

If you get entangled with this new version of Corona, let us know very rapidly and we'll see how we can help. It's not that easy, some of you, we've got about three people in the Keshe Foundation in different parts of the world, battling with this in the past couple of weeks. We try to find, what we call, a comprehensive solution, as we did with the first cycle of Corona.

The first cycle of Corona was a physical, now it's physical and emotional, but because it touches the emotion, physical part becomes harder. (1:42). We'll bring this to you, we're waiting to see if and how extended this thing is. We've seen it in Europe, we've seen it in Asia, we've seen it in the US. But it comes in a different way.

The European version has been horrendous, and we've seen the same in the Asian one. But it could be is, why we are not jumping and panicking is because, if you remember, the African swine flu, which we've got involved. In the summer, in the northern hemisphere, is always cooler. African swine, which is a high temperature, what we call higher temperature flu, which is in Africa is more or less, has now appeared in the Covid. Which means now we have a very much African swine flu behavior, which is a heat level virus in the northern hemisphere in the summertime, which we are not used to it, and the effect of it is drastic.

We are observing, we want to know if any of you Knowledge Seekers, or somebody you know has been touched by it. It's a summer version. We never had a summer flu this way. This is why we still see continuation of the Covid in the summertime. Because if you were with us in China, (1:44). when we handled the African swine flu, which is a high temperature, what we call African temperatures virus, which in the North we are used to, viruses are mainly in the autumn or winter. Now this virus has mutated like Africans swine, into summer flu condition. That's why the governments still see continuation of increasing Covid.

Some of these Covid's, because of the higher energy now interface, interact with the emotion. We were expecting this, something was obvious was going to happen. If it changes to summer, and we saw a consistent increase of Covid in the northern hemisphere during the summer, and conversion was imminent. Especially in much higher temperature areas like Middle East in what we call ??, Arizona and that side of the part of the world. Where the heat is consistent with the flu coming in, you will see that conversion of summer flu's, which is a high temperature, and we are not used to it as such. Because it's higher, our emotion works at a higher order, than our physicality. So, now effects are emotional.

But we had reports of these. We saw this last autumn, and the autumn before, it creates a massive depression. A lot of weird psychological things comes with it, the depression, psychosomatic side. If this carries on, we might see it, converts back into the winter side. And if it goes, that ?? winter time, (1:46). we have to watch the suicide rates around the world with the people who had Covid, which we were expecting, but not so drastic, as we've seen it, now.

So please be alert, we are not doing anything, or explaining anything extra. It's just that you have to elevate the ?? , and the shift of the emotional energy out of the body as rapidly as possible, or increase the emotion of, to be able to be in a level, that the virus cannot reach it. In a way, it cannot reach the level of the strength of, that can interact with.

So now as I said, even when we were talking about the Covid, last year, the year before, in space, these are the viruses, that we will encounter. Especially when we reach what we call, the central galaxies, when we reach new stars, these kinds of energy packages is very common and these high energy centers. We've seen this in the Universe with specific areas, and it touches on specific races. There are races, which never go near a star, they never enter the zone of the high fields of central galaxies. Because the spectrum of the energies effects their operation, their lives. So, it's not something uncommon.

Now we've seen it, now we know it. But we start seeing what we call, "Emotional Covid" appearing around the world in higher rates, than what we saw last year, and the year before. We saw it for the first time ?? a number of people last autumn, but it disappeared, it just diminished. (1:48).

But, this year, now we've seen it in the summertime, and I said to Rick, we might have to do a Covid Blueprint, that you understand. But primarily be aware of it. We got people here, Knowledge Seekers who can tell you what happened to them. We prefer them to stay in the background. But some of you in this room, in the chat room are listening, in other channels, already have been affected, and we've been in touch with.

So be very much aware. They tell (ask) me, what is the solution for it. At the moment, we see a solution of a new Gans's to be released, and that it becomes a breathing all the time. You cannot confine yourself to whatever. Became the problem with Covid before. It was

somatic, had to do with the body. Now it's somatic and psychosomatic. Because now Covid reached that.

The possibility of the virus to reach the level of the energy of the soul. is very, very rare. It's impossibilities, but still possible. That we'll see another dimension, but we do not expect it in the human race. The human race is of a structure, which has the capability to mutate itself. When it mutates we'll see new features of man. But man will survive, because of this characteristic, multitude of fields which create the Soul of the Man. Man will evolve in the shape and color, and all sorts when we see the Soul condition. We saw a couple in a very rare conditions in China, if you remember, (1:50). But that is a very rare condition to see. But the next phase of this autumn/winter Covid, could touch the emotion.

As I said to one of the Knowledge Seekers yesterday was to follow the death rates, suicide death rate. If we see an increase in suicide death rates in the next 12 months, majority of it will come from Emotional Covid.

We try not to call it, a "Covid Gas System," but we try to release a system, which can tackle this, because it's a very, very specific. It has to be done in a very specific way. It has to be done in a way, that the body of the man can handle it. To take this extra energy out of the emotion, or emotion, which are supposed to reach a level of satisfaction, is blocked by being received, that creates depression.

In a way, your soul cannot feed your physicality, physicality in the lack of it, what we call, depression. Is very much, what I explained the depression before, is that my soul does not want my physicality. That's what we call, depression, can be explained in a true sense of the Creation. When the soul does not support, one does not want to support physicality, but the soul of your physicality (STP), what you call, the "Spirit," is there to overcome it, you get .. Covid. (1:52). When the STP, the STM has blocked to reach the STP, this is what we call it, "the point of no existence." We call it, a suicide. But we have to be aware of these things and monitor it.

As we saw last year, a lot of that was put by heart attack and other things, which was the side effects of the Corona. A lot of these places were ??. Now we'll see a lot of suicide, if this takes shape. We have to watch it, it's the mutation of the standard Corona, to what we call, the same as what we call, ?? (summer) flu, to the summer level, which is a slightly different threshold, it's a different combination of fields interactions.

Any other question.

Q: How many of these Gas units must be sold to change the atmosphere, so that it can elevate all the souls of this planet? And why don't we ask the universal community to assist with the elevation of the soul and planet? (1:54).

K - The more we get this distributed around the planet, the faster we can achieve. We're meeting some organizations in next few days to see how we can do it.

Universal community never interferes, this is their law. We never interfere with no race in space. That'll be the same for all of us. Evolution of science, evolution of the race has to come from the race itself. Because we don't ?? interfere, what else we change, which is the part of our understanding. If you've been on the biological field courses, when they take you to rivers, or they take you to a field, and you're supposed to analyze what's happening in the fields, or what's in the river, whatever, they always tell you, when you pick a stone up, when you pick an animal up, put it back where you got it, you can't interfere with his life.

This is the law of the Universe. Man has to find a solution for it, a permanent solution for it within his Soul, not enforced ?? change ?? man ??. Evolution is part of the beauty of the creation. It's not like everybody has to become a communist, that everybody has become equal, the same. The Soul decide, the race decides how much, and where they want the elevation to be. (1:56).

Q: Dr. Guatua ... Thank you for bringing this revolutionary T to the world and has promised to bring peace to the whole world. That is to say we'll witness a new world that we have not known. A world without wars.

K- We hope, we hope.

Q: I'm sure... You have said, you have T that cannot even be imagined by man, and I agree, in the history, in the recent days .. there has been such a flood of T release. For example, the all purpose flight, Mobile experience can now be booked online through the KF website. In fact you demonstrated this in Rick's class, last week, The Plasma Rector Group ... I would have loved to be part of that. Now I have a question about that. (1:58). Could you please explain what this technology means, how it works? What is it, that you send through the mobile phone to a man in far (away), or in rural Kenya, for example, that would make that person, holding a small mobile phone, to become a traveler of the universe. Or to come instantaneously to Linz in Austria, and manifest in his or her physicality. This is the question Mr. Keshe, please explain in a way that ordinary people could understand.

K - As the, what I call, illegitimate son of the king of Belgium said to us when we met him up around this time, some 2005, you write everything so simple that the common man can understand. You have to make it more complicated, that it shows his power, how it is. We explain it in a very simple way that everybody understands.

First of all, there's something I have to mention. Since this week, because now the system's has completed, the way we wanted to do. We asked for over 100 people to test the first phase, and many of you Italian and Germans, and people around the world. We had a couple of people yesterday from Brazil, or the day before. We have people from all over the world coming to the center, and they're still booking for the test.

We announced two or three days ago, we want now volunteers who want to go through transmutation. (2:00). You came up to know, and you told us as I said in the other teachings, I went on last Sunday, in the American teaching. You came to us, we will run

into a couple of hundred soon, maybe. It was interesting to hear what you saw with the uncle, where you flew, or whatever. That was for us to perfect the system the way we wanted.

Some of you came couple of weeks ago, we started putting you in two different, in the system 1 and system 2, and we moved you ?? alone, to see which system allows us to have you, only fly through the Soul. Literally people who've been with us in past two weeks, we told you, we sat down and explained to him individually, what happened. Why we put you in the system, when we put you in the system.

The system 1 was connecting the physicality to Soul of the Physicality (STP). We still could see you talking about going to uncle, or doing that. When we put you in the system 2, there was no emotion. There was emotion of the feeling, of being there, but you couldn't dream.

We covered it with in two, three days testing it became very clear, that what we need to do, and we managed to produce a system, which literally moves the soul. This was the purpose of the last two weeks.

Now, this is important for us, because as I said, in the teachings of the before, it was very simple. I'll repeat it again, that you all understand. In the first three or four weeks, we brought you in, and we put you in different chairs, (2:02). and then we put you in the system to see the physicality, the STP and the STM. What we did in the system, we tried to expand the dimension of the STM to literally to come out, and see how far it comes out.

In the second system, we always had people talking about this part, they could still see up to there. When we put them in the third system, it became totally the soul part, they could feel the pressure on the body, where the rest of the body didn't matter. In the first part, people when they sat in the chair number 1, they felt the pressure the emotion, the physicality pressure. The second one (Chair), they felt the pressure being extended to dimensional of the existence, which we cover it by the stomach and intestines. The third one (Chair 3) was totally concentrated in the center with the Soul, which people always talked about, this was like expanding.

What we saw, we literally brought you to this position. The whole purpose of the first four weeks was to come to a position, that we can only create number three for the whole body. Then we put you into the two systems (this was the new setup), the last two weeks, this one (first system) had the condition of the STP and the Soul itself. In that process in the other machine (second system), we just went directly for the Soul.

Those of you in the past two weeks came in, mostly you talked about see the uncle, and bla, bla. I went there, and I did that. (2:04). But it was, we kept on asking you. Did you touch them? Did you feel them? Or did you sense their behavior, and you converted it.

Then, in the system, which was introduced last week (another new setup), we wanted to know anything. And you said, "nothing happened to me, but I feel the field, I couldn't dream anything." I'm not interested in your dream. I was interested in the envelope.

In this system (?? the second setup), when we put you in the first system we're interested in if we can create this envelope, but you still have the freedom to dream or to get in touch with somebody.

In the system (most recent one), we developed now, we are not interested in what you dream. I'm interested in what craft I can do, to move you. I've got the envelope. This was the whole target of the past weeks, to see how we can create the envelope. As you've seen all the chairs are done with. We don't use the chairs (anymore). Because we had to test the technology, if we can touch the physicality, if we can touch the STM, and touch the Soul.

We've got it, and then we have to perfect the system. We eliminated seat 1, in the second system, which became in the past three weeks, to this one. If you came, we just put you in one chair, because this system (the second system) was getting developed. This system (the second system), came into operation last week. We put you in this (system 1) and we moved you there (system 2). Or we put you in this (system 2) and we moved you there (system 1).

All the ones coming from this unit (system 2, said,) "nothing happened. (2:06). I didn't see anything. Did I do something wrong?" (I) asked them, "did you feel the pressure? Did you feel anything?" (They answered,) "there was something." But when they go to the other unit, first unit (system 1), "oh, I dreamt about my auntie, and I went for a walk on the Moon."

So, it showed us that we have created the elusive field force of the STM.

We don't want to know what's in the envelope. We are interested in the envelope (itself), because in this envelope, is you, with your physicality and the Soul. That's all I'm interested in. This is all I was looking for.

But as you know, in research, you always have to eliminate everything until you get to the one you want. But we didn't eliminate, we understood. So, those of you who come to Linz, now we invite you very directly. It's on the Keshe Foundation website. We are looking between 30 to 50 people. We have a number of people who already booked to come to Linz. Starting from around the week, the sixth, Tuesday or Wednesday, 16th of September.

We have a very clear target, the systems now has been set by our team, that we want to put you in this system (1) and collect you in this system (2). In a way we want to do the transmutation using the envelope we have created. (2:08).

Then we want to know if we can carry your soul, that you will feel you're in the second system. Or, as we hope, we bring your physicality with us. But you can't be sitting in this system number one.

You know, when people come to Linz, we noticed, they come in the scruffiest condition, the way it is, or they are dressed up very nicely. But what is important for us, we don't want to take you here (put you in system 1) and pick you up naked in this one (system 2). Because we move the soul, but the physicality of the clothing may not fit in the transmutation.

So, the systems now have been fitted. It's just the last bits to it to be done, by the September ?? Is that we will transfer the Soul, the Physicality, and the STP, but of the solid state matter. You could have a stone as I said, or key in your pocket .. of the STM, and you could have a plant with you. We can't tell you, only people who have no plants, don't want to take any flowers to the lovers in New York, we can't take (you). Those who have a flower taking for a lover to New York get on a normal jet plane.

So, we have now adapted the two systems like this. So, we are asking for 30 to 50 people. It's on the website you have to go and do the transmutation system. We put a price of 2,000 euro on it, because it's complicated. We won't take more than five people a day. (2:10). We want to move from there (system 1 to systems 2).

The reason we introduced the STP and the matter state is that, if you have a hip replacement, we don't want to leave your hip behind, because we haven't foreseen matter state, which is titanium in your hip bone. So, we move you all from there to there (system 1 to 2).

Go on the website, we need this. This is a prelude to be able to transport you on a mobile system across the world. We need 30 to 50 people, that we perfect this system. I've tried to get all the bits of you on the other side, don't worry. We hopefully, we get you all there.

Those of you who want to be part of this process, we need you to reach us as fast as possible, that we know how to organize our work after the holidays. Keshe Foundation Center goes into what I call, hibernation for next two or three weeks in a big way till about 22nd, 23rd (August). Then we open up (again), but we still do the first phase, not the second phase (transmutation) with a lot of people. But after the 16th of September, we go into the flight mode, which means we go for transmutation. This is very crucial for all of us to do. Very crucial for all of us to compete in a very fast way.

We need 30 people, because in 30 people from different races, different languages, we gather enough database to be able to apply. Please sign up, even today and join this transmutation process. (2:12). We need it, to be able to complete.

Then what happens in October, November, we create a condition in our system. Through this we connect through your mobile phones, to you. Once we complete the 30, 50

volunteers in next couple of months, then we will go to the Austrian government asking for immigration officers to be present in Linz, Enhancement Unit. We need your passport, we need your standard application of, what we call, visa, that Austrian authorities allow us to bring you into Austria.

It won't be a process like, we just pick you up. Those we bring through the mobile to Austria, you have to go to, most probably, a normal visa application entry. If you're European, you're not needed, because on the documents we receive from you, just the immigration officers need to be there to confirm your entry.

Hopefully if you go correct, the next stage for us is, from Austria, in the Enhancement Unit, we send you to Washington, or to anywhere else. We have to have all the permissions from the governments, to allow. The American government to allow you to enter their territory. These are the first things till it's done and then we'll find the solution to do it. Then this process will complete us for, what we call, transmutation. (2:14).

Sometime by the end of the year, if we get all the things sorted out, or sometime next year, or two, then our processes is, Linz to Moon, and then we collaborate ??.

We always use the fastest way to achieve, and one of our fastest way at the moment on this planet is, all of you have a mobile number, the mobile number uses your GPS, and position, and the energies needed to transmute you from one place to another. That's why we need your mobile. We have the first link connection magnetic field through the field of the phones. So, in a way, we say to our system to create a bubble at this position, and this bubble is already connected to our system in Linz, we just called the bubble back.

This is the process, which will apply. Those of you who were with Rick, we just wanted to test from Linz, with systems we have, that you were in many parts of the world, I don't know, 5 or 10 different countries. We wanted to see if we can create simultaneous bubble.

In a way, if our system was ready, I could have brought all of you back into Linz on Wednesday in Rick's teaching. We could have brought you in, you meet as a Soul, you're aware of each other. We've done that with a husband and wife. So, it's not something we don't know what to do. We know exactly what to do with it.

Then you will tell your physicality's, what color dress he was wearing, or whatever. (2:16). It's a physical interaction, the way your dream (of) your mom, she was wearing a blue dress. Now you'll see that, in this communication.

In next few weeks, I might pop into Rick's teachings, because it's scientific work, he does there. Maybe do a couple of tests like this, but we don't announce it. We don't know if we're going to do it. But primarily we use the teaching sessions of Rick for this purpose, of the world communication, and how we do. Then somebody in these units, we must probably chose in a specific way to bring them. Some of you sent us your telephone

numbers. This is my number, you can "beam me up Scotty." It's not going to happen that way.

We have to decide, we have to see at a position where we are, and then randomly test and bring. Then, as I said, in October, November we have to have the authorities of Austrian government present in the Linz Center, that if you bring anybody in, they can issue the visa, and confirm the entry. Otherwise, we become human traffickers, we become Soul traffickers, and we don't want to be involved in that. So please, do as fast as you can, register for the transmutation test in Linz that we can complete our work.

Q: Thank you

K- Those of you who came in the first wave, you are the best candidate for the second wave. Because since you left, your soul is still working, so you have a connection, you have ?? setup a line. We can reach this transmutation much faster. (2:18). If you can afford it, or you can come back as fast as you can, or register today. We still got a month and a half to go, to register and come in for this transmutation.

We will invite people with implants, but not the heavy ones, that we can test it in the beginning. We will keep you maybe with a few items in your pocket, to see if we manage to transmute you with all your goodies in your pocket. That's why we tested it the last week, the people who came in past last two or three sessions. We didn't ask you to take everything (out), or empty your pocket, because we were preparing for this to be done.

Any other question?

Q: (Stephanie) .. You said, that the gas and the energy system, are still the (crumbs of the cake) and the big cake is the flying system. ... Can you go more deep in that?

K – In what?

Q: ... (2:20). We only think about the crumbs of the cake, but the main focus for you is the flying system, because it can give much more.

K – We are a space Technology system. So, everything we do is to that end, for all needs of the man. If you go to the space with the MaGrav systems and the reactors, we need to feed you soul, so we showed you how to make water, Gans, or whatever. If you go with the soul, we have to understand the diversity of the souls. But one of the things which will come up, as I said, we have had Passengers of Universe in our system. And I've seen them. But what about if you want to send these passengers of universe back to their home?

Not to send them back (to get rid of them). (If) they want to go back, if they want to go home. They've been here for thousands of years, maybe more. They were waiting for a technology to appear, that they can do so.

Now we will see a number of, what we call, guests on this planet going through our system. I've seen them inside the system, and it's very. I don't pay a blind eye to it, I just know it's there, they have the right as the rest of us. (2:22).

In the process of transmutation to the other positions, we have to understand a lot of things about the position we are sending people to, or beings to. This I was discussing with our development, in the past couple of days, that in the future we need to have a combination, we cannot just be single line, man to the Moon, or man to the Mars.

As we understand technology more. We'll bring that condition, maybe by sometime next year or two years, you can go to different positions in the universe using this Technology, till you learn, and then you do it yourself.

People in the universe do not go to the airport, or to craft position, they do it through their own Soul. If they're still in the matter state, you'll see them in UFO's. I said before, when we see UFO's, you are still seeing, creatures a little bit more knowledgeable than man, not much.

There is a difference between a motorbike and a jumbo jet, the gap is not that big. Once you know, you can expand the size of the bike, you can get it to fly and then you can rocket the same bike. So, it's a notch. But, if you go beyond the knowledge of the physicality you travel through the dimension of the STM. (2:24).

This is a biggest problem for many religious leaders, because now they have no control. They cannot deceive. This is where a lot of you run into problem with the clergy. They are not prepared to let the abuse go. It's your fault, there's something wrong with your understanding, of the new knowledge. Not that they have to stop the abuse.

Any other question

Q: Stepahnie ...

K- Can I say something to the KS, .. the Italians. We have seen due to .. We've seen through a lot. I stay in the Enhancement Unit area, whatever, mainly to understand the Soul, and the culture of the Soul. The same as goes with. That's why we've got a Universal Council for Italian, the German, and the others. Amazing enough, you lot recording what we always said, you proved us, that way as well in the test, that you all carry similar soul wave, or what we call strength. Italians are the same, and the Germans are the same. Age groups, we see, the young take a different dimension, the old take a different dimension, even this is very, very interesting how they split. (2:26). So, we would like to have as many Italians, who've been through the process, back in as fast as possible.

We would like the Germans to do the same, because many of them came, they've been through the process. Re-sign (up) for transmutation. Most probably, we will stop people for what we call, "the standard booking" (first time flight). Flight system, we take the tickets (off), because we want to go for transmutation. So, people after the first week, we come back on 22nd, 23rd.. From there on we only book for transmutation. We need to do that, because we have completed the first cycle.

So, we would like those who came to Linz, as you were the first test cases, .. and you felt the effect, the emotion and all the things, which you felt, to come in, to become the, what we call, the next generation for transmutation. Because your soul has already been there, you understand, you've been. It's been elevated, and we can reach this much faster.

People who come for the first time they come with a lot of anxieties, and (when) they come back for a second time, (they say,) it's totally different. We have one on Tuesday, we had one guy, he came last week. He said, it's totally different. Because the first time.

We would like the Germans, and all the others, who came the first time, to come back to (go in) the transmutation unit. Book it straightaway. Because I want to put the Germans and the Italians in the system. I want to put French and Italians in the system, together. (2:28). This becomes important for us in a multicultural flight system. So, I know many of you, even the Italians have been for a second time, come in for the third time, come in to become part of the transmutation. We want to see. Because you've already been there, it's very easy for us to complete the cycle.

We try, in the transmutation, try to record on flight. It's for us to see how the energy moves. It's not for public demonstration. It will never be released to public, it's just, but for us to follow the fields, and we have the field detectors. We want to see how the fields move from one to another.

So transmutation of the Soul will be primarily our work in the first phase, and then the physicality. We have a switch, we can control it. We can let the soul move to the other unit, where we are happy with its position, and it is happy with its position. (It) allows us, we transfer the physicality. Everything is well structured in what we do, and how it do it.

So, if any of you want to do that amazing flight. Most probably when we go into transmutation from another position with a mobile, those who've been with us we ask you to now, come back in, that we can bring you to Linz. (2:30). Most probably the first candidates will be from Germany, Austrians and the French and Italians. If you live in Rome, how fast we can be bring you in to Linz. As it has less implication, political deploy, border control and everything else, because you're free to travel and it allows us to test very fast.

But we have not opened that channel yet. We wait till we finish this. So, if you're Italians, and you've been to the Center, and you went through the experience, and you're still experiencing it, please re-sign again. Especially those who came the second time, because we've seen a lot of changes in them in their report. So, we have ?? quite a lot to move you very rapidly, and we just want a limited number of places, 30 to 50 people, no more.

Q: .. She wants to spread the Gans in the water, in the lakes and the river like we used to do. She asked which Gans you suggest?

K – We usually do the CO₂ and the Zn.

Q: If I speak too much let me... about the forest fires, a big problem. (2:32).

K – You spoke too much already. ... Come on, carry on.

Q: It's about the forest fires. For example I know a doctor who flies especially in Australia to work with burn patients, because every year the fire is a big problem in Australia, and in Italy and Portugal.

But you say that with the CO₂ system now, you will be able to stop the fire, not killing the people in the fire, or animals or the plants, but also you will help to re-grow faster the vegetable and whatever was burned?

K – The tested we did in Ghana and then in a couple of other cases, shows us the burn recovery is much, much faster without any scars.

We understand it why, but this is what you will see. Because you regenerate it, at the level of the cell energy plasma, so all the plasma stays in balance, so you don't see burn (scars). When you see a burn, the scar on the skin, is when different energies have come into operation from the blood. That's the reason. When you use Gans's for burn you don't see the marks, because you touch the soul of the cell, not the physicality of it, and the physicality is conditioned to what comes to it.

Q: So, if the fireman have the CO₂, can they have the CO in their tanks?

K – This is a special. There is a special way that we produce CO₂. You got to understand, that we have to do a lot of expansion on this, (2:34). and it needs to be understood much more.

Q: The vegetation, the forest will grow quicker?

K – Yes. You see, CO₂ (matter state) in a fire, kills. CO₂ in the plasmatic condition at night, is the life of the plant. That is the difference. The CO₂ you produce is in the plasma state. CO₂, but in conversion to the matter.

Any other question?

Q: .. First of all, you said about the fire burning, for recovering with plasma. Can we do with this with scars, that are already from a very long time ago? Is that also, another way to handle it?

K – You mean the old scars from burning? (2:36). Depends how you use it, it can be done, yes.

Q: You still have opportunity to change.

K- Yes. It depends how it's done. It's like the amputation, if you have a fresh amputation you can re-grow the leg. But with the old one, the brain cells are already disconnected, or switched off. You have to switch (it back on).

If you look at the Horizontal unit, it's for growing legs for whatever. Because if you look at it, we trigger the brain, again for the cells, which are switched off, to switch on, for them to start producing the cells in the, controlling the cells in the leg, which is amputated. This is why I keep on, in the few presentation explaining, that the Horizontal Unit is for re-growing organs, or whatever. If you got a transplant, need a transplant, damaged kidney, you go into the Horizontal system, and you can literally regenerate the cells of the kidney.

Each Enhancement Unit has been built for a certain purpose. Yes, in certain ways, how we control the enhancement units, you can get rid of the scars from burning, or you can even, for example, change tattoos. It's all possible, now the knowledge is there. (2:38).

Q: .. I want to know when you send your spaceship to China?

K – There is no spaceship, we send the souls, we get your souls back. It's easier. Spaceships takes a lot of time to build.

Q: So you mean when the Mobile simulation started to you can do that, right?

K – Yes, it's quite possible. Yeah.

Q: Is it possible that you can arrange, like, for this test, that Chinese to join this Mobile test now? Because I'm already starting to broadcasting, and more and more people that never heard about Keshe Technology, are starting to starting to know this, what are we doing the test. ...

K – We have a problem with the Chinese government most probably is, if they like us to do that ship. The complication with this technology it just starts. That's why we did it this way, we opened it publicly, a lot of people get involved, that the government cannot shelve it. That was the whole purpose of it.

Governments don't mind if you grow more carrots, or get the cows sorted out. But they might if their citizens get involved, where they go, what to do, what they might say? So, that's why in Austria we do the transition in European nations, because we don't have that complication of visa and movement. (2:40). So, once we start hitting the transmutation, with the Chinese we need full understanding. You've got to realize the implication of remote transmutation.

If you have a listening device and you know where the criminal is, using a mobile phone, you don't need to go look for him. You just dial a number and he is in your hand. If you want to get a president who is a criminal, you just use his cell phone number while he's asleep, you catch him. Let his soul talk, what is the criminality. Implications are huge, massive.

Any other question

Proofed to here

Q: I hope I find the first Chinese girl to fly to Austria to attend in the test.

K – I hope so, we'll see. If the Austrians allow the Chinese to come in, with the Corona. Let's see what comes up, now we are waiting. Please, as I said, come to Linz, we need to complete this 30 to 50 people, and then we need to have people who already have been in, and they can go through the next phase. (2:42). We call it, the test pilots. We need to do this tests, to pilot the system, accumulation.

Any other question

Q: Brazil ... He made the five Cups, (2:44). but he noticed that the first Cup in the bottom, and the second Cup, they broke a little bit. He's asking if this is normal, if there is an explanation for these Cups to break.

K – Not really, it depends how they broke, where it was, and what was in it.

Q: In reality these cups, they cracked a little bit, these two cups. He said that in his room he has the dynamic system that he made, with the Gans also. He don't know that maybe the fields interacted with the 5 Cups, and made these cracks in the two cups.

K – If you have impurities, or bubbles, or whatever, which absorbed a whole different energy, than the rest of the cup, you'll get these things. It depends on the impurities of the surface, because it's energy, how much can they hold? If there is a metal in it, if there is something else in the Cup, (2:46). if you have a space gap like a bubble in it you don't see it, a macroscopic bubble, and it gathers the energy, it's like you turn on a heater, and it releases energy, the energy allows this to crack.

Q: This process of transmutation will be possible to do through the cell phone, or just by going through Linz, to make this through the Units, from one to the other?

K – At the moment we're doing it through Linz, until we complete the system, for the mobile. You can book for the mobile, but you have to wait till we complete it. But we cannot complete it till we do these tests in Linz first to complete the system. (2:48).

Q: Azar .. You said many times, the emotion is the key between the physicality and the Soul. If we understand this, and be able to play with it, we can change our look, color, transmutation, transportation, anything we want, we can do through emotion. So, one example, and then you said, that we already are doing it, but we don't pay attention to it. You made an example, .. let's say you are a 12 year old boy, and I come to you and I say Mr. Keshe, you're very handsome. And then you blush, you become red. So, there was an emotion there, that automatically made you blush. So, there was an emotion, there was some change in the body that changed your color...

K – That wouldn't make me blush Afar, that would make me happy.

Q: .. Now you're 21 year old and I come to you and say, Mr. Keshe, you're very handsome. But this time you look at me, straight in my eyes and you say, thank you very much, and you smile. So, there is a shift here between the 12 years old, and 21 years old. (2:50). So, was it better when you were 12 years old, that you let your emotion automatically shows up, or the time you learn to control it?

K – I remember both of them, and the both were very pleasurable. But you have to understand what entails at that time, and place and moment. Let me explain something, which I explained quite some time ago, if we understand it. You talk about the emotion blushing, or being happy, or whatever, because it's a interaction between the field of physicality and field of the STM. You blush, you might shy, you might get angry.

Weather is emotion of the Earth

Have you ever understood, that the weather around the Earth is that emotion of the Earth, are one part of it? Have you ever understood that the weather, what we call it, the

weather, is the emotion of the planet at a given time and position? It's a psychosomatic reaction of its interaction of the fields inside, with his environment outside.

The same with the earthquakes. The same with other things, biological exchanges, or whatever we see in the oceans with the rest of it. Was the Earth angry when it was a storm? Or was it was very shy, and just rumble because of the earthquake?

It's the same thing, it's manifestation of physicality, (2:52). in respect to interaction of the fields. Do we see the emotion of this planet in his gaseous part as much as the solid part? Or in the water part, liquid part? Well, the answer is yes. But, because we don't see anything we got used to it. But when we change the condition of the atmosphere, would the Earth still get angry, to see such huge changes in the planetary system? And to what extent? It's all respect to what energies we use, we consume, and how we allow the fields to interact.

Q: .. Say you are teaching. We come to the ?? maturity, for example, now I know when I'm sitting in the seat of the soul, or I am sitting at the seat of my P.. I see my emotions, and I see my thoughts. So when you are sitting at the seat of the Soul, it is always the same, it is always joyful, and it's just so different, than the seat of the physicality (P). But then there is this, then you go to life very, like you see life differently. I mean, but the only thing is, sometimes suddenly, these emotion comes that get you unexpected, that you have no idea where you come from. But how does this happened? You think there's something catches you unexpectedly. I cannot figure out how this come about. I mean, how does it show up this emotion unexpectedly? Without you understanding them? (2:54). It feels like you're not in control of it, but I want to know how does it show up. Is it my interaction with the rest of the environment, or is it part of me?

K – Combination of the three. One cannot be without the other one. So it's interaction of the 3, which gives the condition and what you observe.

Any other question?

Q; Thomas has <Problems with audio> (2:56).

I have a very little question about the Horizontal Unit. One of the biggest problems for the old people are the teeth. Is it possible to do something whenever it is available to us, for the teeth in the H Unit.

K- Can you tell me what you mean?

Q: You know, a lot of people loose the teeth when they are aging, or they have already lost all the teeth. It's very uncomfortable for people, (2:58). and it's one of the big problems in care for old people. Is there anything that the Horizontal Unit will help for this problem?

K – You mean for the teeth? (Yes). Yes, you have to go to Afar (dentist).

Q: ... It's just was a question, because you said that you can re-grow if the connections in the brain are not yet all dead. Now for the teeth it's maybe a little bit different than amputated or lost leg.

K – No, it's just a different process which our body is tuned for. We have to see why .. Why we grow one set of tooth? Why we can regenerate if you break a bone, again and again? Where the structure in the body has set to not, to reproduce.

This question of the teeth has been around my neck from the beginning of the time when I started the technology. Can you do that? Can you make it grow? (3:00). Can you make a system that it does? It can be done, but you have to understand the principle behind it, how it's done. From the beginning of time of the technology, this has been a question. I always been asked. Yes, it can be done. But you have to go to the root of, .. the growth of the tooth.

Any other question?

Q: .. How to connect the soul of the body, to the STM in an objective, direct, and linear way?

K – It's already connected, otherwise you don't exist. It connects according to what it gives, (3:02). and what it has, what environment it lives in, or survives.

R: So maybe the question would be. How can we become more aware of that connection?

K – The development of this Enhancement Unit is part of it. .. I don't know if you have anybody, what I call, you know how I put you on the on the spot, last time. If we have any Knowledge Seekers who have been through the system, and they would like to tell us what happened to them, since they left the system. Is there anybody there who wants to put their hand up. ?? they don't want to ?? What happened through the system. If any of the people been there, and they tested it, and what happened to them.

R: I know Stephanie has talked about that ..

K- Anybody else ...

Can I ask you something Rick? You went through that test last week while you were online. What happened with you during the test? Did you feel anything? Did you have any interaction with yourself, and understanding?

R: Well, I did actually. When you were directing our attention to try visiting different locations. Then you mentioned the grandmother and the mother, I think. (3:04). Then our grandfather actually came up, you suggested to visit your grandfather. I tried that, but what came up instead was my father. I got a strong impression or a visual image of my father and in kind of strange posture, a strange emotion, it's called sheepishness, or that funny look. It's hard to describe, it's a kind of a strange emotion. What I got from it actually, what I sort of figured out is that. Because I went quite deep inside myself during that time somehow, and I described how I felt this sort of liquid around me and so on, and I felt like I was in the womb. Well, what it is, I think is I connected with my father, before I was born, and his emotion, of finding out that his prized wife and lover is pregnant with the first baby. This was a year and a half into the marriage or something, I think it took him a bit of a shock. He expected to spend more time with his lover and my mother, before bringing the kids into the scene. So, I think there is some question whether I would even be born at that time. He had to go through an emotional response inside

(3:06). before he fully accepted me, and loved me and so on. As I was growing up, and all that, but I know there was something there, because I've experienced that when I got married, and had a step son, and all of that, and I could feel that tug of the emotions, where you want to be with your lover. But yet the child is there, as well. That you've created.

K – But have you had any experiences since that time? Have you had any, any other experiences since last Wednesday?

R: Well, when I mentioned, I've gotten hit with the fumes from gasoline and so on from my job. That really sent me for a total loop. That was last Thursday, and I'm just recovering now. It's taking me a week to basically my brain to gather from all that. So, I had quite a shock at that point. It was hard to make. I just totally lost my connection with everything at that point.

K – When?

R: Thursday, my time, which is after the workshop, and I slept for a few hours. Then I went to work and I just got overexposed to gasoline fumes. When that happens to me, like you're describing suicidal, dark thoughts and all that kind of thing. It's my whole life collapses at that point. Anything I try will fail, and I get clumsy, I drop things left, right and center. Normally I'm not so dropsy. It's sort of a big collapse. (3:08). You were mentioning about Corona well, many of the symptoms that I get from both air pollution from ?? fumes, basically, and from various solvents, and especially gasoline, which is one of the worst. They crossover with many of the symptoms of Covid action, and especially when you add in the suicidal thoughts that you mentioned. If you look at one of the worst problems they have in northern communities in Canada, especially with the Aboriginal kids, is they sniff gasoline. They can't afford drugs basically, or there's just a cheap high and they sniff gasoline, but it really is hard on the brain, it really affects them and they can lose touch with their emotions and become almost like a vegetable basically, you get amnesia, you lose touch with yourself, and they become suicidal.

Suicide is one of the major problems, it is the major problem that they have with the children, the Aboriginal children and northern communities. So, there's a relationship there between the symptoms, let's say, of Covid and some of the that new variation that you mentioned of Covid that seems to affect the emotions more directly. So, I'm hoping that through the knowledge you gain with the new variation, it will also help with those that are get under the influence of the fumes, and solvents and other various things like that as well, (3:10). which affects a lot of humans. So, over 10 times more humans die from air pollution, than from Covid. So, it's a pretty big issue.

K – Okay, let's see what we can bring in. But it's interesting to see what people (tell us), because we see a lot of people who go through the Enhancement Unit, they've been back for a second time. We see how they react in the second time. They tell us what has happened to them, since the first time, how things have changed in their life.

This is important to us, because we would like to know when we transmute people what happens after to them. How do they change? If you travel through the Enhancement Unit with a problem you had with your son, or you had a problem, as you had (Rick) with your breathing, or whatever, allergy, what happens to it? Has the condition changed with the son? Has the allergy's changed? We are monitoring these things. This is part of the monitoring, because it's what is going to happen, how would it facilitate.

It's like if you. We notice how we accommodate people now in the Exhibition Center, in the flight zone. Before we used to hold people for, it's just like every other structure. We hold people on the top floor till the time, is for them to go into the system. We used to bring them down, within a few minutes they do all the paperwork upstairs, and we used to put them in the flight system.

We noticed that when they go in there, they're sitting in there waiting there, all this time to fly. You know, they just get excited, or they talk to others, and they get a pre-mindset. (3:12). When they come in we used to take them to flight, and this gives them like a shock. It's like a massive shock to their system.

Now we bring people down half an hour before going through the test flight. They settle, they see people coming and going. They see somebody coming out of the room. It just changes (they are more relaxed), and we get a better response. We get a better approach to the whole thing.

These are the things, we see people who come a second time, how (it has) affected their lives. Some of it is fundamental. They say (it effected them) in a beautiful way. But now, when we transmute you from one (system) to another, what's going to happen?

What pains you release? Because we've seen a lot of people coming in with a lot of psychological pain, which manifests as physical, when you .. expand the fields of the Soul for the flight, it does this cycle part in the brain. Then you see that they don't have any symptomatic signs when they come out.

We are monitoring this, and people tell us different things, how they did, how they interact with, how they interacted with people inside, how they interacted with their family and their relationships. As a couple said, they have found the lost love, and it brought them very close to each other, because they ?? through the children, they disappeared. Now (the love) it's back and it's worse.

So, we want to know the progressive after time of the system, (3:14). and how when we start transmuting people, what's the progressive (development) after they left. It's not just a flight system. Did you have a cancer condition? Did you have another condition? I know one of the Knowledge Seekers on last Wednesday with Rick, has shown different signs and different .. dimensions. She says she's coming to the Testimonials to tell you what has happened.

What is the dimension of us? Do we become a peaceful people. As we heard from one of the Italians building a relationship with a brother, lost for 20 years. This is the ultimate goal of the work, of the change. Processing, evolving, elevating, in that process reaching to new dimensions.

It's interesting, as I said before, in one of the chats, if you were with us in the first three, or four weeks, it was different, than the last two weeks. The last two weeks is, as we just talked about, the interaction of the STP, and the STM, very interesting situation, which is part of what we wanted to develop. Now we achieved it.

Is as I said in one of the talks. You come in, you sit in the system, and we asked you many questions. (3:16). What we talked about, interaction of the STM with the STP, which gives us what we call, emotion.

Emotion can be in any sense of smell, laugh, joy, whatever. Creating psychosomatic emotion like a smell, is a very difficult job. If you tell people this, they say it's impossibility. So, what was interesting with us in the last two weeks, is people who go through the system, they are telling us they can smell.

So, we have managed to create, to confirm in a way, that we have created the STP, if you call it, in interaction with the STM, that from the environment you can smell. With joy - we had, with touch, we know we did. But a smell is something different. Taste is something different.

In the new Enhancement Unit, we have achieved this, in the past two weeks. People tell us, they .. were born in Tibet and left Tibet. The lady said, I could smell the water from the rivers of Tibet. Because I was standing on to, water passing, like I was on a bridge, and I could smell the water. We had people this week, who have said the same thing. We've had other people, who now tell us, that we have managed to create a condition, that we can even interact with the smell.

We can interact with the taste, we interact with how maybe you didn't like, let's say, cheese. Now you love cheese, (3:18). because the interaction is set, why you didn't like cheese. What was it. So, it's very deep the work of this process.

Smell is something which is non-tangible essence, and we can replicate, we can transfer it, we can produce it, you produce it in the system. Which means, we managed to bring the system, which is Soul of the Physicality and the Soul of the Man interact, and we have an input into it, that we allow it to exist within each other.

This actually proves in a very solid way, when we say that the Soul of the Physicality envelops the man. Now you smell, the same as you do in the dreams. In the dream you smell fire, or you smell a flower. Now, this could be replicated. Now the system proves to be correct. Emotion into senses. Why do we become allergic to something, with the smells, it's ?? with people. Now we can enhance it, and remedy in a way, from what was causing the reaction, we process the problem.

Any other question?

Q: This is Jacob from Switzerland. I had a problem in my youth time at school. A colleague came with a bottle and he says, this smells very nice, you have to try it. So, I tried. I took a deep breath and it was ammoniac. (3:20). This burned something in my nose that the basics I did smell, still. But a lot of fines like flowers or the smell of the lake was gone, was completely gone. I didn't smell it anymore.

Since I was in the system in Linz the second week, then it came back again (my sense of smell came back). Now, last week I was in Montre, and the smell of the water, the flowers, walking the shoreline, and even the gases from the ships, I smelled again. This is a big change.

K – So, in a way it's reset.

J: Yes, definitely.

K – How long were you not be able to smell?

J: 40 years, approximately.

K – How does it feel?

J: Wonderful. It's indescribable when you walk the route and you smell the flowers again, it is unbelievable. It is definitely since I was in the system, then it started. I noticed when I get back to the hotel, and it was more and more. Now it's wonderful. I enjoy it very much.

K – Welcome to life.

We see this quite a lot with the changes people have in their life, in the past four weeks. We see this with a lot of people with the Covid, which they loose their smell. It can be done. It's with the taste, it's with love, it's with anything to do with creating emotion. This is what I said, when your soul expands, it balances the cells, which are unbalanced. (3:22). Even the emotion conversion.

We know this knowledge for over 10 years, more, Because I realized we interact with the smell and taste through the system. When we had, I think he is a KS, he is still here, he used to listen in the background sometimes. He is a Pakistani origin, from outside Birmingham. He went paralyzed at age of 19 from the upper spine, neck. (It came from the news) of his father's death. He was in a wheelchair. He was brought to us in the age of 43, 44, he came in with his children and grandchildren. But to overcome the pains of the paralysis and the rest, he took to cocaine, not cocaine, weed, marijuana, to subside the pains of it.

When he went through using the system the first day, he called back the next day and he said, Mr. Keshe, I have a problem, weed and cigarettes which they've been the only thing comforting me now, (if) I touch they smell of manure. I can't even put them to my mouth. But the thing is, I don't have the pains anymore. This is the strangest thing. Without touching weed to kill the pain, I don't have no pain either, but everything tastes and smells like manure, I can't bring it anywhere near to me.

We realize we can interfere with the emotion, and with this. (3:24). Because in a way, he saw these things as a byproduct of the pain of the loss (of his father). He didn't want to be addicted to these things, but with the pain of the paralysis. Now he was changing. He didn't need it.

Then a few months later, I remember when he came in again in a minibus from Birmingham to Belgium with his family in it. Lots of people, carried ?? him. He was put in a wheelchair out of the car, they all came to see what happens to their grandfather, and their father. Two, three months later, he flew into Belgium. We have videos of him walking in, after 20 odd years, he could walk. But the most interesting was, he could smell the manure. So we knew we could can interfere with the emotion of the smell. Now, you have one of them who has been, and that's nice to hear. ..

J: What I also can say is that the connection is constant. Now it's a fixed connection, it's not interrupting anymore.

K – What do you mean by that?

J: It means that I have this feeling. I call it, a "MaGrav pressure condition" in my head. That was when I was in the system. It was also when I start using the MaGrav in my car and at home. Now it is constant. Before it went away, in between, but now it stays.

K – It becomes part of life.

J: Yes. What it also can say is that all the Gans's, I think this is from the beginning when we made the first Cups together, and the first Gans seven years ago. The body starts to balance, on the skin, inside of the body, (3:26). it's all balancing. My feeling says, that if a body is balanced, there is no possibility for a disease.

K – That's usual.

J: Because I was with colleagues, or people together who had Covid, and it never touched me. It feels like a protection. I don't know if it was lucky or. Other people who were at the same position they got it, they caught (the Covid). They had it.

Fake Belgian Court Case finishing

K – Let me tell you something very interesting. I want to extend on what you said. Today is the 4th August. On Saturday, Sunday, a five year restriction on the false accusation by the Belgian government on me finishes. Keshe Foundation will launch a massive medical teachings around the world. The fake case had a five year restriction on it, which finishes this week. We can bring a lot of changes. We open a lot of health data, which has been there. Part of it was stolen when we kicked the Belgians out, and it's in the documents.

But what is interesting when you say, it balances it stays, and it stays a long time. We had a Dutch gentleman who was multiple cancer, prostate with the hips. His love was to sit on the horse, he couldn't sit anymore, because he could break his hip, because of the porousness of the hip bone, and a lot of other things. Wealthy Dutch pig farmer. I just saw him by coincidence, (3:28). I remember I met him by the Cathedral in Brussels, at that time with Dirk. He said, I have all the wealth in the world I want, but I'm dying of the cancer. I said, we have not much experiences. (He said,) I am on your guinea pig, do whatever you want.

At that time, we understood very little about the effect of the soul and everything. Anyway, he went to the point, that the doctors could not understand why his cancer was not going anywhere, and it stopped. .. When he went and they took the MRI from his hip bone, it was stronger, than before he had the cancer, because it started re-growing the cells on the bone, the holes were bridges, like when you break your bone, you get a calcification to strengthen, to bridge it.

He went enjoying going horse ride, because used to horse ride with a young lady, which he used to enjoy, and he couldn't do it. His way was to walk with the horse holding the leash of the horse, other hand when the lady was on the horse. Now he went back to horse riding. He said to his children, what I received from the Keshe Foundation, I don't have to worry about it anymore. The only thing is going to kill me is if a double-decker bus hits me.

Strange enough something happened to him and he had to go back to the hospital. He received the wrong injection and he died of it, six months, a year later. It was very strange emotion. (3:30). For a life you save, has to go down with an accident somewhere else. I met this guy just before I left for my first trip to Tehran. Goes in a very deep way that, the change is, once you go through it, is permanent.

After next week, I unleash the knowledge of the medical application, after the 7th of August. It's a five year ban. We had to keep ourselves safe from this hooligan nation of Belgium, damn the nation. How many people have suffered, and how many families have lost their loved ones. Curse on this nation. The only nation, which ever never, we'll allow to go, and pass any limitation of the humanity. We always need to keep sign, of what we call, "the worst", for others to remember.

After next week, we start unleashing the knowledge of the plasma technology, in what we call, the process of life. Then you will see the marvels of this technology, in what I call improving one's life.

J: You know, for years, I'm thinking every week, there cannot become more (new knowledge), it's not possible. So many things came and still, it's always a miracle still, to see what happens, and what comes.

K – It is there. We had to protect the Foundation. And we unleash the knowledge of the what we call, "processing of the KF." I kept away from it, (3:32). to keep myself alive, and we saw how it touched many people. I have to listen to many people suffer with different things. Knowing, having the knowledge was the biggest pain. Seeing a father losing his son, child dying in front of the Father, where the knowledge is in the palm of our hand, and we could not do.

I go back in teaching the health application in a very strict way, but I'll change the world of science of medicine in the coming weeks. Five years of restriction by court in Belgium to keep the Foundation ?? fraud was kept out.

I take the love of God from this nation, and you know what happened to the Jews. Let's see what comes in the centuries with this ?? nation. Even though I have a blood ?? within.

They caused so much pain. I watched so many people losing their families, loved ones, where we have the knowledge. A nation of pedophiles, abusers and everything else. We were embedded, and infiltrator directly within it. As I said in the last two teaching, I would release for you as knowledge seekers to know how, and the way, we were being infiltrated by pedophiles. Because the biggest pedophile family was sitting without us knowing, within the Foundation. With court cases, prison sentences, and still going on abusing young boys. Now you know why how much we ??. I'm so glad I'm finished with this. I'm so glad that the Foundation can exist without it. Don't look for the name, you know, look for another name in Flanders (Belgium), you will find out. One of the first and biggest families in pedophilia, was sitting within the Keshe Foundation. (3:34). The way they use it by the king, was they had the ransom. They took to ransom. Prison sentences and the documents are still with the police of Belgium. Because it's so deep after 40 years, 50 years they're still keeping it because the family is still ??.

Q: .. What happens to the souls who refuse to accept the technology, or the change?

K – That is their prerogative. ..

Q: So they are allowed to suffer more?

K – You don't suffer. They learn from, they elevate, they elevate through.

J: We, the Dutch group, we'll try to come in September.

K – You have to book now, please go straightaway, because we don't want to carry on for months, for this just because we get paid. We want to finish it very rapidly in September, October. It's not like the first time we gave you half an hour. To expand the soul to bring it to the right position, to be able to transmute it, and then when we transmute it to solidify it, it takes time.

J: I know this from Wednesday, it was much better somehow.

K – What do you mean?

J: With the mobile system. We tested it, (at Rick's group). It was different.

K – Yes, because it is ??. You got to understand, that the Keshe Foundation team in the background developing this technology, (3:36). literally works holidays, they were off this week, they came on Monday to put things in on Tuesday, you understand? You have the most beautiful team working with Klaus. We have a wonderful working team working in Tehran. It's not one system.

We have the most beautiful team in one of our research centers, some of them are there to do. The technology literally changes hour by hour. I'm sure by September, the system will be far ahead of what, even we have developed today.

At the moment when you come into the system, a lot of you don't observe things. There are literally two different systems. One is gravitational, and one is a human life. In the

new system getting developed, hopefully might be ready for September, October, is one unit doing both. Both units sustaining life and gravity, which is unique, it becomes a planetary system. Then we have again, as you've seen now, you have two systems, which transfer fields across and maintains position.

In the new system they becomes like a Twinity system, will sustain life. If we find the what we call, the soul of the , what we call, the Twin System of the Earth, we'll find in it, life the same as the Earth, that's guaranteed. (3:38).

If mankind is looking for a similar planetary system as Earth, that it contains life, you will find that within the Twin System of the Solar System of ours. We do the same thing in the new systems in the Enhancement Unit. The new twin system is set to do it.

When you come in September, maybe you'll still see the two, but when you come around October, November, you will see four units in the system. Then we start a system very much like the Solar System, and Galaxy System in the four. Allows us to transmute to you to different positions in the universe.

You've been there you know it works.

J: I also had the experience in my life. I was a few months together with my Soul twin, and the disconnection this ?? that happens. We couldn't continue then. So, we had to split and it took me many, many months to process it for myself. Now it feels like you're coming home, and you can leave it as it is. That is something you cannot describe with words. So, we really look forward to come, we try to come together as a Dutch group, Galib, and Francine and Freed, we'll try to do our best to come together.

K – Yes, it will be fantastic. Galib is still in Austria, he has come back here to support. To help us with anything.

J: He made a nice group, the Flying Dutchman, and a woman. We're together in contact and exchanging all the time. It's wonderful.

K – Please book it straightaway, (3:40). because I love the Dutch mentality. And the way you look at things, it brings a new insight into our work. As you know I'm a child of Phillips as I always say.

It rubs under the machines. The beauty with the whole structure is to be able to deliver a complete cycle. Not just the physicality, the emotion. It's when you say, I met with a twin soul. It is where subconsciously or consciously it's always been there, not satisfied.

J: Yes, I knew it all my life that it would happen, I didn't know when or where. In the later time, I knew even where, because I felt it when I was in the area. Then when it happened, .. it was there, it was very clear from the first moment. It's the same with the system.

K – Yes, it is connecting and building up. These are the Testimonials we are looking for, that it's not preset. You were there, and you happened to be there, and you can explain it. It brings a lot of joy to people. It's amazing when I heard about the Italian lady, when I hear about people who built bridges of years of hate and discomfort, becomes pleasure to be with. A lot of missing time. Children who are looking for the father, from when they were young, now they find the father. They know physicality is not the father, but the Soul is there. A lot of pain. This is the beauty of the knowledge. When you share it freely, it's amazing what it is. How it can be done. (3:42).

Thank you very much. Please book, because I love to have the mentality of the feeling of the Dutch in the system. It brings a lot of freedom. It's the way you've been brought up. To you is natural, but it doesn't exist in other people, in other cultures and understanding. We need to be embed it. The freedom of the soul as you carry in Holland and in Dutch.

Any other question?

Q: Salomea ... Hello everybody. I like just to have a little testimonial because my friend Dean from Romania sent me the registration from last Plasma Reactor Group. When Mr. Keshe came, and he asked me to listen to this and I start, I listened and I tried to fill it .After 20, 30 minutes, I feel very, very well after being connected with this registration video which had all the information's and I don't know (3:44). what had in between, the emotions and thank you very much. Because I had pain on my left leg and after going out from my body, I have seen my electrical body and I have seen here on my left leg, a lot of lights. In the middle of my body it was black, but starting from my chest, and on my heart, on my throat, on my front and on my head it was lights, shining light. So, I have seen my body laying on my bed. After, I realize that my body was not from flesh, it was only an electric body. I mean, maybe it was a Plasmatic body and seeing all this light, and after 30 minutes I was feeling very, very well, I didn't feel any pain. Thank you very much Mr. Keshe, I wanted you to understand this, that our friend from Romania Dan Balis asked me to do this experiment after and I wanted to share with you because it was amazing for him. (3:46). Also amazing for me, and it's just lovely that we can be in contact at the emotional level with the flight system, even at distance, if we are able to do it, if we are able to understand gamma rays, gamma, the state of consciousness, gamma, alpha, beta, theta, delta. I think that this is the secret, if you can understand this radiation in your body will radiate. You can fly, and you can go anywhere, at an instant, everywhere at the speed of light. ... But this is my understanding. ... I hope I'm correct
K – Thank you very much. (Mr. Keshe tries to stop her ..)

Any other questions?

Q: .. When the soul shows itself to you, how do you position yourself according to the others, for you not to harm without knowing? I'm trying to understand the details to be more careful.

K – When a soul manifests itself to you, you're already there, not to be harmful. You cannot damage a soul. (3:48). The soul always takes its position. A Soul always sets to see, but you are witness to conditions, but not too harm.

We, I hope our knowledge seeker doesn't mind, we don't release the name, but he was on the line telling me something in the past recent. The way he feel things is different than before. We interact with more care, we interact with more love, we interact with different touch, because souls cannot harm each other.

This psychosomatic manifests itself in our life. This psychosomatic condition is when you touch, when you get in touch with another soul, or you have been given access to another soul. Is, you are safe, you can do.

Sometimes we witness, sometimes we are part of. We think we harm, but in a way, we see the steps of the opening in another dimension. (3:50). So, when you see a soul, when you're interacting with another soul, or another soul interacts with you, it's already pre-agreed by the law of the plasma, by the fields of the Universe, you cannot harm. Not yourself nor them.

But you can be witness to a process, which the interaction of the souls, explain to you in that dimension. You see somebody get killed, you see an accident, you see somebody falling off a cliff, you see cutting yourself or somebody cut themselves. These are not, you are witness to a process of the interaction of the field, which happens in the dimension of the Soul. Or you're there to see it that you become witness to it.

We should not be worried about these things much, as the life takes its own process, and we learn from it, we elevate from it. Don't . It's part of the process of learning and elevating are also to the point that we become the givers, then takers. (3:52).

Any more questions.

Q: Does it have to be an Apple phone? Can I use a Chinese phone?

K – The reason I was pushing for the Apple phone, is that we get no losses and no interference. Apple has created a perfect stereo system. As I said, if you put a music on and you can hear it through your soul, vibration of the fields in the brain, not through your ear, it's good enough. But we tested some of you, in that test last week, they listened to it through, .. a laptop or a computer.

Q: Will it be possible to make this transmutation without using the telephone? Will we do it through the soul as well?

K: In the future yes. As we learn more, yes.

It's something very nice, that comes just as a testimonial. I'll read it for you. Just came through one of our channels, it's on Keshe Foundation store. I read it to you. It's somebody who has been through, I don't know who it is. I'm not privy to the name of the

person. It says, after I moved to the second chair, I felt the soul of my daughter. We got together and we were connected. (3:54). My soul with my daughter's soul, were connected with a pink ribbon, that later became red. I felt energy through my body. After I moved to the third seat, I felt sadness, because of the soul of my husband. I felt his soul. After that, I felt harmony and with every change of the seat I felt more and more in harmony. However, all the time I was with tears in my eyes. I did not want to go to the moon.

This is why when you're in the system we ask you if you want to go anywhere, and people refuse. The beauty of it is, that we find the inner peace. When I read this, it's emotionally beautiful in what people will achieve through them being in the center. But to me, confirmation of the envelope you're looking for. That we can transmute.

Do we need to transmute you to the other system, if your soul wants to be with your daughter in New York? Or your soul wants to be with your loved one, mother or grandmother who passed years ago. In the structure of the new flight enhancement center we provide the facility. You are the pilot. You decide when that ship, which is your Soul, takes you. We prefer to learn in our side, where we did, that we have monitored. But what we do, if you decide to visit your loved ones, or go somewhere else, (3:56). and when we call you back in a time given, you come back in the system.

In this process of the transmutation in the system, the other side you visit will confirm your citation. In most cases. Which means, if you go to somewhere, your grandchild or your grandmother lives, and you haven't seen for 20 years, they confirm your citation, that you've been there. They've seen you, they talk to you, and they felt you.

This is the, what we are looking in this new evolution of the next 30, 50 people. We guide and assist. But at the end, if you heard from the beginning, you're the captain. Many people go into the flight system they don't want to fly, they want to go, where they want to go, to go see their daughter, or their grandchildren.

As we had with a guy two or three weeks ago. He wanted to feel his grandchildren in Paris. That was the only reason he came. Many people don't want to take the .. I don't want to go to England. I want to go somewhere else, but I want to go to that place and you go.

You get that freedom and then once you learn it, (3:58). as many knowledge says, we connect to the system, and we go where we want, or we get what we want, or we find the peace we are looking for. The Enhancement Center Unit in Linz will become the focal point, the first system, which connects humanity through the soul. Does not matter the dimension of time, space and place. Those who lived before us, those who live with us, and those who come in the future as part of us.

None of you has started that phase, to see through this ?? , the souls of the universe and the souls we created, have plan for humanity. It's not foretelling, it's understanding the

structure, because we are all connected through one common Soul of the Creator. It's interesting what is to come.

As I always say, if you come in and we can't do, you don't feel anything, come for a second time. Let's have a look, you test it. We have never failed yet. It's this time for the soul to mature. I would love to see if we're in the process of the transmutation, some of you will not turn up in the other system.

I know the souls, which are not from this planet will come, we'll see them. Because through it, they have found the solution to be in touch, be part of the society they came originally from. We've got to learn a lot. (4:00). All of us.

Any other question?

Q: With the gas unit if it is placed in the middle of a farm patch, will it benefit the plants? (K- Yes) Or will it be better to spray it on or add it through the fertilizer irrigation system?

K – ?? , it will do. You need to create a condition of flow, if you understand. You need to create that gradient, from one point to the other, to come in the field. The best is to place in a position, or to cover one end of the field to the other. It works up to two kilometers, we know that. Put it (this way,) we measured 2 kilometers. ?? we have 1, 3, or 4 , so we say 2 kilometers work.

If you buy a system for farming, tell us beforehand, because we'll add an additional thing to the system, which will become, helping you with the growth of the agriculture. We develop this, it will be marketed very soon, it's not something new. Because we know farmers get disenchanted, (4:02). or they get fed up by watering the Gans's, or. The harvest is good when you put it in, and when it is good when it is five or 10 centimeters, when it goes to a half a meter, try to get this huge machinery over the mole. Watering them is God's job, and they give up.

This new system with the gas, and with the system we embedded in it, is a solution for covering. In the future, we'll (do) the satellite job. If you buy two systems, or even 4 systems to cover the center of each farm. The way we've tested, and we know it's this. It is very easy.

When you have a field like this, if you put a system here and a system here, you cover this. If you do this, you cover this. And you'll see the change in the growth respectively. Or, I don't know if you can reach the center of your farm, one here and move this around.

This system, if you tell us, you are using it for farming, we'll accommodate a different process for it, that it works 24 hours a day. It replaces the watering, replaces the Gans production, the heavy jobs that you used to produce.

Any other question? (4:04).

Q: Can we and should we solve some problems that our ancestors had, such as some premature death of the parents, which caused orphan-hood or perhaps even the negative influence in the current life? Or how to do it?

K – No, we cannot change the past. We are made of it. If you want to change the past and you can see how many children are born from that life, and then how many things happened, you can't change it.

You can change the condition of now, that the future will change, but you cannot go and change the past. (4:06).

Sorry I just had to check, our Knowledge Seekers are listening to the teaching, that if you we were going to show you something, if it was ready, not yet, maybe next week.

Any other questions?

Q: .. Would be good to put together priests, rabbi and mufti. We'll see what happen, we may bring the peace on the planet Earth.

K – ?? bring their souls, forget about their physicality. It's just the way it is, the way it works with these people.

Thank you very much for today, I hope you had a true Blueprint Day, in many senses or essence of the work. We would like you please to book in for the flight system. And then we complete our process, we complete the process so we can test, we can confirm. If we get it right, the next process with all of you, will be how we can travel the spans of the planet and of the universe.

The most important thing for all of us is what I call, the gas units, now you know what's the purpose. (4:08). How it to change for us, all of us. It's there to bring us, unless we are there ?? for ?? use. Then that's a different thing. We still do our job in the background.

Thank you very much for today, Rick. Thank you very much for all your greetings. The man is getting old, but the brain still works, which is the good part. So far so good. This time was a very harsh time, as I always said, but at least we get into somewhere, concluding .. the final chapter.

Thank you very much. And hopefully see you next week.

Proofed

444 KSW Thursday, August 4 2022

END

445th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 11, 2022 (Quick Index , 24p Proofing & Transcription done need to do; Key Phrases , Words) (Auto Transcription by Elias)

Transmutation is same as what is done in CO2 Gans Box; Turn Soul inside out to transmute; Transport millions of souls in Gas Bubble; Teaching on Deuterium - mechanism of transmutation of elements in body through glands; (This workshop contains immense topics - MUST study

Topic Index

In transmutation need to carry all of the man - memory of the Soul; Evolution is instantaneous on arrival; Transmutation is just like Orange and Cup - transfer energy emotion of orange; You already did the first transmutation - you were really on the Moon, it was not a dream - next step is to bring the physicality; White part of CO2 Gans is like the body, and the energy of it is the Soul; Man is nothing but Gans's; We make a Gans of the man in the EU and move the energy; You can be used as a Patch; EU is a Gans Box; When Soul leaves it passes over the brain cells and transfers the information to the memory; Turn Soul inside out that it engages the body, but still a remnant STM exists in center of head, (this is the thread to get back to the body); Schizophrenics are living closer to Soul, multiple Souls can manifest in multiple bodies; EU can take all of

the Souls in a body to manifest them in their own body, exactly like when you make a Gans of an alloy, you get multiple Gans's; I am the Methi - because I can explain the knowledge of creation; I have traveled full spectrum of the Plasma - therefore I can teach you all the knowledge of Creation; Man decides how much of the creation he wants to learn; You come from the fractions of the fractions of the Original M Field - why you lost memory of Creation. I come directly from the Source; We put all the fractions together in the EU - make a new race of man; Fractions come from Me - how can you not be Me; Transmutation by governments is top secret - while KS are buying tickets; You can be put in gas bubble to travel span of U; This is reason for Energy and Gas units, not for burning;

Pedophiles spreading fear about Nano Materials; Do not touch Nano and Gans till you know how much you absorb - it feeds you; Doctor using plasma T to process his own cancer, he is head of Cancer hospital; In EU when STM expands across all the cells of the body some may be at the strength of hormones - why you feel so good; The STM from earth has distinct features by which it is known in the U; Be proud to be born in this time of transition; Will do megawatt power generators; About paying taxes for privileges - same with T; West is used to stealing from other countries, thinks it is their right to steal; Annual payment to KF for use of T - fund U Council and KF programs; Transmutation was taught years ago, both private and public teachings; Create light in hands; Total vacuum does not exist - always some fields around; Each planet has a specific type of Gas Bubble to transport it's citizens; With Gas bubble don't need a pilot; Knowledge is always hidden inside something else; Can fit whole planet inside bubble to transport it; Gas in Nano State means Gans; You don't learn transmutation - it's part of the memory in your DNA - connected to knowledge of U; Conscious memory belongs to the D of physicality; Souls have emotions worse than man; Specific Gans for weaning people off drugs; Gas Units for farming have to also reach roots then 200% yield increase; Gas bubble technology is what was meant by "one drop in the fish tank to create a fish - the drop contains the soul of the fish - then it manifest in the water; How we carry a mixture of different souls in EU for transmutation; I came here in a bubble - will leave in a bubble; Our soul was created in D of U - like children of Mitra - created as souls (don't need physicality); All the prophets came from same soul; Methi and promise of "milk and honey" STP and STM; the time is now; Promised Day is understanding the knowledge of creation; With Gas Units you can take all souls in whole family and move to another position; Understanding knowledge of creation depends on openness; How STM creates physicality - transmutation is reverse - expanded STM gives to the weaker remnant STM in center of head - secret to transmutation in U; 34th health teaching; Since you couldn't understand how to transmute can use EU to learn again; HARP is irrelevant and all the other conspiracies; We create the new conditions on earth others will follow; Comes from detachment; KF invested millions with company to bring out T - waiting to see if they defrauded us;

Teaching on Deuterium; H - D - T, D is the balancer between H and Tritium in adjusting the plasma energy for transmutation of elements in the body through the lymph and glands like thyroid, etc .. Has to do with neutrons in nucleus, plasma adjusts back and forth - Deuterium is the mechanism; Same behavior in C14; Becoming the strength of

the Soul of the Creator - get access to the whole knowledge of creation; Souls don't hope they create conditions for it to happen; Preparing the final step towards understanding world peace; Need as many people as possible to come to Linz and do transmutation - make to the change faster;

Introduction to 445 KSW

There is a huge amount of knowledge in this wonderful workshop by Mr. Keshe, that it brings a lot of joy for a true Knowledge Seeker. The workshop starts out deepening the knowledge about transmutation and how it works, then into more about the new technology of Gas Bubble Transportation and why it was introduced now. Finally, there is a beautiful teaching on Deuterium and its importance in transmutation of elements in the body. And there are a lot of little bits and pieces of knowledge in-between, like "I came here as a Soul in a bubble, and I will leave as soul in a bubble."

When I first witnessed a Gans being created out of the fields and suddenly appearing in the water, something touched me deep inside, it was peaceful and yet it called my soul to attention. "I don't know what this is, but I know it's going to profoundly effect my life." And in a way, it was love at first sight.

Today, Mr. Keshe released the knowledge, that what we did in making our Gans's, is exactly what the flight Enhancement Unit (EU) in Linz is doing to us. The energy of the Gans is the same as our Soul, and the Gans we see in the water is like our body. There is no difference. In the EU we make a Gans out of you, and then we move you to another place, for you to manifest a physicality in the dimension of the environment you arrive in. Just to read these words puts one in a place of silence.

Another burst of light, "oh, by the way, you already transmuted when you said you went to the Moon and felt the sand." Yes, you transmuted yourself, but you didn't manifest physicality. That is the next step. It was not imagination, you were really, truly there.

There are several important teachings in this workshop that you should listen to over and over again, and watch the drawings. I will try to bring out the main points. I think you could spend months and even years on this workshop, and never get tired of it.

First, in the process of transmutation how is it that when you arrive at your destination you are all intact, your soul, physicality, and the emotion of the person who took the journey. You don't want to end up somewhere not having the right information, that goes along with who you are. This is all done through the memory of the soul. The example, is the Orange and the Cup experiment, where without knowing it, we transmuted the taste and emotion of the orange to the water, and we could taste it.

The next big teaching was how we turn the Soul inside out to encage the physicality. When this happens we still keep a remnant of the STM in the center of the head, this is also, how we get back to our body. In the past he trained the KS how to transmute, so we need to find those teachings. But the secret he said, was that the stronger plasma gives to

the weaker to make it equal to itself. So the STM that expanded to cover the physicality, gives to the remnant STM in the center of the head, which is weaker in strength. If you learn this you can transmute anywhere in the U. We could practice visualizing this and feeling the exchange of energy.

Then there are the multiple souls of the schizophrenic and now each one of those souls can manifest a physicality of its own. This is the same when we make a Gans of an alloy metal. You get separate Gans's for the components of the metal you used to make the Gans. This is what happens when we entrust our souls to a Captain to transport us across the U.

When the STM leaves the body it transfers information to the cells of the brain that it passes over. It's a field transfer. We call this remembering our dreams, but in reality it's an actual experience. We live a schizophrenic life between the soul and physicality.

Mr. Keshe is the Methi because he can explain the knowledge of Creation. He comes from the Source, not from the fractions and divisions of the plasma the way we do.

The soul expands through the body with a spectrum of fields and if those fields match those of hormones, you will experience that emotion.

On to Gas Bubbles. The Gas Units are yet another new technology. This may be hard to believe, but you, your soul can enter a gas bubble and travel the U. Not only that a whole planet can be put into a bubble and transported. This was already proven, and a planet was evacuated to safety by using this method of Gas Bubble transportation. Mr. Keshe knows where this race lives.

For a long time he was telling us about the drop and the fish tank. That drop is the gas bubble that carries the soul of the fish. Then in the water the fish decides whether to manifest as a fish.

One nice thing is that we can use the gas bubble to transport our whole family to another position if we get in danger or don't like the situation we are in. This gives us total freedom to be who we want to be.

Let's finish with the Deuterium teaching. Hydrogen (H) has no neutrons and 1 proton, Deuterium (D) has 1 neutron and 1 proton, and Tritium (T) has 2 neutrons and 1 proton. Deuterium sits in the middle between H and T. When there is excess plasmatic energy it is given to H because it doesn't have a neutron, so it can receive energy. When energy is needed it can be taken from T, because it has 2 neutrons, which is a kind of excess or storage. This is done in the plasmatic state, and Deuterium sits in the middle to balance out the condition. This mechanism is used in the glands such as Thyroid, Thalamus, and Thymus to transmute the lymph into what the body needs at the time, for example Ca or K for muscle tissues. It's a transmutation process. The same behavior occurs in C14.

When you become the strength of the Soul of the Creator you get access to the Knowledge of Creation. Please, as many people as possible go to Linz for the Transmutation process, to help us take the final step towards understanding world peace. And please study this workshop.

Thank you for listening

Quick Index

The Energy and Gas Units has brought a new phase to the work of the Keshe Foundation; Very soon we will introduce new systems, that will be added to the collection of the Enhancement Units (EU), where we will be able to transmute life from one position to another; This means we can transmit an object, a person, or a condition, from one system to another. We are looking for volunteers to start these tests of transmutation;

It's not a "Back to the Future," or whatever you want to call it. It's a transmutation, where we transfer the essence of life. It means we transfer the contents within the skin of the man, and the soul within it. In this process, the soul becomes the envelope, and the body, the content.

In a way, we are stepping into a very unknown knowledge. But at the same time, we are stepping into the knowledge of the Creator. Known to the Creator, understood by the world of the Creation. It will be very interesting, because they hung the first man who said the Earth was round, (on a pole). Now you can imagine what the clergy would do if they could get their hands on me, especially, if I tell them we transmute through the soul.

But in any case, the man has become more open minded. He understands more knowledge in the step towards the (knowledge of the creation. Now as we go into the phase of transmutation, it has become a reality. It's not a dream anymore.)

This means we don't transfer the body, rather we transmute the energy, and to do this requires a vast knowledge of the Creation. You have to be able to condition it, that it takes shape in the correct way, and that needs more knowledge. Not by us, (we have the knowledge), but by the KS who work with us, so they understand it and are able to carry it out. (Then they will be able to bring the change,) in the next step, in the knowledge of the man.

This is important for us, because when we carry the man, we have to be sure that we carry all of him, his emotion, confirmation of existence, and his memory. The memory in the world of the man, is in the brain of the man. But where is the memory of the soul? How do we confine and bring the dimension of the memory of the soul, into the dimension of the physicality (P) of the man?

For the first time, (we allow the physical part of the brain, to connect to the energy part of the soul, which is also in the brain. This has never been understood before. If we say, that the soul remembers where the mother is and can now connect with her, or where the

father, who died 20 years ago, where his soul is now and can connect with him, it means that the soul has memory. (The soul connects itself to the rest of creation through its memory.) "This is how the soul gathered the energy."

As we said, "I made man in the image of myself." If a man has a brain, and a memory, so it has to be in a non-tangible structure, in the dimension of the Soul of the Man (STM). One of the biggest problems for the future development (of transmutation), is to be able to carry the memory and the information of the soul, across through the transmutation process. It's no use taking the man across without his memory, without him remembering who and what he is, and where he is connected to.

(At the same time you have to keep the connection between the memory of the man, and the memory of the soul. You don't want to end up somewhere else (you didn't expect, having a different information about who you are, which is not relevant to the physicality you carried across.)

But at the same time, as the soul changes, when the body goes through the transformation to fit the new environment, then what happens to the memory (of the cells) of the body of the Man?

(This means that if for example, we land on the Moon where there is no oxygen, do we still need the lungs? If there is no water to drink, do we still need the digestion system? You cannot take food from the Earth to have on the Moon. You will live as a "Man of the Moon." It's the same with any other position you go to in the universe. Water for us on Earth is a way of life, but in another position in the U it might be a killing machine in that environment.)

In the process of the transmutation, how does our body transfer from one place to another? And to what extent will the Man understand this? It's like me throwing you out of a submarine in the depths of the ocean. What will happen to you? Would you mutate? If I put you out of the submarine in a dimension of the physical man, you would die from the pressure and lack of oxygen in a few seconds.

But if I throw you out of the submarine in the dimension of the Soul, you would live. This is the difference. It's the same, if I put you out in the ocean in the D of P, in a highly acidic environment you would burn from the acid. But in the dimension of the Soul, you are energy, so you would transmute. You would adjust and connect to the energies of the acid, and that would allow you to live. You transfer this information back to the physicality, and the physicality instantaneously takes the shape required for you to survive in that position.

(If you transmute to live among the shrimp, you would get to know the way of life, of the shrimp living in an acidic condition in the depths of the ocean. And you don't need thousands of years of mutation to do it. The mutation comes out of the need for survival, through the information and energy of the existing life in that environment. It's instantaneously transferred to the Soul and the physicality of the man. That means you

immediately take the shape, your soul needs in that dimension to survive, to survive in that environment.)

(To adapt to a new environment, or a new kind of food, takes the physicality thousands and even millions of years of evolution. Many people die of different cancers (because the species is adjusting to the new conditions.) (Man evolves through "evolutionary cancers.") (But when we go instantaneously to a new position in space, you don't have that chance to go through evolution. How much knowledge do we need, to be able to go through this process when we transmute instantaneously?)

(This process of adapting to new environments has to be instantaneous, and in the memory and DNA of the man. (The DNA remembers the changes,) what was needed to survive. The change DNA and RNA go through during transmutation, is at the energy level of the STM. It is instantaneously transferred into the physical DNA at that time and position of arrival.)

(This the process is the only way, that the man will become a true traveler of the space. Otherwise, he'll remain in the ancient backward ways of the traveling from one point to another, through the UFOs. As long as the man sticks to a system of machineries, airplanes or UFOs, you will still remain in the D of physicality, limited by time, space and position.)

Understanding the knowledge of the transmutation is altogether a different ballgame. It's just like what we showed you with the orange and the Cup. When it's just the orange sitting over the Cup, the water only tastes like water. But when you put energy packs of different Gans's around it, it now transmutes the taste, flavor, and the energy of the orange into the water.

(Like the example of the shrimp, the shrimp lifestyle becomes that orange, for your soul to understand how to change, and transmute directly into the dimension of the life in the physicality of the man. The man will still remain a man, but in the dimension and structure (of the shrimp), he can live and coexist with the shrimp. He does become a shrimp.)

Now you understand what is to come, and how the physicality will take shape during the transmutation and transfer from Earth to another dimension.

This is what is on our hands. This is why we ask you to come to Linz, because we need to do as much transmutation within the structure, as possible. Then while you're here, if you came from Canada, we'll see if we can send you back to Canada, without having to take the return flight. This is one of the fastest ways, that we can promote the new way of traveling throughout the world.

Later, we'll create the condition of transmutation to the Moon, and we'll send you to the Moon. When you come back you can tell us, if you stayed in the dimension of the energy, the way a lot of you are doing in the Enhancement Unit (EU), or you transmuted and

transferred to the body of the physicality, and whether you felt the dimension of the life on the Moon.

Many of you said, that you have been to the Moon or somewhere else, and you felt the sand, or you touched a stone. (Just to let you know,) physically, you were actually there. But you were in the dimension of the fields. All of you who traveled with the EU, when said you swam in the oceans, you actually did swim in the ocean. (It was not an imagination. You have already completed the first transmutations. But you left the physicality here, while the Soul was still connected to it. We have taken the first excursions into the world of the Creation. Up to now, none of you knew this.)

(When we asked those of you who went to the Moon, you said, you felt the sand, that you were flying, that you touched the lunar stones, and some of you read what was carved on the stones. You have actually been to the Moon, but in the dimension of the energy and the Soul. The other end of your soul was connected to our system.)

All of you who have been through the EU and you've traveled somewhere, or met someone, you actually traveled through the transmutation process. It was not a dream. From now on man has two dimensions of living, the physical life of being here, and the energy, or soul life, which travels the world as he likes. (When you said, you became a mermaid, or a fish, or you traveled to the Moon, we did not laugh at you. But the only thing you didn't understand, was that you actually transmuted and did those things through the dimension of the energy.)

For the first time, mankind has become a traveler of the space through his own decision. Not by, what I call, "the monkey suit," what the Americans, Russian space agency, and the others use in the dimension of physicality. You don't see the rays of the Sun arriving on Earth with a monkey suit, they travel in dimension of the fields.

Now, all of you who came to Linz in the past 4 or 5 weeks, and you went to places, met people, met your father who died years ago, remember you have actually been there. You have actually traveled the dimension of the physical life in the package of the soul. (It was through the Soul of the Man's connection, and its memory of the physical life, that it could connect to the soul of the brother, or the father who died years ago.)

Man is nothing but Gans's - Energy of Gans is Soul

(When you made your CO₂ Gans, you saw the white cloudy substance forming in the water. The CO₂ Gans came from the interaction of the fields, which also gave it that specific color.) The CO₂ Gans is actually an energy field of CO₂, and those fields start connecting or interacting with other things, like the Zn plate, or another Gans. As the cells in your body are also Gans's, the CO₂ Gans as an energy field can nourish the cells of your body, and you see changes in your health. The energy fields of the Gans in your Cup, go out into the environment.)

It's the same now with transmutation. (Your soul is (the energy of) that CO2 Gans, and the white substance we call, CO2 Gans is your physical body.)

Now you understand how easily the knowledge of the Creation has been transferred. You are nothing but a bunch of Gans's. It doesn't matter if it's the liver, kidney, leg, or anything else, you are that white fuzzy substance we call, a Gans. The energy, which holds that Gans, is your soul.

Now you can understand the limitation of it. Before you became a Gans, you were a piece, you were an atom on a cell combination of the copper. Before you became that soul, or package of the Gans, you were the body of man in the physical dimension.

(Up to now, you did not know how to make Gans's. You learned how to use caustic to make Nano coated plates, and the other things to make the Gans's. You managed to free the energy from the atomic structure, by going from physicality to energy.)

(You came to us in Linz, in a physical body of the Man, we put you in the EU,) we allowed your system to become Gans's, and then in interaction as a Gans, who do you see? This is you, the Mother, the Father, and the rest.

Before you did not know how to convert the matter into energy, and then use that energy for whatever you need. (Now, with the new EU, we do the same for the man. When you come into the system we transfer the energy of the man, from the matter of state, into the state of energy we call, the STM.)

In a way, we make a Gans of you, in the systems. We allow you to make a Gans of yourself. We just create the condition of the ?? salt, the condition of the expansion of the fields, to come out and manifest themselves. It's like the atom of copper on the surface of the copper wire. It will stay in the matter condition, unless you create a condition for it to be separated into the Nano state. Then to a Gans, which means it becomes totally on its own, as an energy.

This is exactly what we do with you in these systems, as the body of the man. (We convert you to an energy.) Then when you're an energy, where do you want to go? If you're a Gans it doesn't matter where I put you. You can be used for energy production, or I can put you as a patch for somebody's cancer. You're still release the same energy.

Now you understand what the process of the Keshe Foundation is. Now when you're in that position, I can take you anywhere I like. Or I give you the direction, and you take yourself to that position, through the connection of the fields, which are there to interact.

(Does it happen that every time you go to your Mom's house unannounced, that she will be there? Does your mom want to see you every time you come to her house? It's the same when you are in the bubble, in the dimension of the Gans, of the physicality of your soul. You make contacts, and the other soul has to create the conditions of approach, for you to come. "I wanted to see Mom, but I couldn't.? Because Mom didn't want to see me,

maybe she's asleep or doing something else. There's nothing wrong with that. I wanted to see the Pope, but it didn't happen, because he was busy playing with something.)

Now you understand, that there is no difference in the process, with making the Gans's in the boxes over the past few years, and using the EU for the transmutation of the man. Now we understand the next step. Now we understand exactly the way all the magnets on the board, which Rick used to play with, behave. (Those magnets are like the soul. When you place a new magnet amongst all the others, some of them don't move. Those in the immediate vicinity move. Nevertheless, by putting the magnet there, you have already made a connection to all of them. The ones that don't move, don't want to.)

(You can visit your Papa who has been waiting for you, but you go with the dimension of the Soul, and you sit with him and chat, and whatever else you wanted, and then you come back happy, that you met your dad.) Is it a dream? Or now it's the reality to understand, that we can do both, live in physicality and the soul at the same time.)

If you remember, I explained to you, that your soul is in the center of the head, and your brain is around it in the skull. When you go to sleep, your soul manages to go out, and maybe it contacts your father or your brother. It communicates with the "memory" Soul of the Man. In the process of going back and forth to the other soul, it crosses the cells of the brain, and part of that information stays with the memory of the man.

(Now, when the soul engages the physicality, the whole process is upside down. The man's soul is extended out around the physicality, and this time the brain is in the center. (But there is still a remnant of the STM in the center of head ??) When you transmute, the soul still passes through the cells of the brain to visit Papa. The memory bank of the energy dynamic structure of the soul, will still embed that information in the memory of the man. Then when you come back in the dimension (D) of physicality, you remember it exactly like a dream, but it's not a dream anymore.) (If you were to do this in physicality with your brain, you would have to take a taxi to visit your father. But with the flight system (FS), you go in the dimension of the energy.)

(The man's life will take a totally new dimension, and it requires a lot for us to understand. One area it will bring new understanding is with the "beautiful people," what you call, people with schizophrenia. Man has made for himself this dimension of a schizophrenic within his own structure, by encapsulating the STM within the physicality. From now on the soul will be free to go,) and the physicality has to remember.

How do we respect ourselves, when we say to our family, "I went to see Papa and had a tea with him," but Papa died 20 years ago. "Oh, you went in the dimension of the Soul, you transmuted." You did not transfer the physicality, by getting a taxi to go and see your father, because you would have had to go the grave site. He has no place in the D of physicality. But in the dimension of the Soul, he is still connected and part of. Now you understand the difference.

I clearly explained this to you for years, in respect to the "beautiful people." They live more in the dimension of the Soul, than in the dimension of the physicality.

I am the Methi. I am the Messiah of my own soul, and understand the knowledge of the Creation. It's your responsibility to become the Methi's and Messiah's of your own soul, and no one else's. To conquer the knowledge of the Creation. To understand the process of the Creation. To understand the process of the Creator, which created the creation.

In the English language we say, "we got into his brain," we know the way he thinks, and we can predict what his next action will be. Now try to get into the brain of the Creator, and discover how He thinks, and then you'll find beauty in the Creation.

We are living a schizophrenic life, between our Soul and our physicality. But we call those who live in the dimension of the Soul, schizophrenic. When you're in the dimension of the Soul, you don't need much space to have 10 brains, that can operate out of the same physicality.

(What do we do when we bring the beautiful people into the EU, when they have 2 or 3 souls and one decides to go to New York, the others the Moon and Vienna? If two want to manifest in the same place what happens, because we only have one physicality?)

(We have to understand about the memory of the soul, and memory of the physicality. If you put a schizophrenic with 3 souls in the EU, he will be able to manifest himself in physicality, in 3 different places, according to the time and the place. In China, he will look like a Chinese man. In America he will be blond and blue eyed, and in Africa he'll be a black man. But it is all one physicality.)

Remember the orange and the Cup. In New York he'll be a doctor. In Africa, he'll be a wildlife saver. And in Vienna, he'll be a dancer, what he wanted to do all his life. Now he has a chance

In a way, what the womb of the mother could not do, to create a triplet, we can do, by bringing the soul of the three, into the dimension of physicality, and allowing the souls to expand. Then the mother will find out she has 3 sons in the D of physicality, but in three different places.

They will all be the same. They'll feel the same about their mother. And the memory will be exactly the same. "What they corrected as the dimension of singularity of the physicality." (3 souls in 1 body - will become 3 souls in 3 bodies).

Very soon we'll show this in Linz. We'll bring people who have 3 souls in 1 body, and we'll show them in the dimension of 3 physical bodies. Then I wonder who will be the schizophrenic, the man who has not understood, or the man who appreciates the beauty of the Creation. This new knowledge opens up a beautiful time for man.

Because you're so physical, I'll explain it to you another way. An alloy has different materials embedded inside it. When you make a Gans of it, each one of the materials will make their own Gans, and they will show the property of that material, be it the Zn within it, or the Cu, or the nickel. Isn't this the same as with the schizophrenic, manifesting different physicality's? Now we understand and we can explain the condition of the Creation in its true meaning, and not in the fallacies the man has made for himself.

(It's the same as when I said, in the future the captains of the UFOs, will be those who we entrust our souls with, to take us to where we want to go. Isn't this the same as the schizophrenic having 3 souls inside. Wouldn't they schizophrenic be that captain?) The Captains will carry the souls of many passengers, and when it comes to the time and place of the destination, the souls will manifest themselves in the D of physicality, in the way in which they want (according to the conditions of the place.)

Now, you understand, that I am the true Methi, (because) I can explain every condition and position. I bring the knowledge of philosophy and the understanding of the source of the Creation in both dimensions (both the soul and physicality), and the essence of the Creation. We can explain scientifically, the true cycle of Creation, from the Creator to the man, and beyond. Not with hypocrisy and what we call, literature.

This is why the end of religions has come, and the end of the abuse of the STM. There is no place for theology, when you know the science of the Creation. There is nothing left but emotion and dimension of existence.

Many of you had a problem with understanding this process. Now we can see how simple it is. We taught you the same knowledge 10 years ago, but at that time you could not understand and explain it. Now we have systems and we can show it.

(We'll invite a mother of a schizophrenic child to come to the transmutation room in Linz. When she sees her child manifest 3 children, maybe two as a girl, and one as a boy, right in front of her, I wonder if she will accept it. They will tell her the things they've done with her, and she will remember all of it. Will she be able to accept the existence of the three physical lives of her own Creation?) I will do this in a very short time.

The new system is getting set up to do this job, to be able to transmute, confirmation, and bringing many souls together to travel to one destination. We tested this with you, but you were not aware of it. (If there were 5 people in the transmutation room, I appointed 1 person to be the Captain, and the rest as passengers. The Captain was aware of his passengers, but the passengers were not aware of the Captain. In this way, we have proven what we said about the schizophrenic to be correct.)

(Those whom you called, schizophrenics, you put them in sanitariums, prisons, and everywhere else. I will make you to be ashamed of your own conduct. How we put them in mental Institutions, where we are the "mental patients," because we didn't understand the process of the Creation.)

When you see an alloy, do you call it, a "mental patient," or a metal? Or do you use its beauty. Now that you can separate it, you can enjoy the energy of all three at the same time, in whatever you put that mixture in.

(The creatures of the universe are wondering about the knowledge man has been given. They always thought that he was so backwards. Now he has become one of the key figures in the knowledge of Creation through the Messengers of Methi.)

(All we did was to connect your soul to the soul of the Creator, and now you understand the total process of the knowledge of the Creation, from the beginning of time.)

When there is no theory of the Creator, there is neither need nor room for theology. (It's where you face the fact and you understand the Totality. I always showed you the plasma as a spiral. It depends, at which level of the energy of the Creator, you can be graceful enough, to transmute yourself to. It's you who has to understand how much of the process of the Creation, and the knowledge of the Creator you have understood.

It's the knowledge and not the physicality, which gives man closeness to the Creator. (It's not the charlatans and the false praises in the mosques, churches, and the rest.)

(It's not being a farmer or a king, that gets you to the center of plasma. It's the knowledge of Creation, which is open to every soul. It depends on the capability of the soul, and how open it is to receive, understand, and to be a part of the point, time, and position, in that knowledge of Creation.)

With me, I have traveled the full spectrum of the spiral. (From your perspective, you only see the part of me, that entered your existence, at your time and position at the beginning of spiral.)

That's why I always said, there'll be no magic for the work of the KF. Because we explain to you the totality of the knowledge, from point of the Creation onwards.) It depends how much of it, and which part of it you can understand.

(It's for the man to decide where he wants to be on the spiral. Because I have traveled the full path of the spiral, you now have access to all that knowledge, whatever you want. But at the moment, you are just at the beginning of the spiral.)

(Your creation came from the fractions of the fractions, and the divisions of the (Original M field) to where you are now in the Creation. Whereas, we (the Messengers, in India they are called Avatars) come directly from the Source, to the same position you are now.) That's why you have lost part of the memory of the Creation. Otherwise, even these (??) were created from cycle of the origin of this, at one point or another.

This is why we have asked you to come to Linz, so we can put all these fractions together, that with it, we'll make a new race of the man. That you all are connected to, not

by nationality, but by the direction of the soul. That's why we asked for more nationalities to come, to imprint, to create the connection of the knowledge of the Totality.

Now it's up to you, which path you take, and how you will travel the span of the universe. How you will go to the next step of understanding the totality of the Creation. "I made man in the image of Myself," because you came from the fractions of the divisions of Me. How can you not be Me.

Today's teaching is very strong, and is very in-depth, but it's for you to understand. And it's for you to be able to connect to, to be able to share with your own physicality and the soul. The knowledge of Creation is simple. Man has made it difficult for himself, to connect to it. And that's why you're in the shambles of the position, time, and place you are today. It's just a matter of what you understand, and what your extension is.

A few minutes before this teaching, I was online with some officials of a government. Some of the Knowledge Seekers here were in that meeting. I said something very simple to one of them. I said, "give me your telephone number, and I'll bring you to Linz." He said, these are top secret matters, we are not allowed to talk about them. I said, the Europeans are buying tickets for transmutation from one place to another. What is a secret to you, is now accessible to KS in Europe.

Isn't this the situation we have with some of our lives at the moment. It just depends (on the extent of our knowledge of understanding of the Creation. How ignorant we are of the knowledge, which in turn keeps us from accepting the knowledge.)

The (breakthrough) point for us will come in the next few weeks, when we show the transmutation, and then the transmutation and the transfer of physicality at that same time. Everything is set to mature the STM in the right D and direction.

Then why did the Keshe Foundation bring out the Energy and Gas Units?

If you cannot make a bubble of yourself to travel with, I can put you in a gas bubble of mine. When you don't have a car, and you want to go from A to B, don't you get a taxi, or a bus? (The plasma transmutation of the Gans's allows us to speed up the process for those who cannot do it by themselves.)

(The main purpose was not for you to burn fuel, but for you to learn a new package of life, with no physical structure inside. We encourage you to place the STM, and the STP within it. We created our own envelop. But you are only happy with the energy from burning it.)

When people haven't seen their family for decades, sometimes they can get overexcited in the first meeting, and they are supported by doctor, in case they have a heart problem. Do we need to bring doctors in the Enhancement Center, when we show a mother, the physical manifestation of the three souls, from her schizophrenic child? Would she be able to handle it? Or would she have a heart attack? Or do we elevate the Soul of the

mother, to see the children first in the dimension of the Soul, that she can accept them in the D of physicality. This is one of the reasons I pushed for having 2 chairs in the transmutation room. But would the mother and the father be able to accept the 2 children?

(Maybe after the children tell them how they played games with them in the dimension of physicality. "Mom, do you remember this?" That was mine. "Mom, do you remember that?" That was the other one. The mother knows all of it, but now she knows who was the doer of it.)

(In the D of singularity we don't see the other souls. Now with the EU, we'll be able to show you what happens when you expand the soul, and it can manifest the different souls in the D of physicality.)

We ask as many people as possible to come to Linz and go through the transmutation process so we get the whole structure of all the souls created on this planet. Make your way to Linz, and let us bring humanity to peace.

End of part 1 Quick Index, 445 KSW

It costs 2,000 Euros to take the transmutation flight. The money goes to cover the expenses of running the KF.

The Belgians and German pedophiles groups spreading fear about Nano materials being dangerous. It's false, that Nano particles enter the blood, these are lies. We always advise you not to touch the Gans's and Nano materials, because they are very energetic, use gloves. The Nano materials and Gans's actually feed you.

A lot of products you buy today have Nano particles, especially in pharmacies, but why is it wrong when it comes to KF. They abuse people's innocence and lack of knowledge.

Do not digest Gans's. We add water and when it settles we only use the clear water on top that is infused with the MG fields.

Tells story of a doctor who is the head of a world leading cancer hospital, we was dying of cancer and they could not do anything to help him. Mr. Keshe advised him how to process his condition. The doctor is still alive, the cancer is inactive and he does experiments as a doctor, with the plasma T. He wrote a letter of gratitude to Mr. Keshe and the KF.

He wrote, "today I'm taking my two daughters for a walk in the park. Thank you, dear Mr. Keshe. If it were not for you, they would not have me, as a father today. I cherish my life now, and love everything now."

He makes all the Gans's himself in his office in the hospital.
The Chinese are using the T extensively in many places.

The fake court case of the Belgians ended on Sunday. The 5 year ban on KF is over. Now the medical application of the KF T will expand across the world. How many of you have lost your loved ones over past five years? Because we couldn't teach you, we couldn't expand the knowledge of medicine. Now we'll expand it heavily.

Do not be scared at all, of the plasma, but don't touch, until you know how much energy you absorb from it. If leading scientists, and doctors are using it and seeing the success with it, how can it be dangerous?

A KS was wondering if what she felt in the EU was due to an increase in hormones, similar to what occurs during childbirth.

It's mainly an expansion of the energy of the soul, where the STM carries the spectrum of the energies, including the energies of hormones.

When the STM expands, it crosses every cell of the body to get outside. In that process, some of these fields are at the strength of the hormones. And the hormones are in a way emotion connected. That's why we call them hormones. I explain them as the harmonic of the emotion with physicality. The hormones connect to the emotion energy of a cell. This is what we call psychosomatic.

Women who already went through menopause, when they used our systems, the menstruation came back. I always warned them, that instead of grandmother, they could become a mother. This could happen also in the Flight EU. Even with a man it's the same. It's a part of the property of the elevation of the soul.

We don't do medicine. Our systems are not medical systems. Our systems are there to enhance the energy of the body of the Man. But in that way, you enhance the soul, and the soul expansion. When you say you went to the Moon, your soul has expanded beyond. In that process it passes every organ in the life of the man. By elevating the soul, it enhances the energy of the body and the body puts itself in order.

The new systems will help us achieve the goal of One Nation, One Planet by eliminating the country borders. The governments won't be able to track you anymore. There will be no banking system, because we'll meet most of our own needs. Governments won't be able to abuse their citizens. If you don't like what is happening you can easily move to another place within seconds. There will be no prison, because you can move your body from the cell. There are a lot of things, which come with transmutation. There will be no need for visas.

We'll try to make a Gas Enhancement Unit for the car, then you don't have a fear about the cost of driving.

(We need to be governed by one (structure) and that will be the Universal Council.) You will see it in a matter of a handful of years. The Universal Council will be one of the leading positions, even within the United Nations. You will be a citizen of planet Earth.

The Universal Community will know you by the features of the STM created on planet Earth. The soul of those who come from Earth is very distinct

The good thing about KF is that, we are not theoretical. We're delivering knowledge, science and technology, and politics, and it all comes together.

Be proud that you are born in this time and place, that you can see this transition.

My great grandmother used to say, I've seen how your great grandfather used to go with camels from Afghanistan to Palestine and come back once a year. I've seen how we went from the cars and buses, to the planes, and whatever else. I've seen big changes.

From now on, with your little eyes, and soul you will see bigger changes in a very short time, then ever our parents and forefather have seen in centuries. Because you're doing it yourself, not somebody doing it for you. You are responsible for yourself. You are the captain of your soul. You also decide whether or not to put your soul into abuse.

Teleportation is not the same as transmutation. We don't have telephones in the soul D to teleport. (Transmutation is when you transfer the energies of your life in the dimension of existence, in the Gans dimension, and in your soul strength.)

When using the Gas Units for farming you just leave the gas on all the time and let the wind blow it around. You don't have to worry about the trouble of mixing things in water. You just release it in the air and the gas will expand itself. The things will grow better, which are down wind from where the gas is released.

With the Gas Units the governments don't need to import fuel anymore.

African nations won't have that problem anymore. We should not see the shortage of electricity anywhere in the world. Because you can produce the gas and run a small turbine for power generation.

When you use the CO₂ gas with our system in your greenhouses, you should not have a problem with the frost, and that kind of thing. The environment takes what it needs from it.

We have a 2 and 10 kilowatt power generator, and soon we can offer 100 kilowatts and up to one megawatt power generators, because we go on the back of the Gas production turbine system. That's totally different.

Each type of gas has a separate unit on its own, you don't switch it over.

A KS from Brazil talks about his experience in Linz. He had an experience of what he called, double positioning. Mr. Keshe replied, we experience these things all the time, but we attribute it to something other than the soul. In regards to feeling connected to others.

Yes, it's the emotion, it's psychosomatic. It's what I call, awareness of unknown. We become aware of something, which we were not expecting, and now it's in front of us. We are part of it.

A KS said, if it's normal to pay taxes for privileges, then are we going to have to pay for the privileges even with the plasma technology?

K- It's not a privilege. Is it a privilege or a right to have your streets lighted, of a fire brigade, etc.? (You can see the transcript for further details).

In Mr. Keshe's business life he used to give equal bonuses to all employees, even the CEO. It was the CEO and administrative staff who were most unhappy receiving the same amount as the cleaner. (The truth is everybody works the same, and is needed the same, to accomplish the work. But we have setup different concepts of value for different jobs, without considering that everyone is needed to accomplish the work.)

Having a tarmac on your road is not your right. Africans live without it. During the 1990s I was in the Russian satellite countries, the Eastern Bloc, it was cultural shock. In England and Europe we were used to having the streets lit at night. The people continued shopping and doing whatever, regardless of whether or not the streets were lit. Having a streetlight is not a right, it's a privilege you have, because you stole from the others to be able to have it.

(It's not easy to understand the truth about how, so called, developed countries are stealing from undeveloped countries. You have to think deeper about who controls the media, the education, the writing of books, and the presenting of ideas. Then it will make more sense when Mr. Keshe says, "you stole from the others to have what you have." But because people generally accept everything they have been told, it has become normal to steal, without even knowing it.)

When we give these Gas Units, you are still going to have to pay taxes. Because you're still using all the services government provides. Maybe in the future we'll build a system that cleans the cities.

When you speak about the governments, you have no rights about what they charge, because you use the privileges they give you. They are abusers, definitely. But people who talk about it being their right. You complain about having to pay for the T. Yes, you have to pay. We make the gas, electricity, and food free for you. (We help you) to use the energies of the universe, and the rest of it.

Get your facts the right way. You've been privileged too much in the west by stealing from the others for centuries, now you think it has become your right. (This time you want the privilege to be a right.) But you still buy the systems, and pay the people who do things for you. You've stolen so much in the West for centuries, that you see it as you're right to continue.

Hopefully, we'll sign agreements with one of the world's major governments, very soon, for the production of gas. It's my aim to massively produce these Gas Units. It will be a joint venture with the governments to mass produce the Gas Units, financed by nations. We'll announce it as it happens. It will be a massive saving for the nation.

The agreements with nations will be that KF gets 50% of the income. We'll do like Microsoft and make a user payment plan. KF will receive so much every year for using my T. This is my right. This will be used to finance One Nation, One Planet, so that we can provide services for those who can't pay, then we can create more knowledge and technology.

After I sign the first contract with one of the leading world nations, the rest will run like a rabbit to get it. You still have to pay for it, because it is not (a right, it's a privilege,) it's obligation to bring balance.

All of the money goes to the KF. I came with nothing, and I'll go back with nothing. But I'll change this planet, to understand the new science & technology. We developed the technologies of the KF, it's our right, to see our wishes become a reality for our followers. Don't expect anything from the Keshe Foundation free. The freebies have all gone, but if you need it, you'll get it free.

The flight EU are only there temporarily, to help train man to do the transmutation himself. Many people can do it. Man has a lot of abilities, but over time he has denied them to himself. Nevertheless, they are still in our DNA. You can extend your soul and you can transmute. But sometimes you need a helping hand and have to be trained. It's become fashionable for a few KS to claim they can do it. (But only some can actually do it.)

Mr. Keshe already taught us how to do transmutation years ago, but most people didn't understand. Fabio understood. It's in one of the medical teachings with Dr. Eliya Kostova, it was also in the public teachings.

Mr. Keshe was asked to expand on what a plasma vacuum is.

There is nowhere in the universe, where there are no fields. But there are methods to extract certain strength fields from that soup. (The plasma of the Universe looks like an egg containing yolk and white. You can extract the yellow from it, but you cannot destroy the shell. You can also extract the white, while leaving the yellow and the shell.)

It's a cocoon of fields. To create a plasma vacuum, you have to decide, which field strengths you don't want not to be there. You bend the fields from getting there. You can take the fields out by diverting them to somewhere else. In the world of plasma you cannot destroy, rather you accommodate.

A total vacuum doesn't exist, and especially in the world of plasma. It's impossible, if you understand the knowledge of creation. Absolute impossibility.

You have to let go of the dogmas of the past, and look at the new science, and then you see it, it's very easy to do. (You create a magnet to divert the fields you don't want.)

(All the things you've done with the plasma is upside down, but you're happy with it, so I don't interfere. If you look at it, out of all the accidents and mistakes done in the universe, man was created.) So man is not even an accident. So let's see what his mistakes mean. Chao Jin from China is the only one who has started understanding, where everything has gone wrong.

Mr. Keshe was asked about the souls he created and carries with him. He replied, that you don't imprison souls, you cannot capture them. You have a close contact with them, you are connected to them, (but they are free.)

The reason we brought the Gas Units in, is because you can contain all the souls inside the bubble and transport them. The emotion of the existence of that captain, can interact with them, to deliver them where they want to go. In the future, it will become much clearer, as you understand.

In the future, Gans plasma, as a gas, will be the key to transmutation of the souls.

(In a hydrogen (H) gas bubble I can transport the STM from Earth. And in CO₂ the Martians. The Martians won't survive in the H bubble, only in the CO₂ bubble.)

The gas bubble becomes my envelop for transmutation and I don't need a pilot. (Each bubble guarantees the survival of a certain structure of souls, CO₂ for example. What about in the part of the universe where there is no C, rather they are made of Sodium (Na), or something else. I need to be able to create an envelope from the element of whatever is there, so that they can travel in it. Now, you understand the real purpose of the new gas production.)

I always hide the knowledge inside something else. Now it's to see how the next envelope is strong enough to carry the STM in a very specific way. I can expand that bubble to cover a planet. So, I can take the whole soul of whatever is created on the planet.

(This T was used a long time ago when a couple of planets, that were inhabited with life, was in danger of colliding and exploding. We took all the souls, together with the physicality within it, and transferred them to safety. I know exactly how it works. And I know where this race now lives. So, it's not unknown, it's a well known knowledge, that has been tested.)

In the future, I'll show you how to capture it as a plasma. Then how it becomes the next transmutation system of the future. The life of man to travel collectively, depends on that bubble in the depth of the Universe.

But in the future, these bubbles will be the means of transportation of different races in the universe. Because they are a Gas in Nano State, which means Gans. They are plasmas in Nano state coverage. They are the secret of man's transportation in the universe. Once the man understands the potential of it.

The way the bubbles go from the bottom to the top, (is the way we) go from one Universe to another Universe. But you're only interested to see how it burns, and that's the nature of the man.

One bubble, is one spaceship, and I can put millions of souls in there.

Now everything we teach has to do with the knowledge of universe. Not for you to have a free gas business. But we are here, and we have to keep ourselves entertained. But you have to understand the principle behind it, how it works. You're happy with the spaceship. This is the way you transmute.

The question was asked if we have to consciously learn and remember the transmutation process.

K- You don't learn it. Let's put it this way, it's part of your DNA, it's in the memory, if you can put it that way.

R: So it'll be ingrained regardless of what the (level of consciousness of the person is?)

K- It's not ingrained, it's connected. It's connected to the knowledge of the universe.

R: Regardless of our conscious memory of it...

K- Yes, conscious memory belongs to the physical dimension of the man.

In the dimension of soul you don't have consciousness. It's everlasting existence.

R: What about the memory of the emotion?

K- It's part of the connection. In the physical life, we live all the time. But once we see a picture, hear a song, or smell a flower, that we have a connection with, it brings a specific emotion. We don't walk all the time with that emotion. You understand? So, it's the same with the memory bank, stock positioning of the field strength.

Souls have emotions worse than the man. Of course they do, man is created out of their structure.

There are specific combination of Gans's for weaning people off specific drugs. It's already been developed by the Keshe Foundation. It's in our arsenal, of materials. But we are not in the game to battle with drug cartels. In time, man will move away from this.

(When the governments start using the Gas Production Units, we'll started seeing the demise of the nations, and people who blocked and created mayhem for the KF, because their hand will be opened up by themselves, we don't need to do anything. We just carry on teaching and developing, and it all comes by itself.)

You can read the transcript for the teaching about using the Gas Units for farming. You have to apply it not only above ground, but also underground to feed the roots. Then you'll see a 200% increase in crop yields.

So there are a lot of little things, which Knowledge Seekers don't understand, and don't want to understand.

The Gas units are sealed, if you open them, you'll damage the unit.

If you angle the plants you get different yields. Now the Gans will decide this instead of you manually doing it.

If things keep going the way they are with the T, in a few years time will we even need agriculture, because we will feed from the energy of the U.

There is a gas bubble which carries the strength of the Creator. Now who would like to get in it? Who will have the privilege to get into it, that he can hold on. If he doesn't match, he doesn't exist. I came in one, and I'll go back in the same.

There is no way we can lose you in the universe, because we got you by the toes, by the strength of the string. We can always bring you back.

Q: So, that would be the bubble, that you refer to when you say, that you can put a drop in the aquarium and it creates a fish or a man?

K- Yes, now you understand. You carry the soul of the fish in it. When you leave it in the water, it becomes the fish.

In the universal space system you have to be the protector of your own fields, and at the same time protect the others. It's not, if I want to go somewhere, then I just go. It's, am I allowed to go? What would be the consequences of it, if I'm not allowed to? Would the end of one, become the beginning of another.

In transmutation, how do we carry the mixture of different souls, STM, plants, and matter state? A combined transmutation and transfer will become part of the future development of the technology.

Would it be like now, when you get on a plane, and we send your luggage with the next flight, because we can't carry mixed souls in our transportation system. What happens when we carry a man from Earth, and a being from Planet Zeus, and other places? How do we fit them in? How do we create a bubble, that can fit all of them in, the way they do in the universe. These are the teachings to come.

Q: When you said you came with the bubble, and that you're going leave with the bubble. How did you do it?

K- I know. It's...

In a way, we come as a soul, and we'll leave as a soul. But the STM is created on this planet. Our soul was created in dimension of universe, that's the only difference.

Here when you create a child, then you create a soul. We come from the dimension where the soul is created without the physicality. Then we take shape in the position and time. We come in that bubble as a soul.

This is what is happening now with the children of Mitra. They are born through this process, but they take the dimension of the physicality. When you put the children of Mitra in the transmutation system of the future, you will see it. Their physicality doesn't exist. They take shape of the Creator in the dimension of the fields of the universe.

Q: Mr. Keshe, when you want to leave, are you going to take your physicality with you, or you going leave it here?

K- It's irrelevant.

Q: I mean you said, that we shouldn't leave our physicality lying around like garbage.

K- Put it this way, when we go we take everything. We don't leave anything behind. Has anybody seen anything of Mitra, or Moses, or Jesus? It's the same soul.

(You wear different clothes when you play a particular role, or behave a certain way. But inside, you haven't changed, you are still the same person, but wear a different clothes. We planned a thousand years ago what we are going to do today. Everything has been prepared. This is the way the promise of Methi has come. Because we know when the time of "milk and honey" will be. The milk is water, and the honey is the texture. One is the STP and one is the STM, which gives you the pleasure and the taste.)

When you're faced with the time of milk and honey, it's so good, (but for some reason) you still prefer to be a slave to physicality. That's all we are doing. The time of milk and honey has come, but it's so sweet, that none of you can believe it. It's your time, and your time of existence. Many of the KS will come to understand, that the Promised Day, is when you understand the knowledge of the Creation. That is the Promised Day, no more no less. But you're still waiting for, god knows what? (What was prophesized,) that he will come on a white horse (Kalki), and the rest of it.

What to do with the KF, is like a noose around the neck of 4 governments. It's also around the clergy and religious people. How to let the knowledge come out? Or do they stick to the dogmas that they created for themselves. They know the time has arrived, but still they are trying not to let the "cat out of the bag." Once one of these religions collapses the rest will follow. So, in the background they are all are working together to keep the T out.

Today you found out, the actual structure of the Gas Units are a new type of transportation. With these units you can put all the souls of your family in it, and escape the states you cannot live with.

Understanding the knowledge of Creation is dependent on one's openness to understand the science itself, the science of Creation. Then theology and physicality don't exist in it, because once you understand the totality, you can do anything you like. This is the time of Mitra, where you can live in both dimensions. Now you have the restriction of living in one or the other. Where one becomes a ghost of the other one.

This is an explanation of the transmutation process. (The STM in the center of the head is of a higher order, as it goes outwards it reduces in field strength and in interaction with the environment creates the condition of the physicality of the man.)

(In transmutation the process is reversed. The STM extends over the physicality, like it is turned inside out. But a remnant of the STM still remains in the center of the head. The extended STM reduces enough in strength, that it can interact with the remnant STM in the center of the head. When the STM loses strength outwardly it creates the physicality. In this condition the man contains the STM. When the STM loses strength inwardly it connects to the remnant STM. When the man learns this process, man will conquer transmutation in the U.)

The stronger plasma gives to the weaker, so that it becomes equal with itself. (Let me draw it in another way. The stronger PI is the STM extended around the P. Therefore, it will feed the weaker PI, which is the remnant STM in the center of the head. This is the reverse condition of when the STM creates the P. And this is the key to transmutation and transportation.)

(When the P contains the STM you transport the man. But when the STM extends over the P, you transmute the man,) but the field energy in connection, is the same.)

I taught this in the 34th Health teaching, which was open to medical people only. But it was also taught in the public teachings. In the (?? private teaching it) was explained in full detail.

In the private teachings I also taught you how to hold your hand out and try to create a light within the hand. That light is the STP at the strength of. Then you understand how you can go from one to the other.

But, in that process it's not just the light, it's the emotion of the existence, the emotion of, what we call, "the totality of everything." How do we come to the point, to be able to transmute between one and the other. We create that light within the hand of the man, within the dimension of physicality. It's like the flight unit, where the STM is there. Do you open your hand suddenly to another soul of the physicality, to reach the STM, or do you embed it, to engage it? What is the next step?

Can we transmute between one and the other, now that we understand it. If we allow the STP to be embedded within the STM, would it then take a new shape in the new D and position? All of this within the teachings. There's nothing extra, there is nothing hidden. It's just now we explain more, in more detail.

We tried to teach you to do it with your hand, but you couldn't do it. Now you can do it within the machine, until you learn to do it on your own. We showed that by extending your soul you didn't die, and that you still have a part of it within your physical dimension. With that you can go and do everything, and then come back. Or you can still go in the D of P and taste, touch and feel the physicality of it. Or just see it in pictures. Now you have that choice. To stay home and go with the soul, or go with the soul and come and take the physicality with it. We have shown it in the system. It's not a dream anymore.

The minute you come out of the EU, the soul takes its position within the center of the brain of the Man, and you are back in being a human.

The beauty of the new knowledge and what we'll bring, is that man will be so busy sightseeing and going around the universe, that he doesn't have time to create wealth, to stick himself to physicality, and be attached to this planet. Tourism is the best thing the universe has ever created for the souls who can elevate themselves to that level.

(About 30 minutes of the following teaching should be listen to, because there are big gaps of silence, where the communication is with the soul.)

I know nothing about HARP and I heard a lot of things about it. It has nothing to do with our technology. We are not here to fight other things, other people that. We are here to set the course. Nothing to do with us what they've done. The Hiroshima bomb, the atomic bomb, the hydrogen bomb, whatever, whatever, the pollution of the air with the CO₂, and the rest of it.

(This takes up a lot of time and is irrelevant, because we are setting the new course for humanity with the new T. The others will follow along, as we create the new conditions for life on the Earth.)

We don't have a problem with these things. But it's understanding the knowledge that will bring the change. What can they do? The knowledge is already here. It has been planned for thousands of years in advance.

The beauty of the process is, that we create a condition, and they will comply with it. We don't force them to comply with the condition. That's a big difference. They will do it themselves.

It comes from detachment. It comes from what we have agreed to do. To what extent we are prepared to take steps to bring the change? It's primarily the condition we have created. What we see, what we have, what we think.

The spread of this technology has been faster than any religion in the history of man.

(Just a quick summary - KF invested millions with a company, and I think a government and banks were involved, and they agreed to bring the T out into public. Now they are not meeting the agreed upon deadline. If they don't comply, a case of fraud will be brought against them and they will be exposed to public and to KS. They have been given a little more time.)

This will change the future of the Keshe Foundation. If it is a case of fraud we'll bring it all out to the KS, for you to decide what to do. (Don't forget as is being shown by the Brazil daily intention, we all have a huge power within us, that we haven't tapped into, to balance the situation. If they understood the power we have, they would quickly try to correct the situation.)

Teaching on how Deuterium feeds the cells (H - T - D)

Q: You said once, that food is digested through Deuterium (D), which is converted to feed the soul of each cell of the body, according to its need.

K- It's the energy (of D). Hydrogen (H), D, and Tritium (T) all have a different requirement to exist. Deuterium is a balanced condition, fundamentally as a matter. But, not all the Deuterium's are the same. (Deuterium itself has isotopes of different energy packages, which in essence, are not one.) (H has 1 proton 1 electron; D has 1 neutron 1 proton 1 electron; T has 2 neutrons 1 proton 1 electron)

Deuterium is an intermediary balanced condition plasma, but of a different order of strength. (D is balanced because it has 1 P and 1 N, whereas H doesn't have any N, so it will absorb excess energy, to build up to a N. Whereas T already has excessive neutrons, it has 2, so it can give energy when it is lacking.)

(D is the balancer between the H and T. This balancing act allows for the creation of radiation, or feeding of the cells.)

(When plasmas have differences in strength, they form isotopes, as we discussed a few weeks ago. You have a basic strength of M and G fields in the plasma. When there is deviation in field strength it creates (something like) the isotopes. We are used to isotopes in the matter state.)

This is the working principle of the thyroid, Thalamus, and Thymus glands. (When they are more saturated by H3 (Tritium) than H, they deposit that extra energy into Deuterium. That Deuterium uses the change in energy level to convert elements. For example, if you are short calcium, potassium, or whatever, the gland uses the energy from the D to convert the lymph into that Ca. It actually converts the plasma energy of D into, for example Ca, which then becomes a muscle tissue for instance. It does this for whatever you need.)

(If the Deuterium is not used it remains especially within the lymph system as a plasma energy, because it's nucleus is balanced. That's why we have lymph's everywhere in the

body. If the D comes into a position of lower energy, then it feeds. If it comes into a higher energy, then it absorbs. But it still keeps the structure of the hydrogen, or what we call singularity of the center, or the nucleus. I call the electron the ?? collector.)

You have to look at the knowledge of the plasma and understand the conversion between the plasma and the matter, or the Gans state. (This is how things are done in the process of creation. Most of the creation works in this way. You don't have huge nuclear materials. (Creation appears to be using the simplicity of the H - D - T energy transfer system.) You always have deviation in energy levels, with absorption of one, or reduction in the other, and then a balanced point. Deuterium creates that balanced point.)

In the hydrogen you only have a proton and that's all. In the tritium you have a neutron, which is trying to convert itself. The ultimate goal of the Deuterium, is to create a balanced position between the two extremes. One trying to absorb, and the other trying to give.

It's the same right across the universe, even when it changes to Carbon 14, we see the same behavior. C14 in the space doesn't travel just to go somewhere. There's an isotope of C14 in one level of energy different, than the other one, which allows it to be transmuted. It's part of the transportation system of the future, deep space transmutation. You tune into it, and it literally becomes a track, that you follow to go from A to B.

We travel in space on one of the isotopes of D or C14. But fundamentally, it's a Deuterium in combination with diamond structure field radiation, which is an unknown knowledge to man.

Q: If we can touch or remember the Creator within us, then could we choose whatever form followed later on, up to the moment of today, in this present physical form here on Earth?

K- If you achieve that, you will become at the strength of the Soul of the Creator, which then, through it is connected to all that is created. So, you have access to all the knowledge. It's very simple.

Through that strength of the Soul, of the strength of the Creator, you actually get access to whole knowledge of whatever is created. Because whatever is created is out of His division, of his origin, and M fields. Fields in the Universe always are connected to their source. That's the simplicity of it.

Q: Souls don't hope, rather, they prepare the conditions for things to happen.

K- You are not far off. We create the condition of the knowledge, that, that knowledge creates the condition for peace, and then it forces the man to abide by it.

We are prepared more or less, for that final step towards world peace, towards the understanding of it.

Please, as many as you that can, sign up for the transmutation. The more people from different nationalities and positions on this planet we can move, the less the governments can restrict. We need to do this in a very rapid way.

If you cannot travel to Linz, then you can sponsor someone. We have many people who want to do it, but financially cannot afford it

Up to now you always talked, now it's the time to actually take part in, and bring that change in. The more people we can transmute, and bring into the new knowledge, the faster we can change the situation. It's time to serve. We are doing everything we can, working around the clock to create this position, and the knowledge and technology. It's the time to move.

End of Quick Index 445 KSW ; August 11, 2022

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:14).

K- Yes, Good morning good day to you as usual, wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers or Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. We are back in, .. as I say, as usual, how we can add to the knowledge and share knowledge and maybe bring a little bit of change to someone's life somewhere.

The process of the teaching in the past few weeks with the presentation of the units, the Energy unit, and the Gas units has brought a new phase to the work of the Keshe Foundation. In a very short while we will introduce new systems, (:16). which will be added to the collection of the Enhancement Units (EU), where we create conditions of life, maintaining life, and what we call, being able to transmute life from one position to another.

As all of you know, or most of you know, we have gone into the phase of what we call, transmutation. Which means, initially at Linz center we'll take an object, a person, a condition, and transmit it from one system to another in the center. We, as we said, looking for volunteers, to be at the center, for us to be able to start these tests of transmutation.

Essentially, this will bring us the knowledge, confirmation of the knowledge, and confirmation of the development, to see if we can transmute. We don't transfer anymore. It's not a "Back to the Future," and it's not whatever you call it. It's a transmutation, where

we transfer the essence of life, and with it, we carry the content of it. Up to now we had the skin of the man, and the contents, was all ?? and the life, and the soul within it. Now the soul is the envelope, and the body of the man, the content.

In a way, we are stepping into a very unknown knowledge. But at the same time, we are stepping in the knowledge of the Creator. (:18). Known to the Creator, understood by the world of the Creation. For man it will be very interesting. As I said to one of the Knowledge Seekers (KS), the first man who said the Earth was round, they put him on the ?? pole. Now you can imagine if the clergy could get their hands on me, what they do, if I tell them we transmute by the soul.

But in any case, the man has become more open minded. Man understands more knowledge, and man can see what I call, the step in the development of the what we call, the knowledge of the man in the D of the world of Creation. For many of you, it's interesting to be able to do something, or something I wish for. But it's not a wish anymore, it's the reality. It's what we said, and what we are doing, is that, we go into the phase of transmutation.

Which means we transmute the energy. We don't transfer the body. To do this, you need a vast knowledge of the Creation, to be able to condition it, that it takes shape in a correct way, needs more knowledge. Not by from us, but knowledge from Knowledge Seekers who work with us, to understand it, to be able to carry it out, to be able to bring the change, in the next step in the knowledge of man.

What this will do. What is important for us, is when we carry the man, we carry all of it. It's emotion, confirmation of existence, it's memory. The memory in the world of the man, is in the brain of them. (:20). But where is the memory of the soul? How do we confine and bring the dimension (D) of the memory of the soul, in the dimension of the physicality (P) of the man?

In a way for the first time, we allow the brain, physical part of the man, to connect to the brain, energy part of the soul. This has never been understood. If we say, that the soul remembers where the mother is, to connect with, or where the father was 20 years ago when he died, today, that he can connect with. So memory of the soul exists. This is how he connected itself. This is how he gathered the energy.

But go back to the older teaching, "I made man in the image of myself." If a man has a brain, and a memory, so it has to be in a structure of the non-tangibility, in the dimension of the Soul of the Man (STM). One of the biggest problems for the future development, is to be able to carry the memory, the information of the soul, when you carry it across. It's no use taking the man across when he has no memory, who he is, what it is, where he's been connected to.

And then at the same time, keep the connection between the memory of the man, and the memory of the soul, connected, the same, that you don't end up somewhere else, having

some information, which is not relevant to the body, you carried across, because the physicality.

But at the same time, as the soul changes, when the body goes through the transformation to fit the environment, then what happens to the memory cell of the body of the Man? What does this mean? Is that, (:22). in the space where we land on the Moon, there is no oxygen, do we need the lung? There is no water to drink? Do we need the digestion system. There is no food, if you're going to live as a man of the Moon, not taking food from Earth to the Moon. In another position the universe, what is the water here to us as a way of life, is a killing machine in that environment.

So, how does our body transfers from one to another, in the process of the transmutation? To what extent Man will understand this? It's like me dropping you in the ocean, in a submarine, and then throwing out in the deep ocean, out of the submarine. What happens to you? What would it be? Would you mutate? If I send you out of the submarine in a dimension of the physical man, you die. The pressures, lack of oxygen gives you a few seconds.

But if I throw you out of the submarine, in the dimension of the Soul, you live. This is the difference. This is what is coming out of. If that dimension where you land in the ocean is a highly acidic area, you burn, if you go into dimension or physicality of the man. But in the dimension of the Soul, you're energy, you transmute, you adjust and connect to the energies from that acid, allows you to live. And you transfer this information back to the physicality, (:24). and the physicality instantaneously takes the shape, which is needed for you to survive in that position.

Where you see the shrimp living. Now you get to know the life, the way, the shrimp in depth of the ocean, in acidic condition, lives. You don't need thousands of years of mutation. The mutation comes out of the survival, through the information, the energy of the existing life in the environment, that it's transferred instantaneously to the Soul ?? and the Physicality of the man. Which means you take immediately, the shape, the dimension, that you need to survive, your soul needs to survive in that environment.

On Earth, adapting to a new environment, to a new way of food takes millions of years, thousands of years. Through this what we call, evolution of the physicality, many die of cancers of different things, because it cannot be adjusted. But you don't have that chance when you land in the new space, in a new position. What does this do? How much knowledge do we need, to be able to go through this transmutation and transfer, at the same time?

The process, the understanding, the completion of the life, has to be instantaneous, in the memory of the man, in the DNA of the man. We remember DNA changes, what is needed to. Now, the DNA change, or RNA change in the energy level of the Soul of the Man, has to instantaneously transfer into what we call, DNA of the man, (:26). at that time and position, to convert, to be able to survive.

This the only way, that the man will become the true traveler of the space. Otherwise, you're welcome to the backward, to what I call, ancient way of the traveling in the space, through the one point to another, through the UFOs. As long as the man sticks to a system machinery, or a flying system like UFOs, or your airplanes, you still in the D of physicality, limitation of time, space and position.

When the man and the what we call, citizens of the Universe understand the knowledge of the transmutation, then it's a different ballgame. Then you come, to become exactly like what we gave you, and you could not understand it. You have the orange, and you have the Cup. When you taste the water, it's a water. When you put energy packs around it of different Gans's, now it transmutes the taste, the flavor, the energy of the orange into the water.

That fish, that shrimp lifestyle, becomes that orange for your soul, to understand how to change, transmute directly into the dimension of the life in the physicality of the man, that the man will be still a man, in the dimension and structure, that he can live, coexist with the shrimp. You do not become a shrimp. (:28). Now you understand how the transmutation and transfer from the dimension of the Earth, to another, in the dimension of physicality will take shape. This is what is to come.

This is what is on our hand. And this is what, we ask you to come to Linz. We need to do as much transmutation within the structure. And then while you're here, if you came from Canada, to see if we can send you back to Canada. You don't need a visa to go back to Canada, because you're the citizens of Canada. You don't need a visa from Brazil. When you come into Austria. We don't need to interact with no one. We get by in interaction with the governments and whatever. Your government doesn't care how you enter Brazil from Vienna. Nobody asked you a question about it. This is one of the fastest ways, that we promote the traveling of what we call, Knowledge Seekers from immediate vicinity areas of the Linz., Germany, Italy and then throughout the world.

When you're here, you go back home. Nobody asks questions. The only problem is, you have a stamp on your visa, how did you get him in? In Austria, they see you, you're still here, but you don't exist. "I left, you forgot to stamp my passport." This is how we will develop the next step in the space technology. This is how will come in the coming time, (:30). as our systems, understood by our team, and produced. We create the condition of transmutation to the Moon, and we send you to the Moon. We land you on the Moon. And then you will come back and tell us, if you stayed in the dimension of energy, the way a lot of we are doing in the Enhancement Unit. Or you transmute to transfer to body of the P, and feel the dimension of the life on the Moon.

Many of you who came to us, and we asked you, and you said you been to the Moon, or you been somewhere, and you felt the sand, and you touched the stone, you actually physically have been there. But in the dimension of the fields. All of you who traveled with the system, you went to the oceans, you swam, you actually have been there. The first transmutation has already taken place. You're already, leaving the physicality here,

with the connection of the soul to it, have taken the first excursions into the world of the Creation, and none of you up to now knew.

When you were in our system and Linz and you went into the Moon, when we asked you, destination Moon, and you felt the sand, you felt flying. You touched the stone, and some of you read, the what I call, transcripts or whatever, signs on the stone. You have actually been to the Moon, but in the dimension of the energy, and the Soul. (:32). Where the other end of it was connected to you in our system.

So all of you who've been through the what I call, Enhancement Unit, and you're traveled somewhere, or met someone, or have been there, met mom and dad, you actually traveled through the transmutation, it's not a dream. As I said yesterday, in Rick's Teaching, Workshop, it's you, who have to understand, and learn, that from now on, man has two dimensions of living. The physical life, you are here, the energy, or a soul life, which travels the world, and you say, I was in New York this morning, and did this and this. ?? Don't say, you're crazy, could be here.

Now we understand, we have been through the dimension of the Soul. This is why if you go back to the teaching a few weeks ago, I said, we will not laugh at you when you come out of the system, that you did something. It was very interesting to a lot of you, "oh I became a mermaid, I became a fish, I went to the Moon." The only thing you have not understood, all these people have been to transmutation through the dimension of the energy.

For the first time, mankind has become the traveler of the space through his own decision. Not by, what I call, "the monkey suit." (:34). The monkey suit, Americans are used to, Russian space agency used to, and others is for the dimension of physicality. You don't see the rays of the Sun arriving Earth with a monkey suit, they travel in dimension of the fields.

Now, all of you who came to Linz in the past four or five weeks, and you went to places, and you met people, you met your father who died years ago, or your brother, you have actually been there. You have actually traveled the dimension of the physical life in the package of the soul. The memory of the physical life through the Soul of the Man's connection, connected to the soul of the brother, or the father who died years ago.

The reality of it is, when you make the Gans's, the CO₂, you see a fuzzy white things from interaction of the fields, which make that color, and you say it's a CO₂. But the energy field of the CO₂ connects to the zinc in the, another Gans, to another. I put the cell of your body, which is made of Gans's, and it's got the energy dimension, and it nourishes it. And you change. The Gans's in the Cup, or the energy fields of it, goes through. It's the same now. You are. Your soul is that Gans, and the fuzzy things you see is your physical body.

Now you understand how easily the knowledge of the Creation has been transferred. You are nothing but a bunch of Gans's. It doesn't matter if it's the liver, the kidney, the leg, or

anything else, you are that fuzzy bit. And the energy, which holds that fuzzy bit, you call it, a Gans, is your soul. (:36).

Now you understand, now you can understand the limitation of it. Before you becoming a Gans, you were a piece, you were an atom on a cell combination of the copper. Before you become that soul, become that package of the Gans, you were the body of man in the physical dimension.

Now you understand. Up to now, you did not know how to make Gans's. You went, you bought caustic, you Nano coated, the plates, and then you put the plates against each other in a different connection. And then you create your Gans's. You managed to free the energy from atomic, from the condition of physicality to energy. You came to us, in a physical body of the Man, we put you in a system, we allow your system to become Gans's, and then in a interaction as a Gans, who do you see? This is you, the Mother, the Father, and the rest.

Now you understand. You did not know how to convert the matter into energy, and then use that energy for whatever you need. Now, with the new system, we do the same for the man. We transfer the energy of the man, ?? in a matter of state, into energy of the man into the energy system, what we call, the STM.

In a way, we make a Gans of you, in the systems. We allow you to make Gans of yourselves. (:38). We just create the condition of the ?? salt, the condition of the expansion of the fields, to come out and manifest themselves. That atom of copper on the surface of the copper wire, will stay in the matter condition, unless you create a condition for it to be separated, as a Nano, and then to become totally on its own, as an energy.

This is what exactly we do with you, and the body of the man in this systems. Then now, you're an energy. Where do you want to go. Doesn't matter if you're a Gans and I put you for process of energy production. Or when you're a Gans I put you as a patch for somebody's cancer. You still release the same energy.

Now you understand the process of the Keshe Foundation is. Now when you're in that position, I can take you anywhere I like. Or I tell you the direction and you take yourself to that position, through the connection of the fields, which are there to interact.

Do you see every time you go to mom's house, unknowingly mom will be there? Or does your mom wants to see you every time you go home, to see her. So it's the same when you are in the bubble of the dimension of the Gans of the physicality of your soul. You make contacts. Is this person, there, ready to create the condition of approach. (:40). I wanted to see Mom, but I couldn't. Mom doesn't want to see you, she's asleep. There's nothing wrong with it. I wanted to see the Pope, but it didn't happen. The Pope is busy playing with something.

Now you understand, there is no difference in the process of our systems as a production of the Gans, which have been busy with for past few years, or transmutation of the man.

Now we understand the next step. Now, we understand exactly the way the magnets, Rick used to play. Now, the magnets are the soul. When you put a magnet in a patch of many magnets, some of them don't move. Those who are immediate do. But even though, this has already a connection to it. No contact, I'm not moving, I don't need to move. Papa is not home today. Or if the Papa has been waiting for you, and you come with a dimension of the Soul, you sit, you chat, you have everything you want, you come back happy. I met my dad, and this and this, and that.

Is it a dream? Or now it's the reality to understand, that we can do both at the same time. And the beauty of it is, if you go back to the teaching of the past. Do you remember what I explained to you? Your souls is in the center, and your brain is here. (:42). When you go to sleep, the soul manages just to go, maybe contact the brother or the father. But it communicates with the "Memory Soul" of the Man. And in the process of going back and forth, crosses the brain, and part of that information stays with the memory of the man.

Now, the whole process is upside down. The man's soul is there, and the brain of the man is in the center. Then you transmute, and still going through, to Papa, or whatever you want it to be. But this memory bank of the energy dynamic structure of the soul, will embed that information, still in the memory of the man. Then when you come in the dimension (D) of physicality, you remember it exactly like a dream, but it's not a dream anymore. With a man and his brain, you took a taxi to, and went to see the mom. With this (flight system FS), you take the dimension of the energy.

This will take a total new D in the life of the man. As I said, it takes a lot of understanding from us. Then maybe as I said, it brings a new understanding to the "beautiful people," what they call schizophrenic. Because man itself has made the dimension of a schizophrenic, in the dimension of the encapsulating the STM, in the physicality. Now on the soul takes open, (:44). and the physicality has to remember.

Now, how do we respect ourselves? When we say to our family, I went to see Papa, and that's what it was, he was nice. We had a meeting and we had a tea. Papa died 20 years ago. "Oh, you were in the dimension of the Soul, you transmuted." You did not transfer, getting a taxi to go to see the father, he was no home, you just went to the grave. He has no place to be in the D of physicality. But in the dimension of the Soul, he is still part, and connected. Now you understand the difference.

Now you understand how clearly I could explain for years, to respect the "beautiful people." They live more in the dimension of the Soul, than in the dimension of the physicality.

I am the Methi. I am the Messiah of my own soul, to understand the knowledge of the Creation. It's your responsibility to become the Methi's and Messiah's of your own soul, and no one else's. To conquer the knowledge of the Creation. To understand the process of the Creation. To understand the process of the Creator, which created the creation. In the English language, (:46). we say, "we got into his brain," we got into the way he

thinks, and we can predict what his next action is. Now try to get into the way and the brain of the Creator and how He thinks, and then you'll find beauty in Creation.

We have lived the schizophrenic between our Soul and physicality, and we call, those who live in the dimension of the Soul, schizophrenic. But in fact, they lived in the dimension of. When you're in dimension of the Soul, does not much need, for big space to have 10 brains, can operate out of the same.

When we bring these "beautiful people," who have two or three souls with them, one decides to go to New York, one decides go to the Moon, and one decides goes to Vienna, and we have one physical body. What do we do? If one decides to manifest itself in New York, while the other one wants to do the same thing, because he just saw a beautiful girl, and he wants to show the beauty of physicality, sorry, the body sits in New York.

Now you understand the dimension of the change of the role for man. Understanding the memory of the soul, or understanding the memory of the physicality, because in fact, when you put a schizophrenic, (:48). to man, you call him with three souls. He will be able to manifest himself in all three dimensions, in the dimension physicality of the point, the time, and the place. In China who will look like a Chinese man. In America he will be blond and blue eyed, and in Africa he'll be a black man. But it is all one P.

Remember the orange and the Cup. In New York he'll be a doctor. In Africa, he'll be a wildlife saver. And in Vienna, he'll be a dancer, what he wanted to do all his life. Now he has a chance

In a way, what the womb of the mother could not do to create a triple, we do, bringing that soul of the three, into dimension of physicality, and allowing the souls to expand. Then you find out, Mama, I have three sons in the D of physicality, but in three different places.

They will all be the same. They'll feel the same about you. And the memory will be exactly, what they corrected as the dimension of singularity of the physicality. Very soon we'll show this in Linz. We'll bring people with this kind of condition of the three souls in physicality, and we show them in the dimension of 3 physical bodies. Then I wonder who will be the schizophrenic, (:50). the man who has not understood, or the man who appreciates the beauty of the Creation. As I told you with this new knowledge, a new and beautiful time has opened up for man.

Don't forget, because you're so physical, I explain it to you, if this was a problem for you. When you have an alloy, you have different materials embedded in this alloy. What do you do? When you make a Gans of it. Each one of them will make its own Gans, doesn't it. And it will show the property of that material, be it the Zn, be it the Cu, be it the nickel. Isn't this the same (as with the schizophrenic manifesting different physicality's)?

Now we understand and we can explain the condition of the Creation in its true meaning, and not in the fallacies the man has made for himself. If you go back to a longtime ago

teaching of before, I said, in the future, the captains (of the UFOs) become those we trust our soul with, and they let us go, where we go. Wouldn't this be (the schizophrenic with 3 souls inside) be that the captain? Carry the soul of many passengers. And when it comes to the time and the place, the souls will take, and manifest themselves in the D of physicality, which they want. (:52).

Now, you understand, I am the true Methi, that I can explain that, in every condition and position, to bring the knowledge of the philosophy and what we call, understanding of the source of the Creation in both dimensions, and the essence of the Creation. Now, we understand and we can explain the true cycle of Creation, from the Creator to the man and beyond, scientifically. Not with hypocrisy, and what we call, literature.

This is why, it has come the end of religions, and the end of what they called, the abuse of the STM. There is no place for theology, when you know that science of the Creation. There is nothing left but emotion, and dimension of existence.

Many of you had a problem with understanding this process. Now we can see how simple it is. We had the same knowledge 10 years ago, but you could not understand it. You could not explain it. Now we have systems we can do.

I wonder if a mother who has a schizophrenic child comes to us in Linz and sits in the transmutation room, and watches her three children, maybe two as a girl, and one as a boy manifest in front of her, and tell her the things they've done with her and how. And she remembers all of it. (:54). Would she accept the existence of the three physical life of the man in that dimension, of .. her own Creation? I will do this in a very short time.

The new system is getting set up, is set for this job, to be able to transmute, confirmation, and bringing many souls together to travel to one destination, in a point in time, and space. We tested this with you, but you were not aware.

How many of you have been with me in the transmutation room, and I had appointed, maybe five of you in the room, and I said, "he is the captain," and the rest of you, the passengers. (Wasn't the) captain, was aware of his passengers. While the passengers were not aware of the Captain, where he was going to, and when they come out, and we talked to them. We have proven this to be correct.

Now, in coming time, we'll see the change. We'll see those who you dreamt, you spoke and you put in the what we call, sanitarians, you put them in prisons, you put them everywhere, and you called them schizophrenics. I will make you to be ashamed of your own conduct. How we put them in metal Institute, where we are the "mental's," because we didn't understand the process of the Creation

When you see an alloy, do you call, it a mental, or a metal? Or do you use its beauty. Now that you can separate it, (:56). you can enjoy the energy of all three at the same time, in whatever you put in that mixture.

Now we understand more about the process of the Creation. Now we understand more about, understanding of the process of conversion and simultaneous transfer, and transmutation to them.

As I said, the creatures of the universe, ?? ?? the knowledge man has been given. That they thought he was so backwards. Now he has become one of the ?? key ?? figures in the knowledge of Creation through the Messengers of Methi.

In a way, we connect your soul to the soul of the Creator. That's all it is. For you to understand the total process of the knowledge of the Creation, from the beginning of the time.

There is no need, and there is no room for theology, when there is no theory of the Creator. Where you face the fact, you understand the Totality. It depends, which level of the energy of the Creator, you can be graceful enough, to transmute yourself to. Then as part of the teaching, if you remember, I always showed you the plasma as this (a spiral). It's you who has to understand, (:58). how much of the process of the Creation, and the knowledge of the Creator you have understood.

It's the knowledge which gives man the closeness to the Creator, not the physicality, and praise, as charlatan jobs, in mosques, and in churches and the rest.

It does not need to be a farmer, or a king, to get to one or the other (to get to the center of Pl). The knowledge of Creation, is open to every soul. It depends what the soul has the capability, and openness to receive, and to understand, and to be part of the point, time, and position, in that knowledge of Creation.

With me, I have traveled the full spectrum. And with you, you see the part of my time, with this time and position (at the beginning of spiral). That's why I always said, there'll be no magic for the work of the KF. Because we explain to you the Totality of the knowledge, from point of the Creation on. It depends how much of it, and which part of it you can understand.

(audio drop ...) total knowledge of the Creation, and it's for the man to decide where he wants to be. (1:00). Now you understand the process of the knowledge. How you have access to knowledge, whatever you want, because I have traveled the full path. And you are just the time of a frame, position and time and space. (You are just at the beginning.)

You came from the fractions of the fractions, and fractions, and divisions, to become. Where we come directly from the source to the same position. That's why you lost part of the memory of the Creation. (Because it keeps getting split.) Otherwise, even these (??) were created from cycle of the origin of this, at one point or another.

Now you understand, why we asked you to come to Linz. We want to put those fractions together, that with it, will make a new race of the man. That you all are connected to, not

by nationality, but direction of the soul. That's why we asked for more nationalities to come, to imprint, to create the connection of the knowledge of the Totality.

Now it's up to you, which path you take, and how you will travel the span of the universe. How you will go to the next step of understanding the Totality of the Creation. "I made man in the image of Myself," because you came from the fractions of the divisions of Me. (1:02). How can you not be Me.

Today's teaching is very strong, and is very in-depth, but it's for you to understand. And it's for you to be able to connect to, to be able to share with your own physicality and the soul. The knowledge of Creation is simple. Man has made it difficult for him, to connect to it. And that's why you're in the shamble of the position, and the time, and the place you are today.

It's just a matter of how, and what your extension is, and what you understand. A few minutes before this teaching, I was online with some officials of a government. Some of the Knowledge Seekers here were in that meeting. I said something very simple to one of them. I said, give me your telephone number, and I'll bring you to Linz. He said these are secret ?? things, we cannot talk about. I said, the Europeans are buying tickets for that position. What is secret to you, is now, Knowledge Seekers in Europe, working with, living with, and they have access to. They are buying tickets to do it. (1:04). And for you it's confidential, and you cannot talk about it

Isn't this the situation we have with some of our lives at the moment. It just depends on the span of the knowledge, and understanding the Creation. The Knowledge Seeker translating, wants to be in the transmutation. And the same guy, from the same country, to him it's confidential, and secret, and cannot be spoken. But to you Knowledge Seekers have already bought tickets to come to transmute. It's how ignorant we are about the knowledge, which brings us the ignorance in accepting the knowledge.

The process of the teaching is very simple. Now we understand more. Now we understand the Totality. Now we see the Totality. As I said, the break point will come for us in the next few weeks. When we show you in the transmutation, and then transmutation and the transfer at that same time. Do you want to fly, or do you want to go to. How many of you in the flight system (FS), I have given the option of? And how many of you when you come out, you say, I flew to Moon. And those we asked you to transmute, you say, I went to Moon. (1:06).

Now, you understand, everything is set, to mature the STM in the right direction and D. Then it comes, the biggest question for you at this moment, why did the Keshe Foundation brought in the Energy and the Gas Units?

If you cannot make the bubble of yourself to come out with, I can put you in a gas bubble of mine. When you don't have a car, and you want to go from A to B, don't you get a taxi? Or you get on a bus. The plasma transmutation of the Gans's allows us to speed up,

for those of you, and the objects, which you cannot, they will not be able to do that by themselves.

It's not for you to burn the fuel. It's for you to learn a new package of life, with no physical structure inside, that we put, we encourage, to place the STM and the STP of the Man, within it. We created our own envelop. And you are only happy with the energy of burning it.

I remember years ago, (1:08). when we had some friends, who came and haven't seen their family for decades, were taken to a so called, "having a meeting," to a party of the family they haven't met for years, decades. What they did, they called a doctor to be ready, that if any of the guests, or the one who have come in, they get over excited, and they might have a heart problem, or they faint. That there is a doctor for them to support.

Do we need to bring doctors in the enhancement center? When we show the mother, the physicality and the feature of the three souls, which have the dimension of physicality in front of her? Would she be able to handle it? Or would she be able, or would she have a heart attack? Or do we elevate the Soul of the mother, to see the children first in the dimension of the Soul, that can accept them in the D of physicality. Either way, it's the same for ??

One of the reasons I pushed for two Seats in the transmutation room, was this. That when we do, those who we know have two souls within them, and we call them, schizophrenic. That when they manifest from one system to another, there is 2 Seats for them, and they can manifest themselves in the dimension of P. But would the mother and the father be able to accept the 2 children.

Or would they come to terms with it, when they tell them, (1:10). how they played games with them in the dimension of physicality. "Mom, do you remember this?" That was mine. Mom, do you remember that? That was the other one. And do you remember? And the mother knows all of it, but now knows who was the doer of it.

This is what you're doing with you in the dimension of the singularity, we put you in the machine, and allow the soul to expand for you to be able to manifest it in another dimension in a world of schizophrenic, to the physicality of the Man, in the dimension of the both.

We go for a break, we come back, and we take questions. But I hope today you understand more. Now you understand why we asked you to come in to the dimension of the transmutation. As many people as we can take, to go through this process. It will give us a chance to compete more the whole structure of the soul of the created on this planet. Make your way to Linz, and let us bring humanity to peace, first with oneself, and then through ?? ?? on this planet

R: ... (1:12). 10 min Video

<<< **BREAK** >>> 445 KSW August 11, 2022 (1:23)

(1:24).

Q: Did I understand correctly last time, to be a volunteer for the transmutation in the first trials, still cost 2,000 Euros, is that correct?

K- Yes, you still have to register. Running that center has expenses, tens of thousands a month. We moved the systems there, you are not paying the Foundation, you are paying to cover the cost to keep everything running there and be able to develop. This is what it means to cover the cost of the, what we call, the running that Center. You will see people when you come in, three, four or five people there. It's an Austrian wages. The rent, the lighting and everything else. The place has to pay for itself. All the people that come as visitors they don't pay anything, it's free. We get 20, 30, 40 people a week, they go through the Center. The expenses has to be covered.

Q: .. Someone was spreading fear recently in a German plasma channel, saying it's poisonous and extremely dangerous to touch a Nano coating. (1:26) Supposedly the particles go through the skin and with the blood into the brain. I do not believe it, it was never a topic like this. But many others, especially new people were frightened in the group. Can you say something about this?

K- We always advise you not to touch the Gans's and not to touch Nano materials. Nano materials doesn't go into your blood and the rest of it. The one who bring the scares are the Belgians and the pedophiles in Germany, we know who they are.

Anyone you see coming up with these scares, just go back on their IP and see where they end up. If they should ?? truly, they want to be who they are. It came from the Belgians initially. Then the Germans picked up on it. Because as I said, we don't go into that, we've been long enough with this ??, we got rid of the Belgians and the Germans with what we've done. Now and then they pop their head out to do.

We advise you not to touch Nano materials because you updated ??, you attach your energy, they feed you with energy. If it is dangerous, you look at all the products nowadays you buy in the market, this is Nano particles, Nano blah, blah, blah. If Nano material was something dangerous, why, but how come when it comes to the Keshe Foundation.

These are a bunch of pedophiles and thieves who up to that could manage to scare some people away. But with the knowledge and understanding, you go into any shop, you go into any pharmacy, you buy products which have Nano particles with it. So, how come when it comes to Keshe Foundation, it's wrong?

They use people's innocence for this. We advise you not to do, because of the energy transfer. When you're in touch with a lot ?? or too much energy, it's the same with the Gans's. (1:28). We always tell you don't digest the Gans's, but use the Gans water.

They are like the priests, they live of the ignorance of the knowledge of the man. We advise you, don't touch it from the beginning. Don't inject them, because ?? till, particle is not what it does. We have doctors who inject themselves with Gans's, they know what they're doing. We have men of medicine who do a lot of things with us in the background, with the medicine. They are doctors, they take charge, and they know how they inject themselves, ?? We advise you not to do, don't touch, don't drink.

As I said yesterday, it's one of the greatest pleasures when we see things. As I said before, one of the leading doctors in cancer, head of a cancer hospital, having the cancer would have died about two and a half years ago, with a very bad lung cancer. He posted to us this week pictures from. I explained this in another teaching, I think yesterday with Rick. And this morning he posted something else, which was beautiful. It says, "Dear Mr. Keshe, I just woke up from a nap, and in fact, I have completely forgotten about the tumor in my life."

This doctor, this physician is the head of the cancer hospital. As I read yesterday, it's a pleasure to read this. If you go to Rick's teaching. He sent me pictures of him and his daughters in the forest. He said, "today I'm taking my two daughters for a walk in the park. (1:30). Thank you, dear Mr. Keshe. If it were not for you, they would not have me, as a father today. I cherish my life now, and love everything now."

Two or three days before that, he sent us a picture. He is a forty year cancer specialist, head of a major hospital, with him playing basketball with the hospital basketball team. You can imagine how much energy you need to be active with the young people in the hospital to play basketball. He is proud to be himself. Monitoring himself in the hospital, where who would have died two and a half years ago from the tumor, from the intensive lung cancer.

We advise people to do things, if they are men of knowledge, all his colleagues are expecting him to die, I think two years ago. He still have the tumor, but that tumor has become part of the structure, as he said, he doesn't even think about it.

You have to know what you do with the technology. You have to understand what you touch, when you touch, the way you use the material. (1:32). He is one of the leading cancer specialists, head of a major .. cancer hospital. With all the diagnosis he's had for years, he knew he would die. But the only thing was different with him, he was a Knowledge Seeker.

He knew and he tried this on his patients over years in the hospital. He knew it's the only way that he can survive it. Now he is. You should see the pictures of him in the forest with his daughters. It's not just talk, you see him in the actual full basketball outfit, playing and on the field.

If you do it the wrong way, you don't understand. But he did (understand). We have a full report, everything he's done from past months, and months and months. How he injected, the way he injected, the way it's the sequence of the things he did, the way he used the Gans's. We advised him what Gans's is to make, he made the Gans's himself for himself. Nobody else made for him. In his office in the hospital he makes Gans's for himself. He's the head of the hospital of cancer. But he knows how to use it.

As I said yesterday in the teaching with Rick, the only people who lost in the world of medicine was the Europeans, because of the lying and cheating of the king of Belgium. Chinese are using it extensively in many places, doctors are using the technology. (1:34).

They (the Belgians) use fear, they took us to a fake court. It's finished, since Sunday. We are free to teach, to touch, to help doctors, to help the others. The five year ban on us is over. But a lot of Europeans died because of it. A lot of nations, European nations and the others paid for it, for the lies and cheating of the Belgians. But Chinese leading doctors use it. South Americans, Africans doctors and scientists use it.

As I said, you are like the pheasant who put their head in (the sand). You didn't see your backside yourself. The king of Belgium got you. How many of you have lost your loved ones in past five years? We couldn't teach you, we couldn't expand the knowledge of medicine. (Now) we'll expand it heavily.

The only thing we didn't know was that, the biggest agent of the Belgium was in bed with us. One of the biggest pedophiles in the world, the whole family. All (of them with) prison sentences, and we didn't know, that they were working together to side (track), to literally scuffle the technology (T) down, living a schizophrenic life. Being a loving life and working with ?? pedophiles, with prison sentences, long term six, seven years. The whole family. You paid in turn as Knowledge Seekers for the fake documents. (1:36).

Don't touch it (the Gans and Nano), because you don't know what you are touching, in what level you absorb energy, and how you absorb the energy.

Don't be scared. Do not be scared at all. But don't touch, till you know how much energy you absorb. It's like Gans's, we give you the dosage of Gans's. We don't come and measure your Gans's. We tell you 50% of this, 70% of that, does this, does that. Then you understand not to be scared. If leading scientists, and doctors are using it and seeing the success with it, how can it be dangerous?

Any other question?

Q: .. Hi, Mr. Keshe. Thank you for the opportunity to go through the flight unit. My question is, when I had my children during childbirth, it was one of the greatest sensations of love I've had in my life. And we know that the woman at that moment, has high levels of hormones, (1:38). such as progesterone, cortisol, oxytocin, and then inside the room of the flight unit I had a similar emotion. I would like to know, if inside the flight unit, these hormones are also increased? Or are they just connections of our emotions with the love of the Creator? If you could tell me a little more about the possible physical changes, I would appreciate it.

K- It's mainly increase, in a way it's not an increase, it's the expansion of the energy of the soul, where the STM carries the spectrum of the energies, and hormones are energies.

As I always said in all the teaching, when the Soul of the Man expands, it crosses every cell of the body of the man to get outside. You know, when you go through a tunnel from one side to another, you pass every stone, which has made that mountain, you cross it, you cross the energy of it. This is the same. So, in that process, a spectrum of energies cross to reach the outside, where what we created there, what we call, the fields in the system.

In that process, some of these fields are at the strength of the hormones. And the hormones are in a way emotion connected. That's why we call them hormones. I explain them as the harmonic of the emotion with physicality. (1:40). In a way, if you call a hormone, in what we call, the structure, where connects the emotion to the emotion energy of a cell. In the physicality, we call it psychosomatic.

In the structure of inside the body of the Man, in the energy transfer, we call it, the hormones. The soul has a spectrum of energies, which some of it does it on that level. If it happens to touch your field, you have that emotion they have. You've touched the work of that hormones as it goes through. Yes, you feel it.

We, when we used to do the tests, before these stupid cases, which were brought on lies and cheats by the Belgians, when the people used to use the system of the Keshe Foundation, which we used to build. By the way, we have a certificate from Homeopathic (institute) of Belgium to make the systems, and our license is still valid. We .. used to tell, for example, to the women, who went through menopause, where 10 years, 20 years down the line in their 60s, 70s. We always warned them. Because that those days we couldn't explain to the depths of, that we can explain today. That, be careful, that a lot of them used to get their menstruation cycle back.

You only get menstruation cycle if you touch the hormones. (1:42). So, it was obvious from the beginning, the energy produced through the plasma technology touches in the spectrum of the field, the hormones. Because originally a couple of ladies in Holland, in their 60s and 70s, which they started using the system, they came back and said, Mr. Keshe, we've got a problem. Since we started using this, our menstruation came back, it has become regular. We lost it 20 years ago down the line. I went through my menopause, what's happening?

Then we start looking at the structure, that plasma technology, as the hormones are plasmatic. So, we're building, we're creating hormones that others. We're creating fields at the strength of the hormones. This became very clear, that the plasma technology reaches the condition of the plasma of the hormones.

Many women; and it became very regular, and then we always had. When the couples came to us in their 60s and 70s. We always told them be careful as a grandma, you don't become a papa, or a grandfather you don't become a papa. Because now the extension of the survival of life has extended with the new technology. We've been, we know this does for decades now. That the plasma technology. The field works with the hormones, which is a field base structure, as what it is.

So yes, when you go through the system, that sits there. If you've gone through the system and you're in menopause, be careful, you could become a mama very quickly without you knowing it. Then we will see this coming up. (1:44). All the people in their 60s, 70s, you've been through the 50s, you've been through the cycle of the Keshe Foundation flight system, your body has tuned itself to perfection, when you were young.

90% of you if you go through the system the right way, can regenerate, to what we call, pre-menopause. Even with a man it's the same. It's a part of the property of the elevation of the soul. We don't do (medicine). Our systems are not medical systems. Our systems are there to enhance the energy of the body of the Man. But in that way, you enhance the soul, and the soul expansion. When you say, "Oh, I went to the Moon, or I went to see the mama," so the soul has expanded beyond, that it's done the job. So, in that process passes every organ in the life of the man.

If you came to the Enhancement Unit test. In the first three Chairs, everybody talks about this. When they get to the second Chair, they're always telling you, they could not feel anything about their hips and up. It was like (being) in the fields.

In the first Chair, we prepared you for the dimension of physicality to become, the Soul of the Physicality (STP). Then in the second Chair, which was the STP, 80% of the people who went through, we're talking about, that they could see the legs, but above it they couldn't feel. These are the dimensions. These are the organs, like stomach and the rest, which are dynamic. Your legs are not dynamic.

Then when you go to the third system (Chair), (they said), (1:46). they could feel the expansion of the fields. They could feel the fields. Now we put all the three, in one. Then when you talk about the second Chair, (energy) going through you to the legs, so you have already interacted with the sexual organs, the ovaries, the testicles.

How many of men who've been through, had a prostate problem, they tell us, they have not much that problem anymore, it's easier. Because the expansion of the soul satisfies the what we call, the problem you had with your child, psychologically which created the

cancer, and secondly, the interaction with the cells and the hormones. This process we understood, long, long time ago, before 2008, 2009. Now we see it.

Many women who cannot bear a child, most probably in the near future, by going to the resetting of the soul, and the structure, you don't need to go through all the other conditions you create to get pregnant. Because your soul is elevating, in enhancing the STM, will sort all that by itself. It's not our job, we are not a medical people. The structure is, by expansion of the soul, it's like, it's very much if you look at it. You know, you've got the microwave machines, and you put the material in, to disinfect. The energy (of microwave) goes through them. It's the same thing, but this time, that energy is your soul. It elevates. Then it'll be nice to see, because we've seen a lot of things.

One of our Knowledge Seeker's mother was with us the last couple of weeks ago. (1:48). She came in a wheeler, a pusher, and she couldn't move. Then when she went into the system, and she came out, she said, I can move freely. We've seen that many times with a lot of people.

We are out there as a health unit, we are not. We just by elevating the soul, enhancing the energy of the body of the man, the body puts itself in order. Some of this expansion of the soul, is at the strength of the hormones and does create a lot of things.

A lot of people, a lot of people I have watched in past weeks, they cry in tears. But they actually don't feel the tear on their face, physically. But they see the tears, but they collect it. I bring tissues, sometimes I go outside and bring napkins for them. Because they were not expecting that condition, where the emotion, the expansion of the soul touches the emotion of the physicality, where the tear comes from joy. We see all these things, we don't report it, because it's something we know, we add them, and we extend.

How many of you have been through the system, which you cried? Some of them cry. We have to tell them, can you please, you're disturbing the others in the room. But they are not aware of the tears, which comes from them, and they feel it. But they are not in the dimension of physicality, They are in the dimension of soul, but the physical body creates that emotion.

It's an experience going through the Enhancement Unit. How you see it, and how it evolves. Yes, some of the energies are at the strength (of the hormones). It's your soul, (1:50). it's your soul who created those hormones, in the dimension of physical life. So, of course you touch it

It's very interesting to see what comes up in the very near future with the expansion of the soul. As more and more of us learn how to live with it, and expand it and make it a beautiful life out of it.

Any other question?

Q: .. How will the goal of One Nation, One Planet come into play with this new technology, that allows the transportation and transmutation of the soul and physicality?

K- No borders. We can't track people anymore. No banking system, because we'll meet most of our needs. No restriction on governments to be abusive against their citizens. You don't like to live in this map condition, you move to another within seconds. No prosecution, because in putting you in prison to prosecute you, can move your body from the cell. There's a lot of things with it.

One Planet, One Nation, One Race you choose the place and space you want to live, where, what time, and where to be. There is no need for visas and all the things we created. We are better, you coming to us. (1:52).

Why the nations have created this visa business and passport business and restriction. Because we've stolen from you for long enough, now we want to keep it, you can't have it. That's all it is. The rest has to follow, because if you want to go with the thieves, they asked us to make you something. We give you a passport. Look at the whole visa situation and passport situation, in reality in the back.

There is no abuse. You'll be in Rome, Paris, in Tehran, or in Africa, or whatever, because they can't abuse you, because you can move on. Would there be refugees? Ends all these things. All these things will become in the history book of the man, very soon, very, very soon. The biggest problem will be the officials who think they can lose control.

These Gas Enhancement Units, which we put in the market now. You buy it, we try to make it, what you call, car conversion of it. Put it in the back of your car. Nobody can tell you how much you can drive. You don't have to have a fear, if you haven't any money to drive the car.

If you're paying 50 Euro a week for the fuel, which most of the people do to go to work, or shop or whatever, that's two and a half thousand you don't pay any more. That's half of the taxes to the government, which you don't pay, which you have to cover. (1:54). But the other half does not go to Saudi Arabia, we see the richest monarch, the most abusing nation of their own nationals.

As I said to the people we were with this morning, you sign a contract for hundreds of billions to get the supply, now you don't need. What are you going do with that 400 billion? It will come to our governments, these things very soon. That we need to be governed by one work, and sooner or later we set the scene. We imply and apply the scene, that it goes to the Universal Council. You will see it in a matter of handful of years. Universal Council will be one of the leading positions, even within the United Nations.

In the structure One Nation, One Planet, One Race is, I am a citizen of the planet Earth. That's all it is.

Then which part of it you come from? I come from the green part, called Europe. I come from the desert part, called Africa, the north part of the. I come from the forest side it's called, Brazil. We don't call ourselves, I am a Brazilian, I am a Chinese or whatever. They don't know you, they just see feature of the STM created on planet Earth.

As I explained to one of the Knowledge Seekers, when you travel in the depth of the universe, the soul of those who come from Earth is very distinct. (1:56). They know this soul comes from Earth. It's like you are a Chinese going into Paris and trying to speak French, or English. You're still Chinese, because we've seen that feature. Soul of the Man in the space has a feature, which is a feature of the strength of the souls from this planet.

The good thing with Keshe Foundation is that, we are not theoretical. We're delivering knowledge, science, technology, politics, all comes together.

Any other question?

Be proud you're born in this time and place, that you can see this transition.

My great grandmother used to say, I've seen how your great grandfather used to go with camels from Afghanistan to Palestine and come back once a year. I've seen how we went to the cars, and the bus, and the planes, and whatever it is. I've seen big changes.

With your little eyes, and your soul from now on you see bigger changes in a very short time, then our parents, our forefather seen in centuries. Because you're doing it for yourself, it's not somebody else to do it, that you don't need to learn how to become a pilot to, or to have a car to drive, or go to an airport to take a flight. All that now you're responsible, you're captain of your soul. (1:58) You decide, I put my soul into abuse or not.

Any other question?

Q: When you speak of transmutation is this the same as teleportation?

K- No. In the soul dimension we don't have telephones to teleport, and we have no television. Transmutation is when you transfer energies in the dimension of ?? life, in the dimension of existence, in the Gans dimension, in the strength, and your soul strength.

<problems with audio> (2:00).

Q: .. With the Gas Enhancement Unit and its uses in farming. I'm trying to get my head around it. It's just a gas released in the air, or can we put it through the fertigation? Or foliage spray?

K- Explain exactly what you want.

Q: The Gas. I'm trying to understand if that can be used, like, is it just released in the air? That's how they do it in the glass houses?

K- Yes.

Q: Okay, so they don't use it as a foliage, (2:02). like adding it to the water?

K- No, no, no, we got away with that. That was one of the biggest problem we had with the farming. Watering with it. Now you keep it at the level that it can be done. You don't need to switch it off. (Leave it on) continuously the wind will. The gas will expand itself.
Q: So the unit, do I place it, let's say on my farm? I place it in the middle of the property?
K- Yes, you can do. It depends which way is the direction of the wind. The things will grow better, .. down the wind, as they call it.

But no, in principle, no. In principle, you can use it right across the farming. It replaces it. You know, we're doing farming tests here in Austria. We've done a number of farming tests for the big agricultural site. It's very difficult to keep. Now with this technology it's becomes much easier. You can change direction and, what I mean, the strength for different harvests as you change every year.

Q: I'm just trying to understand, also with the donation, a while ago it went for 2,000 Euros. What was that for Mr. Keshe? Was that for the Gas unit? No?

K- We stopped that one. Now it's No, it was for, we were trying to spread the system, the Gas systems right across. Now it has become a product, which people are buying, it's easier. (2:04).

With the application of the Gas unit. Let me explain to you. With the application of the Gas Unit is huge. The implications of it is, it will be devastating for some nations, once it's implemented. You got to realize, governments don't need to import fuel anymore.

African nations who energy has been the biggest problem don't have that problem anymore. We should not see the shortage of electricity anywhere in the world. Because you can produce a gas, you burn it, you run a small turbine, you have the power generation.

Q: I'm just thinking that I sent 2,000. Now with it online, it's more than 2,000. It's 5,000. So, what do I do now? Do I have to send another 3,000?

K- No. What we've committed ourselves to before that date, will stay the same. ... You already have one of the systems there, which we sent you, with all the problems. I hope we don't get the same problem with this one.

The units for the plasma energy units, which is sold is already getting completed in the factory in Tehran, the main structures for them has been built. It's ready to be completed. So, in September, October we will start shipping out, those who have booked with it. (2:06).

You will see in the coming cycle all the Pain Pens, and Pain Pads and many of the products will come out of Iran. The Enhancement Units will be part of that system. Energy Gas Units will come out of Iran and Austria. We'll soon announce a new development in that part. We should be in a much easier point to .. distribute and expand the work.

Q: I've talked to some people, that have tomatoes in glass houses today and mentioned about the CO2 Gas units, Enhancement Unit...

K- They don't need to keep on buying gas to burn to create the CO2 for their tomatoes, which is tradition.

Q: Also the heating system that you're, the power generator standalone unit. Will that 2 kilowatt unit wouldn't be enough for the big glass house growers, they would have to ...

K- No, no, no, no. Let's talk about it different way. When you use a CO2 gas with our system, you should not have a problem with the frost, and that kind of thing.

Q: So, the temperature is consistent? Is that what you're saying?

K- The environment takes what it needs from it. (2:08). It's something we noticed long time ago, and it'll be part of that. It certainly heat, if you want to do it.

We have a 10 kilowatt generator, which is there now. We put a 10 kilowatt and a two kilowatt. Soon we can offer up to one megawatt power generators, because we go on the back of the Gas production turbine system. That's totally different. We'll offer very soon 100 kilowatts, and one megawatt power stations, what I call, gas plasma power stations. I am doing some work on the background to see what the competition takes. But our prices is as usual, 3 to 4 times more than, the national prices or international prices, because with our system you don't buy any gas to burn. You understand? It's already saved.

We had it and we took it off, we'll put it back in very soon. So, we will sell 100 kilowatts and 1 megawatt power stations, to be done.

Q: The CO2 gas unit. It's there a dial, that you switch the dial and it's methane, or you switch it to hydrogen or...

K- No, no, it's a different structure. You cannot change one to another. No, no, no, no.

Q: Okay, I thought it might be as easy as switching a switch, you know?

K- No, no. They are structured, they're produced different.

Any other question? (2:10).

Please book as much as you can. We want 30, 50. Now we're going to as many as we can for the transmutation. We try to send you back (home) in the very near future when you're here, as I said before. You still book a two way ticket, but you may get a refund on the back, in the news. We already done, the knowledge is there, the technology is there. We have built the system. It's just that, the next couple of months it'll be that way, we try.

As I said, if you want to see the mother and the grandfather or whatever died years ago, you went to the Moon, we managed to send your soul. Now we just got what you call it, package it, that we can send the body with the soul at the same time. So ??.

Any other question?

Q: .. Josafa .. Mr. Keshe, thank you for being there and for having such a wonderful team inside the Exhibition Center. Dr. Klaus and Dean who were the first to greet us after the

experience, or like caring older brothers with a baby. First question. Mr. Keshe, when I reached an expansion point in the unit, something incomprehensible happened. (2:12). It was like a panoramic view and double positioning. But there was a loss of the space time dimension, and all that became out of body emotions. Were those emotions always there? Was I born with this complexity? Or was it just created and achieved in that moment? It was like a double positioning, and there was an awareness in both.

K- This must be from the two Brazilians who came. We especially opened the system for them last week, last Tuesday. It's always there. It's by the expansion of the soul. It's always there. It's just we were not aware of it. I heard that they enjoyed the trip. I heard that they enjoyed their flight. They had a wonderful experience with the system. If they would have come a couple of months later, we would have send them back to Brazil without the plane.

We experience these things all the time, but we put it on, something happened or accident. Now we know we are in charge of it, we can create it as random, and as we want.

Q: ... When I became aware, that the connection between people was the source of the process, that's when the whole process happened. We noticed the heartbeat. Could you explain about that? Is this a psychosomatic perception? (2:14). Or are the positioning of the chairs compositions, that make each entity present a connection of the system?

K- I don't understand. Can you repeat that?

Q: When I became aware that the connection between people was the source of the process, that's when the whole process happened, and we noticed the heartbeat. Could you explain about that?

K- Yes, it's the emotion, it's a psychosomatic. You feel that emotion. Suddenly it's there and your physicality reacts to it. Yes. It's psychosomatic. We are not expecting this. We hear from a lot of people who go through the system, it's the excitement, it's what I call, awareness of unknown.

We become aware of something, which we were not expecting, and now it's in front of us. We are part of it.

Q: About if it's normal to pay taxes for privileges. (2:16). So, he's saying, isn't it the same now, even with the plasma technology, we'll have to pay for privileges?

K- It's not a privilege. No, it's not privileges, you. Having a tarmac road, is it a privilege or a right? Having a light on the street, is it a privilege or a right? Having a fire brigade to be there, is it a privilege or a right? It's the right for having all of them. But to have them you have to pay for them, to have that privilege.

So, when you come, and you are a skilled worker, and you go to the government, and say, I built the streets, I helped to build the streets. You buy the machinery, you don't pay me

anything, because I have everything, then the government won't charge the others, because it is free and everybody does the same.

You expect to be paid for what you do, but you don't expect for other people get paid to create that condition for you to be able to do.

I had a beautiful principal in my business life. People who worked for me, they can tell you, before I started the Keshe Foundation. A percentage job of my annual profit of the companies was given as a bonus equal to all my staff. (2:18). If you're a director, you got 500 pound. If you're a cleaner, you got a 500 pound. If you were a doorman, you got a 500 pound. What they got as a bonus, or whatever increased salary didn't count. If you work for one of my companies, before I moved into Keshe Foundation. I paid, I calculated, let's say this year we made so much, divided equally amongst all the workers. From the doorman to the cleaner, who used to come to the company, from the CEO and everybody else, they all got the same 500.

The doorman and everyone, they're very happy, because 500 was .. equal to half of one month's salary. For the CEO and the rest was a big problem. How come we get the same as they do? I said, this shows he worked the same as you. If he's not there to clean your office, you'll be sitting in a heap of it, nobody will come to your office. If you don't work, he doesn't have a job. So, when it comes to this level, you're all equal to me.

It was very hard for the top people to accept. It was their .. always get more, to show they are important. But this equal distribution of the what you call, bonuses was always a pain in my back. But I always said, my staff on the lower level loved it. The ones on the top were always unhappy.

But is it a privilege or is it a right? It's a privilege for you to have the cleaner to be in your office, to clean, the office, that it can show, that you are the boss. Without him, get a broom, wash the toilet and everything else, and the passage. And the door man, if he's not there, you try to get open the gates for everybody else in. (2:20).

So, we have to understand what is a privilege and what is a right. Having a tarmac on the street with the lights is a privilege. For that privilege, you pay for people to do it for you. It's not your right. Africans live without it.

When I went to Russia, and to Russian satellite countries, and Eastern Bloc, just in early 1990s in business, we were shocked, it was cultural shock. We were used to in England and in Europe, at night we go to the street, the streets are lit. No, no, not in Kazakhstan. Not in Romania. Not in Bulgaria. Not in Moscow. Not in Uzbekistan. Nighttime, some streets might have had lights. You could see people hundreds, thousands of them walking on the pavement at night, still shopping, and everything else.

Having a streetlight is not a right is a privilege you have, because you stole from the others to be able to have it. So, when we give these systems. You have the Gas systems, you still have to pay taxes. Because you're still using that road to go somewhere. You still

need the police man, if we have no more criminals, the police won't exist either anyway, but everything else for you to go to the hospital, to go to, to anywhere you go.

The lighting, the streets to be all perfect, to be clean. We haven't built a city cleaning system itself yet. (2:22). When we do that you don't have to pay, then becomes a right. That time is a privilege, somebody has to do it unless you do it.

So, when you speak about the governments, you have no rights, what they charge. Because you use the privileges they give you. They are abusers, definitely. But people who talk about, it's our right. You say you have to pay. Yes you have to pay. We make the gas free for you. We make the electricity free for you, we make your food free for you, that you can use the energies of the universe and the rest of it.

But do you go shopping? Do you go walking on the street? Have you ever walked in Africa with no tarmac, and when it rains. It takes you one hour to do 10 kilometers. Here you do 140 and 50 kilometers in an hour and you think you're right to go (shrm) down the motorway?

Get your facts the right way. You've been privileged too much in the west by stealing from the others for centuries, now you think it as become your right. This time you want the right to be privilege, you still buy the systems, you still pay for it. And you have to pay the people to do the things for you.

You've stolen so much in the West for centuries, that you see that you're right to do it, and your right to have the privilege of the light, the streets clean, and everything else. (2:24).

Any other question?

Let me explain something. This is not culture of the West. It's the cultural of everywhere. I hope very soon, it's not only we can announce, but the Keshe Foundation. But it will be announced by the government, we started discussion. The Keshe Foundation Gas production units, we will sign agreements very soon with one of the world major governments.

As a privilege for that government to have the rights to energy for its citizens. I hope this will be done in the next few days, in couple of weeks. We announce and the KF will sign an understanding, contract, understanding and agreements with one of the world leading nations for the production of gas.

Now the governments realize what they're going to be with them, we already have agreements coming up with two other nations. The thing is, as I always said to them, not having and buying gas, is it your right or your privilege we give you, to be able to serve your citizens.

You will hear about it. We're not just sitting here waiting for you to buy one unit. Hopefully, in the next few months, you will see the Gas Production Unit massively. This is my aim to do, and one of the world's leading nations. (2:26). We're waiting for them to draft up. As I said to them, ?? they said to me, draft up an agreement. I said, no, you draft it up, because it's your nation, that is going to use it.

Our Knowledge Seekers been in that negotiations with us, they are on the panel today. We have two or three Knowledge Seekers here who have been in two or three negotiations with us. The Gas production unit is not just one unit, which you see, if I buy. We will deliver it to the governments, and as a joint venture with the governments very soon. In next few weeks and months, we start mass production, financed by the world nations, which they use the gas for their use.

As I said, Keshe Foundation selling a pad and a pen, and other ones trying to copy and obscurity, is finished. Government need, .. to support the gas and we announce it. As we sign agreements, remember, as we gave the Keys when we announced it, I'll sign agreements with the governments, .. different governments for the Gas unit and the Energy units. We'll announce it from the next week or two. We have become a player in the world of energy, with governments, and they appreciate and they understand what it is.

We play hard to get. Because otherwise the habit is, the guy is stupid, they don't understand. We understand, but what we get is for the Foundation. I'm sure in next couple of weeks, we'll announce the first agreements with two or three of the world leading nations. Investing in the gas production units for their nations, car use and the rest. (2:28).

It's thanks to you Knowledge Seekers who are setting everything up in the background, doing all the hard work. We are too busy to be in production for bigger scale. So, we share, that it becomes more beneficial to more people faster. And we saw collaboration with governments and big corporations, ?? before we do.

As I said, once we start announcing major government signing agreements with Keshe Foundation energy, the others will follow it rapidly. We'll try to get this done as fast as possible, in the next week or so. Then we'll see what follows on. Because it'll be announced by the governments not by the Keshe Foundation.

Any other question?

Q: What are you most excited about in this coming phase of the development of the knowledge of the universe?

K- Transportation, transmutation, but at the same time the energy, and the gas, and the food. We have seen the games played, within even in the food section. How people tried to use the Ukraine condition for boosting up, hyping up the energy. We've seen in the past week dropping. We've seen how they were in such a hurry to export food out of

Ukraine, and the boat is still hanging in the ocean. Nobody wants it. (2:30). Because the Russians are pushing it in the background. We allow you to ship it, but we don't allow you to sell it. Because most of these nations need us, and if they need us, they don't buy it. They just wanted to show the Ukrainian ??. This comes when the we start getting into.

You've got to understand it very simply. Now when we offer this technology, the gas production to a nation, they become a energy producer. They don't need to bring anymore. That is a massive saving for a nation.

As I said, if you get China opening one coal power generator a week, which they did for years. They opened one power station every week, coal based. Now we've seen all of it. They are trying to close the coals. But it can touch the economy. But they import some of their coal from Australia, which keeps them on the limbo. They import the gases on the others from the other places, it keeps them in limbo. This will change the structure of the economy of a lot of nations. Selling gas and selling oil. Now, everybody has an oil well, or a gas well in the back of their car. (2:32).

This is the pattern of our work. So, we become a gas oil corporation work. As I said to all of them, we want 50% of the income. They say, Mr. Keshe you're greedy, how come? I said, I want it upfront, and I want a share of the profit, and I want user a payment. Which is like Microsoft, as I explained to three of them up to now.

You buy a software from Microsoft, you buy the license you pay it monthly. So, it's the same. You buy a technology of the Keshe Foundation, you put them in the back of the car, you don't pay the fuel costs anymore. But I want so much per year for using my technology. This is my right. Then this finances the One Nation, One Planet, that we can provide services for those who can't pay, we can create more knowledge and technology.

Now in negotiations with parties now talking to us in the governmental level, I'm not a naïve guy, don't forget I've been in the international business, I know exactly what I can ask them, and how I can push.

You want my gas system. You are investing billions in other countries to ensure and guarantee supply. Now you don't need to, it's in your home, it's at your base. You might still produce so much electricity with it. You charge people for the electricity you produce. I want a share of it. It belongs to the Keshe Foundation. You produce my units to put in people's home in the car. No problem. You make \$100 profit, 50 is mine. Now they don't care where you buy your television from. (2:34). But the government sends you a bill for using television, you have to pay. I want that too, part of it. Because you're not paying any more gas bills. You don't pay any more fuel bill.

I have set the basic structure of the One Nation, One Planet, One Race. It's coming up. But we tried it with the Pad, we tried it with the Pens. Now this has come. I've worked on this level for 20 years. I know exactly where to push them. You will see it.

The way I put the Key out, started with the African nation of Sierra Leone, the ambassador announced, I accept the Key, because my nation want to have a difference. And I got the American President to beg for it eight months later, after he was reelected. You will see what it will be happened with the Energy unit. You look at it, "Oh, there is a Gas unit. Gas units means trillions for the governments. Leading governments are running problem with it. I sign the first contract, the first memorandum of understanding with one of the leading world nations, that the technology is needed. The rest will run like a rabbit to get it.

You still have to pay for it, because it is not a privilege and the right, it's obligation to bring balance. You watch, in next few days, next few weeks, we'll announce one by one, which nations are signing contract with the Keshe Foundation for the energy supply and the gas supply.

All of it goes to the Foundation. I came with nothing, I'll go back with nothing. But I'll change this planet. With science, technology and understand of it.

Watch the space, (2:36). who we'll announce have signed the agreements for the energy supplies. In next few days we'll hear one by one ??.

Any other question?

R: Maybe watch this spaceship. That will be the new saying, watch this spaceship.

K- But it's the fact, it's the way it is. We played, we learned, we got the knowledge seekers to understand. Now we share in a very big way. This is what is our right to do. We developed the technologies of Keshe Foundation, it's our right to see our wishes becomes reality for our followers.

Don't expect anything from the Keshe Foundation free. The freebies have all gone, but if you need it, you get it free.

R: Also Mr. Keshe, I think it's true that once we have the flight technology and other plasma technologies fully implemented, there'll be economies of scale, that we can't even comprehend right now in terms of. Well for example, you mentioned roads and that is a big part of taxes go to pay for roads. But if we have the flight system we don't need roads anymore then perhaps we'll just pathways for people to walk and there will be a lot less wear and tear on that infrastructure and we'll have less taxes. (2:38).

K- How you going do with the energy you absorb for the food? You've got to burn it. We still got to do it. We still go walk in the street, we still jog, and we do everything else.

R: Yep, we still like to take a ride on the donkey once in a while in spite of having all the other options so I guess we'll ??.

K- Any other question?

Q: .. I'm very much interested in transmutation. To me, that's the ultimate step. Like all the spaceships, it's very obsolete. So how would one focus on training oneself to do it, by yourself to be able to transmutation without additional training wheels? I'm sure there's ways to use training wheels to get there. But how would you aim towards being able to do it just by yourself with your soul? Are we able to, if we were to use that current transmutation unit, would that help us along the way? Or would that transmutation, is it, needs to be different of, in order to provide the training service?

K- This is not the first time done. Many people can do it. Man has a lot of abilities, which he has denied it to himself, by time, but still is in our DNA. You can extend your soul and you can transmute. But sometimes you need a hand. Sometimes you need to be trained. (2:40). Our process is giving a hand and training and those who can do it themselves, they can do it. A lot of people claim they do, they have done, and a lot of people actually do it. I see a few Knowledge Seekers now, that it is become fashionable claiming it. But I see some Knowledge Seekers, who actually do it and they can achieve it in a very different way.

But it's not something that you need a system for it. One of the ways to do it, is the mobile system, which we can reach to teach in a very fast way. So, it's not exclusivity, but ... there are plenty of cars outside on the street. You have to learn how to drive before you can get in them. That is all it is.

Q: .. Would you have any specific advice for training to drive that vehicle of transmutation for yourself?

K- I taught it. I remember, with Fabio sitting in front of me in Barletta. He was laughing and I was laughing, and he was going, "they don't understand, they don't understand, shacking his hand in the air, they don't understand." He understood what I was talking about. So, if you go back to the past teachings it's in there, I already taught it. But you were too greedy for other things, you didn't see it. It's in the teaching.

If you go to all the teachings in Trane and Barletta, (2:42). you'll see it in there. Because I remember Fabio understood it in one of the teachings. Because, don't forget, Fabio translated the books into Italian, so he knew all the writings, and he knew what is where. He was our cameraman and the soundman in Barletta and in Trane. So he was in all the teachings when I was teaching. But because he didn't have to learn, he wasn't there as a student he was there as a listener, but he could think, because he read the books. He found out, and he said, they don't understand. They will never understand, till we give it to them in a cup. You can do it, it is in the teaching.

Q: Would you be kind enough to point to which specific teaching?

K- I don't remember what I had for breakfast, let alone what is in the teachings. Two or three times it has been taught, not just once. It was taught clearly.

One of the teaching was done with Dr. Eliya Kostova, in one of the main teachings. It is in one of the medical teachings with Eliya Kostova. When we spoke about emotion.

Any other question? (2:44).

R: Stefania mentions in the chat, in the Mojhans originally we didn't have any machine, we didn't use any machine, but we were trained.

Q: Can you expand on plasma vacuum?

K- There is nowhere in the universe, where there are no fields. But there are methods to extract certain strength fields from that soup. There is a specific way. It's like, literally, looking at the Plasma of the Universe as an egg. It contains the yolk and the white. You can extract the yellow from it, but you cannot destroy the shell. We can extract the white from it, and leave the yellow and the shell.

In a way, we always have that cocoon of fields. (2:46). To create a plasma vacuum, you have to decide which strength you ?? don't want not to be there. Understand, as I say, "do the vacuum job on it," how to bend the fields from getting to there. It's a very simple knowledge. It's something you can do very easily.

So let's say, from 1 to 10, you don't want the 3, there to be. You cannot take the 3 out, but you can divert the three from certain positions. In the world of plasma you can not destroy, you accommodate.

This is what the job is. You create minimum amount of a given field, to reach in a specific area, which you need. In the vacuum machine of today, we don't reach taking all the atoms out. We decide, we go -2, -3 , -4 . How much we allow to stay in. Which strength to stay in. When we create vacuum in the vacuum machines of today, we decide how many particles is still allowed there, because we cannot reach them. Total vacuum doesn't exist, and especially in the world of plasma. It's is impossibility, if you understand the knowledge if creation. Absolute impossibility. (2:48).

It's like when you build a dam, you put a diversion to get the water away until you build the dam, and then you put it back in again. It's the same game. You have to create the dam, to divert the fields you need, then at the same time you still have to let it go. You can't block all the water, you still have a seeping water going through as another water in the back of the dam you want to build, it comes in. It's the same process, it's just having the knowledge how to do it.

One of the biggest problem we have in the world of science it .. comes from some of our past scientists lack of knowledge, that you cannot bend the magnetic fields in some cases. They say, you don't see it, only the stars can bend the magnetic fields, or whatever. I can bend the magnetic field of a 2 penny coin. We can target magnetic fields by bringing them to position.

So you have to let the dogma of the past go away, and look at the new science, and then you see it, very easily you can do it. You can divert it and that one is diverted you create the ?? magnet.

I said to one of our Knowledge Seekers very recently in our research, all of you knowledge seekers work on entry and exit of the fields, clockwise and anticlockwise. By God, so many of you are so far wrong. We have one Knowledge Seeker in China who is just trying to ?? to find out. It's there but he cannot see it. Chao Jin in China, (2:50). he works in a beautiful ways with the fields. I'm trying to explain to you, I love the way the guy works. He has started seeing where all of you have made mistakes, even in your MaGrav systems, in setting it up. Chao Jin is the first person who has actually moved into that bracket of understanding. I love the way he works, the way he understands the technology.

All the things you've done it's upside down, but you're happy and I don't interfere, because of all the accidents and mistakes of the universe man is created. So man is not even an accident. So let's see what his mistakes mean. But working through the principle of the science, plasma, Chao Jin is the only one who has started understanding where everything has gone wrong.

Any other question?

Q: .. I remember you speaking in a teaching that you created a specific condition, that allows you to carry many souls. Can we say that these souls are present all the time with you? And when you wish to communicate with them, they manifest instantly in their physicality? (2:52). Or can we say, trust another pilot to take control of the spaceship, physicality? (Separate question, I guess, Could you talk about the relationship of the extra cavity that you possess and its relationship to soul feeding?)

K- I think what we talk about collection of Souls, it's not, you don't imprison. You cannot capture souls. It's a close, you have a contact with, where you are connected to, which they ?? are there.

This collection of souls, I think today's teaching in the gas section, I explained. When we say, we give a captain. The captain has a direction, and a soul and a decision. When I put the soul of many within the gaseous condition of one envelope, I don't need the emotion of the captain to be. The package arrives, and delivers the packages which are there, for it, if you understand what it means. What exactly it means is, with giving a freedom, or trusting the soul of many to a captain to deliver. The emotion of the existence of that captain can interact.

When we come to the gas level, if you understand it, if I can embed all the souls in here, I transmute one. This is the reason we brought the gas production. In a way we look what's inside the gas as a plasma, not what it does for you burning. In the future, it will become much, much clearer, as you understand.

It's like, you know when you go to party shops, (2:54). and you buy big balloon with a lot of balloons inside it. This is the gas units we're trying to. Let you understand, it will be. It's the envelope that we're looking for. You are looking for, how much does it burn.

Because that gas balloon in the dimension of the energy, this can be faster transmutation, then trying to get too many, each one going to a place. It's in a way, plasma technology, what we call in the ?? Gans plasma, as a gas is the key to transmutation of the souls of the future. And then I explain.

Because very simply, is, you have a CO2 let's say gas, you call it, or you've got the hydrogen (H), or the helium, or whatever. In the hydrogen I can transport the STM from Earth. Because it fits it. On the plasma of the Gans of CO2, I can do the Martian. I cannot do the Martian in here (H), because it doesn't fit, it doesn't survive.

The purpose of the showing the creation of different Gans or plasma, this is what I told you in the last week teaching. That when you get the CO2 in the gas bubble now, it's just to put the fire out, or you get a bubble to your soft drink. The CO2 plasma Gas unit carries the emotion. (2:56). If it can carry that, that it gives life, then you understand it's the new envelope that you need. For me to build a brick to put you in it, and a thing. I have to become matter. The bricks of the universe transformation comes through ..

(The God is begging for money, if you can hear it in the background, the church bell is ringing, it's 12 o'clock, the priest needs to be fed. He needs people to go in and pay them, for a lot of lies about the soul, which they don't know.)

Anyway, so, this Gans, the Gas unit is. Primarily, I always got you interested, in what you were interested, but in the very near future, if you saw in the gas production unit. (Rick, can you access the video of when a bubble comes out. If you see the gases come out of it, as a bubble, in the system.) If I can separate this bubble, and embed in it, or transfer in it, so many souls, where do they go?

I need to transmute that. It's my envelope. I don't need a pilot, I don't need to find someone. But each bubble, it carries, it guarantees the survival of certain structure of souls, we call it, a CO2. What about in the universe where there is no C, and it's not made, they are made of Sodium (Na) , or something. So, I need to be able to create an envelope from them (the element of whatever is there Na or CO2) , that they can travel it in. Now, you understand the real purpose of the new gas production.

We are in the Space Technology, transmutation. So, everything we do has to end up in that purpose of application. (2:58). I always hide it inside something else. Now you understand why you got the Gas units. It's not for you to burn, or put your fires out. It's to see how the next envelope is strong enough to carry the, what I call, the Soul of the Man in a very specific way.

I can expand that bubble to cover a planet. So, I take the whole Soul of whatever is created on it (the planet).

We used this technology some time, far back time. Where a planet was in danger. We could see one planet to explore, and we could see one planet to collide with life, habited life in it. This technology, this understanding was developed, that we take all the souls, but the physicality within it, and it worked. I know exactly how it works. And I know where this race lives now. So, it's not unknown, it's a well now knowledge. It's been tested.

R: I got the least one of the videos showing the gas production.

K- It's in the lab, we saw it in Tehran. We saw it in the lab in Linz last week, or the week before with Klaus. Where the bubbles come up. I'm interested in those bubbles. (3:00).

You see those little bubbles. In the future I show you how to capture it as a plasma. Then how it becomes the next transmutation system of the future. The life of man to travel collectively, depends on that bubble in the depth of the Universe.

I want to show you something, we shared it with the governments, now we can share it with you, with the permission from Klaus. The methane gas we couldn't show for safety reasons in the background. (Rick, I'll send you a video, which I would like you to share. This is from the Keshe Foundation, what you call videos.) You can see how successful we are and why the governments listen to when we put things through. .. Here in this video you see only one or two bubbles, because of the safety reasons. We play it for you. When you see this one it's the same system. It produces gas on both high and low level.

Then you understand how powerful this technology is. .. (3:02). This is again the same methane detector you saw working. (Plays video of Methane gas bubbles) You see the bubbles coming out of the system. You see there is no gases (present). The detector picks up the low (level) first. It has to analyze it, and watch (it's starts beeping fast). Each arrow on either side (of the detector) is for high and low pressure. We produce gas methane in a huge amount.

But in the future, these bubbles are the means of transportation of different races of the universe. Because they are (what we call), Gas in Nano State (means Gans). They are plasmas in Nano state coverage. (3:04). They are the secret of man's transportation in the universe. Once the man understands the potential of it.

The way he (the bubbles) comes from the bottom to the top, it goes from one Universe to another Universe. But you're only interested to see how it burns, and that's the nature of the man.

One bubble, is one spaceship, and I can put in there millions of Souls.

Everything we do, as I said a few weeks ago, is now the knowledge of universe, we are teaching. Not for you to have a gas free business. But we are here, we got to keep

ourselves entertained. But you have to understand the principle behind it, how it works. You're happy with the spaceship. This is the way you transmute.

Any other question?

Q: .. For those who go through the transmutation process, (3:06). do you expect, that all of these volunteers will be able to learn or remember this transmutation ability across the board? Or does it have to do with the level of consciousness of the being? Or is it still only if we...

K- No, it's a privilege even to a dog or a cat. Let alone the man. That's why we ask you to bring your dogs, and cats or whatever. We touch the soul, not the animal.

R: So whether a person or being, any being. Whether they learned or remember something about that process, is that relevant in a way?

K- They don't learn, it's part of .. let's put it that way, it's part of your DNA in ?? the memory, if you can put it that way.

R: So it'll be ingrained regardless of what the...

K- It's not ingrain, it's connected. It's connected to the knowledge of the universe.

R: Regardless of our conscious memory of it...

K- Yes, conscious memory belongs to the physical dimension of the man.

In the dimension of soul you don't have consciousness. It's everlasting existence.

R: What about the memory of the emotion?

K- It's part of the connection. In the physical life, we live all the time. But once we see a picture, which we have a connection, we hear a song, (3:08). we smell a flower, it brings a specific emotion. We don't walk all the time with that emotion. You understand? So, it's the same. It's a memory bank, stock positioning of the field strength.

Souls have emotions worse than the man. Of course they do, man is created out of their structure.

Any other question?

Q: .. Is CH3 and Zinc mixed Gans, all right to help wean people off drugs? It's running rampant here in New Zealand.

K- It's rampant in everywhere around the world.

The combination to get people off the drug, is a very specific, and is very specific for specific drugs. It's already been developed by the Keshe Foundation. It's in our arsenal, of materials. But we are not in the game to battle (with drug) cartels. In time, man will move away from this. Speaking of battles, I already have one, for 10 years with the smallest one in the world Belgium). (3:10).

From what is going to come from the ?? Gas production with the government, we started seeing the demise of the nations, and people who, what you call, blocked and created

mayhem for the Keshe Foundation. Because their hand opens up by themselves, we don't need to do anything. It's the same, we don't need these kind of things. We just carry on teaching and developing and it come by itself.

Any other questions?

Q: .. Regarding the CO₂ gas in the farm situation. Can he attach one tube splitting the gas from the unit, into 4 ways, then the CO₂ gas can be distributed more evenly around the farm. Would that work?

K- Yes, you can pipe it out. Randomly, sooner or later it will hit somewhere in the pipe, at the end, or in the beginning.

We saw that in China. In China, where we did the test. .. If I remember correctly. (3:12). We had this thing here that were growing corn. Then if I remember correctly, we had the strips, one, two strips here, and then we had two or three strips somewhere else nearby, where they placed our ?? Gans tank somewhere in the middle.

These people had to go through this maize, it was actually maize corn, because they were growing there. Watering the section, which was for us, they were testing. What was interesting, okay, we got the increase in the rice and everything else. But was interesting. The corn along here were growing different than the rest of the fields, because the Gans tank was here. So the tank itself and then going in and out, distributed fields, which the corn here. Because I went there, I checked, I wanted to see and I knew exactly what I thought it would do. So, you have the radius of the field interaction.

So, in your farm, if you have a farm like this, and you place a gas unit in the middle, and pipe it. It's constantly at the bottom level. As it rises up, it goes down.

In the, I think was yesterday or was in American teaching, where we had the Romanians talking about the dome they're building. I explained to them, you build the dome, but now you have on the base of it, to make a cover that the dome fields go everywhere, not just there. If you're making a dome for agriculture, it's not just making a dome. (3:14).

Excuse me, this is the land, the roots are here, the soul of the plants is here. You got to reach the soul. So, you dig in, you place some of your dome material below the level of the vegetation, that the fields actually reach the soul to enlighten. Here (without giving fields to the roots) you create 20% increase. Here (dig down to reach roots) we increase 200%, because you satisfy the soul, to see the beauty.

So, a lot of little things which Knowledge Seekers don't understand, don't want to understand.

When you water farm with the Gans's, the water will go, the energy will stay very, very thin on this level (the surface) . When you use gases, you still have to place below level, plus what you would radiate across the land. Without you, your gas might be that much,

and it goes up and enriches there. So your plant will grow totally different with a new gas technology, then when you had it (mixed) with the water.

But you have to tell us how you want. Because these containers (the Gas Systems) are sealed, if you open them, you damage the Unit. It's a different thing. You have to tell us what you want to grow, the way you want to grow, and then we tell you how to do a mixture, how to add it for what purpose.

A small change brings a lot of difference in agriculture. (3:16). Before we keep on watering it, and you get fed up, the plant ?? grows so much. This machine (Gas Unit) is there 24 hours, it (the plants) take off. But don't expect to get the same harvest from the ?? corner ?. You have to tell us what you're building, what you're doing, and we'll build a system for it.

This Gans unit, ?? with the gases, will give you .. a complete coverage. Cover it under the ?? soil, but you have to make these deep downs (below the soil), that you cover the root, and the soul of the plants. Then you have, which grows on the surface. Then you have the top, and this gradient creates a vortex of ?? corn.

The beauty of it is, we saw this in China, when the wind comes and the vegetation goes flat (blows the plants down), because of the gravitational magnetic field of the wind ?? you produce, they'll (the plants will straighten up) go back up again.

This, the following of the flow of the magnetic field, which ?? raises them. Because within them there's a flow of ?? (N fields). That allows them to stand up, to come back up. I said to a farmer, in the future, if you're planting trees, and you have a wind, and the winds blow and your trees (blows the trees over). The ones which are Gans, will they'll come back (up). (3:18).

You'll see a lot of changes even in the harvest. I watched this, these are the things I observe. Even when you have tomatoes you might get this tomatoes (growing), and you're happy they are straight. But it produces 10 small tomatoes, but this tomato (with) inclination, gives let's say 20 tomatoes, if it's in that angle. Now the Gans will decide this, now you're trying to keep it straight

The world of agriculture changes, but on the other hand, the way we are going, in a few years time, who will need the agriculture. When you can feed with the energy of the universe, what you need. When I said we don't take no energy, no food, no water with us into the space, now you understand how.

When you're in a bubble of the gas you take energy from it, what you need, and everybody is fed in balance. Because of this gas condition, it takes from the universe, and it gives what it doesn't need. It's a perfect transportation.

As I said once, maybe I can say it in a different way. There is a gas bubble which carries the strength of the Creator. Now who would like to get in. Who will have the privilege to get into it, that he can hold on. If he doesn't match, he doesn't exist.

I came in one, and I'll go back in the same. (3:20).

You can destine, position of your gases. That has the opportunity of the life, which carries, and the position and dimension where he wants to go. If you travel with Keshe Foundation systems, which you are doing in the Enhancement Unit, there no way we can lose you in the universe. We got you by the toes, by the strength of the string. We always bring you back.

Any other question?

Something very interesting. Some of you who've been in the Enhancement Unit, especially in the past two weeks, because it's getting to (be) a perfect system. When we come in and we ask you, can you finish, you say, no, we want to stay. We haven't finished yet. When they come out, they say everything is blurry. We know you're there. We hear the voice, but we don't see. Like you're telling us to go somewhere, or do something, but it's not a physical visual seeing a thing. Then I say, yes. Then you go in and say, (3:22). "can you can you finish your session?" (They say, "no, no, no, no, I'm still there." So I go out, wait another five or 10 minutes. I go back in again. (They say again), "no, no, no, I haven't finished yet." So, in your dimension of the soul, you still have control of the physicality, to hear, to convert the information. It's very interesting, how this things, is coming up in this space development and how we can transmute you.

Any other question?

Q: Stefania .. Does the CO2 has envelope? Can we call it a spaceship?

K- What?

Q: Does the CO2 has envelope? Can we call it a spaceship?

R: I don't know how to interpret that. I guess she means the CO2 has a range to the fields, or has a certain bubble around it, sort of a bubble. (3:24). Can we call it a spaceship? Oh, it's wrong spelling, CO2 Gas envelope, Can we call it a spaceship?

K- Since when? I don't know what it means by spaceship. Can you get in it? Yes.

Any other question?

Q: .. So, that would be the bubble, that you refer to when you say, that you can put a drop in the aquarium and it creates a fish or a man?

K- Yes, now you understand. You carry the soul of the fish in it. When you leave it in the water, it becomes the fish.

K- ... We carry on a little bit. We are waiting for the news, by 1:30, we should receive that news. (3:26). If you we don't receive, we have to do other things with it.

The process of the expansion of the knowledge from now on, comes in understanding the process of the work of the universe, and how universal systems work, and how we take dimension and direction.

In this process, in this understanding, in this change of condition. In the universal space system you have to watch, you have to be as part of it, to be protector of your own fields, and at the same time protect the others. It's not just, because I want to go, and I go because I want to. It's, am I allowed to? What would be the consequence of, if I'm not allowed to? Would the end of one, become the beginning of the other.

So, these processes when we start teaching you about the expansion of the systems, and the universal systems, is primarily to understand the totality of the structure, and how we need to understand the totality. Would a system be able to carry on working? (3:28). Would the system be able to interact with its environment, without taking from it, without forcing itself on it? This is what will come in the future for many people to understand this process, to be able to go through the .. transmutation.

This is how in the future space technology, we understand what fields are endangering us, or are we endangering them? It's not like you drive down the roadway, and I'm just happy where I'm going, it doesn't matter what happens with the others. Whether the speed I do, whether I take the left or right turn to pass as fast as I can. It's the way that you interact, and how you interact, and the way you interact, and how you allow the interaction to take shape. This is important for many, many new conditions of the space technology that we have to learn. (3:30).

The understanding of the process of transmutation is different, than understanding of the process of transferring. We have to understand the totality of this process. Are we doing both, or are we reading the right signs? How do we read these signs? How do we execute these mixtures of information? How do we end up with one system in respect to the other? How do we bring a mixture together, when we are carrying the soul of the matter state, the soul of the plant, and the Soul of the Man, and mixture of man with mixture of different souls of matter state and other things?

In the upcoming systems we have to understand to be able to do. To be able to transmute and transfer at the same time. To be able to dig deeper in understanding of the totality. (3:32). In how everything is done, how everything is carried out. How conditions are created for each one.

A combined transmutation and transfer will become part of the future development technology. Or would it be like now, you get on the plane, we send you your luggage after you with the next flight. You go and we send you the flowers for your lover to New York on the next (flight), because we can't carry mixed, ... souls in our transportation. This is part of.

If you take this to the next step, what happens where we have a mixture of the Soul of the Man, and other creatures of the Universe? What happens when we carry a man from Earth, and a being from Planet Zeus, and somebody else from somewhere else? How to fit them in? How do we create a bubble that all can fit in, the way they do in the universe.

These are the teachings to come. This is what we as Knowledge Seekers will bring for, to understand most of it and all of it in a coming time. (3:34).

Q: Azar When you said you came with the bubble, and that you're going leave with the bubble. How?

K- I know. It's...

In a way, we come as a soul, and we'll leave as a soul. But the STM is created on this planet. Our soul was created in dimension of universe, that's the only difference.

Here when you create a child, then you create a soul. We come from the dimension where the soul is created without the physicality. Then we take shape in a position and time. We come in that bubble as a soul. (3:36).

This is what is happening now with the children of Mitra. They are born through that process, but they take the dimension of the physicality. When you put the children of Mitra in the transmutation system of the future, you will see it. Their physicality doesn't exist. They take shape of the Creator in the dimension of the fields of the universe.

Q: Mr. Keshe, when you want to leave, are you going to take your physicality with you, or you going leave it here?

K- It's irrelevant.

Q: I mean you said you said we shouldn't leave your physicality .. ?? as a garbage ?? .

K- Put it this way, when we go we take everything. We don't we don't leave anything behind. Has anybody seen anything of Mitra, or Moses, or Jesus? It's the same soul.

When you're a dentist, in your surgery you wear whites and you are a dentist. You take it out, you get in a car or a taxi you are a passenger. You go home, you put another clothes, you become a mother. You go to bed you put another clothes on, you become a wife. Has it changed the structure? In a way, the change of physicality for us doesn't change the soul, which carries it. (3:38).

When you're in the surgery you tell, your people I'm going home to cook tonight for my husband. Does the husband know what you're cooking? But you already decided it in the surgery, that he's going to have what. Because you already planned it. Because you knew that was what he's going get. So, it's the same. We come a thousand years before, but we know what we were going to cook in thousand years, and we say, this is what's going to happen. It's that the way, the promise of Methi has come.

Q: But Mr. Keshe, with your teaching, what I learned. When you talk about when you go to, you are a dentist, and you're a mother, and you are a wife, this and that. In you're

teaching, I'm none of that, because .. at that moment I just played a role. I don't own it. Because before .. you think you're all of it. But then you're not that, because when you look at the soul, it's multi-dimensional, it's universal. So, that's just something that we carry, while I'm working with physicality. But in reality it just doesn't have a meaning for me. It's just a moment I'm a dentist, and then the next thing you know I'm a mother, and then the wife, and working in so and so. But you don't you have any attachment to that. You know, when you become a doctor, in some ways, people hold their head in a certain way, and say, "I'm a doctor," and they are proud, I mean. ..

K- Put it this way. I just change your words, and add other words in it. Momentarily I am Moses, momentarily I'll be Jesus, does it make any difference? (3:40). It's the soul of the Creator. So, it doesn't matter what put, you put on it. Then momentarily you promised, the guy will come, and that will be the time of the "milk and honey." Because we know when that time of milk and honey is. It's when the milk is water, and the honey is the texture. One is the STP and one is the STM, which gives you the pleasure and the taste. So, it is irrelevant.

The beauty of it is, when you're faced with the time of milk and honey, it's so good that you still prefer to be the slave to physicality. That's all we are doing. The time of milk and honey has come, but it's so sweet, that none of you can believe it. It's your time, and your time of existence. This is what many of the Knowledge Seekers will come to understand. In understanding the knowledge, is understanding knowledge of the Creation, is that promised day, no more no less. But you're still waiting for, God knows, this will come on a white horse (Kalki), and the rest of it. (3:42).

There is a very big understanding, and now it's a noose around the neck of a couple of governments, and clergy, and the religious people are faced with it, in respect to the Keshe Foundation. We know exactly where these governments sit. Three states in the world, actually four are totally, what I call, mixed up, on what to do with the Keshe Foundation. How to let the knowledge go (come out), or stick to the dogmas that they created for themselves.

Because, if they accept the Keshe technology, as a technology it's to their benefit. But if they accept the Keshe technology, and the technology of both, what I call, ethics, and what they call, theology and science, it's their demise. It's the end of it. Isn't this the problem we have now in Iran with the Keshe Foundation. The president of Ayatollah Khomeini sitting in their offices for weeks and months, understood.

If we accept, we have to stop. Then what would it bring back for them? But wouldn't it be to the benefit of the nation, (3:44). or humanity, to understand what's happening and allow the next step of the knowledge to come in? Or do we want to carry on with what we've done, with the stealing and everything else, because when it's done, it's there.

There's a very big problem in this process for a few states at the moment in respect to the Keshe Foundation. When it opens up, they can't stop, they cannot stop it. That when, has come. The time has arrived. Now, the biggest problem they have is, how long can we

contain it, to keep what we have, because once the "cat gets out of the bag" we have nothing.

As somebody close to the Iranian structure told me, the biggest fear of the Iranian clergy is not anymore Israel, it's Keshe Foundation. But on the other hand, it's what they've been waiting for, they don't know how to handle it. They think they can handle Israel with a nuclear bomb, how are you going handle the soul, which is not there in physicality. That's the biggest problem.

As I said, once one of these religions collapses the rest will follow. (3:46). So, in the background they are all working together trying not to get out, keep the cat in the bag as much as you can.

If you look at the teaching of past 3 or 4 weeks. You're all got so baffled and bamboozled as we say, with the Gases, Gans's, free energy, the lights comes on, goes out. Today you found out, the actual structure is a new type of transportation.

How many of these can you produce in your house, and you put all the souls of your family in it, and escape the states you cannot live with. But, what happens when you appear in another state? All the ?? tools, in your pocket you carry, worth nothing. When everybody can create gold, your gold has no value anymore, if you take from one to another.

Or you just do what the Jewish people did during the Second World War, or do we need a revolution. Eat your gold, and diamond and jewelry, or stick it to a blanket of children and get them through borders as toys. Did the wealth mean anything? Then you find out that you can't carry, and you still bury it. My great, great grandmother used to tell me, (3:48). how they came out of Russia. When the Russian Revolution came in, they were Jews from Iran. So, they were given a choice, to go to Poland, or go back to Iran?

My great grandfather said, we are Iranian origin. He said, we are Iranian Jews. They chose to come back through the port from Georgia, through .. the Caspian Sea, to another port where the Iranian government accepted the Jews back to Iran. Being a wealthy family, they buried some of the wealth (in Russia, to come) back (after) a time when the revolution finishes, they go back (and get it). My cousins went back in 1990s to find where it was buried, or whatever. But the other members of the family decided that they had wealth in stones, diamonds and jewelry, they swallow it, because in the clothing they were checking everything.

The Russians became aware of this trick, so they kept the Jews crossing through Caspian Sea to Iran, for days in the camps with one toilet. So, what they did, whatever you ate after a few days comes out, and they collected all the jewels. It didn't work anymore, because they already ate it the day before. So they lost. So we can't even carry the wealth with us.

This is the same process, the same understanding. This jewel of the knowledge, cannot be taken from no one. It's a jewel on its own and it stands on its own, it has value to ?? whoever holds it. It is not a wealth that you can carry with you. (3:50). It's a wealth that you have attained, you have to attain it, you have to possess it, understand it, and it's attaches to your soul. And that's all the big difference.

Once you understand it, would you accept a religion? It's the jewel of the knowledge of the Creation, not the jewel of the man, that they can hold on to, and ?? loose. More and more Knowledge Seekers become aware, understand, and the more technologies we put out ?? process with them. As I said, you touch, you burn.

Understanding the knowledge of Creation is dependent on one's openness to understand the science itself, science of Creation. Then theology doesn't exist in it and physicality doesn't exist in it. Because once you understand, you understand the totality, and do anything you like. This is this is what I always said, it's the time of Mitra. Where you can live in both dimensions, now you don't have the restriction of one or the other. One doesn't become a ghost of the other one, as we say. (3:52). How much of a ghost, and how many ghosts do you want to carry?

Is the process of change from the soul level to physicality any different, then the processes you know? One of the points that a lot of you will have to face, you'll come to understand very soon, which is sitting in the teaching. Is the process of what we call, transmutation. The process or what we call, conversion.

Transmutation Process

In the process of the physicality, we take the STM in the center of the body of the man. We say, that the soul is in a higher order, as it goes out reduces in strength, in interaction with the environment, creates condition of physicality of the man.

Now, the process is reversed. Now you have the soul and physicality with it connected, sits in the center (of the Soul). (3:54). Where you're actually still have remnants of the soul connected to (from center of head to new boundary). It's an inside out situation. How, if the Soul of the Man, is strong enough to in reduction and interaction with the fields of the environment, can ?? leave the physicality. How does now, what we call, soul reduces enough to have interaction with the STM, inside the man.

Here we lose strength that way, here we lose strength this way. In this direction we contain the man. In this direction, because of his structure, the man contains the soul. When the man learns this process of reduction, man will conquer transmutation in the Universe.

It goes back to original teachings, which we always said. The stronger gives to the smaller, to become (equal with itself). If you understand this process. If I can, in a way draw it for you in another way. (3:36). How can the stronger feed the weaker, and the

weaker, become equal to the stronger. The reverse condition of this and how to do it is the key to transmutation and transportation.

Here you transport the man, here (extend STM over P) you transmute the man, but the field energy in connection is the same.

As I said a few minutes ago, this process I have taught, in the teaching in Barletta and Trane. Somebody says, 34th Health teaching. So, somebody has been quick trying to find out. She says, it's in the 34th Health teaching. This teaching is open to medical people only. But, the teaching is in the public teachings as well. It wasn't a shared privilege, but in the other one (?? private teaching it) was explained fully in detail.

So, you have, when you ask, what do we have to do? Okay, how we can transmute, how we can transfer from one to another? How we understand this? If you go back to the ?? private teachings, some time ago. I have always told you about, if you hold your hand, and try to create a light within the hand. That light is the STP at the strength ??. Then you understand how things are, and how the situations are. How he can go between one to the other.

But, in that process is not just the light, it's the emotion of the existence, the emotion of the, what we call, the totality of everything. How do we understand this? How do we come to the point, to be able to transmute between one and the other. (4:00). We create that light within the hand of the man, within the dimension of physicality. It's like the flight unit, where the STM is there.

Do you open your hand suddenly to another soul of the physicality, to reach the Soul of the Man, or do you embedded to encage it? What is the next step? What is the totality of understanding? What is to be done? How do we expand and extend the knowledge? It's the process, which we need to understand. It's the process, which we have to understand, in which way we can play with it.

Can we transmute between one and the other, now we understand it. (4:02). If we allow the STP to be embedded within the Soul of the Man, would it then take a new shape in the new D and position? All of this comes from understanding of the teachings, and it's all within the teachings. There's nothing extra, there is nothing hidden.

It's just now we explain more, in more detail. What exactly has been, and is, and is going to be done. What we taught in the past, you couldn't do it in your hand. Now we do within the machine, till you learn to do it ?? in your hand. In a way, by extension of the soul, to show that you didn't die, because your soul expanded, because you still got a part of it within your physical dimension. But you could go and do everything and come back.

Or do you want to taste it, you want to smell it, you want to touch it in dimension of physicality? We sit in Tehran, and he wants to see how Niagara Falls is. Do you need to get a plane to go there, or you send your soul where it is, to feel it, to taste it, and enjoy it while you're in Tehran? Or do you actually want to be there to feel, to be on the boat, to

go up the river and see how far you can push the boat to the to the wall of the falls.
(4:04). And get the sensation of it.

Or you just want to see them in pictures. Now you have that choice. To stay home and go with the soul, or go with the soul and come and take the physicality with it. This is the option you have. We have shown it in the system. It's not a dream anymore.

Over 100 of you have tasted it and tested it. The minute you come out of the machine, where the soul takes its position within the center of the brain of the Man, you are back in ?? human, and many of you say you feel the weight, somebody comes back, you feel your back physically. How many of you have tasted it now? So it's correct. Because it's tested by many of you randomly, from different parts of the world. All of you who come out of the experience, you always say, especially when we had the chairs, people say now we feel the weight, that bubble is gone. That bubble is your soul.

Now we'll put this bubble in other bubbles, but many bubbles to travel the same position. You all want to go to New York. Going to New York will be an easy time, because you can do it now with your soul. You want to go to another destination in the universe, (we get you) in that bubble, that you all end up in the same position, because you don't know the destination. You heard about it's such a beautiful thing, in such a planetary system, in such a galaxy, in one of the universes, and you want to go and see it.

The beauty of the new knowledge and what we'll bring, is that man (4:06). will be so busy sightseeing and going around the universe, that he doesn't have time to create wealth, to stick yourself to physicality, and be attached to this planet. Tourism is the best thing universe has ever created for the souls who can elevate themselves to that level. Then you understand and you can see. Then it becomes easy to work with, to understand, to enjoy, and sit and be part of it.

Up to now when we taught, 8 year ago, 10 years ago, 12 years ago, it was just a talk. Now we have a system. It's ?? not a system, because over 100 of you have been through it. A lot of you are coming to Linz in the next step. If you understand what commotion this will create, when we show we can put you in one chair, and take you out the other chair, and scientifically explain it. And show the elevation of the soul, expansion of the soul. Then, can you deny it? Then (what) would be (the) position for clergy ? (4:08).
(Long silence .. is communication to the Soul ..)

If you look at it and the systems are all set, in next few weeks when we can complete this process, how many of you, would you be able to accept anything? Would you then be able to know more. Accept, (4:10). or would they accept their position and the dimension? What would be the answer from those who always?

What would be the outcome for us and public, once we show this?
What is the outcome of our own, with ourselves? What can we do? (4:12).
How would we handle it?
In what sense we will be able to elevate our souls to create that transmutation?

Would our soul be able to, in a way our physicality to accept this?

Would we not become shocked ourselves, if we end up in China and we look like Chinese, or we become a black man in Africa?

What will be the consequence? (4:14).

What can we do for us not to be shocked from it?

Would we be in a position to accept the changes with us, transmutation with ourselves, before we can do?

What will be the next step for humanity?

Would our soul be at the strength, that allows our physicality to go through transmutation if we see the ?? right for it, to allow that to happen? (4:16).

Then the situation comes to all of us to be able to understand, what is the next step.

What is the consequences of this evolution, this knowledge to the man?

What would bring us?

What will cause, where you have no borders, you become all citizens of One Nation, because you decide where do you want to be, how do you want to be, and where do you want to go and how do you want to go. (4:18).

Would the humanity go to the next step?

Would us be able to accept this new condition?

Would the society accept this change?

Would the people who make governments, allow this to happen?

How far can we do this? How far can we go with this?

How much can we handle with this?

Would our society, is our society ready to accept the work of the system sitting in Linz? (4:20). How can we go to the extent, to be able to do this work, this extension of the knowledge and technology?

The Pandora Box of the knowledge with other technologies, sciences we open slowly, slowly as we digest it.

But what happens with this new technology, the way it has come?

Social structure comes into it and there's a lot of things which come in.

Would our .. leaders ?? of government? Would allow the change? Would allow this to happen? Because they'll lose everything they worked for. Or they have to mutate, to a new ways, to explain to their people how this can be done.

This new technology, this simple system, we put in Linz, that many of you have gone through, is the beginning of a massive change for us.

We have shown the expansion of the energy within us, where we can go, what we can do, how it changes us physically. The expansion and extension is massive, when you can go through the expression of the inner energy of you, and many of the diseases, and pains, and sufferings you had, through the expansion of energies processes itself. (4:22).

Extension of the life of man. It's not 60 anymore, it's 100, 200, 1000. How do we structure our social securities? How do we structure our life pattern?

Implication of it is not just a simple flight, implications of it come. This is what I've said, you appear in one place and the other, but what happens to the next step.

Social structure is what will be needed for that One Nation, One Planet, One Race. Can the people in Africa again having access to such a simple system, live the life they live there. How many will come into New York, London and god knows, Western Europe or in other countries, to just have the benefit of a light on the street, a pavement, a tarmac, a doctor.

This new technology will bring us to adjust a balance state, that we do not need to sell, we share equal. The implication of a very simple system you went into in Linz, and you saw the uncle, or you went to the Moon, is much deeper than what you can think.

But we had to show it in a mass numbers, large numbers, 100. A number of people on Rick's teaching the other day. (4:24). So, you have to understand what is the next step for elevation of the STM, for understanding of the new technology, and in a way a new social structure, which we have to accept.

Do we sit and watch?

Do we take and teach our leaders, it's not anymore, what do you call it, the gas supply. It's not there anymore food on the table.

If you remember in the teaching some time ago, I explained that how many people from Gambia, and Ghana and Kenya will live in the jungles, (4:26). somebody take one of these units in the middle of jungles and they say, you can all go to New York, will take the trip? What is the control of the West on it, what is the control of the other nations on it?

How many of you will actually take your flight and go back to live in Africa with nothing, and for a long term?

Would the mankind be ready for this change? Because it's here now. We have shown the condition of the bubble.

One of you asked how can you create a vacuum. The way you blow up a balloon, we can expand these gas units, gas bubbles, to the size to fit every soul on this planet. So, who wants to live in thousands from jungles of Brazil, into the central of London?

You think you are strong enough like the Israelis, which they found a tribe of Jews in Africa and they moved the whole nation, the whole village, or town into Israel. (4:28). The society accepted them because, they are the Jews. They have their problems.

But can our society accept these changes? Can we do what they did with the Mayans, suddenly they emptied the cities to go somewhere? Where? The question comes even Mayans. (The people in Brazil.) We find no sign of civilization, what happened to them suddenly?

Did they reached this point of maturity, or were they invited by those who understood, for them to move out, but in dimension of UFOs, whatever you want to call it? Would the human race take that step, to understand what is to come.

Now you see the dilemma. Now you understand the position (4:30). which the new technology has brought us. When we found the technology with the cars, we made the roads, we paved them, we put traffic lights, we put lines in the middle of the roads, and we creates new conditions, that we all understood, that we start following. Gradually internationally we accepted, this is a red light, that's a green light, this is where we go, that's where we don't go.

When you travel from one country to another the rules are the same, because we agreed internationally. Now how do we accept the rules, the universal? We don't eat you. We don't kill you. Because this is the rule of the universe. Would we be able to contain all the man, not to kill in the space. Or do we make it as part of ingrained physical life for that?

These are all the processes, that human race has to answer to prepare, in a very rapid time, in the next few weeks, and months, and years, as the number of these, what we call, units are spread around the world. Even if we ship one person from US to here, in what we call, Vienna, or in Linz, (4:32). and the authorities sees that transportation has changed within a second, Americans are sitting, and the Austrian Ambassador is sitting with a guy in a system, and he is here the next second. They say, he is here. You can see the evolution, you can see the change.

What would the governments do? Can they stop the development of the technology of the man, which I don't think so? Then it becomes into, what I call, the cycle of life. This is what comes the change.

I explained to you, when we showed the Blueprint in past two or three weeks. You always thought it was just the gases. No, it's the evolution of transmutation, transportation, energy and everything else.

If I can put you in that bubble, in that water, and in that water, I put all the things you need for energy. And put you in the bubble, and (then) take you out of the bubble (somewhere else). Exactly what happened with the orange and the water (Orange and the Cup), and you're fed.

Do you need the expansion, and extra, whatever. Now they charge you for tomatoes, and rice, or whatever. You can't afford (to buy the food). Or you have the energy (from the systems.). (Then it) doesn't matter what price they put on the tomato, I'm not hungry to eat the tomato. Make it a \$100 a kilo, and make it zero. I have no need for it. Do I need to

get a lamb when I am not hungry, when the energy I needed in my body is compensated for.

The changes are huge. The expansion of it is huge. What about if we add into these energy as a bubbles, the way you do with the (4:34). .. (Gans) gas waters in the swimming pools, and when you swim in the pool you get all the energies you need. You just go for one minute swim, from one length to another, this is good for .. the energy of today.

This is not a theory. Alekz has done it in Nigeria, when we put that pool out. We tested it, and we know what are the capabilities of this technology. In fact, if you literally remember this, what we call, swimming pool condition, which we created in Nigeria with embedding Gans's, or whatever. Now we can exchange it with, what we call, bubbles. Wouldn't this will create a new condition for all of us?

Now it's a reality, but in a much faster way, in a much, much controlled way. What will be the next for our people who use the food, and prices, for control? What happen to the three families, which are controlling the food of nations? All the grains we use are controlled by them.

We all remember this picture. We've all seen this pool in Nigeria. It's not a theory. It's a working system, where we could heal (4:36). the wounds of the hunger of the man, with a food for man.

Then it brings us to a new point, a new dimension, a new understanding, that are we structuring a new society with this new technology?
Have we very silently brought a new lifestyle and everything else?

It is not going to be hidden, in a way, much longer with what comes out with energy crisis. Technology which can fulfill it, will be known by everyone. It's exactly like the Blueprint, (4:38). when we gave the Keys to all the government's in the USB stick. When we enter negotiations and the gas comes to be known. If it works for the gas, it works for transportation, it works for the food, and the rest of it.

Then you understand why we set up the Universal Council, that the soul of those who serve should be there to serve humanity, not by elections. Because you don't carry any soul, when it comes to that (the elections ??). You understand the Soul of the Man and the connection to the bubble and the Soul of the Man of the same man.

The whole process is, in a way, upon us, but by choice. We chose to become Knowledge Seekers, and we chose to understand the technology more. Many of us are taking that step. This is one of the reasons I keep on saying, please try to get to Linz, that we can embed majority souls of people into it.

How far, how deep we'll go? We don't know. (4:40). But sooner or later, the same as when we gave the Key, as I said, now the knowledge of the energy what man needs, will

become. Remember, those of you who have been on the foundation a long time ago, when we gave the Key and we put. How many of you went to your governments, this is what is there. How come they can have it, and we can't have it? And we started building the pressures. And we saw the example, as I said before, with the Italians going to the Italian Parliament and the rest of it.

How many Germans are going to sit and watch the Chinese walking with the energy technology, when they have to cut on heating and everything else, this winter? We are in the right place, right time, and the right way, to break the technology through. But on the terms and conditions of the peace.

Once we deliver the gases in a mass order, and there is no need for a huge power station to support. Do we need the nuclear power stations? Do we need to burn the coal, fire stations to create so much mayhem? Do we need to carry on polluting? The race will be that, everybody has to have this because it is for the protection of the planet, and governments saving money. The only people will cry with this new technology, especially with the energy, will be the Saudis. There'll be less children and less woman to abuse in the palaces. (4:42).

The change with this simple gas unit is huge. But if you understand it, and you can implement it, and you can, in a way, bring it to the position, that it's the same for everyone.

Are there any questions?

Q: Salomea .. A question related to Project HARP, for climate change, control. If you know something about this, and how we can have a contra Project of HARP with the T ?

K- No, let me explain to you. I know nothing about HARP and I heard a lot of things about it. There's a lot of other things about HARP. In fact, is nothing to do with our technology. We are not here to fight other things, other people that. We are here to set the course. Nothing to do with us what they've done. The Hiroshima bomb, the atomic bomb, the hydrogen bomb, whatever, whatever, the pollution of the air with the CO₂, and the rest of it.

If we are going to do, what other people do. We're going to do with them. It's going to take a lot of our time. We set the course, we set the technology. (4:44). It's for man if he wants to carry with the past, or changes to the new, and we start a new structure. So, this is irrelevant to our work.

Any other question?

The energy used to fight, or to overcome, is not needed. By introducing new technologies you create that new condition.

Any other question?

Q: .. Where can I learn more about that (swimming) pool?

K- The pool is part of the Keshe Foundation Nigeria. It was built by Knowledge Seekers.

R: Okay, so they should be able to contact through KF Nigeria ? ... (4:46).

K- But this is obsolete now compared to what is here. This was the first proof of the T by Alekz when he went to Nigeria. It's the dinosaur age technology compared to what is now available. But it had to be done, to bring that proof out.

Q: Jalal. .. You know, what just you said, about the problems and trying to involve with all what humanity is doing, as bombs, and everything. Really, it takes a lot of energy, and this is exactly, we should go away from it. We should concentrate on the knowledge and bring it to the level, which is really needed. This goes with all aspects of our life. Wherever we go, where there are problems with everything. You know, it's really amazing if we just think about it. Leave everything what they are doing, they have to do what they are doing, and concentrate with what you are doing, (4:48). because this will last forever. They and one time, they will come to it. They have no choice, because they will see the beauty of it, they will be touched.

K- We don't have a .. problem with this. It's what I call, understanding it, which will bring us the change, and if they understand, to bring the change.

Q: Do you think they will not see the beauty of it? As you say, if someone travel, go from one place to one place in a second, what they will say?

K- What can they do? The knowledge is here.

Q: So, I think. I know 100% Mr. Keshe that you know, it's already planned since, as you say, since thousands of years. So, let them kick and do what they do.

K- The beauty of the process is, that we create a condition, and they will comply with it. (4:50). We don't force the condition, for them to comply. That's a big difference. When they do it themselves, is different than when we force them to do it. That's how the condition has been. The introduction of the Gans unit and the introduction of the Enhancement Unit. These are all creating the condition, that forces them to accept the condition. That's the whole thing we can do. No more, no less.

R: And for those who persist in being trolls for the technology and being a nuisance, there's the two magic words you told me years ago, that solved a lot of the anguish and anxiety, I had about dealing with trolls. You said, Ignore them. And I said to myself, how can I ignore them, they're there all the time, I'm always dealing with them and so on. But those words were perfect, because by simply ignoring them, it's one of the hardest things to do when you're attached to dealing with such entities, and always trying to rationalize with them, or set them straight, and, you know, change their ways, or whatever. Just ignore them. And that works so well and made my life much simpler. I thank you for that Mr. Keshe.

K- It's part of the life we need to have, (4:52). part of the process we have to accept and to live with. Not much we can do, not much we can do.

It comes from detachment. It comes from what we have agreed to do. To what extent we are prepared to take steps to bring the change? It's primarily the condition we have created. What we see, what we have, what we think.

Any other questions?

Q: .. I would resume (summarize) the whole thing with an old English saying, let them boil in their own soup.

K- Yes. (4:54). There is not much we can do.

Q: No, they have to realize what they're up to.

K- Yeah. We have to see how we can do this and how the situation will change with the present position.

Q: We had the teachings about two years ago, we already have the Gans's to mix it with the paint to paint inside our homes and change the whole environment. This is changing the whole environment of the Earth, and humanity. Thank you very much.

K- The structure sits in how we expand this knowledge. In a way, if you understand, it took 10 years to teach the Gans's, and it took two or three years to teach the soul and understanding of the soul. It took a few months to bring it to the position of the new Enhancement Unit, transportation, and Gans's of the gas. Now, in a way it brings us a ?? snooker position for every individual, and very soon for our governments.

That they go to a position, that the nationals need to be fed, (4:56). or we allow the hunger to take over, we allow the shortage of gases, and fuels, and the rest of it. The beauty of this is, it's not one person anymore, knows the basic, and the others. It's millions of people know the basic and the knowledge.

As I was told before, the spread of this technology has been faster than any religion in the history of man. It is with the science and the technology, which we have, and we need, and we can do and take care of it. There's nothing else we can do with it. We, very patiently over the years, taught, and taught, and taught. Over years, we brought everything step by step in. It's been a torturous time. But it has served the purpose, as we call it. It took a long time. It took longer than we expected, but in a way, we have brought in the knowledge in a measured way to be in that position. (4:58). So, in a calculated way we have gone forward.

Any other question?

Q: .. Could tell us the news you're expecting? Which you probably won't tell us until you get the news.

K- We're trying to hold it back for some weeks, and we're still waiting. They're trying to sort the matters out in the background. The Keshe Foundation has been defrauded with a massive amount, and they are trying to tell us it's not. We said, we go public with the

name of the company, and the people who are involved in it. They're trying to tell us, that they're trying to sort it out.

It goes back to, many of you can remember a few weeks ago we asked you to support the Keshe Foundation for the move, for what we are working now. We've been told to hold back, and it'll be done. So, we are giving them a few more hours. As we said, we're going to go public today (5:00). with the frauds, which has taken place, or this is not a fraud, it's just taking time, it's taking too long.

We will address this, even if it means we put on, what we call, I call it a, Blueprint of Fraud. That how we were defrauded. We still believe in these people, that they will comply with what has been signed in agreement by the Keshe Foundation and them. If that don't take place we'll come to you, that you will know and collectively we have to take action against the structure and organization, two different governments in different states, and different bank system, which allows this kind of thing to take place.

It is not for us, we still, they've been telling us for some weeks and today is the deadline. We told the management of the Keshe Foundation, is not holding back anymore. It's just trust that, we will give them a few more hours, and then we'll go out with it.

Because that ?? the changes, and the future of the Keshe Foundation is there. Investment done by the Keshe Foundation in a very large sum, and with the help of many Knowledge Seekers to get to this point.

It has been going on for some weeks and months in different shapes and forms, and today was the deadline, because they told us that there is nothing to hold it back. It will be done. But we hold back a few more hours. The management of the Keshe Foundation wants to hold back. Maybe they'll complete it as they say, today.

If not, we'll come back to you and we explain, we'll release all the documents. It's the assets of the Foundation. We'll see how will take shape. (5:02). I was told I have to release all the documents and things today, but we're just trying to be a little bit patient, till, they say to comply with what they said they've done, and it's been done. We trust them to be correct in their conduct, but it's a drawing line. We have drawn the line today. The board of management of the Keshe Foundation has been patient enough. You might call it, and we give all the details with the name of the people, of the companies, and everything else involved in it. But at the moment we prefer to stay for a few more hours silent, till we see what happens.

Because this will change the future of the Keshe Foundation internationally.

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, I have a small memory of a teaching where you said, that when we digest food, that food through deuterium is converted to feed the soul of each cell of the body, according to its need. Forgive me if I misunderstood, but could you expand a little on this knowledge?

K- It's the energy. You see, when you're a hydrogen (H) you have a different requirement to exist. If you are a Tritium, you have a different conditions to exist. When you are a Deuterium, you're a balance condition, fundamentally as a matter. But, all the Deuterium's are not the same. Deuterium itself has isotopes, (5:04). of energy package, not in the essence to be one.

This balance of deuterium, and interaction with hydrogen, or tritium in different cells, allows the creation of the radiation, or feeding. Deuterium is intermediary balance condition plasma. But of a different order of strength.

As we spoke a few weeks ago about the isotopes of the plasma, it's a strength difference. But you have a basic strength of, what we call, M and G. Any deviation, when one says, constant, it creates like the isotopes we are used to in the matter state.

It's the whole principle of the working of the glands, thyroid glands and the rest works on it. Thalamus and thymus work on this. They're more saturated by H3 than hydrogen. They deposit that energy into deuterium. That deuterium brings the change in energy level in conversion into, if you're short of potassium or calcium or whatever. Then it converts into plasma energy, that becomes a muscle tissue, whatever you need. (5:06).

Deuterium is, as long as it stays, especially within the lymph structure as a plasma energy, is not used. It's balanced. That's why we have lymph's everywhere. But, once it comes into the position of lower energy, it feeds. Once it comes to a higher energy, it absorbs, but it still keeps the structure of the hydrogen, or what we call singularity of the center, what we call, nucleus, and what I call, the ?? collector which is the electron.

You have to look at the knowledge of the plasma and understand the conversion between the plasma, and the matter, or Gans state. Then you understand more, in how and what, and the way things are done in the process of creation. Most of the creation works in this way. You don't have huge nuclear, what you call it, materials. You always have deviation with absorption of one, or reduction in the other, and a balance point, which deuterium create that balance. It got one electron, one proton. And hydrogen, what we call, proton. As in the deuterium, as neutron plus proton. As one center is nucleus.

Where in the hydrogen you only have a proton and it's all. In the tritium you have a neutron, which is trying to convert itself. The ultimate goal of, literally what you call, (5:08). deuterium, is to create that balance position between the two extremes. One trying to absorb, and one trying to give.

It's the same right across the universe, even when it changes to carbon 14, we see the same behavior. Carbon 14 in the space doesn't travel just to go somewhere. There's an isotope of carbon 14 in one level of energy different, than the other one, that allows it to be transmuted. It's part of the transportation system in the future, deep space transmutation. You can use that kind of understanding. You tune into it, it's literally your track, it's not your truck, it's your track. It's the way, you know to go from A to B, that's the track you need to go, if you're going to such a place. We travel on one of the isotopes

of .. the deuterium, and Carbon 14. But in fundamentally, it's a deuterium in combination of the diamond structure field radiation, which is unknown knowledge to man.

Any other question?

Q: .. If we can touch or remember the Creator in us, then we could choose whatever form followed later on, up to the moment of today, in this present physical form here on Earth. Could you shed more light on this? (5:10).

K- Can you repeat it?

Q: If we can touch or remember the Creator in us, then we could choose whatever form followed later on up to the moment of today in this present physical form here on Earth. Could you shed more light on this?

K- In a way, when you do that, if you achieve that, you will become at the strength of the Soul of the Creator, which then, through it is connected to all created. So, you have access to all the knowledge. It's very simple.

Through that strength of the Soul, of the strength of the Creator, you actually get access to whole knowledge of whatever is created. Because whatever is created is out of His division, of his origin, and M fields. Fields in the Universe always are connected to their source. It's the simplicity of it.

Any other question?

Q: .. The souls don't hope, it prepares conditions for things to happen. (5:12). That's what I understood you said, Mr. Keshe?

K- In so many ways you are not far off. We create the condition of the knowledge, that, that knowledge creates the condition for peace, and then it forces the man to abide by it.

If there is no other question we wrap things up for today.

K- Thank you very much. Thank you, indeed. Hopefully we learned a little bit more today. We'll gather more information in the coming time. More or less we are prepared for that final step towards world peace, towards the understanding of it.

The beauty of it is, as we asked you, please sign up, as much, as many as you can for the flight test. It's important because, I'll explain to you with more detail in the future. The more people from different nationalities and positions on this planet we can move, the less governments can restrict, it won't be just one. We need to do this in a very rapid way.

If you cannot travel (to Linz, you can) sponsor (someone). We have many people who want to do it, but financially cannot afford it. If you want to sponsor 5, 10 people to travel. We have many people around the world who want to take that step. (5:14).

It allows us to achieve what we are here set for. At the same time, what goes with other processes, the Gas units. More gas units we put across the, what we call, the less we have, we give opportunity to governance and ?? and we bring the change we are looking after.

In a way, it becomes, if you understand it, us as One Nation. What we bring as One Nation to this planet. We always said, we don't agree with the government's. Now we are there to govern the principle of the peace, and the knowledge and technology. How much you are prepared to see that change. How much you are prepared to see, to bring that change.

Up to now you always talked, now it's the time to actually take part in, and bring that change in. The more people we can transmute, the more people we can bring in a position and direction of the new knowledge, the faster we can change the situation, which is now here today, and many people suffer with it. As I said to one of the Knowledge Seekers, it's not the time to talk anymore. It's time to take steps and create the action to move, and if you can't do it, then you can create that for somebody else to do it. It's time to serve. We are doing everything we can, working around the clock to create this position, and the knowledge and technology. It's the time to move.

Thank you very much for today and we'll meet you in Linz, next time.

Proofing completed.

445 KSW August 11, 2022

END

446th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 18, 2022

(Quick Index 25 p. ; Transcription, Proofing done ; Key Phrases, Words)

(Auto Transcription by Elias)

Creating a "tornado" of fields in the EU, and between the STM and STP - change world leaders; New offer of Combined Gas and Plasma Energy Units; You can loose STP; Knowledge to Man - gift of Mitra; Earth - unique way to love; Creator has a Creator;

Topic Index

The organization to promote KF, invested millions - likely to follow through; Remember Gans is a Gas in Nano State; Body is collection of Gans's; Gas and energy conversion from Gans's - new units; Glands do transmutation of elements - uranium; Lymph passes near glands for conversion; Detailed process how you are transmuted; KF send 20 people to Moon and Mars - invited NASA; Travel to other galaxies by 2024 - 25; True space program travels on energies of Universe; Other life forms on Moon - missing Armstrong audio; Moon is base camp for UC; Open colony on Moon; Shape of man different on Moon; received coordinates of Apollo landing site; Inertia of body is called "Spirit"; Spirit only involved with physicality; Different Inertias create different elements H, O ; Blowfish bone structure is Star Formation ; UFO lights tourists to earth; 2023 fulfillment of promises of past - new cycle will start; End of religions - by increase in knowledge; Families not miss us when travel space - always stay connected; Creation is clusters of plasmas inside other plasmas - detailed discussion - Center point is Creator - I made Man in image of Myself; Organs are like planetary systems; Spirit is STP; STM not allowed to burst balloon of STP - take new shape; Cannot "go back to future" because the souls of the cells, of STP are spread amongst countless beings - cannot bring them all back together - impossible; New offer of Combined Gas and Plasma Energy Units - 10 kilowatts; 70 people loyal to KF; 100 Euros royalty per year for 20 years; Christ only had insight into plasma knowledge - not an understanding of it; Same soul in all prophets - same soul speaks to you today; UC will learn from Man; Collection of Gans's called "man and woman" has biggest effect - change life; Gas Units in farming; KS having problems with families accepting them; Elevation of Soul comes from fields of U; Man gifted knowledge of Creation - jump trillions of years of evolution to close to the center of Plasma Spiral; Races with UFO's only slightly more advanced than man; Love and falling in love - Where you give everything to lover - uniqueness of Earth - what attracted Mitra to bring Creator to Earth; How a weak STP encages strong STM - spreading out of dynamic fields like fisherman's net; Break into Soul through breathing and digestion; Why "falling in love" only last 3 to 5 years - have to renew; When people come back from Moon - we'll see elevation of STM; Plasma solution for autism - cannot speak because of American Lobby; KS who cheated KF - demanding rights; Jewish community didn't cheat each other - thought KS would do same - wrong; When you leave you take physicality with you; You can loose the STP; Memory of different existences remains intact; Other peoples experiences available to you; Saturn's structure perfect teaching example of how plasmas work; World crisis part of bigger plan - accept T out of

fear of demise; Soul has to want to receive elevation; Ancestor who saw Christ gave exact description - according to soul of Mr. Keshe; Is descended from both Moses and Mohammad; DNA carries STP; Using Gas bubble technology to save races whose planets going to be destroyed - moving the souls, not P; Race in space who rescue beings in trouble; Cu -59 Inertia - 49 is plasma fields; Plasma light is instantaneous - matter state light is different - ?? - Using plasma for addictions - not fight with drug cartels - or end of KS; More on addictions; Suicide not allowed - Soul fails to mature for independence; Like murder - keeping a soul from maturing; Divine punishment - using fear to control; Converting fields to stone; Even Creator has a Creator ; Creation cycle ends with us becoming part of it;

Quick Index

First discusses about the company or organization that KF paid millions to do something for KF internationally. It looks like they will follow through with their agreement, but we are still waiting;

What does the introduction of the Gas Units have to do with the transmutation flight System? Remember, when we speak about the Gans, it means a Gas in a Nano State.

The body of the Man is made of Gans's, it's a collection of Gans's, (there is a conversion of Gans's going on in our bodies all the time. We have to understand the operation and structure of making of Gans's from the fields. Otherwise, we cannot produce Gans's. We have shown Gans's as gases and energy conversion, (through the systems we are building.)

This is the cornerstone of understanding the whole structure (of the knowledge). We do not need plutonium, uranium, or to carry different materials with us. Very simply, you just need one element. This is what is done in your Thalamus and your Thymus. Everything arrives as a lymph, and these two glands work in combination with each other, and they decide how this lymph, which is a mono-energetic, (will be transmuted to other things the body needs.)

The white clear transparent liquid, that you see on your skin when you cut yourself is from hydrogen. It also has the capability to become plutonium, uranium, and other materials, which are unknown to man. (The lymph enters the vicinity of the two glands, which are working together in a very specific way, and then it takes orientation. It can become a calcium, potassium, or whatever else is needed, even uranium in your body.)

How we Transmute You

(In the process of transmutation we have to understand that it is the behavior energy, and not the matter state energy. In the Enhancement Unit (EU), we make (you) into one plasma. This is your soul. The structure of the ingredients within it, is your physicality, and the Soul of the Physicality (STP). The STP is that nucleus. The interaction of the

totality creates the dimension of the gas, the dimension of the Gans, the dimension (D) of the Soul.)

We don't look at the proton, electron, or neutron, we look what effects they create, in the D of the Creation, as a field. So, now you understand how we will transmute you.

(The different processes of transmutation progressed from the original test flight, to the Mobile transmutation, and then the transmutation from one system to the other, which will start in September.) We open the true space T to the man.

Sometime from the beginning of the January of next year, we'll offer you 2 flight systems, that will land one on the Moon, and the other on Mars. I have invited the head of NASA's "2030 Mission to Mars" to join the Keshe Foundation, and bring the whole process into unison. The first person to be transmuted has already been chosen. He'll come from a continent other than Europe.

We will only do 20 people each, for both the Moon and Mars mission. We will take you from the Enhancement Center (EC) in Linz, and land you on a location on the Moon. We will transfer two people at the same time, so that we have evidence of how the persons will change. The other person will see it.

We allocate up to three days for this process. However, the landing and return process will only take a few seconds. (But the main process will be to see how you behave, and how your appearance has changed.) You will not look as a human on the platform of the Moon.

(After we get enough information and understanding from the 20 transmutations to the Moon), then we'll go to Mars. Mars is important for us, because the Moon has characteristics of the Earth, whereas Mars is an unknown energy pack, even though we know it.

Sometime in 2024 - 2025, we'll choose another Solar System in our galaxy, and from there on we'll go to other galaxies. This process is unstoppable. We cannot stop this process, because the knowledge is gathering, and the position has been created.

In the first 20 people to land on the Moon, we prefer there to be a couple, or people who know each other. The cost is 25,000 Euro for Moon and 50,000 for Mars. Don't forget the future relies on what we establish today.

The Moon and Mars process comes as a donation to the KF, as we'll be using different locations and research positions of the KF. (The offering for the Moon and Mars will be closed within the next few days). I know many of you would like to do this. After we receive the applications and donations we'll decide who goes, and which one comes first, second, third, and fourth.

As you know we always remember who the first man on the Moon was, Armstrong. But we don't usually remember much who was second, third, and the others. The 25,000 is set to take you to Moon. Don't forget, with the other space agencies you pay a quarter million to \$1 million for just a few seconds in the upper atmosphere, and they use rockets.

(These tests will be important for us, because we want to see how our bone structure will change. And we want to see how the STP, STM, and the Soul of the Moon will create a new feature for us. We go in pairs, and maybe four's, to witness each other and see how we change). This operation of transportation and transmutation (T&T) to the Moon, will start early next year.

But we have to understand first, that those of you who come with us to the Moon, you will come back as a different person, because you will see the world of Creation through the transmutation. You will become mature to understanding of the soul of the Creator. You will come to understand, that you are different.

In a way, traveling the depths of the universe makes you become a new being, with a new understanding, and a new comprehension for totality of the knowledge of the Creation. (Many of you came to the Linz center and were touched by (discovering) how your soul was, you felt the change, and (learned) how your soul can travel. This is the reason why we came to the KF Spaceship Institute). In 2023, we'll become a true space program on the levels of the energies of the universe.

(We will sign a contract with you about the flight pattern, which means we will decide (?? where you will go). You might land on the Moon or Mars and decide that the life there is so peaceful and beautiful, that you do not want to come back. The decision is yours.

(Since the missing 2 minutes of audio from Armstrong's communication with Cape Canaveral during the Apollo mission to Moon, there has been a controversy about whether or not there are other creatures on the Moon. The claim is that Armstrong reported seeing other creatures on the Moon, that he encountered other life styles, and it was removed, because they did not want it to be heard by the public.)

(It doesn't matter whether he or not he encountered other life forms), we as the KS will see the true form of (all life forms). There is no corner in the universe, which is not inhabited. There is no corner in the universe where a kind of lifestyle doesn't exist.

(When people go to conquer Mt. Everest, they first go to a base camp, before they make the final ascent to the peak. Many people of the universe, who want to see the beauty of the Earth, use the Moon for this purpose. The Moon is their base camp to plan and position themselves before entering earth. Because the life on earth is so physical, everything is observed and can be seen. So the Moon has been used by visitors of the Universal Community, before they launch to earth. They come to see where Mitra was, and how Mitra felt (about the earth).

Soon these lights will increase more as we start going to the Moon. They'll come to see the children of Mitra, and the new generation (from) the daughter of Mitra, and life on this planet. The mystery about the missing two minutes of Armstrong's voice will become clear to us.

But the most important thing for us will be, that it is the first time we travel through the dimension of the STM. Would we see the soul of the creatures of the universe, or would see the physicality of the men of the universe? This is not anymore what we thought, or assumed, or guessed, it's the reality. The first 20 people going to the Moon will bring us back (the experience). And they all will feel the same thing, that they are created from the structure of the interaction of the fields of the STM, the STP of the Man, and the Soul of the Moon.

The important thing for us when we bring you back is, how you will interact with the society here on earth. How will you have changed? How will your emotions and physicality have changed? If when you left earth you were riddled with cancer, how will the cancer have changed when you come back? If you were a scientist in the knowledge of the physiology, when you come back would you have the knowledge of physiology of the universe? Because now you've become a person, or a being of the Universal Community.

The first 20 people will be for us an enigma. (But our understanding have to come through the Soul of the structure of the Creation of the universe. I will be (filming ??). But to you, you will be on your own. ?? I'll be there to observe, to see, to understand how you as humans learn, how you bring the knowledge back, how much you become the true humans.

As of today KF has truly entered the Space Technology. We have tested the engines, we have tested the passengers, we have brought you to become the Mojhans, "the brother of love." And with it, we have brought the total understanding of the Creation.

I will close the offering for the Moon and Mars landing sessions within the next few days. It doesn't matter how much wealth you carry, we choose those who have sincerely come as souls to serve. You have to understand, this could be a one way ticket. Not that you will die, but that you will be born in the dimension of the Soul of the Creation in the universe. You might decide to come back in time, and visit. You might come back to us, and bring us the knowledge and the technology. You might come back and bring us the love of the Creator.

The Moon and the Mars transmission of flights, will be exactly like when the man went to the Moon. I watched it on my roof, wondering what man will do, and what he sees. Some 55 years later, I'll be there on the Moon, to see what actually man will become. How he will behave. Would he still kill. Would he behave correctly with the Universal Community that are on the Moon? (Is the Moon flight a test to convince the Universal Community that Man can be changed of his killing habit?)

Those of you who go to the Moon and come back, will not be the same as before. You'll be knowledgeable to the knowledge of the universe, where the matter state becomes irrelevant.

By mid, or end of next year, we'll open a colony of man on the Moon. Because then it will be easy for us. Then we'll understand more. From the Moon we'll go to Mars, and then the next, and still further on.

(The KF website will not offer a sales item for the Moon and Mars mission. You make a donation to the KF directly, and then ask to be on the flight system list for Moon or Mars.)

It will be interesting for us to have a couple, a brother and a sister, friends, and to see how they react. It'll be important for us if you can make a, what we call, "visualization of the information," when you come back. Not recorded on camera. It'll be in a different dimension and direction. And we will see how the technology will bring a new dimension to all of us.

This way, for the first time man will become a true member of the Universal Community. The Moon mission starting from beginning of 2023, is what we call, the opening of new knowledge and new understanding.

What will be interesting to us is, how you automatically have all knowledge you need to live on the Moon or Mars. You know what you have to do to live, what to eat, where to go, and how to absorb the energies of that planet.

In a way, from 2023, we will truly join the Universal Community. The most interesting part will be, how you graduate into the knowledge of the universe. The first people who come back will have access (to the knowledge, will have the knowledge) to become the true teachers, to understand, to be able to elevate the Soul of the others with the knowledge. They will not become prophets, rather just a normal being. (You will teach and transfer the knowledge) not only to the human race, but other races of the universe as well, to understand the process of the creation the way we have taught you.

We will carry on teaching, and in that process, create a condition of the common knowledge for all of us. In a way, from the humans, to the stones, animals, trees, and to everything which exists on this planet, to become knowledgeable about life and the Creation.

The space missions of the KF in 2023, will be the beginning of what we call, the cycle of change. We will see the establishment of the world peace. We will see the establishment of One Planet, One Nation, One Race. When we can transmute you to any position in the universe, it will be the end of religions. We'll see the end of governments, and we'll see the end of what we call, injustices, on the name of the governments. The process will

become so transparent, that none of us will dare to bring a separation. We will see the end of the racism, as we all unite to become the conqueror of the peace in the universe.

Man will become united to be one soul for the universe. It does not matter what race, or position we've been born into on this planet, we'll strive to change the condition. Man will not be known as an animal any longer. But all of us will change by ourselves to become the banner of peace, banner of knowledge, and to be proud to be from blood of Mitra, where the Creator came from. Then the process will become beautiful for all of us.

It's hard to start a new structure, new religion, new country, or new dimension. But when you give, and people by themselves come, they will change themselves. The whole of the humanity has to change to accept the peace, then we will become peaceful. This will be engraved in the structure of the life and the STM.

(How will man look on the Moon and Mars and in the U? Instead of different colors, would he appear as a silvery grey light? Then those of you who were racist by the color of the skin, and those of you who tried to change your color, because of so much abuse, now you all will be equal.) These are not fairy tales, but realities, which many of you who have gone through the Linz transmutation system have experienced.)

Book your ticket and join us in 2023, to travel to Moon, Mars and beyond.

(We received the coordinates of the Apollo Moon landing from a KS, who said it came from someone who was there, and worked with NASA. If that person has more information to share, contact us and let's take it further.)

At a young age just prior to going to university, I met one of the most beautiful, serene women in the world called, Mary Hardy. She was part of NASA's mission to the Moon. She was one of the key members of the Apollo landing. I came to know her well, and shared a lot of knowledge with her. She lived in England in Oxford shire. I spent a lot of time with her, to understand how the Americans got it wrong, (and what actually happened. The little knowledge she could give, showed me, that even with all the (big minds of NASA,) they still have not understood the Totality.)

Mankind still has come to understand the totality. The human race under the banner of KF Spaceship Institute, as One Nation, One Race, One Planet, will leave the village of Earth and enter (the immensity of space. Not in the physical dimension of the physicality of today, wearing a "monkey suit," but with the suit of the Creation, which is the knowledge of the U.)

Join me for the excursions to the Moon and Mars and become the first ambassador of Man to the U Community. The citizens of universe will envy how you super-passed them. Being from such a tiny village, in a small corner of this universe, and yet you have access to the Knowledge of the Creation. They have dreamed and worked to achieve this for billions of years.

Join me in Linz, and my soul will travel with your soul, to make sure that you're safe, and you come back safe. We come with you and hold your hand, until you learn how to live in the M fields of the ocean of the universe.

The time for man to enter a Universal Community has come. We don't look to see if it's the first of January by any calendar, such as the Islamic, Jewish, or any other calendar. The time and point of the maturity of man has come. But as I said, the whole race has to be a part of it, to see and feel the change, and to become One Nation.

When you come to Linz for the flight, don't expect that (after 1 or 2 times) you'll be on the Moon. We have to put you through the system and structure it, until you settle directly into the transmission and transmutation. The most interesting part will be, how anxiously we citizens of the Earth, will wait for your return.

I wonder if the Americans left a camera on the Moon, that when (one of our KS who goes to the Moon and finds it, and somehow switches it on, will transmit how the man looks on the Moon back to (Cape Canaveral). Would the same thing happen on Mars, where one of the systems gets retriggered and sends images back to Earth, how the Man looks on Mars.)

(We have shown in the teachings how simple the process of transmutation is. Even in the Intro we showed at the beginning of the teachings of today), that we confirmed, that we have shown the understanding of the plasma, where the fields of the totality of the electron, proton, and neutron, as a energy pack is noticed.

When we send you to the Moon, from the Earth, you will not feel much difference, except when you enter the atmospheric condition, and field forces of the two planets. We don't travel in dimension of the physicality, we travel in the dimension of field forces. When we send you to Mars, how would you feel? I'll tell you exactly how you will feel. You'll enter a plasmatic M field, of the atom of the earth.

The audio dropped out for most of the following teaching, but nobody asked about it. It seems to be about crossing over the different plasmas of the earth and Moon.

The astrophysicist who are working on the present mission to Mars have had glimpses, (of entering plasma fields) and they see the changes, but they don't understand, that actually they are entering the plasma fields of the totality.

(The structure of our Solar System (SS), has the Sun in the center, and different planets, including Mars, and the different moons. When you enter the SS (from outside ??), you enter (a series of zones). These are zones of the fields. (So first you enter the zone of the SS, then that of the planet, or the moon of that planet. This entry and exit is important, and will be vital to understanding the transmutation of the elements.)

When I create the man in his own dimension, I expand your soul, and you become a bubble. It's the same (process), and it does not matter what's inside. (It's the Totality, which creates dimension within the plasma.)

Now, you understand, why we went through the enhancement technology, and through every other aspects, to bring us to this point. (How we will change when we enter a plasma, to whatever position inside the plasma or even to its center.)

In the past teachings, we taught about the gravitational magnetic fields of the planet, Inertia, and about the STM, which are gravitational magnetic (GM) fields of the Totality. But what is this elusive Inertia? We have made another word for it. We call Inertia as the interaction of the matter state field strength.

Inertia in the body of the man, is called, the spirit. When the soul interacts with the totality of the fields of the universe ??) (Whereas Spirit, or Inertia, is only involved with the structure of the physicality of the existence, of the planet or the (physical) body.)

When you travel to another dimension, with another GM field, the soul will still stay the same, (but the spirit of the man, or the Inertia of the internal field forces of the man, has to deal with the Inertial field forces of the planet. And this will give the new shape to the man. (The man will change shape that fits the dimension of the existence of the planet, and position he travels to.) How would the fields interact? Would you become like a fish in the oceans of the liquid of the planet, or a bird that flies in the skies of it, or would you become a man on the ground of the planet.)

Now, you understand the isotopes and how to look at the plasma interactions. Man has chosen many words for the same thing. We call it inertia in the world of physics, and spirit in the dimension of the life of the man.

Mankind will become wise to understanding the totality, and knowing how he will behave. Different Inertias have created different elements like gold, oxygen, and the rest. (How would your Inertia manifest in the dimension of the plasmatic condition of the Moon. Will it create a new you?) Would you be the structure of the gold or the hydrogen?

The Totality of the knowledge sits within the structure the Enhancement Units in Linz. We have created the fields (of the systems) from everything in which the man is made of. Do you need a bone structure on the Moon, or in another dimension in the U. Or would you stay, to become new structures we have never known before, (which are a combination of the totality of that place). (We are just bones stuck to each other, to create the shape of the man.)

Have you looked at the structure of the bone of the blow fish? Isn't it made of connection of the star bones? As he blows himself up, the structure becomes loosely connected. So, the man will change in that dimension and direction.

(If we go to a planet) where the field the strength of our STP, cannot support the body structure, will man become like that of a worm? Would we dig into the ground of the planet, or would we become a flying worm? Would the interaction of the fields of this flying worm, create a light with the environment of the planet?

(When we don't have a skeleton to support our structure, would we become a ball of light, like the cigarette shaped lights we see floating in the sky. It has intelligence and knows where it's going.)

(These lights in the sky or UFOs are going fast to another place.) After visiting Niagara Falls he wants to go see the pyramids of Egypt. The light is his aura, it's the interaction of the STP, and the STM, with the fields of the gases of this planet.

There are different life structures beneath us, within the sphere and layers of this planetary system. There are cavities within the structure of every planet. They only contain fields, in which new life has been created. These life forms live by what is available to it, at the time, place, and position. There's even life within the center of the Sun. It cannot be any different, (then the fields in different strengths, that leads to the creation of the man. Higher order interaction of the fields has to create the condition of life. It has to create condition of the maturity of understanding of the time, place, and the position.)

We gradually open your eyes to the truth, that when you land on the Moon, a flying light does not become a prophet to you, if he shows you something. You just take it as another sign of the creation, another beauty of the Creator. "I made an image of Myself." But the beauty of it is, that I have many images, as I interact in different fields, in different strengths. I made life in the image of Myself, and not only that, life exists in every dimension in the U. It's the interaction of the spirit of the man, or creature, with its environment, which decides the shape of the being, and the essence of its intelligence.

I made the U the image of myself, as a light, as a soul, as a sun. And the physicality comes from interaction of the sun with its environment, to manifest itself as planets and moons, or as a man, and all the creatures on the planet.

In 2023, the fulfillment of the promise of the past will be completed, not by us, but by you as the passenger of the U. A new cycle will start for the man, a new understanding. It will be like the first flights by the Wright brothers (and we see how it has developed over the years up to the space lab.)

In the next few weeks, I'll make man so busy with new knowledge in, that he will not have time to go to war. Man will see no essence in conflict, but in Unity. We'll bring the end of the religions, as men becomes aware of the soul and STP, and that he does not need an interpreter, nor an abuser. Religions will unite to withstand this new knowledge, as it brings and end to them. But they'll be no match, to what is to be delivered. By elevating the soul, we'll walk away from religion, as we become religious ourselves, in understanding the work of the Creator, with no interpreter needed.

This time it's not the Americans, or the Russians who go to space. This time it's me who goes to space. It's me who decides. It's me who is the ambassador of the Man, and it's me who has to be the best.

(When you go to the Moon it will be Armstrong, the Wright brothers, and all the rest together in one go. Then we'll see how you land, and how you'll behave. There is one thing different, you will not be sworn to secrecy, but on the contrary, when you come back you have to teach, and share the understand of the totality.)

Join me on the Moon and Mars and then the universe is yours. Because once I teach you to walk and talk, you will understand how to connect to the rest of the Universal Community without any curtains, without any intermediaries. Where you become the man of peace, you will become the ambassador of man in the U.

For those of you who go on these excursions to the Moon and into the space, your families will never miss you. This is because you will establish a connection through the soul with them. They will feel your presence at all times. It's very different from the D of physicality, where you have to go and see, or be with the person all the time. This sense of missing or being missed, goes out of the window. The essence of everlasting omnipotent presence, becomes the what I call, "the lifestyle of the man who goes into this change."

(When we understand this, the restrictions of physicality, that you need to physically be with somebody all the time, doesn't apply anymore. We are not bound by time and place. We can have the connection even with those we have lost in the past. (We can again be with the soul of the son, brother, mother, or friend who passed away years ago). As we live in the dimension of the space and time of the universe, and not the physicality of man, which is restricted by his position and time.

Welcome to my world, and where I came from. (Welcome to the life of the man as a soul, and as part of the Universal Community.) Join me in Linz to take the first man into space, and join us in the space, that we understand the totality of the work of the Universe. The true race, for human race, to become part of the Universal Community has started.

We will keep you in the essence of the STP of the Man, as long as you wish on this planet. Beyond this planet, it belongs to you, and your soul. You become the captain of your life. Would you like to come back to the life and pain on this planet? Or would you like to be free from everything, and be part of the Universal Community and travel the span of the U. Because once you've learned, you cannot forget it.

End of part 1 Quick Index 446 KSW

A question was asked regarding the Brazilian group listening to the Mobile Transmutation Flight Simulation lead by Mr. Keshe during Rick's Plasma Reactor Group. Many of them had different and interesting experiences, while listening to the recording

with their headphones. The KS experienced being in deep space, dark with billions of points of light. She asked about her experience.

K- I don't know, I haven't been there.

(It's what you see and how you interpret it from your point in time and position, and then you tell what you are feeling about it.) (In the Linz flight tests, what I said in the beginning, that we accept whatever people tell us they see and experience. Some people will exaggerate, some will make some things up.)

(When people come out, sometimes we ask them very deep question. Some of the Knowledge Seekers go through very emotional experiences, that they don't even want to talk when they come out. Because the emotions are touched so much, and they want to understand their experience. They want to mature to what they have been through in the system, and how they came in touch with their own soul. So, whatever you see, you have to explain to us, because we were not there.)

Q: We have a Sun in our Solar System, which the planets rotate around, and the moons rotate around the planets. Then we have a sun in the center of our galaxy, that our solar systems rotate around. There is sun in the center of the Universe, and there are other galaxies, which go around that. The universe is part of a cluster of universes in the Unicose, I think you said it was between 6 and 9 universes that make up a cluster. That cluster is one of many clusters of universes. Do these clusters rotate around a sun in the center of the Unicose?

K- (If you understood the Totality, planets, moons, and whatever rotate around a sun. (This is the pattern.) So the Unicose also rotates around a sun, which is the Creator, the Soul of the Creator, where all the energy comes from. In the drawing of the Unicose in the back of Book #3, the center point is the Creator. The rest are on their own, their own clusters of their own clusters, of their own clusters.

If you compare it to the STM and its creation, your body, (then your own brain, kidneys, heart, and all the others have their own soul.) Then within them are other sections, and compartments of different field strength for doing different tasks, for example to clean up excess zinc in the body. Or let's say your kidney has a part in it to clean up extra vitamin D's. Then the (part that cleans up the) vitamin D's, becomes like little galaxies.

Then within (these) galaxies you have different tissues, and cells, and they become like these direct planetary systems, and whatever, and whatever. (The body is beginning to look like a mini cosmos, or a copy of the cosmos.) (But the important thing is, that the essence of life of this cell in the kidney, is that it is connected to the soul in the center of (the kidney ??). (So it is the same throughout the creation. The whole Unicose evolves and is fed by the Soul of the Creator in the center. All those Universes and galaxies we see in the heavens, are like those clusters of cells in the kidneys.)

Q: This really does give more comprehension to, "I made man in the image of Myself."

Q: How does using the Flight System differ from that of using the STM?

K- What do you mean by that, explain yourself?

Q: Well, with the reduction of the STP, and the correct conduct, and activating your C14, and doing certain practices, people are able to fly around this universe, and possibly other universes. Humans are able to do this, just by using their STM, because of the reduction of the STP, and their conduct, they can fly around space. Is there any difference between this, and using the flight system in Linz?

K- The system built Linz allows you to be shown the beauty of your own Soul, to yourself, and nobody else, and to teach you how to reach it. It's a tool, (to help you to find your own Soul and learn how to operate it. We don't do anything else. We call it a Flight System, but in fact, it's really an expansion of the Soul system. It's a key to unlock the STM from the prison of the physicality of the man.

(The Spirit, or the STP has imprisoned the STM. It's like at Tokomak, where they use one plasma to hold another plasma. To contain a plasma, you need to have one plasma to contain the other. So, your Spirit has created a net around your Soul, by field energy, and nothing else.

Q: Could you just explain what do you refer to as Spirit?

K- The STP is the Spirit. In a cultural or religious context, you call it, the Spirit, or "Holy Spirit." The Holy Spirit is your STP.

In the Enhancement Unit, we dilute the STP around the body, and this allows the STM to expand beyond. But the STM has a limitation as to how far it can expand. (In places where the STP is weaker, the STM bulges out.)

(It's like a balloon, if you put pressure around it, then it starts bulging out in places. These little bubbles are created by the field pressure. In the world of Plasma Technology (T), we don't put a pressure on it, we dilute the strength of the fields of the Spirit, or the STP. Now the STM can decide where it wants to go). If it wants to visit the brother or mother in another position in the galaxy. There's no difference.

(The STM is not allowed to burst the balloon, instead it reduces it to a new shape. But now, the STP is diluted inside. In the coming time, when man matures in more in the detail of the knowledge, you will see your physicality (take a totally different shape). Now, the Man appears in the physical dimension, in the way we see him today. But when we become mature, and we'll look at our Spirit, we will not see this shape we see today). No way. We will see a field transition.

(It's like when you try to balance yourself on a rope, the arms and legs go up and down and continually change position to keep the balance on the rope). But your physical shape doesn't change.

It's the same as what we'll see with the STP in the dimension of energy. We see everything as compact. In physicality, you move a hand or a leg to balance yourself. In the world of plasma, you create balance with your other systems in the environment. When you understand this, it will be clear to you, what the job of the Enhancement Units (EU) are. It's like we gave you a Rolls Royce. It's beautiful, and full of everything the

man dreamed of as perfection. We gave you the knowledge of the Creator. Now you know you have a soul in it. But the only difference is, that Rolls Royce is on the street, and it doesn't belong to you, unless we give you the key for it.

It's the same with your Soul, like the Rolls Royce, the beauty of your soul is there. Now with the Enhancement Unit, we give you the key. The richness, the luxury of understanding the knowledge of the creation. That's all it is. It's the key to the knowledge of the Universe.

It's not a magic box. It's understanding the work of the Universe, what it is, and how we can create the condition we need. I don't decide where you go, or how part of physicality will manifest itself in that dimension.

(People who went to see someone who died years ago and met with them, but they couldn't bring anything back, because they were in the dimension of the energies, because the person already gave up the physicality. That person has exchanged the maturity of the STP, and the Spirit is gone.)

(When you travel with the flight system the Spirit and the soul are together. When you physically die, you leave the Spirit of the Totality behind. That's why you cannot (recreate the physicality, because all of the bodies cells, which have souls, or souls of physicality, have all been dispersed and are being used somewhere else. They have become part of other creatures, and therefore, are not allowed to come back.)

(Mistakenly, people believe they can "come back to the future," but it's impossible, because all the cell souls have become part of other beings. Are you going to bring a piece of a worm back, or a piece of a lizard or a fly. The pieces have gone everywhere. Other beings have eaten those souls of physicality, or children that were created from them. So you would have to gather all those souls since the time of your death until today. It's impossible.)

But in the dimension of the Soul, you don't have the Spirit with you. You have the energy of the Soul with you. That's why I said, if Man knew what happens to him after death, (he would have a different attitude). (Because he doesn't have the dimension of (this same) physicality of the earth.) When this soul takes position in another dimension in the universe, (it decides how it will manifest itself according to the conditions created by the interaction (of his energy) with the fields of the Inertia of the environment of where he goes to. At that position he will create his own physicality through the Inertia. A new Spirit or STP will be created. Because he has to slow down, and in that slowing down, (everything) changes.

It's the same with the Soul of the Creator, when He comes down, He reduces in field strength and becomes the man. But in essence, (He is still) the fields of His (own) creation.

Mr. Keshe presents the new 10 kilowatt power generator combined with the Gas Unit, as

"absolutely wonderful." It will be offered for 60,000 Euros. It's a hybrid, combining both systems, and has never been done before. You are self-sufficient for energy for life. Production will begin with only one to 2,000 units.

There are still about 70 people who remained loyal to KF, when they bought the original MaGrav generator. Arrangements will be made for them to get this new unit instead.

Don't forget, that gases are the essence of the creation of the Gans's, which are the essence of the energy the body of the man, (how it) works. With the electric power, we create the condition of the physicality energy. With the gases we create the condition of the Gans energy.

All these systems have 100 Euro of royalty fees per year to the KF, for next 20 years. Hopefully, we'll add the other supplemental units for food, water, and other needs. KF wants to transfer this T rapidly to Africa. I think very soon, in the western world in next couple of years, these units becomes compulsory when you build a new house.

Q: How was this same knowledge passed at the time of Jesus Christ, since Man's knowledge of the universe at that time was very small?

K- (Christ had only an insight of this knowledge, but not an understanding of it. That's a big difference.) The soul of the Christ is the same soul as Moses, Muhammad, and the rest. A man in different outfits, but it's the same man. The same man speaks to you today. It's not the position, it's understanding to be able to share in time, place and the space.

These teachings are not just for the Man, they are for the totality of the creation. The Universal Community, which is the totality of the universe, and will learn from the man. It's just how you understand it. It's the same Soul, it's the same man in different clothes. But, the STP is aware of the knowledge of the Soul, but it's not able to share, because it's not there. People are not ready, beings are not ready for it.

Q: Can the fields of the Gans of Zn and CO₂ change the morphology of the uvula, and thereby change our emotions in the brain?

K- Every time you come in touch with any plasmatic field, or collection of plasmatic fields, it will effect you. When you come in contact with the Gans's it will touch your emotions.

The biggest effect happens when you come in touch with a collection of Gans's, what we call, "a man and a woman," and we fall in love. (It changes our emotion, because the field strength received and given is so much. (We don't have to physically interact with the one we fall in love with, and still it can change our life.)

(He tells the story of the ex-president of Kazakhstan, falling in love with a News anchor, just by seeing her on television.) (The biggest effect on us are the collection of Gans's, of another being, be it a dog, cat, man, or woman. Emotions through interaction of the fields.)

It doesn't matter which EU you buy, they are the extension of the same technology, the same system. They all are working on the soul level.

The CO2 gas is plasmatic, and it carries a conversion of energy of the Gans, which means it gives life, connects to giving life. We can put two people in the same room with a fire and use a CO2 plasmatic gas, and one will die and the other will survive. The soul which survives still wants to be here. While the other soul uses the energies of the CO2 with connection to the environment, to elevate the Soul to leave the physicality. It's the point of death, (by elevating the soul.)

You might find a husband and wife in the bed in a fire. The wife lives, because of the love for the grandchild, but the husband let's go, because he had enough of the pains of this life with the cancer and the rest. It's the soul which decides.

All technologies we delivery, are a combination of elevation of the soul, feeding, and the rest of it. (The T is evolving rapidly.)

(When you use the Gas Units in farming, you convert the expansion of the fields in harvest, into expansion of the STM. Then you can see what it does, (how the people and environment start changing.) This creates mayhem with the West. This is also why many of you Knowledge Seekers have a problem with your families. Because you've been touched by the Gans's, and you've been touched by elevation of the Soul. The physicality is only there, because you have to deal with it. When your soul has been elevated, then you see the light and understand the knowledge.

How many of the Knowledge Seekers have had, or are having problems with their family? Because, they say, that if the technology is correct, why don't you do this or that (meaning using it for their personal benefit.) But the technology had to be brought to the point of the maturity. You're satisfied inside, with the energies of the elevation of the soul. Now it's time to bring that change of physicality. The new systems are set to do that.

When we show the first transmutation, (then you will see the changes we have been talking about for the world will happen.) When we show the electricity and power production, we put everything beyond question. The biggest problem the Western world has with Keshe Foundation is, how to handle this, and how we can bring the change, and how we can literally forget about what is being pushed and written.

The elevation of the soul comes from the fields of the Universe. The stronger fields are closer to the center of the spiral. The stronger soul you have, the closer you will be to the center and the more powerful existence you become. People who have a lot more knowledge than we do, generally come from the more inner circles of the Creation, deeper inside the plasma spiral.

(Man is of the strength at beginning of spiral, the ones who have the UFOs they are a little bit deeper in the spiral. They have reached this limit, but they can still go deeper.

Because they have a little bit more knowledge, when we interact with them, we think they are gods. It's not true, they are still elevating their souls with the knowledge of the creation.)

(With today's teaching we have brought man very close to center of the spiral. If man understands it, then he has not much left to reach the essence of the Creation. This is where the people in the UFOs are envious of the man), in how he has jumped the gap. This is the gift of Mitra, being the lover of the Creator.

When you fall in love you give everything. It doesn't matter if you haven't eaten for a long time and feel hungry, or you have no clothes. (You will give to your lover whatever you have. It took trillions of years of evolving and expanding the spiral of the plasma, to get to where the man is today. And now he has jumped it by one love. This is what our Creator has brought to the man.) Then you understand the power of the emotion.

I think the Creator has even surprised Himself, with what He has done to Himself. This is why Mitra fell (in love with the earth.) She understood the essence of the love within the creation on this planet. With all of the problems we have, loving in the man's level is one of the most beautiful things the universe knows. Unconditional giving of everything, to be able to elevate (the others).

Q: How has the weaker STP been able to enslave the STM, which is more powerful?
K- (It's like the fisherman's net, when it is folded up it has no strength. But when you unfold the net, and spread it out, then you catch the biggest fish on this planet. It's the same. The spread of the mesh of the fields, engages a lot of fields of the soul.)

(As I always explained before, in places where the STP is weaker it balloons out, and the STM gets out, and you say you had a dream. You didn't have a dream, you had a soul travel. When you keep the STP tight, then you keep the STM inside.)

(If you look at the new fusion reactors at Tokomak or CERN, they create a powerful center of a huge plasma by M fields (and huge amounts of electricity). Then what they say, is they compress the fields of the central plasma to create fusion. (While in the body of the man, we use a very weak dynamic system (through the blood flow), that engages all the fields. That's all it does, (it connects to all the fields, and you spread it so much, that it contains the plasma of the STM. The STM is a very powerful plasma in the center. The dynamic blood flow spreads it around and connects it to all these links. That's why when you elevate part of it, it changes.)

I've been through this many times.

(The only way we manage to break into this Soul is through the breathing and digestive systems. (Because our nose is positioned such that, the air and food pass close to the STM. The STM is continually being elevated by the food and air. This is why when we eat, emotionally we change. This is why different foods effects our emotions and physicality. Because this net (of the fields of the STP around our body), gets effected.

This is why when you fall in love, it only lasts 3 to 5 years. After that you have to renew the love. That's why you keep telling your lover, "I love you," and you want to cuddle, kiss, and make love to be confirmed, and to reconfirm the love. Because you create a new love, and new understanding with your lover.

The way you love your wife after 30 years of marriage, is different today, than it was at the beginning when you first fell in love. If you kept the strength of that love going, then you still her love the same. The love that you created (was from a different combination of fields. Because during these last 30 years you have eaten different kinds of foods (with different field strengths of energy), and the same thing with the air you've been breathing, and everything else.) So, the energy of what you fell in love with, has changed.

It's the same time frame with the cancer. You begin seeing the signs of cancer 5 to 7 years from the time you start wishing to die. Over time you consume different energies, and that energy brings an elevation. Now we understand this more or less fully in the dimension of physicality.

Someone asked if it was okay to listen to the "Mobile Transmutation" flight simulation that Mr. Keshe lead on Rick's program. He said, You can listen to it every minute, but what do you get out of it? That's what counts. Does it bring a change in you? How does it elevate your soul, and the strength of your soul? That's what counts.

(When we bring back the people from the Moon and the Mars, you will see the elevation of the STM, and Man will change. It's not just that we send people to go the Moon. We go to the Moon to bring that change. They become the "Messengers of understanding the new world of creation." We are not making you into celebrities. We are not making a new cult.)

Before, we had a guy from the Core Team forcing himself, saying, "I am on the core team, I have to ... " No, (that's not the way. You are being elevated, so you can help others to elevate. It's how you can elevate the energies of yourself and the others. It's what you can give from yourself, for them to elevate their souls.)

Q: (Is there a solution for autism using the plasma technology? Are there Gans to eliminate mercury?)

K- I don't go into this because it opens a big Pandora's Box, especially with Americans (Pharmaceuticals), with autism and everything else. But there is a way to overcome the autism through the technology, and in a very rapid way. With it, we'll bring a new dimension to life.

We will run tests in the new units, for Autism, because it's a very tricky game. It's very, very tricky in how to create it. In the reports now given to the US Senate, it confirms the connection of the substances to the immunizations, what you call, the injections we received (as children). So, we know this. But you have to be very careful with this, because the lobbyist's are very strong and they can do all sorts of things (to you).

But in general, autism can be changed very, very rapidly. It's very much like a blindness. There is a solution. There is a pattern with it. You have to build a system for it. Autism is 100% reversal.

More discussion on problems with Belgium blocking the T and other things. KF has a certificate of Homeopathy to make health systems.

Someone tried to get Mr. Keshe to reveal the T used in the new systems. He replied, the T is for KF and we don't let it out. (We learned from the past when you cheated us. You betrayed us. We have seen that you're incompetent to bring the T out. So, we'll carry on doing it, the way we should.)

Discusses how the Italians cheated the KF. The guy from 11.11 lied to the staff in Linz, and then attacked the KF.

You cheated yourselves, not us. Us as a Foundation we did. I learned this very much from the Italians. Someone from Iran said, "It's our right to have the T." The reply was, your right is the animal right, not the universal right. You behave like animals, and you live like animals, and you expect to have everything, to become a more powerful animal to do more damage. It'll not be done. This time we do it ourselves. We learned from what we experienced in the past. We'll go back to work with governments, and through them everybody will have the same (access to the systems).

(When I first set up the KF I trusted the KS to be like the Jewish people, that I had always dealt with in my business world. In the Jewish community they don't betray each other, more or less, but accidents can happen. It brings solidarity to your work. I never lost a cent in 20 years of working with the Jewish community. If something happened, then it was corrected. In the beginning, I believed the Knowledge Seekers will come from that kind of mentality. That they would be correct people. But I found out, that the most dishonest people under the cover of being a KS, come to KF to deceive and steal. So, my attitudes in past two or three years, has totally changed.)

We treat you exactly the way it was before. For the people we trust, we work with and help them to expand. The rest will be governments. That's the best way to do it. Because then everybody gets the benefit of it.

Q: If I take the trip to another galaxy and find the planet I wish to stay at. What happens to my physicality here on earth, when I want to stay there?

K- You take it with you. You're still connected. But it goes with you.

Because on Earth everything is of the same field strength wise, you can manifest yourself in 2 dimensions. When you go into a different field strength, it's a different ball game altogether. If you don't understand what to do.

You can loose the STP.

These are the things man will learn accordingly. In time you'll learn, what you can do and what you cannot do. (You will learn by experience. If you hurt yourself badly, you won't do it the second time.)

Q: When traveling to different places through the dimension of the Soul, will my memory of the site I previously went to, remain intact?

K- Yes, of course. (Even the memory of other peoples experiences becomes available to you, because the memories become part of the universal knowledge.) That's why you can speak the languages, that you don't know. We see this in the EU in Linz, when people can speak other languages they don't know.

Q: You once said, the best place I can take the man to learn how to travel in space is Saturn. Is that still exist in the plan of the Foundation?

K- You can go anywhere. You see, Saturn has many moons, and many conditions, and conditions between conditions. You look at the moons of Saturn, we look at how these moons interact, and what they create. When you look at Saturn with its moons you see a beautiful atomic structure. I am sure I released a paper on the Structure of Saturn. Saturn has a very composite structure, where it's superimposed. Then you have the ring of the Saturn, which is sitting outside. And you have all the moons, and the rest of it. Then you have the ice rings, which are confirmation, are layers.

The different layers connect to the different rings. This Hydrogen, helium, potassium, or whatever. They are different Inertia field forces. The moons of Saturn are not just moons. (They (are made) from the interaction of the fields between each other, and with the center.)

(Saturn teaches you a lot before you go into space, because it's a good model of what I call, "molecular structure of the plasmas" and the field control. With 11 or 12 moons, or electrons, you get a very good diversity of the fields.)

(By looking at any gaseous planet, you see the rings. Those rings confirm to you what Gans's, are being made, creating the different Inertias. That's why you see different size ice blocks in the rings of Saturn.) This is how your electrons work in that structure. Your electrons in the outer boundary have a different energy system and interactions, then the inner ones have. It's because of the field forces they carry, nothing else.

The hexagonal shape on the top of the north pole of Saturn is due to the interaction of the 3 layers of Gans's, which brings a stability. It's the same as the hexagonal shapes on your skin, from its 3 layers. It's in one of the medical teachings. The outer layer of the skin is a mirage of the interaction of the fields. Each layer, creates two of the sides of the hexagonal, to make 6 sides total.

These layers are moving with different speeds and sometimes different directions. This creates the interaction of the fields. The totality creates the shape of the hexagonal on top of the planet. We understood this long time ago.

You create this in your reactors when you put 3 different Gans layers in the rotating ball. You make it dynamic, then you will see a field hexagonal on top of it. It's the balance of the fields. When you have more layers, you see more complex fields.

Q: (The crisis situation around the world with drought, lack of energy, war, etc. Is the device you showed today the beginning of the solution?)

K- In so many ways, man has created part of this himself. In so many ways, as I say it's part of the bigger plan. I always said, man will accept this technology not out of the beauty of it, but out of the fear of his own demise. We're getting to that point, we're getting to that point. Everybody tries to make money out of these crisis's.

These are the problem we have, but in time we'll change. We are in the right place, right time. The pressure on the Keshe Foundation is beyond imagination.

Q: I wish that they would open another kind of account, that we can elevate their souls.

K- We'll see, we shall.

Jalal, join us in the group of 20 people to the Moon. You have the rights.

Q: I will be there Mr. Keshe.

Every being on this planet gets elevated together from the trees, shrubs, animals, and stones. All will get the same elevation. It's not exclusivity of man. That's why we brought it up this way.

R: We have another question from Brazil. Brazil has been quite popular today.

K- Very active. They don't stop. We have a guy called Rafael, he doesn't stop working, they don't stop.

To a question about using the Gans to feed people, Mr. Keshe replied, "you can take a horse to water, but you cannot make him drink." You can create the dynamic structure of the food. (But if the soul doesn't want to receive it, you can make as many food systems as you want.)

Haven't we done that with the man? Haven't we sent so many Messengers to elevate the STM? How many have listened, and (added to their strength?) (Only those who wanted to elevate, accepted it). Otherwise, for the rest, maybe it hasn't been a waste of time, but it's a slower process.

R: Did the story of Christ feeding the masses with a single loaf of bread and 1 fish, have anything to do with the Cup of Food, or some sort technique?

K- It's just that, the man puts a name on it. But in essence it's the love and energy of loving and giving.

Q: When we move to connect through the souls of our ancestors to find the truth about the crucifixion of Christ, do we see through the eyes of our ancestors, or do we witness history like we were present?

K- It's a combination of both.

He tells about lady who saw the Christ in the EU. She was able to describe the color of the skin, hair, dress, and how he walked. She could explain to us fully about Christ. It fits into what we always said about him.

I went through the soul dimension, and (saw that) her ancestral line was indeed present during the time of the crucifixion of Christ. There were several people who connected to Christ. But not the manifestations as a physical dimension.

We'll see people whose ancestors came in contact with Christ, without a doubt. Because he lived for 30 odd years, and came in contact with hundreds, if not thousands of people. They've seen him, lived with him, or known him. Some shared bread with him. All the souls which came in contact with Christ have had children, (and their descendents have spread out.)

(It's just like, (when the brain) keeps the memory of where the cell of your kidney will be.) That memory of the talks, and his presence are within them. It's in the RNA side, the energy pack, not the DNA side. The memory goes back to the (beginning) time of creation. If some of us reach that point, as I said, you can even see the Soul of the Creator and understand His language. All the descendants of those people who met the Christ carry the exact memory of what he looked like.)

We carry the DNA, which is a copy of our parents, up to 500 generation backwards, which actually (starts) from the beginning of time. Because otherwise, some of us wouldn't have a kidney, or an eye, or whatever. Everything is recorded and added.

I carry the background of a Cohen (descendants of Moses), through my mother. And on the other side (of my mother) I carry the blood of Muhammad. (So, I have both religions present, but it's the same soul. I've been brought up amongst "Sayyid", which means the direct blood of Muhammad. (Both Jewish and Islamic line comes from the mother's side.) So, it must be understood, that we carry this with us, we've been present.

R: Can we also pick up the lineages of Christ and Muhammad through physical artifacts?

K- We don't have anything that actually belongs to Christ. But we have more or less most of the clothes, especially the later part of the life, of bless His name Muhammad. Every few years these clothes are displayed somewhere around the world by the Saudi royal family.

The DNA also carries the STP, so it had a connection to their Soul. In China, they can choose the color of the eyes, hair, and everything of the children they are going to have. So, if they can interfere with it, (then we can also rebuild it backwards.)

Q: If any of the Universal Community asks us for help in the future, will the intervention be justified?

K- It depends on what the purpose is and how it will be done. Yes, many times races of the U have asked for help, and many times they have received it. different cultures and societies, which have been pure in their work, and have lived a perfect life (have received help.) When it comes to for example, that their environment or planetary system is or is about to collapse, Then when the souls of that community ask for help, the Universal Community (UC) responds. It has been done many times, and they still do it. In fact, right at this moment around the U, there are a few (rescue operations) going on.

Physicality forces, what we call, accidents for things to take shape. There is a society, or a race in the UC, whose job it is to respond to SOS, calls for help. They are there to rescue the souls. They never carry the physicality, only the souls. Well hardly ever. It's not an easy job.

We hardly have ever lost a civilizations by accident. They have always been preserved, in one way or the another. The galaxies you see blowing up to pieces, they literally blow up, empty of living soul life. The majority of these explosions are empty. (Because we see that they are going to crash into each other billions of years ahead of time. The facilities and knowledge for moving souls is there to respond. There's a specific race, that has achieved the knowledge of creation, who does this. It's a privilege for them to do this.

Q: The Cu as 59, but you consider it 49. This difference between the numbers, the Inertia?

K- The 59 is the Inertia fields forces, and the 49 is the plasma field forces.

Q; Is it due to the conditions, or is this how the matter state appears?

K- Yes, it's due to conditions. It's due to the Inertia of the Earth. It's the difference between Mass and Weight., 59 is if you look at it from the plasmatic world, is the Weight, and 50, 49 is the Mass.

Q: In regarding the Spirit, in this condition?

K- It's the same. Condition to the position. Condition to the position.

(Q: We know in plasma when we see stars the light arrives instantaneously, and doesn't take the time of so many light years to travel to earth.)

K- You see, (the light as) the field strength in a matter state. We see the (the light as) field strength in the plasma state. It's (instantaneous in the plasma state. Not (in the) matter state. Do you understand? (Does he mean the light of the stars we see in the matter state, actually do travel hundreds of lights years? This should be clarified.)

J: How can we distinguish between these 2 states?

(This question was not answered directly.)

K- When you go in the system, when you go into the Gans, what you call, the Enhancement System. This is where we don't allow any films to be taken from the Enhancement room. But it's amazing, (because I am 20 centimeters from the people, and

they don't see me. They say it is blurred. But they say they can hear me. I tell them to go to the Moon. They say, we heard it. But in fact, it's my soul, which gets in touch, with their soul, and says, "go to the Moon." Physicality is just a translator. It's as simple as that. When you don't give them instructions, they just sit there for hours and nothing happens. It's because they're waiting for the flight to Vienna" to be announced, as I call it.

I instructed the soul, through the soul, but used the voice of the man. The physicality is inside the soul. They hear it and they do what was asked. Because, it goes back to the same point, trying to give, to please.

Q: Is it because the people who are going to the EU, expect to receive? Is that what the difference is?

K- Very, very much so. We have this problem with the KS who come to Linz. They sit there and they get nowhere. Because of the expectations. They say, "I just came here to give." But what is underlying? What is there? What does the soul not want you to see?

(I always take only what is needed, and till it's not needed, the time will not be there for it (to happen.) . I've shown this to the KS who are around me. When things don't happen, I tell them, it's because it's not time yet for it. (They have trouble to accept it. But we have to understand there's a bigger purpose behind (the things we do.) It's not just what we want. We have to consider the whole structure.)

The teaching mentioned last week where Mr. Keshe taught years ago about how to do transmutation on your own, is in the private teaching of the 18th of November 2015.

(The teachings haven't changed over the past 10 years, they are still the same. We just expand on the same thing.) It's like that with the new power generator. You lot will kick yourself, how you couldn't get your MaGravs working.

To Jalal, "you are welcome to join me, especially for the next year flight. There's a reason for it."

Q: What is KF going to do about drug problems on this planet, because they are destroying the true purpose of people's lives?

K- We have the knowledge (and have tested that it works.) But when you elevate the soul through (the process of the systems we are releasing, drugs will become irrelevant. And we are (right on) that track.

Q: Do you have a timeframe?

K- Not really. We did it nearly 10 years ago, the addictions changed in minutes.

Q: If addictions can be changed in minutes, why doesn't the Keshe Foundation implement it right now on a global scale?

K- Very simple. We have addictions of different kinds. It's like the guy told me, if you can make gold, why do you ask for donations. Make as much gold as you can and sell it. Man has to go through this process themselves.

Our factory in Tijuana, Mexico is in the center of drug trafficking. Last week there was a big clash between different gangs, where they were burning places and killing each other. We don't get involved, it's not part of us. It's part of the work of the elevation of the soul. (It has to be done through the soul, then it's done in totality.)

We are born to be addicted, and then we are rewarded by it. Our sexual behavior is one of the addictions we are rewarded by, falling in love with that. Which addiction do you want me to eradicate? Power and wealth and the other ones. (You think it is only cocaine, or whatever drugs.) All addictions are part of the same (process).

(The solution for it) only comes when the STM passes over the STP, and then there will be no addictions. (This is why when you see the stars, you just see the light, you don't see if it is the soul of a king, or a peasant.)

(In time, and after the changes, the drug won't be there.)

If we announced tomorrow, that we have a solution for addictions and drugs, and that the drug barons cannot sell, what do you think would happen to KF? (None of you will continue to exist in the physical D. So we do it in the correct way. This is part of the process.)

Q: You have said, that when one human murders another human, they go back to the beginning of creation. Am I correct in saying that?

K- In a way yes.

Q: You also said, that suicide is not allowed. What happens to people who commit suicide?

K- Suicide is not allowed, because the soul hasn't reached its maturity. (It's like committing a crime. You see, every minute of your life is needed for your Soul to reach its maturity to overcome the imprisonment of the STP. So you cannot commit suicide even 1 minute before that time.

Once the STM is freed it has no dimension, until it chooses one by itself, and its own strength. It's like cutting a flower before it blooms. What was the purpose of planting the flower? Suicide is forbidden. You cannot prevent a soul from reaching maturity. This is why killing is such a heinous crime. You don't allow the soul to reach its maturity to serve in the other dimension. That's all. We cannot steal.

Q: What actually happens to you when you murder someone? You go back to the beginning?

K- You have to compensate for what you've taken. That's all.

The concept of Divine Punishment doesn't exist. It's a lot of rubbish. There is no divine punishment. The divine punishment is that, you know you cannot do wrong, and you pay for it. And you pay with your ?? (When people can't understand something, they put the terminology of "divine punishment" on it.)

The Day of Judgment, is the day of the balancing the books of your own life and soul, and nobody else's. With soon to be 8 billion people on this planet, and millions dying every year, can you imagine the queue of people waiting for the Day of Judgment? Can it even exist? It's just made up for people to be afraid of. The reality is, you're the captain of your own ship, you decide where to anchor it. That's the divine part, once you understand the responsibility of it.

Q: How do you explain the wife in the story of Sodom and Gomorra, in the Old Testament, that she turned to stone?

K- (You mean what is the meaning of it? If you take the Soul, STP and convert it into energy, you can become a stone. That's all, as simple as that. If you develop the energy of the STP, reaches the level of the energy of a stone in Inertia, you become a stone.

You body does this when it creates a tooth or bone. That's why the bones and teeth are only thing left when you die in the physical dimension. It is as simple as that. (Becoming a stone is instantaneous.)

The Mayan people didn't vanish. You have to understand the process. There were people in the human cycle, that they could manage to turn themselves to stone, and back to a living thing. If you carry the soul inside. It's the same as you can become Chinese looking when you go to China, and you become African looking in Africa. It's just understanding the chameleon of the soul, not chameleon of the physicality.

(The KS had a problem with saying, "I am a creator." Mr. Keshe said, a mother is a creator of a child. Even if you don't have children you can create a new emotion of love in that child. It was said, that there is only one God.

K- Yes, there are many Gods

When Mr. Keshe says, "my wish is my command" it means, that it is my decision, and that's the way it will be. I decide and that will be it.

Q: But can I say that also?

K- Yes. You decide to go to the shop to buy the clothes, it's your command. You decided to go. The clothes doesn't come from the shop to you, does it?

Q: Yeah. But it's not instantaneous.

K- One is in the dimension of the soul, and one is in the dimension of the physicality.

Q: Please. You just said, there are many gods? Would you expand on that?

K- The god is us. Translation of the god as a creator. Not translation of God as the big Creator of everything.

There is a philosophy, which we will (teach), when man matures.

Even our Creator has a Creator. Otherwise, how was He created?

Q: But where does that chain (of creator and creation) stop? Does it stop?

K- It becomes us, it comes back to us to become them. It becomes us as one.

Q: Kind of like with the technology, where you are feeding it back into yourself.

K- Yes.

Thank you very much for today.

Please join us in the Moon and Mars excursions to bring in a new dimension. We'll leave it amongst you to decide, who will be the first to go through this process.

There is a reason for it. I'll explain it in time. So, those of you who join us to become the first group to take man into space, the true way, not with the suit of the monkey, but through the strength of the STM. You have to decide, because many of you have to support that soul, with your soul. It's a payback time, as I call it. It becomes a collective effort of the human race, to adventure to that space and time, and then open the universe to man with the knowledge of the Creator, not the knowledge of the man with the monkey suit.

As I said with the generators, we have given you the biggest gift, that it makes man independent from everything else.

446 KSW Quick Index

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:16).

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you as usual. Wherever, whenever you listen to these series of Knowledge Seekers up to Keshe Foundation, Spaceship Institute, in one corner of this universe in a spot of plasma of the earth. We come back to a full circle of teaching again, and again, and every time an Intro decided, brings back what was supposed to be taught. In the next couple of hours of sharing knowledge, we bring back a lot of new understanding, new ways things is done, and to be done.

As usual, at the beginning of the Keshe Foundation teachings, if there are any matters, we bring forward. As I explained to you last week, at the back of last week, we have a problem, (:18). regarding the finances of the Keshe Foundation in respect to a group. And since then, at the back of last week, we're going to expose. The organization is trying to find a way to sort it out, hopefully in the next week or two. We'll come to some conclusion with this matter.

It was important that you know, that we work openly, the way we open our patents, and the way we share knowledge. We bring the problems of the Keshe Foundation directly to

the Knowledge Seekers (KS), that we all know, and we share, and we take steps, that these things does not happen.

Yes, it brought harm to many of us, and it has brought a lot of hardship to many of Knowledge Seekers, this, what I call, intrusion in our, what I call, the discretion, acts of us trying to expand the Keshe Foundation, and abuse, or whatever happened.

I thank you, for you. And many of you're asking what it is. You will understand in the coming years what we have done. But it was important for us, after months of work, and investing millions into it from the KF, and support of you Knowledge Seekers, some of it, to bring this to an end, as it was dragging on every week, to next week, and the next week. We brought this as we ?? like, but in fact, it was, we were in the hands of the people who are supposed to know what they are doing. And so we waited, a couple of more days or so. We were told, they will try to fix it. Hopefully, we'll start a new era with the Keshe Foundation from now.

Going back to the teachings, and going back to what we said, up to now, in the what I call, the horizon of the teaching.

First of all, today, we are in a new location, you might hear noises, or whatever, which has nothing to do with our work. It's a background noises we are in a public place. You'll hear a lot of cars, and people passing, or whatever.

One of the parts of the teaching, (:20). what is important, it's been important to many of us in past few weeks, has been the transmutation systems, the flight system (FS) in Linz. And then the introduction of the gases, as the Units. Many of you might think, what does this have to do with the other, energy and a gas, because don't forget are important. When you speak about the Gans, is a Gans, is a Gas in a Nano State.

So, the body of the Man is the conversion of the GANS, because we our body is made of Gans's, it's a collection of Gans's. So, we have to understand the structure of operation, and making of Gans's from the fields. Otherwise, we cannot produce what we call, Gans's. And you have seen it, we showed it as gases and as energy conversion.

This is very fundamental. This is part of what I call, cornerstones of understanding the whole structure. We do not need plutonium. We do not need uranium. We do not need to carry different materials. As was the Intro very simply, you just need one element. This is what is done in your Thalamus and your thymus. Everything arrives as a lymph, and then in these two glands, in combination of work with each other, they decide how this lymph, which is a mono energetic.

When you cut yourself, you see that white liquid, clear transparent liquid, that is from hydrogen. It has the capability to plutonium, uranium, and other materials, which are unknown to man. What happens, it enters the environment, (:22). enters the vicinity of the two glands working together, in a very specific condition, and then it takes

orientation. It comes to be a calcium, and it becomes to be a potassium, it becomes to anything else, even uranium in your body.

>>

So, it's the behavior energy, not matter energy state. In this process, we have to understand it, why? Because now in the process of the Enhancement Unit (EU), we make it into one plasma. This is your soul. And then the ingredient of the structure within it, which is your physicality, and the Soul of the Physicality (STP). The soul of physicality is very simple, the STP is that nucleus. The interaction of the totality creates the dimension of the gas, the dimension (D) of the Gans, the dimension of the Soul.

We don't look at the proton, and the electron, or the neutron, we look what effects they create, in the dimension of the Creation, as a field. So, now you understand how we will transmute you.

Going to the transmutation. Many of you came and are still registering to come in to test flight. You come into to test simulation. Some of you have now signed, to become Mobile Transmutation. Some of you are coming in to Keshe Foundation Center to be transmuted from one system to another. This (the test flight) took us six years, six weeks, eight weeks, and we are still in progress. This (Mobile) is still to come by around October, November, (:24). if everything goes correct. And this (transmuting from one system to other) starts in September. We know where we are going. We have developed the technology. Our system is set even today. Today, for the first time we opened the door the door to man, in true space T.

Sometime from the beginning of the January of next year. We offer you 2 flight systems. We land you on the Moon, or we land you on Mars.

I have a invited the head of NASA Mars 2030 operation to join the Keshe Foundation, to bring the whole process into unison. What does this mean? Once we can transmute you and test you in September, many of you have registered, then we bring you in.

The first person to be transmuted has already been chosen. He'll come from another continent, into Europe. Those of you who need to come in, and still carry on for transmutation from system one, to system two, and three to four, will go into September, October. Here (flight tests) we have passed over 100, and we're still getting people registered. Mobile transmutation, we're still getting registered. The same with what we call, transmutation within the enhancement enter.

We'll only accept 20, and 20 people for Moon and Mars mission. What does this mean? It means we take you from the Enhancement Center (EC), (:26). and we land you on the location on Moon. We transfer two people at the same time. To have evidence of what we change, and how we change, that the other one can see us. We allocate up to three days for this process. For landing you there will take us a few seconds. For bringing you back,

it takes us a few seconds, but the process is to see how you behave, and how you look. You will not look as a human on the platform of the Moon.

Sometime after, when we qualify enough, to understand this out of the 20 transmutations to Moon, we'll go to Mars. Mars is important for us because Moon has characteristics of the Earth. Mars is unknown energy pack, even though we know it.

Sometime in 2024 - 2025, we'll choose another Solar System in this galaxy, and there on, other galaxies. The process is unstoppable. We cannot stop this process, because the knowledge is gathering, and the position has been created.

So from now, I'll accept the first 20 people who want to land on the Moon, preferred to be a couple, preferred to be people who know each other. We have put a cost of 25,000 Euro for this process. We have put a cost of 50,000 for Mars. Don't forget the future relies on what we establish today.

The Moon and Mars comes as a donation to the foundation, (:28). as we'll use different locations and research positions of the Keshe Foundation to complete this process. I close the Moon and Mars gap, within the next few days. I know many of you would like to do this. But then after applications we receive, donations we receive, we decide which one goes, and which one comes first, second, third, and fourth.

As you remember, when it came to the first man, was Armstrong, and we always remember. We don't remember much who has been in the second, third, and other ?? ?? So 25,000 is what is set, for to take you to Moon. Don't forget the pay quarter million, 1 million, to be a few seconds in the air, to the other space agencies, which use rockets.

This position for us is important. Because we want to see how our bone structure will change. We want to see how the Soul of the Physicality, and the Soul of the Man, and the Soul of the Moon will create a new feature for us. And why we do in two's. and maybe four's, is to witness, to see the other, to see how we will come. This operation of the Moon, transportation and transmutation (T&T) will start early next year.

But we have to understand this. Those of you who come with us to Moon, you will come back as a different person, because you will see the world of Creation through the transmutation. You will become mature to understanding of the soul of the Creator. You'll become to understand you are different.

In a way, traveling the depths of the universe makes you to become a new being. (:30). A new understanding, a new comprehension for Totality of the knowledge of the Creation. Those of you who came to Keshe Foundation, those of you who came to Linz center and felt the change, touched by how your soul was, and how your soul can travel. Now, it's what we came here as Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. As of 2023, we become a truly space program on the levels of the energies of the universe.

We will sign a contract with you on the flight pattern, which means we decide, and how we decide is our decision. You might land on the Moon, you might land on the Mars, and you decide life is so peaceful, is so beautiful, that you do not want to come back, the decision is yours.

There has been a controversy about if there are other creatures on the Moon. We heard, we listened, for past years, there is always a talk a two minute session missing from Armstrong's, and communication of the Apollo, to what we call, Cape Canaveral, to the American Space Center. The controversy has been, that Armstrong reported seeing other creatures across the great. The claim that he has encountered other life style, and it cannot, it could not be heard by the world of public.

If he did, or if he did not, we, as the Knowledge Seekers (KS) will see the true form of them. There is no corner of the universe, (:32). which is not habited. There is no corner of the universe were a kind of lifestyle doesn't exist.

You know, when people go to conquer Everest, they go to the camp, and they go to the final camp, before the final onset. Many people of the universe, to see the beauty of the Earth, use the Moon for that purpose. The final planning, the final position. Because the life on this planet is so physical, everything is observed and can be seen. So the Moon has been used by Universal Community who come, as what I call, the final landing, before the launch to earth. To come and see where Mitra was, how Mitra felt.

And soon these lights will increase as we go to the Moon, to come and see the children of Mitra. The new generation, the daughter of Mitra, and life on this planet. So if, and what has been a mystery about Armstrong's two minutes silence, and missing of the voice communication, will be clear to us.

But the most important thing for us will be, for the first time as we travel through the dimension of the Soul of the Man (STM). Would we see the soul of the creatures of the universe, or would see the physicality of the men of the universe? This is not anymore to what we assumed, what we thought, what we guessed. It's the reality, the first 20 people on the Moon will bring us back. They all will feel the same. (:34). They all will feel as they are created from the structure of the interaction of the fields of the STM, the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the Man, and the Soul of the Moon.

The important thing for us when we bring you back is, how you will interact with the society here. How you will change, how your emotions, how your physicality change. Would you be riddled with cancer when you go, and how would that cancer be when you come back? If you were a scientist in a knowledge of the physiology, would you come back with a knowledge of the physiology of the universe? Because now you've become a Universal Community person, being.

The first 20 People will be for us an enigma. We have to understand, through the Soul of the structure of the Creation of the universe. I will be videoed. To you, you'll be on your own. But to you I'll be video. I'll be there to observe, to see, to understand how you as

humans learn, how you bring the knowledge back, how much you become the true humans.

Keshe Foundation has truly entered the Space Technology as of today. We have tested the engines, we have tested the passengers, we have brought you to become the Mojhans, "the brother of love." And with it, we have brought the total understanding of the Creation. (:36).

I will close the Moon and Mars landing sessions within the next few days. It does not matter what wealth you carry, we choose those who have sincerely come as a souls, to serve. You have to understand, this could be a one way ticket. Not to die, but to be born in the dimension of the Soul of the Creation in the universe. You might decide to come back in time, and visit. You might come back with us, and bring us the knowledge and the technology. You might come back and bring us the love of the Creator.

The Moon and the Mars transmission of flights, will be the same time, exactly like when the man went to the Moon. I watched it on the roof, wondering what man will do, and what he sees. Some 55 years later, I'll be there on the Moon, to see what actually man become. What he will behave. Would he still kill. Would he behave correct, with the Universal Community on the Moon?

Those of you who went to the Moon and come back, will not be the same as before. You'll be knowledgeable to knowledge of the universe, (:38). where the matter state becomes irrelevant.

By mid end of next year, we'll open a colony of man on the Moon. Because then it's easy for us. Then we understand more, and then from there to Mars, and then the next, and further on. There is no position on the Keshe Foundation, what I call, sales point, to fly for the Moon and Mars mission. You make a donation to the Keshe Foundation direct, and ask to be on the flight system list.

It will be interesting for us to have a couple. It will be interest for us to have a brother and a sister. It'll be interesting to us to have friends. It'll be interesting to see how they react. It'll be important for us if, what we call, visualization of the information, when you come back is visualized, not recorded on camera. It'll be in a different dimension and direction. And we will see how the technology will bring a new dimension to all of us.

This way, for the first time man becomes a true member of the Universal Community. (:40). The Moon mission starting from beginning of 2023, is what we call, the opening of new knowledge. Opening of new understanding.

What will be interesting to us is, once you reach the Moon, how come you have all knowledge needed to live on the Moon. When you land on the Mars, how come you have all the knowledge, you know what you have to do. You know what to eat, you know where to go, you know how to absorb the energies of this planet. It'll be interesting how the Knowledge Seekers watch, and learn, and understand the new space technology.

In a way, from 2023, we truly join the Universal Community. Because we go to universe, we leave the village of Earth, and where we learn how to educate ourselves with the knowledge of ?? tomorrow. The most interesting part will be, how you come back. How you will be graduate into the knowledge of the universe. And then the first people who come back, they'll have access, they'll have the knowledge to become the true teachers, to understand, to be able to elevate the Soul of the others with the knowledge. Not prophets, nobody else. But as a normal being, (:42). how you transfer knowledge, how you teach, and how you bring, not only the human race, but other races of the universe, to understand the process of the Creation, and the way we have taught you.

We will, we will teach, we carry on teaching. And in that process, we'll create a condition of the common knowledge for all of us. In a way, from the humans, to the stone, to the animal, to the trees. To everything, which exists on this planet, to become knowledgeable about the life and Creation. 2023 the space missions of Keshe Foundation, it'll be the beginning of what we call, the cycle of change.

We will see the establishment of the world peace. We will see the establishment of One Planet, One Nation, One Race. We see in that process, when we can transmute you to any position in the universe, the end of religions. We'll see the end of governments, and we'll see the end of what we call, injustices, on the name of the governments.

Because the process will come so transparent, that none of us will dare to bring a separation. We will see the end of the racism, as we all unite to become the conqueror of the peace in the universe. It becomes like a football match, (:44). in a country. When they see national games, from one ball club to another, we fight, which team, which side? When they come to the national level, and international level. We stand for our nations, we don't care which team we supported. Because it is us.

Then now man comes united to be one soul for the universe. It does not matter what race, what position on this planet we've been born. We'll strive to change the condition, where man will not be known as an animal. But all of us will change by ourselves to become the banner of peace, banner of knowledge, and to be proud to be from blood of Mitra, where the Creator came from. Then the process will become beautiful for all of us.

As I said, always it's hard to find to start a new structure, new religion, new country, new dimension. But when you give, and people come themselves, they will change themselves. I always said, the whole of the humanity has to change to accept peace, we will become peaceful. We'll become that followers of "One Nation" football team, irrespective of our color, and race, and which position in that nation we come from.

This will be engraved in the structure of the life and the STM. Now you understand what we write as One Planet, One Nation, One Race, as ?? true, transmutation & transportation of the Man to U. (:46). Man will change, we become One Nation, One Planet, One Race to the citizens of the universe.

It will be interesting, when we put a black man, a Chinese, a white man, and a yellow man, or other color of the man, short, tall, different color of eyes into these systems. How would they look on Moon and Mars and in the U. Would the black man, become white on the Moon, and the white man become black on the Moon. Or all will appear as a grey silverish light. Then those of you who were racist by the color, and those of you who tried to change your color, and saw abuse, because of the color, all become equal. Would the people of the universe sees us as different color, or we are all silvery colored men of the planet earth. Then it'll be interesting to see when a black man comes back into Linz, and when a white man comes back to Linz.

These are not fairy tales, these are realities which you have, and some of you have already started going through it, through going to Linz, and going through the operation to transmutation and transportation in Linz. Book your ticket from the flight, from wherever you are on this corner of this planet, (:48). to join us in 2023, to travel to different destinations to Moon and Mars and beyond.

It was interesting, one of the Knowledge Seekers in past few weeks has sent us the coordinates of the landing on the Moon. Saying that somebody who was there, worked with NASA, gave the coordinates. If your guy who works with what we call, Apollo system, and has more information for us, let us share. Contact us and let's take it further.

At a young age of just prior to going to university, I met one of the most beautiful, serene women in the world called, Mary Hardy. She was part of the NASA mission to Apollo. She was one of the key members of the Apollo landing. I came to know her well, and shared a lot of knowledge, with her beauty. She lived in England in Oxford shire. I made a lot of time to see her, to understand how the Americans got it wrong, and how what was. Little, or whatever knowledge she could give me, compared to what I had, showed me with all the minds of what we call, NASA, they still have not understood the Totality.

In this process, mankind has become to understand the totality. It's not anymore NASA mission. It's not any more Russian Space Agency, or the Iranian Space Agency, (:50). it's the human race on the banner of Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, as One Nation, One Race, One Planet, we will enter, and we will leave the village of Earth. Not in the physical dimension (D) of the physicality of today. Not with what I call, the "monkey suit," but with the suit of the Creation, with the suit of the knowledge of the U.

Join me with the excursion to the Moon, to start with, and if you decide you want to do the Mars and the Moon, it will be all the same. Develop with us, to deliver man into space, man into the Universal Community, and become the first ambassador of man, where the man goes to universe, from the human race. Not man goes to space as a monkey suit, as a man.

The citizens of universe will envy you, that how you super-passed them. Being such a small village, in a very corner of this universe. You have access to the Knowledge of the Creation, and what they dreamt about for billions of years to achieve.

Join me in Linz, and my soul will travel with your soul, to make sure that you're safe, and you come back safe. In a way, we don't drop you into the ocean. (:52). We'll come to you. We'll come with you, we hold your hands to learn how to live in ocean of the universe, magnetic fields.

The time for man to enter a Universal Community has come, We don't look at it, if it's the first of January. It's Islamic calendar, or Jewish calendar, or whatever calendar. The time comes when the man matures, and the point of maturity has come to be. But as I said, the whole race has to see, the whole race has to do, and the whole race has to feel, to become One Nation.

As I said once, to one of my children, what happened when we teach the other citizens of the universe to play football? Will they all become the supporters of the Earth souls, playing the game? Then we have no nations and nationalities. Would it be nice to introduce the game of football, the beautiful game, which actually the ball is the essence, the ?? side, the way the universe looks and moves. Would we kick it with physicality, or we would bring the motion of the ball of the universe with our knowledge, how we own it, how we change it. And in the game the ball becomes the universe and the Unicose.

Here we use the physicality to create the motion. There we create the knowledge of creation to sustain and play football, (:54). with Universal Community. Join me in Linz, we might bring you back to Linz a couple of times prior to the final test, to bring, to put everything in position. Do not expect that you come into the system, and the next time you're on the Moon. We have to structure, we have to put you through the system, till you settle directly for that transmission and transmutation. The most interesting part will be, how anxiously we citizens of the Earth, wait for your return.

I wonder if the Americans left a camera, that when the man of Earth goes in front of it, and switches it on, and powers it somehow, will transmit back to what we call, Earth to show how the man looks. What happens when the systems on Mars are retriggered, and the power supply is established, the communication line set, what and how citizens of the Earth, will see the citizen of man on Mars and Moon.

The process of understanding the transmutation is very simple. In the past, even with the teaching, the earlier Intro of today, we confirmed, we have shown the understanding of the plasma, (:56), where the fields of the totality of the electron, proton, and neutron, as a energy pack is noticed.

One thing which many of you will understand, because we haven't been through it yet, is that when we send you to the Moon, from the Earth, you will not feel much difference except when you enter the atmospheric condition, field forces of the two planets. But what will be interesting, which will come to us, because we don't travel in dimension of the physicality, we traveled in the dimension of field forces, when we send you to Mars, how would you feel? I'll tell you exactly how you will feel. You'll enter a plasmatic M field, of the atom of the earth.

Here you cross into the plasma of .. Earth condition, including the Moon, and then when you enter the Earth, you'll have atmospheric condition of the Moon. (audio drop ..) (:58).

.. of the Earth, when you work with plasmas.

The present what we call, Astrophysicist, the present missions to Mars have never, they have seen glimpses, they see changes but they don't understand, that they actually enter the plasma fields of the totality.

This we know in Solar System (SS), with the Sun in the center, and different Mars, and moons, we have the same structure which we call, the SS. When you enter the Solar System, you enter the zone, then you enter the zone of the fields, and then you enter the zone of the planet, or the moon of the planet. This entry and exit is important, and will be vital to understanding of the transmutation of the elements. If you look at it, when I create the man in what I call, in his own dimension, and I expand your soul, and you become a bubble. It's the same, it does not matter how, and what's inside, (1:00). the Totality, which creates dimension within the plasma.

Now, you understand, why we went this way, why we went through the enhancement technology, why we went through every other aspects. What will bring us to this point? How we will change when we enter this plasma, into this position, or to this position, or even to the center.

In the teaching of the past, for some of you who have not understood, or in some teachings, none of you have understood, is that we speak about the planet, we speak about the gravitational magnetic field of the planet. We speak about Inertia. In the world of the science of the Creation of the man, we speak about the STM, which is gravitational magnetic fields of the Totality. (1:02).

But, what is that elusive Inertia, which we have chosen another word for it. We call Inertia as the interaction of the matter state field strength. We call Inertia in the body of the man, the spirit. When the soul interacts with the Totality of the fields of the universe, where the Spirit, or Inertia, involved only with the structure of the physicality of the existence, of the planet or the ?? body.

When you travel to another dimension, with another gravitational magnetic field, the soul will still stay the same. But now, the spirits of the man. The Inertia of the internal field forces of the man, has to deal with the Inertial field forces of the planet. And this will give the new shape of the man, as the man will be different, and the shape of the man will become of the dimension of the existence, of the planet, position, and the place. How you interact, how the fields interact? Would you become like a fish, in the oceans of the liquid of the planet, you become the bird in the skies of it, or you become a man on the ground of it. (1:04).

Now, you understand the isotopes and how look at the plasma interaction. As I said, Man has chosen many words for the same thing. We call it inertia in the world of physics. We call it, the spirit in the dimension of the life of the man.

Then mankind becomes wise to understanding the totality, and knowing how he will behave. Different Inertias have created gold, oxygen, and the rest. What would your Inertia in the dimension of the plasmatic condition with Moon, will create a new you. Would you be the structure of the gold or the hydrogen?

The Totality of the knowledge sits within the structure the Enhancement Units within Linz. From everything which the man is made of, we have created the fields. Do you need a bone structure on the Moon. Do you need a bone structure in another dimension in the U. Or would you stay, to become new structures we have never known. A combination of, a totality of. A way that allows us to be. In the D of the physical man, (1:06). we are just as it is, bone stuck to each other, to create the the shape of the man.

When you look at the structure of the fish, some fish have that bone structure, which we are familiar with. Have you looked at the structure of the bone of the blow fish? Isn't it made of connection of the star bones? As he blows himself up, the structure of position becomes loosely connected. So, man will change in that dimension and direction.

If the field the strength of our STP in a condition of another planet cannot support the structure, will become the same as the worm. But would us, as a structure, dig into the ground of the planet, or shall we be a flying worm. The interaction of the fields of this flying worm, would it create a light with the environment of the planet?

What many of us have seen as a cigarette light shape floating. Would the structure of us, (1:08). not support a skeleton, and we become the ball of lights, many of us have seen. With intelligence, knowing where it goes.

Now, we have now even brought you to understand what do you see as a cigarette lights in the sky, or a ball flying around, is a being with intelligence, knowing where he is going. He is going fast to another place. He has seen the Niagara Falls, he wants to go see the pyramids of Egypt. This is his aura, it's interaction of the STP, and the STM, with interaction with the fields of the gases of this planet.

Then you understand there is life beneath us, within the sphere ?? different life structures and layers of this planetary system.

There are cavities within the structure of every planet, that does not contain anything, but fields, and new life in these fields has been created. A life that lives by what is available to it the time, place, and position. As I said many times, there's even life within the center of the Sun. It cannot be any different, because if the fields in different strength lead to the Creation of the man, the fields in a higher order interaction, it has to create condition of

life. It has to create condition of the maturity of understanding of the time, place, and the position

As I said, we gradually open your eyes to the truth, that when you land on the Moon, (1:10). a flying light does not become a prophet to you, if he shows you something. You just take it as another sign of the Creation, another beauty of the Creator. I made an image of Myself, but the beauty of it is, that I have many images, as I interact in different fields, in different strengths. I made life in the image of myself, and not only that, life exists in every dimension of the U. It's the interaction of the spirit of the man, or creature, with its environment, which decides the shape of the being, and ?? the essence of the intelligence of the being.

I made the U the image of myself, as a light, as a soul, as a sun. And the physicality comes from interaction of the Sun with its environment, to manifest itself as planets, and the moons, or as a man, and the creatures on the planet.

In 2023, the fulfillment of the promise of the past will be completed, not by us, but by you as the passenger of the U. (1:12). A new cycle will start for the man, a new understanding. It will be like the first flights by the Wright brothers. And now we see where the flight system has taken us, from jumbo jets to Airbus 380, to rocket propulsion, and what we call, "other labs."

I'll make men so busy with the new knowledge in the next few weeks, that man will not have time to go to war. Man will see no essence in conflict, but in Unity. We'll bring the end of the religions, as men becomes aware of the soul and STP, and does not need no interpreter, and no abuser. Religions will unite to fore stand this new knowledge, as it brings and end to them. But they'll find no match, to what is to be delivered. By elevating the soul, we'll walk away from religion, as we become religious ourselves, in understanding the work of the Creator, with no interpreter needed.

This time it's not the Americans, or the Russians to go to space. This time it's me who goes to space. It's me who decides is me who is the ambassador of the man, and it's me who has to be the best.

In so many ways, you'll become the same, you'll become the first Armstrong and Wright brothers, and the rest all together in one go. (1:14). And then we'll see how you will land, how you will behave, and then you then you come back. And there is one thing, we have not sworn you to secrecy. As you have to teach. You have to share and to understand the totality.

Join me on the Moon and Mars and then the universe is yours. Because once I teach you to walk and talk you will understand how to connect to the rest of the Universal Community without any curtains, without any intermediaries. Where you become the man of peace, you will become the ambassador of man, in the U.

Something which those of you who go to these excursions, onto the Moon, and onto the other planetary systems, and into the space, will be that your families will never miss you, because you will establish a connection through the soul. They will feel your presence at all times. Where in a dimension of the physicality you have to go to see, or to be with, here you are with all the time. This sense of missing, goes out of the window. The essence of everlasting omnipotent and presence, becomes the what I call, "the lifestyle of the man who goes into this change."

Then we understand we just don't need the connection to physicality of us, we're alive, (1:16). we make connection with those who we have lost, or have not seen, or have been in the past, in our lives. Where now there is no restriction of the time, position, and the space. The soul of the son, the soul of the brother, the soul of the mother, soul of the friend who passed in one condition or another, years ago. As we live in the dimension of the space and time of the universe, and not the physicality of man, which is restricted by his position and time.

Welcome to my world, and where I came from, and welcome to the life of the man in ?? spirit, as part of the Universal Community. join me in Linz, to become, to take the first man into space, and join us in the space, that we understand the Totality of the work of the Universe. The true race, for human race, to become part of the Universal Community has started.

We keep you in the essence of the STP of the Man, as long as you wish on this planet. Beyond this planet is yours, and your soul, you become the captain of your life. Would you like to come back to the life and pains on this planet? Or would you like to be free from everything, and be part of the Universal Community and travel the span of the U. Because once you've learned, you cannot forget it.

Let's have a break when we come back. (1:18). And then the answer questions that might be asked. In the second part I'll give to you a new development in the Keshe Foundation in respect to the Energy and Gas Units.
(Shows part 2 of Intro video ..)

<<< BREAK >>> 446 KSW Aug 18,2022 (1:27)

This is the second half of our show. (1:28). And Mr. Keshe usually takes questions during this time. Or has something else you'd like to say first, how would you like to begin Mr. Keshe?

K- We'll have some questions to answer if there is, and then we'll come back, and everything else?

Q: ... Last Monday during the discussions about the technology that we do every Monday, in our Brazilian group, we listened to the recording of the plasma Reactor Group, where you made the transmutation test with the Knowledge Seekers at Rick's teaching. Many of us in our group had different and interesting experiences, while listening to the recording of this teaching with our headphones. My experience was a being in a place that I call, deep space. This place was all dark with billions of points of light. So I would like to know what this place is, or is it irrelevant to think about it, and what would these points of light be?

K- I haven't been there, I don't know. It's what we see, and what you understand from the timer and position, (1:30). and then you explained. This is what I said, if you remember at the beginning of the trials before we started in Linz. That we accept, we have to accept what is sent, and what people see. Some people will exaggerate, some people will make some things up. But, in fact, if you've been to Linz, and you've been through the process, and when you come out, we always ask questions, sometimes very deep question sometimes, some of the Knowledge Seekers go through such emotional condition, that they don't even want to talk. We've had two or three cases which the Knowledge Seekers just want to leave. And they say, we come back and give you a recording. Because the emotions so touched, and what they've seen, and who they want to, to understand. They want to mature to what they have been through in the system, how they came in touch with their own soul, experiences they do. So, what do you see? We have? You have to explain to us, because we were not there.

Q: ... My first question is related to the Unicose. .. We have a Sun in our Solar System, which the planets rotate around, the moons rotate around the planets. We have a Sun in our galaxy, and our solar systems rotate around that. We have a Sun in, in the center of a universe, and the other galaxies go around that. (1:32). The universe is part of a cluster of universes in the Unicose, I believe off the top of my head, you said it was between six and nine universes that make a cluster. That cluster is one of many clusters of universes. Do these clusters rotate around a Unicose Sun? This is my first question. Thank you.

K- As many planets, and moons, and whatever rotate around the Sun, if you understood the Totality. So, the Unicose rotates around one Sun, which is the Creator, the Soul of the Creator, where all the energy comes from. When you look at the drawing of the Unicose, especially in the back of the third book, that center point is the Creator. The rest are on their own, their own clusters of their own clusters, of their own cluster.

If you compare it to the Soul of the Man your own brain has its own Soul. Your kidney has its own Soul. Your heart has its own Soul. Then within it, there are other sections, compartments of the fields of the strength to clean up the zinc, let's say in your kidney, and another part to clean any vitamins D's. The vitamin D's become little galaxies.

Then within the galaxies you have different tissues, and the cells, and they become these direct planetary systems, and whatever, whatever. But in fact, the essence of life of this cell in the kidney (1:34). which does certain job, is connected to the soul, which has been there ?? in the center of. And that's the same. The whole Unicoise evolves and fed by the Soul of the Creator within the center. All these Universes are those clusters of kidneys, and whatever, different galaxies of it.

Q: .. That really does give more comprehension to, "I made man in the image of myself." That's beautiful. I'm very grateful. My second question is related to the technology that you are releasing. The Flight Systems, the Transmutation Systems. More towards the Flight System. How does the Flight System that the Keshe Foundation has built, how does it differ from using the Flight System of the Soul of the Man? What are the differences there, please?

K- What do you mean by that, explain yourself?

Q: Well, with the reduction of the STP, and the correct conduct, activating your Carbon 14. Well depending on the person, I guess, certain practices, people are able to fly around this universe, possibly other universes. Humans are able to do this, just using their soul, their STM, (1:36). because of the reduction of the STP, and their conduct, they can fly around space. How does, for instance, is there any difference in that flight between a human using their STM, and the flight system that has been built and it's been tested in Linz?

K- The system built Linz gives you the opportunity,... to show the beauty of your Soul to yourself, and nobody else, and to teach you how to reach it. It's a tool for you to get to know how to operate. Where your soul is. We don't do anything else. The flight. We call it a Flight System, but in fact, in reality, it's an expansion system of the Soul. In a way, it's the key to unlock the STM from the prison of the physicality of the man.

When we go back to a lot of teachings. When we talk about from the beginning, that the STM, what you call the Spirit, or you call the STP has imprisoned the STM. If you learn the other parts of the teaching, where like a Tokomak in a plasma condition, you cannot hold the plasma (1:38). unless you have another plasma, which can contain it. So, your spirit has created a net around your soul, by field energy, nothing else.

Q: Could you just explain what do you refer to as spirit?

K- STP. In a cultural, in a religious, you call it, the Spirit, Holy Spirit. The Holy Spirit is your STP.

In the work of the Enhancement Unit, when we put you in it, we in a way, dilute this (the STP around the body). That allows the STM to expand beyond. But still, this (the STM) has a limitation to what it expands to. Where it gets out (draws long shaped bulging of the STM through the weak points of the STP around the body).

If you have a balloon. Then you force this balloon, you fill it with air, and then you force it, you put pressure on it. What does it do? You see a little bubbles sticking out. Because

now the field pressure creates this. In the world of Plasma Technology, we don't put a pressure on it, we dilute the strength of the fields of the spirit, the STP, (1:40). and then the soul decides to go to brother, mother, another position in the galaxy. There's no difference.

We don't let this to blow up and the balloon to explode. We allow to reduce that, that this becomes the new shape. Now, the spirit or the STP is diluted inside. It will be very interesting in the coming time, when man matures in more detail in the knowledge, you will see your physicality totally different. Now, we look at the physicality of the Man in a physical dimension this way. But when we become mature and we look at our spirit, or the STP, we will not see this shape (normal shape of man on earth). No way. We will see a field transition.

You know, the best way I can explain it, and I usually explain it this way when teaching children. Is you go on a rope, yeah? You go on a rope, and this is your body, and you try to balance on this rope. You move your arm up, you move an arm down, you put a leg up, you pull the leg down, and you find your balance to stay on the rope. But your shape doesn't change.

It's very much the same as we'll see in the STP in the dimension of energy. We see everything in a compact. In physicality, you move a hand and a leg to balance yourself. (1:42). In the world of plasma, you create balance with your other systems in the environment.

One day when you understand this, this becomes very clear, you understand how, what the job of the Enhancement Units (EU) are. As I always said, we give you a Rolls Royce. It's beautiful. It's full of everything which a man has dreamed of, ?? ?? of perfection ??. In the knowledge of the man, we give you the knowledge of the Creator. It's that Rolls Royce. Now you know, you have a Soul in it. But the only difference is, that Rolls Royce is on the street, it doesn't belong to you. Unless we give you the key for it.

It's the same with your Soul. The Rolls Royce, the beauty of your soul is there. Now with the Enhancement Unit, we give you the key. The richness, the luxury of understanding the knowledge of the creation. That's all it is. Here, in a way, the key to the knowledge of the Universe. Here you have a key for the physical matter to say you have reached ?? ?? . With the Enhancement Unit, we give the key to be able to enter to the knowledge of the Universe. That's all it is.

It's not a magic box. It's understanding the work of the Universe. Understanding what it is, and how we create that condition. I don't decide where you go. I don't decide, how part of physicality manifests itself in that dimension. (1:44). I've asked many people who've been through the system. I said, you know, did you have a drink with your father or your brother, or whatever who died years ago? Yes. Could you bring it back? No. Because you're in dimension of the energies.

If you go in the dimension of physicality, and you went to New York, and saw your brother and he shared a glass of wine with you. You can still have ?? the glass in your hand, because you're in the dimension of the ?? (the brother is still alive so he is our D).

But in the dimension of the, ?? when your grandfather (already) died, when you met, you are in the dimension of the Soul, because there is (he has) no physicality. Because he has lost, he has exchanged the maturity of the STP, the Spirit is gone, as you call it.

It's a difference when we travel you with the system. The spirit and the soul are together. When you die, you leave the spirit of the Totality behind. That's why you cannot come back to create it. Because the, what I call, the composition of the physicality to become another part of other creatures, does not allow it to come back. Because if we going to bring all the pieces of the spirit of the man into creation, to come "back to the future," as you call it, you'll be a piece in the worm, and God knows, the lizard, and the fly and everything else. The spirit of whatever they ate, and whatever children that were created from them, during the time of your death on this day. So it's impossible.

But the dimension of the soul you don't have the spirit with you. You have the soul, the energy of the soul. That's why I said, if man knew what happens to him after death, he has no dimension of physicality, and when this soul takes position in another dimension in the universe. Then in that position, if it decides, if the conditions created in interaction with the fields of the Inertia of the environment. (1:46). Then you will create its own physicality through the Inertia. Or what we call, "the new spirit will be created." Because he has to slow down, and in that slow down, it changes. It's the same with the Soul of the Creator, when it comes down, it (He) reduces (in strength), and becomes the man. But in essence, the fields of His creation.

Are there any other question?

Before we go to another question, there is something important. Absolutely beautiful, what is going to be announced by the Keshe Foundation. In the past few days, and past few weeks, and years, we have promoted the generator by the Keshe Foundation. In the past few weeks, we have brought you the Gas production unit and what we call, the Plasma Power Unit. Where the two kilowatts we have put for 10k (Euros), and the 10 kilowatt we have taught for 60k.

Keshe Foundation in this (Plasma Unit) we produce electric power, in this (Gas Unit) we produce gases. We have and we will introduce in the next short time, maybe by next week, a new 10,000, what we call 10 kilowatt Energy unit at a cost of 10,000 Euro. Where the beauty is, this power unit is and will supply (1:48). you the energy to 10 kilowatts, and as part of it, a Gas Production. Where what we will do is, at your system you have your (own) generator for your electricity, and you have a gas production for your heating and cooking or whatever you want. The hybrid, a combined bred. Never been done before.

So what we do, we feed the gas production out for you. Do you want to burn, you want to cook and we feed the same gas to what we call a gas generator. A 10 kilowatt gas generator now is on the cards for 10,000 Euros. You've got to understand. You go and buy a gas generator for 600, 800, 2,000 (Euros), whatever. But you have to keep on buying fuel for it. This technology, this way you don't need (to buy fuel for it). It's forever lasting.

There'll be some elements you need to continuously to add, which costs (almost) nothing. But in essence, what we call, a combined unit of electricity and gas as an energy source is on offer from the Keshe Foundation for 10,000 Euro.

We will market it, we'll just working on it for the next week or two. Then you will see one system. On one side you have what we call, the pipe to add to your house, and one side the pipe will fit into a standard generator, a gas generator. So, the hybrid system allows, the combined system, allows us now to see the full energy demand of our house. We try to limit this to maybe 1,000 or 2,000 to begin with. Because it's a complicated system, we have, to purchase the other parts. (1:50). We're not getting involved in the power generation side (you buy your own standard gas generator). But this is today's (offer), if you buy the energy Enhancement Unit for the power, you only get the electricity, and it's two kilowatt.

We are not changing. Those of you who bought one, and ask, "can I change it to one." We'll try to help you to do it. But from next couple of weeks, we allow this to come into operation. There is a discussion that about 72, maybe 73 people who trusted the Keshe Foundation 4 or 5 years ago, and bought the MaGrav generators, at around about 2,000 Euro.

There's a discussion in the Keshe Foundation. These units for your loyalty to us, will be given to you by very, very little change of cost. As long as we cover our cost. You trusted us, you stayed with us. We try, even if it means, we try to give it to you, as the cost of what you paid for the Foundation for it, we'll try to do this. It's only 70 People left, originally there were hundreds. We refunded all of you. Those who stayed with us, with what we call MaGrav generators, this unit is available, will be available to those. We have a list of it, we know who you are. There'll be an offering, we leave it your discretion to pay the balance, or a little bit more, whatever, to cover our costs. But you'll have the combination of the gas and what we call, the new system, that allows us to come to the next generation of the work.

Because what it is, it's very simple. Your gas is in plasmatic state, your energy unit, electricity, even it ?? lights you, is in plasmatic condition. With another plasma condition system, which we'll market very soon, you'll have your food, you have your whatever you need for, your processing of whatever. (1:52) So, the system as a whole, will become a feeder, will create generation of water, and will get you what you need.

So, the new, what we call, combination, Enhancement Unit for energy and for gas, will come to it. Don't forget, gases are the essence of the Creation of the Gans's, which are the essence of the energy the body of the man works.

With the electric power, we create the condition of the physicality energy. With the gases we create the condition of the Gans's energy. So, with the two, you will understand soon, we'll market the feed, the health, what we call, the processing, and everything else that you need in the house.

You can make a donation for this in the Keshe Foundation, and internally we transfer it to a sale when we market it. But it will be limited, because it depends how much and how we can bring the gas generators for you. In a way, you don't need to pay the fuel, and it's a lifetime system.

But all these systems has 100 Euro per annum, what we call, royalty fees to the Foundation. So, for next 20 years, you pay 100 Euro per year for all the gas, energy and electric bills you have. Then hopefully with the other parts added to it, the water and the food will come to it, which is nothing.

So, if you were waiting for when the Keshe Foundation would reach that completion point. Now, we have brought the system in, we're working on it. Maybe next week or two, we will release it. (1:54). Those of you who bought the gas unit, or you bought the energy unit, you have to top it up to the figure it is 10,000 Euros plus the shipping. So, even some of you who bought the, what you call, the system from Iran, which is built for what we call, power enhancement, like reducing the cost of the electricity. If you want to top it up, to change it, we can do so. So, you have a full generator and a gas supply together in one, what we call it, system. This makes it very easy for us to operate. In a way, we have brought a new era in the world of science and technology. Where you don't need to buy supplies anymore. You create it yourself. You have the electric, and you have the heating, and the cooking and whatever you like to do with it.

If you don't want to use the energy side, you can tank it as a gas and run a gas car operated and have the energy in the house for your electricity. 10 kilowatts is a very good, what you call it, level of consumption, it can meet all the demands of the house more or less. Unless you put 10 cookers on and 20 water heaters, and 10 heating ovens, and you live in a castle. But then you need about 10 of them. For ordinary man, 10 kilowatts it's absolutely perfect. It meets all the demands.

As I said, hopefully, we'll have come to understanding with one of the world leading nations. The proposals has been done, it's just to be signed in next few days. Then it'll be announced by the government, hopefully in through contractual agreements. That is and it will be allocated to one of the most leading nations in the world. Then we'll see how the others follow. (1:56).

In a way, in the western world, in Germany, they do not need to see the reduction (in production). The factory can buy two or three of these, and can run the factory, or in

combination of the higher generator, the gas generator, and take the supply. No company, no factory needs to be shut down, because of the shortage of energy. As this will meet the whole demand of the economy of the world.

As I said to one of our close allies and what we call, companies we collaborate with. To .. transfer this technology very rapidly into Africa in the next few weeks. Keshe Foundation collaborates with many organizations around the world. This allows us to in fact, to bring the power supply of both. To bring the change, to bring that needed change. Africa power production has reached limitation, they cannot buy gases and there were other things. Especially with the rise in the price of the fuel.

Now, every village, every town in Africa has the same opportunity and position as with the rest of the world. Where the Keshe Foundation will back, as part of its ?? profits of its corporations to expand this. We have reached collaboration with some of the major corporations to be able to expand this very rapid. On the back of this will come the what I call, the Enhancement Body Units, which are totally, totally revolutionized in the new system and structure.

So, for those of you who wanted to buy the generator. We can even allow you to buy. Go to the website of the Keshe Foundation, buy the two kilowatt and put in the text, (1:58). for the new integrated system, for the new, what you call, gas and energy, and we will take it that way. If you want to purchase one, don't go to the one which is a 10 kilowatt for 60,000 Euros. Go to the one, which says two kilowatts power. But in the notes put, "for the new combination system gas and energy." Then you'll get the full set, you don't need to change.

But when in time, in the next couple of weeks, we will change that. But you have this. And then we take all. If you just want a generator, you buy a generator. If you want a gas unit, you still keep your gas unit. If you want the combination to meet all the demands of the house, it's there. But this combination of the gas and energy unit, will come with a supplementary units very soon, where you can just add into the house, and generate all the clean water you need. You can add in the house and get all the energies you need for feeding the household, and everything else. Even your dog will not need to be fed. It's the beauty of it. It will come very nice. You will see it very soon.

It took us a long time to deliver it, but this combined system, which satisfies all the needs of the energy of demand of any household. As you understand, I think very soon, in the western world in next couple of years, these units becomes compulsory. When you build the house you have to have this unit in it. Which means the government does not have to connect to you. Doesn't need to put that cable lines down. Doesn't need to put what you call, gas pipes in. It'll save billions for them, and it creates a new condition of independence.

So, in a way you're welcome to the combined system of the energy, all you need, gas and electricity. (2:00) It's available in a good amount. 10 kilowatt is a fair amount for any household. 2 kilowatt there was ?? about three kilowatt. As I said, we had 70 odd people

who stayed with us, they committed themselves, and stayed with the Keshe Foundation. We'll find a solution to cover our costs. A little bit here and there, and we'll find a way to be able to deliver those to you. Then you'll be contacted through the email by the Keshe Foundation, in next few couple of two or three weeks. As we've been discussing in the Foundation, how to support those who supported us and stayed with us.

Any other questions?

R: Thank you. Mr. Keshe, there was a couple of comments there about the microphone being, people having a hard time with it. I find the audio is actually very good right now. But they're asking to move the microphone.

K- I think they've got excited with the news.

R: A little bit away from your mouth, perhaps? There is a suggestion to try a different microphone.

K- We are not going through that, playing we've been...

R: We are not going through that, no. Thank you for the suggestion. You wouldn't believe what we've already gone through to get to the point...

K- Even had Rick resigning from the noise, "I cannot work with this, get a new one."

R: In one point it was just too much.

K- No. iPhone headphones is perfect for us.

R: Sometimes it might get a little close or sometimes your voice is just naturally more deeper. You know, it is just the way it is sometimes.

K- It's just the way it works sometimes, it goes too deep.

Q: ... (2:02). All this knowledge that you have been passing on for 8 to 10 years based on science and universal knowledge. And we are now reaching the level of transmutation. My question is, how was this same knowledge passed at the time of Jesus Christ, since the knowledge of the physical body, the planet and the universe at that time, was very small and different from what we have today? Thank you.

K- Christ didn't have the understanding of it. But he had an insight of. It's a big difference. But you've got to remember one thing. You talk when you speak about Christ, you talk at the level of the ?? soul of his character. The soul of the Christ is the same as Moses, and Muhammad, and the rest. A man in different outlets, but it's the same man, and the same man speaks to you today. It's not the position, it's understanding to be able to share in time, place and the space.

The teaching is not just for man, the teaching is for the totality of the creation. As I said, when you talk about the Universal Community, then it's not just the village of the man, it's the totality of the universe which learns from the man. (2:04). So, it's just how you understand it. It's the same Soul, it's the same man in different clothes. But, the STP is aware of the knowledge of the Soul, but it's not able to share, because it's not there. People are not ready, beings are not ready for it.

Q: ... I am studying the Health teaching on the uvula held in 2014. You said that the uvula is the Twinity of the thalamus. With this knowledge, can we change the

morphology of the uvula through the contact with the fields of the Gans's of Zn and CO₂, and thereby change our emotions in the brain?

K- Can you explain?

Q: Let me just reread the last part of the question, I think, can we change the morphology or the shape I guess, and use of the uvula through the contact with the fields of the Gans's of Zinc and CO₂, thereby change our emotions in the brain? (2:06).

K- Every time you come in touch with any plasmatic field, or collection of plasmatic fields, it will ?? effect you. The best sign, the best way to understand. If you come in touch with the plasma of a Zn or CO₂ you might go through, because it's Gans's, some changes. But we all know when we come in touch with Gans's, it touches our emotion.

The biggest one is when you come in touch with a collection of Gans's, we call it, "a man and a woman," and we fall in love. We change. Because now it's change of emotion. Because the field strength received and given is so much. So, we don't interact. We might never seen, never touched, or come physically in touch with the person, but we fall in love with, and we change our life with it.

The best example of this is the ex-president of Kazakhstan, Nazarbayev. In 90s, usually the presidents of the Eastern Blocs, or Communist Blocs, whatever. Make sure always there is a news about them at the beginning. The first news is always about the presidents, or the government. They watch, because they want to see what they say, how they propagandize. I know this, because I used to work with the family of Nazarbayev, personally. Nazarbayev sitting, he is not a president anymore, he moved a couple of years ago now. Sitting, watching to the night news to see what the propaganda is. There is a news broadcaster for the first time on, and Nazarbayev fell in love with this woman on television, on the screen. (2:08). The woman never saw the outside world for a long time. She was just picked up from the television station, taken to the palace. They have a child from each other. I think a couple of children up to now.

It's just, a world leader fell in love with a woman on the screen, the touch of the fields. She changed his life. Nazarbayev changed with this love affair, by just receiving the fields. We've seen this many times. Do we need the Gans's to change our emotions? Do we need Gans's to be there? With the combination Gans's of what we call, the fields of life, makes us to fall in love, makes us to understand, make us to change feeling.

So yes, it touches emotion. Because we look at the Gans of copper and zinc. But the biggest punch to this, the biggest collection of Gans's is another being, be it a dog, be it a cat, be it a man or woman, that's all it is. Emotions through interaction of the fields.

Any other question?

Q: ... You didn't talk much about the power Enhancement Unit, which several of us have purchased. (2:10). It was my understanding that the power Enhancement Unit helped the power of course, but then it also had many other effects, such as helping you at the soul level as well, the environment of your house and stuff like that. Do these new units ...

K- It's the extension of the same, it's the extension of the same system.

Q: Okay, so it will accomplish the same things at the soul level and for use of energy production?

K- Yes, because. Go back to what we said about the CO2 Gas Unit. That the CO2 gas unit is not the gas in the (matter state) level of what we use the CO2 for, let's say, drinking, or for putting a fire out. It does that. But it carries a conversion of energy of the Gans, which means gives life, connects to giving life.

It's very interesting. We can put two people in the same room with a fire and use a Gans CO2 based structure. One will die and one will survive. The soul which survives still wants to be here. The soul which will find the physicality, uses the energies of the CO2 with connection to the environment, to elevate the Soul to leave the physicality. Point of death. But elevated the soul.

You might find a husband and wife in the bed in a fire. The wife lives, because of the love of the grandchild. (2:12). The husband let's go, because he had enough of the pains of this life with the cancer and the rest. It's the soul which decides.

The units which come out is the extension to that. If you buy the Enhancement Unit, that's what it does, it has. But if you go for the other one, all technologies we delivery, is a combination of elevation of the soul, and the food, and the rest of it. You will see what you bought. But as the technology evolves, we showed you three weeks ago, we showed you the gas power production. We showed you the power generator, the week before that. Now we see a combination, but the energy it produces, is a Plasmatic energy in the house. The gas you burn is a Plasmatic, it's not just a matter state gas.

That's the beauty of it. You'll feel the change. It's like when you put Gans's around the house, or bottles, or you fed a tree. Going back to our friend in Australia, Antonio, which is always around with this thing. If you, as we said last time, if you put a CO2 unit, or a Gas unit in the center. This is your fields. Now makes it much easier for you. Because if you have the Energy units, like light bulbs around the field, you'll create that condition. The light shine all the way through to the roots, to the top of the ?? heart. (2:14). These are extensions to the present knowledge that we add to.

There is no need for fertilizers anymore, if you understand how to work this thing. How to produce the gases, that is in combination with the lighting, or the fields and itself. No harvesting, you don't have to worry about how many times you water it. As you go back, go back into the documents about the growth of the harvests in the Mongolia. We did with the Chinese authorities. We were mature, two or three weeks before their harvest, a week before their harvest. In those times, the birds came and ate a lot of it, they were getting fed up. They've never seen so many birds eating. Even after the birds, all the complaints we had, that the birds were still eating, we still had, if I am correct, 72 kilogram they produce and we used 240 odd kilos. Can you imagine how much the birds have eaten in those two, three weeks when the harvest was already ready.

While we're waiting for the fertilizer (used), harvest to be ready. This was only 27, more 56 days of experiment with the rice and 27 days with the wheat. We were 49 kilogram in a wheat. In those 27 days we added, I think, if I remember was about 132 kilos. (2:16). So, it's the essence of the elevation of the soul of the plant. It's not just a plant fertilizer. It's a different world.

You convert this expansion of the fields in harvest, into expansion of the Soul of the Man. Then you can see what it does. Creates mayhem with the West. This is why many of you Knowledge Seekers have a problem with your families. Because you've been touched by the Gans's, you've been touched by elevation of the Soul. The physicality is there, because you have to deal with it. But they see it, "Oh, everything is wrong." But they don't seem two ?? horns, and two things and you don't eat. But when your soul has been elevated. Then you see the light, you see the understanding of knowledge.

How many of the Knowledge Seekers have had, or have problems with your family? Because if the technology is correct, why don't you do this, why don't you do that. But the technology had to be brought to the point of the maturity, that everything is ??. Meanwhile, you receive so much energies from the Gans's you made or whatever.

You're satisfied inside, with the energies of the elevation of the soul. Now it's time to bring that change of physicality. The systems are set to do that, the new systems. When we show the first transmutation, you will see the change in the world about what ?? we talk. When we put the knowledge beyond other points. The way we showed you with the gases and the air. Electricity now with a power production, we put everything beyond question. The biggest problem the Western world has with Keshe Foundation is, how to handle this, and how we can bring the change, and how we can literally forget about what is being pushed and written. (2:18).

You see, the elevation of the soul comes from the fields of the Universe. If you are closer to the center, then stronger field you'll see. Then more stronger soul you will have. The more powerful existence you become. Most of the people we see, we say, they have a lot more of knowledge than we do. They come from the more inner circles of the Creation (deeper inside the plasma spiral), but because they can go to the other dimension, we see them.

Man is on this strength (at beginning of spiral), the ones who have the UFOs and ?? things, they come from this strength (a little bit deeper in the spiral). This is the limit they have reached, but they still can go lower. When they come to us, we think they are god. No, are still elevating their souls with the knowledge of the creation.

But, with today's teaching with the man, we have brought man to this point (very close to center of spiral). If man understands it. He has not much left to reach the essence of the Creation. This is where these people are envious about the man, how he has jumped the gap. And that is the gift of Mitra, being the lover of the Creator.

When you fall in love you give everything. Doesn't matter if you're hungry, if you haven't eaten, you have clothes. This is what our Creator, with His own creation, has brought man to. All trillions of years for all this to expand, to get to the man today has been jumped by one love. Then you understand the power of the emotion. (2:20).

I think he has even surprised the Creator Himself, what He has done to Himself. This is why Mitra fell, understood the essence of the love within the creation on this planet. With all of the problems we had, loving in the man's level is one of the most beautiful things the universe knows. Unconditional giving of everything, to be able to elevate.

Any other question

Q: .. I had another question of a different subject. Concerning the soul and the STP. I've always considered the soul to be the most powerful of the two. How is it that the STP is able to enslave the soul, if the soul is more powerful?

K- Have you seen the fisherman? The net on its own (folded up) has no strength. But when you spread the net, you catch the biggest fish on this planet. It's the same. The spread of the mesh of the fields, engages a lot of fields of the soul. That's why I always explain, you know, just explain with a balloon. The balloons out, when it's weaker, and he comes back and says, I had a dream. You didn't have a dream, you had a soul travel. When you keep it tight, you keep it in. (2:22).

Look at the Tokomaks. Look at the new fusion .. reactors they do. Look at the CERN. We have a very powerful center, but a very weak dynamic system engages all the fields, that's all it does. When you look at the tokomak system, when you have this huge plasma created by the magnetic fields. Then you create a compress, to create a central plasma to create fusion, they call it.

It's a very powerful system in the center. But with, plasma it's a connection of fields. When you spread it so much, you contain it. That's all it is. The STM is in the center. The dynamic blood flow contains it, spreads around it. It connects to all these links. That's why when you elevate part of it, it changes. I've been through this many times.

This is how when we eat emotionally we change. Because our nose is positioned to pass directly beyond the .. breathing, and the digestion system in the mouth. The two continuously elevate. That's the only way we manage to break into this soul.

That's why different foods effects our emotion and physicality. Because this net, gets effected. This is why if you go back to the teaching of years ago, I used to say, when you fall in love, it last three to five years. After that you have to renew the love. Why do you keep on telling to your lover, I love you, I cuddle you, and kiss, or whatever. You make love to reconfirm and be confirmed. (2:24).

Because you create a new love, new understanding. The way you love your wife today after 30 years of marriage, is different than the way you when you fell in love with her 30

years ago. If you kept that love of strength going, you still have the same. That love you created, it brought in a different combination. But during the time of 30 years you have eaten different foods, you've been breathing different air, and everything else. So, the energy of what you fell in love with, is changed.

It takes three to five years. It's the same with the cancer. When you have a wish to die within five to seven years, we see the sign of a cancer. It's the same with the food, with the falling in love. You use, you consume different energies, and that energy, brings an elevation. So, we understand this. Now we understand it more or less fully in the dimension of physicality.

Any other question?

Q: Mr. Keshe, could we listen every day with our headphones to the Plasma Reactor Group recording, where you made the remote transmutation tests with the Knowledge Seekers?

K- You can listen every hour, every minute, what do you get out of it? That's what it counts. (2:26). What does it bring you? What does it change in you? How does it elevate your soul? How does it elevate the ?? strength of your soul? That's all it counts.

In the coming time, when we bring back the people from the Moon and the Mars, you will see the Soul of the Man's elevation will change. It's not just that we send people to go, we bring the changes, to bring that change. The Messengers of understanding the new world of creation. We are not making you celebrities. We are not making a new cult. We had a guy from the Core Team forcing himself, "I am the core team, I have to." No, it's the elevation of who you can elevate. How you can elevate the energies and whatever. Of yourself and the others, what you can give for them to elevate their soul. So it's irrelevant.

Any other question?

Q: We've seen many new Knowledge Seekers coming into the group from Brazil looking for a solution through plasma technology for autism, and they want to learn how to make Gans to eliminate mercury. (2:28). Can you enlighten us on this topic? What do Knowledge Seekers need to understand in order to bring balance and understanding into their lives?

K- I don't go into this because it opens a big Pandora's Box, especially with Americans, with autism and everything else. But there is a way to overcome the autism through the technology, and in a very rapid way. With it we bring a new dimension to life.

We will test this with the new units for Autism. Autism is a very tricky game. Very, very tricky, how to create it. In the reports to (US) Senate, now, whatever it comes, confirms the connection of the substances to the immunizations, what you call, the injections we

received. So, we know this. You have to be very careful with this. These lobbyists are very strong and they can do all sorts of things.

But in general, autism can be changed very rapidly, very, very raptly. It's very much like a blindness. There is a solution. There is a pattern with it. They have to have a system with it. Autism is reversal, 100%.

As I said, till last week we were strained by the, what we call, restrictions by the fake court in Belgium, 7th of August, past. (2:30) But now we are very much involved in a very direct way, with a high level scientific world and the public, in changing and bringing a new dimension into the .. health application, and what I call, improving the life.

We have a certificate from the Naturopathic of the Belgium to produce the systems. We put it directly to you doctors. How to do it and the way to do it. Autism is as easy to change as you drink a glass of water. But you have to understand how and the way it is. But anything to do with other space of, elements, taking of the elements, Alzheimer and that kind of thing, Parkinson's, has already fast track to do.

I don't know if you've seen it, but we did it in China. In China, what we did to get the guy literally running after five days, and wanting to drive. We've seen that many times. It's the same process. There is a solution for all this Autism, ADHD, Fibromyalgia, Alzheimer's, Parkinson's, and the rest of it. It's not a big problem. It's not only the problem of Brazil. In Brazil you can talk about it. The other sites they kill you for it.

We saw Peter in Belgium, when he exposed these things, (2:32). even took the thing to the Parliament, to say the guy is insane, and put him in a mental institution. These ?? lobby's are very, very powerful. We have the same thing here in Austria. We have one woman doctor who's very well paid by the lobbyists, and she causes most of the problem for the Keshe Foundation. In a way, she is a prostitute in her, what I call, PhD to get paid to stop the Keshe Foundation. We have this directly in Austria now with one woman.

We had the same thing with Belgium. When I came back from Iran, I was requested to go to the office of the Prime Minister of Belgium ?? with Dirk. A woman came in and she was, what we call, ?? windmills ?? and she had to stop everything the Keshe Foundation (was doing), because she was getting well paid as a lobbyist, as a member of the Cabinet Advisory to push her way.

But the new generator plasma unit we launched today, will put an end in all this, because there is no mystery. When you can produce 10 kilowatt, and you can gas the house. There's nothing to question. In the, what I call, the Health processing system of the Keshe Foundation is very direct, we elevate the Soul. There is no sign of physicality. We've seen it. Many people who've been through the Enhancement Unit, they tell us what change has brought them.

Any other question?

Q: (2:34). .. What elements do we have to add to the combined gas power generator from time to time? I would like to know more about making plasma gases.

K- That's a part of the technology of the Keshe Foundation, we do not let it ?? out. You cheated us. You betrayed us. We see you're incompetent to do it. So, we carry on doing it in the way we should ?? You cheated yourselves, not us. Us as a Foundation we did. I learned this very much from the Italians.

Then we learned from the Italians again. We had a visitor from Italy to Keshe Foundation, the 11.11 guy. He wanted to do whatever he wanted to do. He lied to us. He came in to video, and then he didn't get his way. He went to destroy the Keshe Foundation, another Italian, what I scam job. So, we learned from experience, not to let things go, till we have a full control and we can bring the full change back.

A guy wrote to me from Iran, you have to tell us how you make the gases, it's our right. It's our right. You're right is animal right, not the Universal right. You behave like animal, and you live like animals, and you expect to have everything to become a more powerful animal to do more damage. It'll not be done, this time we do it. We learned from what we experienced, of the past. We go back to governments, we work through governments to have, everybody has the same. We learned a lot from Italy.

We learned how, we have found out recently how Italian factory was handed over to the Italians. The warehouse manager slept with the closest person in the Keshe Foundation. Now you know how we lost it. (2:36). Were told how to do it, and the way to do it in bed. So, we learned with how we share, who we share our bed with. These are the things we're learning.

I came, I set up the Keshe Foundation in a very clear way. I trusted that the Keshe Foundation people will be like the Jewish people, I always dealt with in my business world. In the Jewish community when you work, nobody betrays no one, more or less. Accidents can happen. But it brings solidarity, it's your work. I never lost a cent in the Jewish community, 20 years of work. If it happened, it was looked after as a mistake and it was corrected.

When I set up the Keshe Foundation I believed the Knowledge Seekers will come from that kind of mentality. They would be correct people. But I found out the most dishonest people come on the cover of the Keshe Foundation, to deceive, steal and do everything else, as Knowledge Seekers. So, my attitudes in past two or three years, totally has changed.

We treat you exactly the way it was before. People we trust enough we work with them, and we expand with them. The rest have to be dealt with, what I call, governments. That's the best way to do it. Because then everybody gets the benefit of it. It's irrelevant. We won't teach, we do not put technologies out for you all to go and try to ?? disguise it up,

and damage the others, and try to damage the Foundation. (2:38). You made us wise. You want us to see what you're capable of. So, we protect the rest.

Any other question?

Q: If I take the trip to another galaxy and find the planet I wish to stay at there. What happens to my physicality here when I want to stay there?

K- You take it with you. You're still connected. But it goes with you. In a way you can, in a way you have to understand. You can transmute. On Earth, because everything is the same field strength wise, you can manifest yourself in 2 dimension. When you go into a different strength it's a different game play, if you don't understand what to do.

You can loose the STP. These are the things man will learn accordingly.

In time you'll learn, what you can do and what you cannot do. As I said, you become that ?? child when you pick up the hot coal and you put it in your mouth. You know ?? it's burning. You don't do it the second time. (2:40).

Any other question?

Q: .. When traveling to different places through the dimension of the Soul, will my memory of the site I previously went to, remain intact?

K- Yes, of course. You will find out, in the coming time when you do it the correct way. Memory of the others (travels or experiences ??) becomes your memory in the universe. That's why you (can) speak the language.

We have this with the two Brazilians who came on the 2nd of August to the Keshe Foundation Center. We had many, we had English people coming in and going and we tried to speak English with them. I wasn't there, I was told by the people who were looking after these two. If they are in the panel they can talk themselves.

Apparently one of them explained he doesn't speak very good English, but he was speaking of fluent rapid English. Till he was questioned, and then he stopped back to (his poor English). We learn languages, we don't learn, we connect to languages, through the enhancement structure. We learn through. The enhancement is the universe. It's a replication (of it). So if we can go into a system. We've seen this with many people who come to Linz. Go in with a (broken) spoken English, and they come back and they speak, (a very good English and) they can explain themselves.

Because they tap into as we said, the language. When you go from England to China, and you go through the transportation system, (2:42). you will have to have somebody to explain to you. You need a translator. But if you go through the transmutation system, I wonder if you need one. Unless you decide to. We've seen it with the Brazilian couple who came to us on the second of August. If they're on the line, bring them and let them

explain to us. We tap into the language (with this). That's why we say, we need as many people (as possible) from around the world. That's why on the translation it says, American English, New Zealand/ Australian English, or English UK. Each one carries different essence. One is a pavement, one is a sidewalk, or a sidewalk, whatever you call it. Yes, it does.

Any other question?

Q: Jalal ... First question. In the past teaching you said, the best place I can take the man to learn how to travel the space is, Saturn. Is that still exist in the plan of the Foundation?

K- You can go anywhere. You see, Saturn has many moons, and many conditions and the conditions between the conditions. You look at the moons of Saturn, we look at how these moons interact, what they create. When you look at the Saturn with its moons you see a beautiful atomic structure. (2:44). I am sure released the paper on the Structure of the Saturn. Saturn has a very composite structure, where it's superimposed. Then you have the ring of the Saturn, which sitting outside. Then you have the moons of it, and the rest of it. Then you have the ice rings. These ice rings are confirmation, are layers.

This layer connects to this ring, for example. This layer connects to the ring. This is of the Hydrogen, this is of the Helium, this is potassium, or whatever. Different Inertia field forces. So, when you have the moons here of Saturn, it's not just a moon. It's what's the interaction between the fields are there ?? of it. Then the interaction with the center.

So, with 11, 12 electrons you get a very good, what you call it, diversity of the fields. It teaches you a lot before you go into space. It's, what I call, molecular structure of the plasmas and the field control.

When you look at any gaseous planet, you see the rings. Those rings confirm to you what Gans's, what ?? are sitting, creating different Inertias. That's why you see in the rings of Saturn different size, (2:46). what you call it, ice blocks. This is how your electrons work in that structure. Your electrons in the outer boundary has different energy system, and the interaction, then the ones in the ?? inner one. It's just because of the field forces they carry, nothing else.

Q: And the hexagonal shape of it?

K- On the top, on the north pole, you mean?

Q: Yes.

K- That is, I explained it in the same paper. I've explained this before. Go back into the Medical Teaching, I think it's in there somewhere. The hexagonal shape of the top layer, or what you call it, the North pole of the Saturn is very simple. You created it with your skin.

You look at your skin. Your skin has this shape (hexagonal) if you look it very close. This shape comes from interaction of the different layers of Gans's, or Nano materials.

When you look at the inner skin, the second skin, or whatever, then you create the hexagonal shape of the skin. The outer skin is a mirage of interaction or fields. Each one layer, creates two of the sides of the pressure. If you understand it. Look at your skin to see it.

So, when you look at the poles. (2:48). On Earth we have it as well. The north pole of the Earth, we have a very small hexagonal shape. Because we have a very loose combination of it. The interaction of the fields of three layers, Gans's layers, and the structure of inside creates this hexagonal shape, which brings the stability. It's in the Gans's state.

These layers are moving with different speeds and different, sometimes directions. This creates the interaction of the fields. Totality creates the shape of the hexagonal on top of the planet. We understood this long time ago. It's been explained in teachings. I think it is in one of the books maybe.

But the hexagonal shape of the field. You create, you put a reactor with the three layers, with different Gans's, dynamic, you will see a field hexagonal on top of it. It's the balance of the fields. When you have more layers, you see more complex fields.

Q: Second question. We see the situation now around the world with drought, and lack of energy use, and all of that. Is that device what you're showing today, is the beginning of the solution for them?

K- In so many ways, (2:50). man has created part of this. In so many ways, as I say it's in the bigger plan. I always said, man will accept this technology not out of the beauty of it, but out of the fear of his own demise. We're getting to that point, we're getting to that point. Everybody looks at it as an economical way to make money, to earn money, and the rest of it.

It's very interesting, very, very interesting. I received a report video of the Parliament of Iran. The discussion in the Parliament, a member of the Parliament asks, how come the minister, who was the guy who wrote the paper against the vaccination, now has become a member of the cabinet, he is in favor of the vaccination. What has changed? As somebody wrote very simply, the bank account. You understand?

Q: Yeah, this is the problem we...

K- This is the problem we have. But in time we change. We are in the right place, right time. The pressure on the Keshe Foundation is beyond. They are trying. But on the other hand we see them, they come to us begging for their lives. They bark like a dog, but when it comes to them with a cancer, they are as tame as a snake.

Q: I wish they open another account that we can elevate their souls.

K- We'll see, we shall.

K- Thank you very much. Jalal, join us in the group 20 people.

Q: Keep it a secret.

K- Don't keep it a secret. (2:52). Join us in the 20 people. You have the rights.

Q:: I will be there Mr. Keshe.

Q: .. With the elevation through the Gas Units, if all souls have access to both physical and soul dimensions what will happen to the trees physically through elevation?

K- What you mean?

Q: Well, he is saying that the elevation through the, I guess the CO2 gas units, if all souls have access to both the physical and soul dimensions, what will happen to essentially the trees physically?

K- They all get. The trees, and the shrubs, and the animals, and the stones will get the same elevation. (2:54). It's not exclusivity of man. That's why we brought it up this way.

R: Will they change physically? I guess would be the question.

K- Yes. Yes, of course they do.

R: So trees might hover on over the Earth instead of being having their roots?

K- No, not really. It's all a point of balance isn't it. Not really, ?? have they uprooted, no. In that level of work it's totally different dimensions.

R: We have a question from Jefferson, again from Brazil. Brazil has been quite popular today.

K- Very active, hum. They don't stop. We have a guy called Rafael, he doesn't stop, they don't stop.

Q: ... I would like to help reduce or eliminate hunger in the world. If I use the Gans produced by the cup of food, which you explained in the 358th Knowledge Seekers Workshop, in a stellar configuration made with dynamic reactors, will I be able to feed the people close to the structure?

K- You can feed anyone through the structure. The beauty with the understanding is, if you understand it in a way is, we say in English you can take a horse to water, but you cannot make it to drink. You can create the dynamic structure of the food. (2:56). But if the soul is not there to receive it, you can make as many food systems as you want.

Haven't we done that with the man? Haven't we sent so many Messengers to elevate the soul of the man? How many have listened, and how many have the ?? strength. Those who chose. Those who wanted the elevation. Otherwise it is said, the rest has been, maybe, not a waste of time, but another slower process.

Any other question?

R: I'm wondering if the story of Christ and the bread and fish, feeding the masses, had something to do with the Cup of Food, of some sort technique. Do you have any inside information on that?

K- It's just a man puts a name on to it, as that. Call it the bread and wine and the rest of it. But in essence is the love and energy of loving and giving. But that's what people understood at that time. So that's what it came to be, what we know today.

Q: Okay, along those lines, we have a question from Trevor. He says, I also want to know, when we move to connect through the souls of our ancestors, to find the truth about the crucifixion of Christ, will it be like those people are there to witness what those souls saw with their own eyes? (2:58). Or will we be witness to history like we were present?

K- It's a combination of both. It's a combination of both. Who's been present? Who hasn't?

As I explained to you, we had a lady, we had two people. We had a lady, I have explained this before. She spent all her life trying to see Christ, to be connected to him. When she went through the Enhancement Unit, she came out, and she refused. She says, I don't want to be recorded, I do not want even to write it. Her husband was with us, he said, she refuses to.

Because he was aware of her emotion. She explained to us the color of the skin, the hair, the dress, the walking. She could explain to us fully about Christ. We have a good description of it. It fits into, what I call, what we always said, Where he came from, would he be any different?

But the communication with him. So, you can now explain a lot. She was of the, what I call, demeanor structure of Middle East mixture, at the time of Christ. It was very interesting. She is not a white Italian, as you call it. It was very interesting.

So, I went through the soul dimension. Her ancestral line was present during the time of Christ. ?? time of crucifixion. The communication lines was, in the line as it was. It was very interesting going into this. (3:00). We had people who came through the system, and they felt the presence of the Soul of Christ. We have two or three people who did this.

But not the manifestations as a physical dimension. We'll see this. Without a doubt Christ lived for 30, 30 old years, he came across hundreds thousands of people who spoke. They've seen him, they know him. Some lived with him, some shared bread with him, as you call it. These people, all of them had children. The souls which have been in touch with. The same as the memory of where the cell of your kidney will be. That memory of the talks, and his presence is within them.

It's in, what you call, the RNA side, not the DNS side, the energy pack. The memory goes back to the time of the creation.

If some of us reach that point, as I said, you can even see the Soul of the Creator to understand His language.

So, people who have seen, what do you call it, Christ, during his time in Palestine, as maybe children, they've seen him crossing. They, made him a frock, they sold a breade to him, they followed him. All these people still created children. Those children carry the exact memory of what he looked like. We carry the DNA, and we copy our parents, as they say, up to 500 generation backwards, which actually to, from the beginning of the time. Because otherwise, some of us won't have a kidney and some of us won't have an eyes, or whatever. So, everything is recorded and added.

So, they carry it. And yes. (3:02). If you have a descendant who came through Palestine, at the time of Christ, and you were there when it happened. Don't forget the population of the Palestine wasn't that big at that time, and where he was, or in Jerusalem. Few tens of thousands and more or less it was like village, compared today. Everybody knew one thing or the other.

So, we all have, if you come from that ?? kind of background. I carry a Cohen, which means through my mother, I'm connected back to the generation. So, in presence it's very simple. Those of coming from that position, that direction are the carriers here. And on the other side they come from the blood of Muhammad. So, the presence is both. But the same soul.

I've been brought up amongst "Saheds" , which means the direct blood of Muhammad. ?? both from ?? ?? same line. And both from the mother's side. So, it must be understood, that we carry this with us, we've been present.

Any other question?

R: Can we also pick up those lineages, or those entities the Christ and Muhammad? (3:04). Can others pick that up through artifacts, or other connections with the past of the physicality type things?

K- I think most of us know, if you don't know. We don't have anything, which is actually belongs to Christ. But we have more or less most of the clothes, especially the later part of the life, of bless His name Muhammad. Every few years these clothes are displayed somewhere around the world by the Saudi royal family. I think very recently, three, four, or five years ago, they showed the cloths which Muhammad wore during his lifetime. They're treasured, they are kept by the, what we call, religious part of the Saudis.

So we can even, I haven't watched it. We can even go back to the DNA, and recreate many of the people even who touched it, touched the clothes, came in touch with (the clothes). Then with the present science and technology find the bloodline ??. In the Iran Shia ?? side, which is connected directly to the blood of Muhammad, many of what they call, ?? Imam, his descendants, great, great grandchildren, which some of the clothing, and parts have been kept, and people have touched. We can go back to the DNA.

This is a present science, it's not science ?? fiction. (It's) .. science that can fully support this. (3:06). It's not a fiction. So, yes, if you can find what Christ wore, even if you can find the cross he was put on, you can bring part ?? of it back.

R: Okay, that makes a lot of sense with the DNA, and so on. So, are our human bodies, or human sensors, sensitive enough to pick up on that DNA, and actually, perhaps to get that information? Even on a Nano level from a few ?? pieces of clothes. ?

K- Yes, possibly yes. Don't forget, the DNA carries the STP, so it had a connection to their Soul. It's not impossible, because now we understand the science. Unless you're a hypocrite, we can. Unless you are totally denying everything, which exist in the scientific world, we can do.

Don't forget, you go to China and you can choose the color of the eye of your child, the hair, and everything else. So, if they can interfere with it, they can rebuild it backwards too.

Q: .. If any of the Universal Community asked for help in the future, (3:08). will the intervention be justified?

K- It depends how it is, and what is the purpose, yes. Many times they asked for help, many times they received. It's not the first time. Cultures, societies, which have been pure in their work, and they lived a perfect life, in a way. When it comes to for example, their planetary system, or the environment system collapses, or is about to collapse, or when the soul of the community asks for help. The Universal Community responds. Done many times. And still do. There are a few going on at the moment around the universe.

Physicality forces, what we call, accidents for things to take shape. There is a society of ?? for this ?? , what I call, community in the universal work, that the job is like what you call, SOS. They are there to rescue the souls. They never carry the physicality, hardly ever. But carry those souls in all the same ?? It's not an easy job.

We hardly have lost civilizations by accident. They've always been preserved, in one way or the another. When you see the galaxies blowing up to pieces, they literally blow up, empty of living Soul life. (3:10). Majority is emptied. Because it's done ?? completely, what we call, billions of years, about to crash. We see it all the time. So, the facilities for moving is there. The knowledge is there to do.

It's a specific race, that has achieved the knowledge of the creation, who does this. It's a privilege.

Any other question?

Q: ... The Cu 59, and you consider it 49. This difference in-between the numbers, is it the Inertia, in a way?

K- The first one is Inertia fields forces. The other one is a plasma field forces.

Q: Is it due to the condition, or this is what, this matter state appears?

K- Yes, it's due to condition. It's due to the Inertia of the Earth. It's the difference between Mass and Weight., 59 is if you look at it from the plasmatic world, is the Weight. (3:12). 50, 49 is the Mass.

Q: In regarding the spirit, in this condition?

K- It's the same. Condition to the position. Condition to the position.

Q: Okay. What you have of idea about this James Webb ?? telescope? And you know, we know in the Plasmatic way, there is no such a distance.

K- About what?

Q: This James Webb Telescope, the recent pictures.

K- I have no idea what you are talking about. I don't have time to look at these things.

J: Yeah, they showed the new pictures of the deep space. And they say this is from billions, and the beginning of the creation. And we know in the Plasmatic technology, there is no such a thing, whatever you see is there in the same time. It is only the distance in our Solar System, or our galaxy which it makes this time...

K- You see, you see the field strength in a matter state, we see the field strength in the plasma state. It's a Plasmatic ?? you are there. Not a matter state ?? you are there. You understand?

J: How can we distinguish this is Mr. Keshe?

K- When you go in the system, when you go into the Gans, what you call, the Enhancement System. This is where we don't allow any films to be taken from the Enhancement room. (3:14). But it's amazing. I've said this before, people tell you, we heard you, we hear a voice telling us. But we don't see, it is blur. I'm just about 20 centimeters away from them.

I tell them to go to the Moon. They say, we heard it. But in fact, it's my soul, which gets in touch, with their soul and says, go to the Moon. Physicality is just to translator. As simple as that.

I've had many, many people who went through the Enhancement Unit this. We heard the instruction. I instructed the soul, through the soul. But used the voice of the man, and the physicality is inside the soul. They hear it and they do it. Because, it goes back to the same point. Trying to give, to please.

When you don't give them instruction, they sit there for hours. Nothing happens, because they're just waiting for the flight to be ?? Vienna, as I call it.

Any other question?

Q: It's that because the people who is going there, they expect to receive? That's why, that is the difference?

K- Very much so. ... Very, very much so. We have this problem with the very Knowledge Seekers who come in. They sit there and they get nowhere. Because of the expectations.

They say, "I just came here to give." But what is underlying? What is there? What does the soul doesn't want you to see? (3:16).

Q: This is always like this. It's also in the beginning of your teaching when Rick and others built this ball. And you told them, just there and see what happen. And after a while you said, you went there to receive, but you didn't want there to give. So, try now to give and see what will happen.

K- It's a condition. It's I always, I always said, if you learn it. I always take what is needed, and till it's not needed, the time will not be there for it. I've shown this to the Knowledge Seekers who were around me. When things happen, I tell them, because it's not there, it's not time. They say, "oh this whatever." No, because we have to understand there's a bigger purpose behind it, not just what we want. That's the whole structure.

Q: One addition Mr. Keshe. Last week you asked about a past teaching for the Knowledge Seekers, I think if the Knowledge Seekers go to the private teaching in the 17th, or 18th of November 2015. No it's 18th of November 2015, in the private teaching. I think they will find what you asked last week, and transmute, and the filtering, and everything. They will be benefited from it.

K- What you mean by that? (3:18).

Q: The connection, which we targeted, what we want, and how we connect, even with the soul. I know you don't remember yesterday, what you eat for dinner.

...

J: ... No, it is only for the Knowledge Seekers, because they have questions about where to find all teachings, what you mentioned. It's happened that in November 2015, 18th, it has a lot of this answering, of their questions. If they go there and see... (3:20).

K- You see, nothing has changed over the past 10 years. We just expand on the same thing. Then when you go back to the passage that it was there, we just built upon the more information to be there.

Q: The way you said it Mr. Keshe, and before about the 400th Knowledge Seekers Workshop you said, we will start teaching, and then you realized the knowledge was there, but you didn't connect to it. Then in a way, you will kick yourself, why you didn't see it?

K- I mean, it's like the new power generator. You lot will kick yourself, how you couldn't get your MaGravs working.

J: Don't mention my name.

K- By the way, how's your secret society going? Have you managed to do it?

J: Mr. Keshe, we are in what we call, vacation. I think we will start next week to join together. I think we will make the connection next week. I hope all. Of them is here but, you know...

K- I see them .. I see your team. I see the musketeers as I call it, in the background. I know how you working with it?

J: But as you said, we are working good.

K- You're getting there. I've seen your equipments on the table.

J: By the way, thank you Mr. Keshe.

K- You are welcome. .. Join me, especially for the next year flight. (3:22). There's a reason for it.

Someone says, "hi, can I join the secret society?" No, they're very secret. I only know of them, because I monitor them on the Zoom. Not monitor, I've just been invited to be. When I found out about the secret society they...

J: Just ask them how much they will pay, no problem.

K- Thank you very much Jalal.

Any other question? ... we are going to nearly to about 3 and a half hours.

R: Is that group still accessible through the private students .. group?

K- No, no, this is a very secret society. So, you don't want to get involved with them.

How many of you are there, four or five? I think is in the group. They work very good.

J: We have one, we have one of them, but he never joined. You know, and he's in the background. In a way, sometimes he claps his hands, sometimes he laughs at us, you know, but he never joined.

K- Who's that one?

J: I will not tell his name.

K- Any other question? Shall we call it the day?

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, my question to you is, how, and what (3:24). is the Keshe Foundation going to do about drugs on this planet? Because they destroy the true purpose of people's lives. Thank you.

K- We have the knowledge. We have shown using it. But when you elevate the soul, and we are going through that process, this becomes irrelevant. We are in that track.

Q: Do you have a timeframe?

K- Not really. Because we've done it nearly 10 years ago. We can change addictions in minutes. And...

Q: If addictions can be changed in minutes, why does the Keshe Foundation not implement that now on a global scale?

K- Very simple. We have addiction of different kinds. It's like the guy told me, if you make gold, why you ask for donation. Make as much gold as you can and sell it. Man has to go through this process themselves.

Our factory in Tijuana, in Mexico is in the center of drug trafficking. Last week there was a big clash between different gangs, and killing each other, and burning places. We don't

get involved, it's not part of us. It's part of the work of the elevation of the soul. (3:26). It has to be done, then when it's done, and when it's done, it will be done in totality.

We are born to be addicted, and we are rewarded by it, our sexual behavior is one. Falling in love with that. Which addiction do you want me to eradicate?

Q: Is that a question?

K- Yes, power is another one. And wealth is another one. It's all part of addiction. You look at it at cocaine, or whatever drugs. All addictions are part of the same.

(The solution) it only comes when the STM passes the STP, and then there is no addiction. This is why, when you listen to some of the Intros, when you look at it from outside, you just see stars. We don't see if the star is the soul of a king, or a peasant.

In time it will be sorted, in time it will not be there to be done.

We put out tomorrow, that we have a solution for addiction, and ?? (drug) barons cannot sell. Do you know what happens to Keshe Foundation? None of you will exist, you all will (makes a sound like ... being killed). So we do it in the correct way. ... This is part of the process.

What's your next question?

Q: .. My next question is actually (3:28). in relation to, it's about suicide. Now, you have mentioned, that when a human murders another human, they go back to the beginning, the beginning of creation. Am I correct in saying that?

K- In a way yes.

Q: You've also said, that suicide is not allowed. For people that have committed suicide. (what happens?)

K- Suicide is not allowed, because the soul hasn't reached its maturity. It's like when people commit a crime. You see, you can die, in the next minute, the minute before you cannot commit suicide. Because that minute of time is needed for the soul to reach its maturity of departure. That it can overcome the imprisonment of the STP.

Once the Soul of the Man, freed. It has no dimension, till it chooses, by his own strength, and by his own soul. It's like cutting a flower before it blooms. What was the purpose of planting the flower? It's forbidden, it's not there, it's just. You cannot leave a soul, not to mature to its point. This is why killing is such a heinous crime. (3:30). You don't allow the soul to reach its maturity to serve in the other dimension. That's all. We cannot steal.

Any other question?

Q: What actually happens? You've said that if someone murders another person, they go back to the beginning.

K- You have to compensate for what you've taken. That's all. You have less, once you ?? .

Any other question?

Q: Mehranez ... With a lot of joy, I listened to the advancements. Now that we are in the mysteries of life, I permitted myself to ask about what they call about, they talk about the punishment, divine punishment, of a lots of people who did wrong by certain values. Now with your teachings, we can come out of these mysteries and say, okay, maybe the Creation of all these ?? at the time, created the anger of the Earth, the emotion of the Earth, (3:32). or maybe the beings over the sky. Or the destructive way of life they had taken, but it takes some time before they can destroy themselves. So, how was this thing called, divine punishment happened?

K- A lot of rubbish. There is no divine punishment. The divine punishment is that, you know you cannot do wrong, and you pay for it. And you pay with your ?? It's something people can't understand. So, they put that divine punishment.

The Day of Judgment is the day of the balancing of the book of your own soul, nobody else's. You've got to remember, there's 7 billion people on this planet, 8 billion soon. And all the time millions die. Every year, two years if you add it up, every ?? collectively. So, there is a collection of hundreds of millions from the time when life for man started. forget about the animals, the trees and everything.

Can you imagine the queue of people now queued up for the Day of Judgment? Can it exist? The divine punishment is you knowing, that when you're done, you have less to go with. That's all. That's divine, that's the secret. How do you want to do it? Do you want to punishment? Do you want ??, whatever you want to call it? It's just made up for people to be afraid of. (3:34). Reality, you're the captain of the ship, you decide where to anchor the ship. That's divine, and once you understand that responsibility.

Q: It's written that the ?? Lute people (Sodom and Gomorra) were doing wrong, some actions which is not good. And they didn't know it. They think it's fascinating, it's good. And God sent a prophet to say to Lot, this good guy, to the prophet, leave the city tonight and let those who were there, don't look back, and they will be destroyed. Just don't look back. And his wife looked back and she became a stone. So, how do you explain this.

K- What you have to see, what is the true about it. What it means. If you take the Soul STP and convert it in energy, you can become a stone. That's all, as simple as that. If you develop the energy of the STP, reaches the level of the energy of a stone in Inertia, you become a stone. That happens in your body, you call it tooth, you call it bone. That's why bones and teeth are only thing left when you die in the physical dimension. It is as simple as that. It's a knowledge, now we understand it. So, it's totally irrelevant.

Q: It takes time to become a stone?

K- It is instantaneous. (3:36)...

Q: Is it like the Mayan people? Some people you said get destroyed, they got vanished? Is it the same?

K- They didn't vanish, it's just that. You've got to understand the process. There were people in the human cycle, that they could manage themselves to stone, and back to a living thing. If you carry the soul inside. It's the same as you can become Chinese looking when you go to China, and you become African looking in Africa. It's just understanding the chameleon of the soul, not chameleon of the physicality.

Q: .. When you say, My wish is my command. We are creator. Some people say that, because, that's what you kind of. I have problem with this word, I'm creator. Because...

K- Have you had children?

M: In a way, yes.

K- Did you gave birth to any children?

M: Give birth, no.

K- So, you are a creator. When you're a mother, you're a creator of that child. But you can be no mother, but create the love for a child, and still create of a new emotion in that child.

M: Yes, I accept that. ?? I am big ??

K- No, who says?

M: Creator is kind of power.

K- No. If you create a statue, do you have a power, or a statue? Move, sit, left, right. We don't have that. It's what we envisage, (3:38). it's what suits us to, it fit us, and to fit our emotions.

M: Yeah, because we say there is only one God.

K- Yes, there are many Gods.

M: And when you say my command is my, my wish is my command?

K- It's my decision, it's my decision, and that will be it. I decide and that will be it.

M: But can I say that also?

K- Yes. You decide to go to the shop to buy the clothes, it's your command. You decided to go. If you see, the clothes doesn't come from the shop to you, does it?

M: Yeah. But it's not instantaneous.

K- One is in the dimension of the soul, and one is in the dimension of the physicality.

M: That's it.

Q: Please. You just said, there are many gods? Would you, do you want to wait until next week to expand on that?

K- The god is us. Translation of the god as a creator. Not translation of God as the big Creator of everything.

You understand? There is a philosophy, which we come into when man matures. Even our Creator has a Creator. Otherwise, how was He created? You understand?

Q: But where does that chain stop? Does it stop?

K- It becomes us, it comes back to us to become them. It becomes us as one. (3:40).

Q: Kind like, with the technology when you're feeding it back into yourself.

K- Yep. Thank you very much for today. Thank you for everything. Don't forget, please join us in the Moon and Mars excursion, as I call it. To bring in a new dimension. When you join us, we will not choose who will be the first. We'll leave it amongst you to decide, who will be the first to go through this process.

We'll introduce you in a way, for you, like in the Universal Council members, when there are too many to do, to become. We allow them to decide, who become the universal language member of the council. We'll do the same hopefully, with those who be the first group to become the people who take the excursion to the Moon or to Mars. We leave it to the group to decide who will be the first.

There is a reason for it. I'll explain it in time. So, those of you who join us to become the first group to take man into space, the true way, not with the suit of the monkey, through the strength of the STM. You have to decide. Because many of you have to support that soul, with your soul. It's a callback (payback) time, as I call it. Then we understand. So, it becomes a collective effort of the human race, to adventure to that space and time, and then open the universe to man with the knowledge of the Creator, not the knowledge of the man with the monkey suit.

On another hand, (3:42). as I said with the generators, we have given you the biggest gift, that it makes man independent from everything else. If you want to go for it, just go through the system as 2 kilowatt generator and put in there, what do you have put in, and what do you want. Which one do you want.

Thank you very much for today. And hopefully we meet each other next week. Thank you Rick and everybody in background supporting the work.

446 KSW August 18, 2022 >> proofed

END

447th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; August 25, 2022

(Quick Index 20p - Proofed, Transcription done ; Need to do Key Phrases, Words,)
(Auto transcription from Elias)

Creating a "tornado" of fields in the EU, and between the STM and STP - change world leaders; Tornado of fields; Interact with world leaders through Souls of KS in KSW, When plasmas have frequency; Soul expands and elevates - body rotates;

Topic Index

"Man of color" have gone through FS in Linz - system became complete; Transmute man within the envelope of his own energy; NASA going back to Moon - KS open café on Moon; UC negotiated place for man to land outside Solar System; M fields - Light bend; galaxies are curved; "Tornado" of fields in EU - and within the man between STP and STM; STM behaves same as Soul of Creator; During KSW we'll interact with world leaders through the soul of KF KS - need to mature; Collective transmutation of the fields of the human race; UC will take man different parts of galaxy; Transmute as a cat or stone to see how feels; KF not a cult; KF offered to help IAEA contain potential nuclear accident in Ukraine - this time openly not like Fukushima; Plutonium like stones, has a soul; Man gifted Knowledge of Creation - respected by UC; Mario Trane a teacher of KF passed away - Flower of Life; Detailed explanation about Mitra - love of the Creator - not a religion; All religions came from Mitra - Love of Creator; Only Messenger who wrote in own handwriting was Bahuala - writings unchanged; Chinese understand parts but lot of mysticism - not deep understanding of Knowledge of Creation; Blowfish bone structure is Star Formation (SF); Rib cage of man limits his intelligence; Flower of Life contains 2 SF that are opposite to each other, they keep creating new SF out of itself, continues to expand and grow out of itself - symbol of Creation; STM most advanced spaceship; Make tornado of fields within yourself; Only took single Soul of the Creator to create whole U; Jesus tried and got close to tornado but frightened of power; Cannot take another Soul unless they are willing; Spherical plasmas also turn back fields onto self; Whether or not you see your hands and feet it's up to you and your understanding; Vertical beings can multiple without seeds - out of the fields; Stopped smoking after 40 years - difficult to clean but can change lungs; Don't loose desire of addiction - satisfy need; How Thalamus and glands create plutonium - plasma state; Give birth at age 300; Lymph passes in vicinity of glands transfers fields; Mitra is not feminine energies - love of Creator; French president talking about soul - harsh times coming; Gas generators left with leaders to decide; Leaders want crisis to rule; KS take coming crisis serious - make food Gans's now; Warmer temperatures because coming closer to Sun - only a little from burning; Earth gains mass from fields of Sun; Plasmas don't have frequencies of themselves - but do when they interact with each other; Touch soul of cell - change it; Customer service on Telegram; Walk right away after 10 years in bed ; Body rocks and rotates when higher fields - tornado - shows T is correct; Souls expands and elevates creates tornados - body rocks and rotates;

Quick Index:

Maybe sooner than we think, we'll have teachers and knowledge sharers from across the U here on planet earth. The steps are getting faster and the approach to the final goal of (joining) the Universal Community is getting much, much closer. We have started testing the different aspects of transmutation and transportation, and the expansion of the energy fields of the man, and the envelope of the soul of the life. We will be able to transmute man within the envelope of his own energy.

This week we had Knowledge Seekers (KS) from Mexico, United States, Iran, Austria, and other nations on this planet. We had the first what we call, "man of color" come to leave the fingerprint of Africa on the system. We are getting closer to the point of understanding the Totality.

This week, 3 KS went to the position of wanting and knowing they could move from one system to the other. (This system was preset, but not yet connected, so they could not cross.) Hopefully, we'll reach that point soon.

(We have made agreements for the first international transmutation with one of our KS within the next few weeks or so. For those of you participating in the upcoming transmutations to the Moon and Mars, and the Mobile transmutation, you need to send us a notarized letter of consent, which means you give us the consent unconditionally, and you accept all responsibilities to be part of this experiment and excursion.)

Our human friends at NASA are going back on Monday, to the "monkey business" of shooting up rockets to again go around the Moon and come back in two weeks. We wish them all the best. We wish them success in their endeavors. As their what we call, cycle of knowledge has to complete part of the knowledge of the Man. We hope they learn more in 2024 or 2025, as they try again to land on the Moon.

By then I hope many of you KS will have opened a cafe and restaurant, on the Moon, so you can invite the men of the NASA to come and stay with you while they're visiting the Moon, and Mars.

The development of the technology is so rapid, (that it takes our own team (time) to understand it, so that we can implement it. When our human friends from NASA come to the Moon, they will encounter you, as the passengers of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. They might not recognize you as a human, because you will have taken the shape and form, according to what is required by the conditions to live on the Moon. But carry your passport with you, and show them what your name on Earth is. Try to understand more, that we have to accept all knowledge's, and all sciences, and we cannot be arrogant in having achieved more. Maybe by then, NASA might abandon this probe.)

The technology of transmutation and transportation is starting to expand the knowledge beyond. We are adding systems in the background, that can land you in different parts of this galaxy, without our own production team knowing it.

We have negotiated with Universal Community (UC) for a place in the U, that man can land. We will release these positions in due time. It is expected, that Man will land out of his own Solar System by 2024 - 2025. We will be able to transmute you back to Earth. (Even though you will manifest yourself in a different dimension, you will still be recognized as citizens of Earth.)

We will achieve through trial and error, and by understanding more. Then we'll be able to transmute everything as an energy pack, including your suitcase, or even the paper in your pocket. (We'll convert it to a Gans of itself, and to whatever it might look at your destination.)

These are the knowledge's that has to be gathered, understood, and extended. (Production of our new space transportation systems has started yesterday.) (For transmutation we'll go back to using the Vertical Unit, because we can do much more and it's more compact. In a short while you will see many of these Vertical Units around, which look like a telephone kiosk, where people will go in to transmute, (to wherever they like).

Carry your passport with you, because we have to inform the authorities in Austria and the country you go to, that you are in position to transmute (into their land. If they accept you, then we'll transmute you.)

The whole structure of the change is, understanding more about the fields and the reality, and moving away from a lot of dogmas created in a world of science, because we did not understand the Totality. With these dogmas we have created more of a mess.

The present world of physics has a big problem with the magnetic (M) fields. They say they see fields bending near stars when there are huge magnetic fields. Otherwise the magnetic fields, or light, which is another shape or form of it, moves in a straight line. This is absolute hypocrisy. (From the very the beginning they got muddled up with this hypocrisy. On the other hand, we draw our galaxies like a spiral. We see our galaxies as flat fields. How is it that our Solar System has an oval shape? Where do the fields bend? Where does the light of the fields bend?)

We accept part of the knowledge, but when it comes to other parts, then we deny it, because it suited those who came up with the idea, and they want to hold on to the misunderstanding. This part of the what I call, "bending like Beckham" (from 2004 movie about curving a soccer ball). (Bending M fields in a way that the fields will create interaction,) is a cornerstone of the Creation. When you create a stronger field interacting with a weaker field in any direction, you create the what we call, deviation.

(When you come into the present EU, you enter a space, which is held by materials. We hold on to the reactors. But the stars, planetary systems and moons do not have a framework holding them up. Therefore, the next step for us, (is to create a dimension of field rotation, that the rotation of these fields will create the physical condition. Then you don't need to walk into a Vertical or Horizontal EU). (It will all be done only by the fields.)

In the next year or two, when you travel by transmutation, you will not enter a box, nor a system. Rather, you will create the fields of creation, then within it, create the dimension of your soul, which will interact with those fields and create the transmutation.

In the next few years, the next step of the growth of the science and technology with the KF will be to create a dynamic field flow, through the interaction of the fields of your own soul, with the Soul of the Physicality (STP). This is the elusive part of understanding the science and knowledge of Creation. In a way, you enter into a "tornado" of your own fields, to release the fields that are entangling your soul. Then with the emotion of the Soul, you transmute yourself to any position in the U.

We usually talk about things years ahead. For instance, regarding today's teaching, you say in a few years time, 'oh, in the teaching of 447, he already taught us this.' Because this is the next step in understanding the knowledge.

(To show this, in Linz we'll add 2 more units to the Flight Zone area, so there will be 4 units around the center. This will allow us to create that tornado of fields in the center of the reactors.) Which means, that you will not enter into the systems, rather you'll enter the field forces, ... And then you see the expansion of the soul. You will enter the room, and the tornado will be created through the fields of your own soul, and the STP. This will release your Soul to be free from the shackles of physicality, and then will you travel.

In a very short time there will be no need to use a system to transmute. Once you learn how to walk, you can run, and then dance throughout the whole U through the D of the Soul. You learn how to bend the fields of the universe into where you want to be.

Transportation through interaction of the fields of the body of the man is one of the most powerful systems of travel. When you land in one Solar System (SS), you will become part of that SS, and when you land in another one, you become part of that one. It's the same as with the fields of the Soul of the Creator, as He expands and enters the atmosphere, the Milky Way and the Solar System, and then the planetary Earth, He creates the life of man.

(In a way, the STM will come to behave the same as the Soul of the Creator. But this time, as the STM you will have the decision. You become the captain of your own Soul. In Linz, in the next few weeks, as the new systems are getting developed, you won't need a Vertical or Horizontal EU, you will create that tornado of fields through your own soul.)

In a very soon, sooner than you think. (During the teachings themselves we'll collectively bring you as the Knowledge Seekers to interact with the soul of the World Leaders. It will be like what we did a few weeks ago in Rick's teaching, when we tested the Mobile Transmutation. We will come to you through some of the teachings, and collectively we'll interact with the soul of our leaders to abandon wars and elevate the souls. Some

years ago we left it to the Universal Council, Earth Council, and the Core Team to elevate the soul of the world leaders. But now we'll all do it collectively together.)

(We'll go through a process of, the "transmutation of the fields of the human race," (as a collective of the human race). Knowledge Seekers who are peaceful, will bring peace to our world leaders. Collectively, we will put an end to war, if you understand the purpose and the position of this technology, the way we have delivered it.)

We were planning to do this today, but for some reasons, we will let it go for a while. But in a very short time, in some of the teachings, we'll call upon you to join us as "One Soul," to elevate the soul of our world leaders, to walk away from every conflict, and prepare man for the next step to become the "Man of Universe," and to become a member of the Universal Community.

The reason I abandoned it today, is because the soul of many of our KS are not yet ready for this transmutation and elevation. Collectively , we have to be the same.

In a way, we are ready to change the mankind. Collectively, we've seen it with those who go into the system in Linz. Some felt like they wanted to go to the other system, (like a transmutation.) Some wanted to go to the Moon, and they went there. A gentleman felt the fields of emotion of seeing the Christ. (If you are able to fulfill your desires, and it changes you, then it's time to change the rest (of the humanity)).

(Through the knowledge and technology we have, we can bring our collective desire (to fulfillment. (As our KS are positioned around the world, together we cross the souls of the world leaders from Australia to China, from South America to United States, Canada, northern Europe, Iran, and the rest.) We become that envelope of love. We bring the change through understanding, that the fields of the universe can be bent, and be elevated. (We know) that the Light of the Creator does not travel in the straight line, rather it bends in every direction, to create a just and beautiful Creation. The man's physics has made a (huge) mistake by denying the truth about its own Creator.

The teachings in the coming time, will not be about showing you how to do things or to make systems, but we'll show how it's done. Because these systems are not needed to be understood. The fundamental principle of transmutation and transportation needs to be comprehended by the STP of the man. (This understanding allows the creation of what we call, the "tornado," and where it takes off from, to where it lands, and how it moves.)

(Now we start creating the motion and conditions for the desire of the human race to be peaceful. Before, to create that condition, you were throwing your Gans's in the rivers, oceans, on the fields and in the trees. The collective soul of the Knowledge Seekers becomes that Gans, that field, that elevates the soul of the mankind.)

This is why we asked as many as you can, to Linz. This week we had people coming from all around the world from Australia, Asia, Africa, Brazil and North America. (The

collective net of the revolution, of creating the life of a peaceful man on this planet, this week became complete.)

(It was interesting to have both an Australian, and a black man, at the same time in the (flight room). Because the black man began in Africa and ended up in Australia. The two dimensions of the expansion of the physicality of the Man started from Central Africa, and the last points ended in Australia and America. They both went through the same process on the same day.)

In a way, we brought an end to the completion of the all the travels of the man in the physical dimension. Now it's time to bring the soul of these physicality's to the dimension of travel in the depths of the space and time.

(We have already tested how souls will interact collectively, some weeks ago when we invited the Italians to have a party on the Moon.)

Soon you won't need to go into the system. The system will allow you to create the "tornado" within the system and within the structure of your soul. These systems are not all equal. We set them up to create a rotation of the field dimension.

(The way our systems interact with your soul, now your soul within this room will interact with the fields.) You'll become part of the field, your soul becomes part of the feeder, and part of the condition. And then you will transmute much, much easier. Very soon we'll do a collective transmutation of a group of 4 to 10 souls.

From those who do the Mobile Transmutation we'll need your GPS to position you, and your exact altitude. Don't guess your altitude, or you might end up two meters off the ground. If we can't land you precisely on the ground, then we'll settle for 50 centimeters above.

For those who go beyond Earth, we'll use the knowledge from the Universal Community to take you to different positions in the Galaxies. The UC will guide you to where they've been, and how you get there, even though they do not have the knowledge for transportation of souls of physicality.

The knowledge is growing rapid, we cannot, and will not stop. We still carry on with developing the man's needs for today with the gas, electricity, food, and the rest.

(Many people are making orders at the KF Store, but are then just leaving it unfinished.) If you do not complete your order, after 3 days it will be cancelled. This goes for the Moon landing and the other flight system programs. It will be the same for the generators and EU.

(When you take part in this process of change it should not be temperamental, or just a surge of the emotion for the moment. It should be a conscious decision to be part of the change of humanity.)

In the coming weeks, when we are able to complete the process of transmutation, we will be able to transmute you in any level, any shape, or any creatures you like to come back as. Maybe, you always wanted to feel how a cat lives. The systems will be able to do that. You can live that level of life, to see what wrongs you have done to them, from their eyes. You will also be able to discover what gives them pleasure and makes them happy.

You can see how a stone in the river feels, or how a fish travels in the oceans. Now the transmutation is not just for you as a man, (you can choose what you would like to experience. The only limitation is your own desire.)

The you landed on Moon, and became the man of the Moon. Now through the essence of the STP, you can become the animal you love, to see how you have treated them. You do not become a cat, but you come to see the life and the desire of a cat. It's the same as if you go to China, but you don't look or speak Chinese. Now, with transmutation you will look and speak Chinese, but inside your STP, you know that you are English and you speak English. But, "how come my words coming out as Chinese, and I understand everything in Chinese."

In the same way we'll change the totality of the life on this planet, (and correct what we've done wrong, and bring the changes in a good way for the Totality. It's the responsibility of the man to give this planet a safe and correct (life). And it's the responsibility of the STM to understand the soul of the life on this planet. For up to now, we were not aware of it. But now that we are aware of it, and we become responsible for it. We will elevate our animals not to fight or kill each other.

What's the use of changing our leaders, when Mr. Putin will still see the lion killing another animal. (We have to eliminate the "totality of destruction" and war from all levels of physicality on this planet. It's the responsibility of the human race. It's the responsibility of you as Knowledge Seekers, now that you know about it, you have to change it. It's your responsibility. We are not a cult, we understand the process of Creation.

In the past few days, many people have said, "my family says I've joined a cult." Yes, you joined the cult to be human. You joined the cult to become perfect in everything and in every matter. (If that is what it means to be a cult.) This is not a cult. It's a scientific understanding of the creation. We were born to be able to understand, that we are responsible for what we do, (what actions we take, and how we use our mind.) Those who say you are part of a cult, tell them, the problem is, (that (everyone) is already part of a cult. That cult is - greed, stealing, and everything else.) (But they don't want to change their cult.)

(If you call this a cult, it's where nobody steals, or does anything wrong, because we understand the science of creation. We understand the technology and with it we can produce everything that we need to live, and we treat everybody equal.)

We are a scientific organization and not a cult. The cult of stealing, thieving, and killing has been the norm for the man, and it stops (everyone) from elevating their souls. Now we elevate our own soul to understand the science of creation, (and to understand the purpose and how life works.)

From now on the steps through the development are going to be so fast, that if "you don't want to be a tomato, you had better ketchup," with the knowledge we share. With the knowledge we dispense to you, in a very soft way, that could be understood from the layman on the street, to a professor of physics, in MIT. Even though, what I call, a farmer in Africa, understands more than the professor. Because there are no limitations and barriers of arrogance in this knowledge, and the gaining of the knowledge.

(We have changed our course of teaching, instead of telling you connect this to that), now we create a condition that, through the work of it, you understand what needs to be done through the soul. We stopped teaching about the physical condition of making the MaGravs. Now we create a condition of teaching your soul, which is much easier, and much more profound. In that way, I'm sorry, there are no MaGravs to make for the brain, because your brain is already a MaGrav itself. You have to understand how (the fields) work and interact. We have no choice, but to rapidly extend the knowledge.

This week, we have offered the same knowledge to leading world governments and organizations to bring the next step forward. If you remember, that we opened our factories during the time of disaster in Italy, and we became part of the civil defense organization of Italy.

In the same manner, this week, we have offered the KF knowledge and technology to IAEA, the atomic energy authorities in Vienna, for use in Ukraine, if one of the nuclear reactors goes rogue, and we see a disaster coming. KF disposed itself to the IAEA for any eventualities, if we see Fukushima conditions. Mr. Grossi as the head of IAEA organization, is fully aware and in communications (with us,) that the technology is available. We have no patents, we don't support any patents, but our knowledge will go to, what I call, the "man of understanding of the nuclear technology." (We have offered) to become part of the (rescue) if needed. As we did the last time, in the background, (during Fukushima) with TEPCO of Japan.

If something goes to wrong during the war in Ukraine, KF will support in containing the radiation.

(It does not matter, (what) condemnation (we might receive), as long (we contain the radiation, by holding or suppressing nuclear reactors until they are in a safe condition.)

This is how it should be when time of trouble comes for the rest of humanity. KF is not just opening its patents, but also it's factories, scientists, and KS to be there, to help and give the guarantees, that the knowledge is there to support.

For those of you who take after me, as my, what I call, "followers of the knowledge," and leaders of the KF, this should be your attitude, and the way of doing things. In time of need, KF (puts itself at the disposal of the nation in need, to safeguard its purpose.)

We have to understand, that a nuclear reactor is very much the same as one of our systems in Linz. We can tame and bring it under full control. Understand that we can even use its properties for other interactions, and safe purposes.

We are able to understand, that we can bend the M fields and change them into what we call, "the operation of the system." In the future, many of you will become the decision makers on behalf of the Soul of the KF, and you have to behave the same. You're there to serve, and not to be served. It does not matter the time, place, and position.

For many of you, especially those who are on the border countries with Ukraine and are worried. We give you the surety that KF has completed the process, and we carry on with it, with the IAEA to safeguard the position, and if anything goes wrong with the nuclear reactors in Ukraine.

(We understand the process of how we can create a tornado of the (fields of the) "soul of the reactor", that it brings (its fields), back to itself. We have the ability to bring the fields back to the source.) The way we do with the STM.

Go back to the writings of Bahuala and understand that, even a stone has a soul, let alone a collection of stones called, plutonium and uranium. It's understanding of the knowledge of the Creation, which is the responsibility of every soul (to do). It does not matter in which dimension and direction, or anywhere across the Unicoise and U.

In the coming time, we'll teach you more. Step by step, we'll bring more knowledge, so you can open your eyes to understand more of the totality of the knowledge of the creation.

Transmutation and transportation is not exclusivity of the STM, or the STP of the man. It's inclusive to every being, and all living things across the U. And man has to learn to respect it as a package of energy, which confirms life in one position or another. As a single field, (what you call, an atom), or as a collection of fields, like the human body, a galaxy, or the universe, all has to be respected.

Once we comprehend this, then we'll understand most of the knowledge of the creation and the Creator. We showed you how to make MaGravs. and now we create a condition for you to be able to understand the power of your own soul, its composition, condition, and how it shall be.

Understand the technology in its true sense, and not by its dimension of physicality, then we'll be (able to) elevate the souls created by the Soul of the Creator, irrespective of the time, place, and position.

Then you understand why the Universal Community envies the knowledge, which has been gifted to the man. The earth now has become the center of the knowledge of the Universe and the Unicose. One day you will understand. One day your children and grandchildren across the universe, will understand the respect the Universal Community has for the race of the Man, that the love of the Creator shines through the love of Mitra, on His children.

Let's see how we stand the challenge, and how many of you will go through the process of the transmutation of the soul, and then the physicality. I hope in the last few sentences of this teaching, you understood the totality of the knowledge of the Creation. Sometimes through the lack of knowledge and hypocrisy of the man, he knows, (but then) he bends it to suit himself.

End Part 1 Quick Index 447 KSW

KF expresses much regret and condolences to the family of Mario Trane, one of our teachers, who passed away this week. I'm sure he brought a lot of joy and new understanding and comprehension of the science of the plasma Technology. Hopefully, he'll find his elevation, in what I call, position, in the dimension of the Creator in the Universe. Mario taught a lot about the Flower of Life, and he appears in the 60th KSW.

Mitra and the Love of the Creator

Q: Chinese people are unfamiliar with this name, Mitra. We're most familiar with Buddha, Jesus, Mohammed, Confucius, and Lao Tzu. Please explain in the detail about Mitra?

K- Mitra is the essence of the "love of the Creator," and it's not a religion. Mitra is not a beginning of (something like a religion.) Mithraism, was created by those who understood the love, that the Creator has for another created thing.

She is not a religion, not a path. Do you call a religion, the love you give to someone. It's a path of emotion of understanding? Mitra is what the Creator, loved to show love to. It means, the essence of interaction of His own dimension of emotion.

Mitra is the essence of the love and devotion for the Creator, in understanding how creation can love each other. With it, He fell in love with all of the created things. When the essence of the soul of Mitra, interacted with the dimension of the soul of this planet, he fell in love with it.

It's like if you go to a football stadium filled 100,000 people, and you don't fall in love with any of them. But when you walk outside the stadium, and right there, (out of nowhere), you see someone, and you just fall in love with them. You just lose your life to them. It's the same.

(The soul of the love of the Creator, by interacting with the soul of the planet Earth), He fell in love with its beauty and its diversity. Mitra is the love of the Creator in giving unconditionally to His creation.

It's like loving your own child. (Even though you are holding its physicality, you also created the soul. The true love comes between the soul of the mother and the soul of the child. The dimension of Physicality will fall apart, both bodies will die), but the love stays. This is what Mitra is. It's not a religion. (In Mithraism you think good about what you lover, talk good, and act good about it, because otherwise, you can hurt the lover. That's all it is.)

(The religion came by those who wrote about it, converted this condition into a path for others who wanted to follow it. They traveled about and people explained it to others, what the true condition of love is.) Then would I merge from it.

(Some carried the ideas from the land of Persia, to India where the Buddha was, and later Tibet. The Buddha fell in love with the understanding of the love of the Creator. Then it developed into Buddhism. It was the same with Christianity, Judaism and the rest.)

(Those (prophets) did not travel, but they understood the essence of the love of the Creator for His created things, which is Mitra. Everything else came from it. When you call it Jesus, Moses, or Muhammad, they are all replication of each other, as they came through the time of each other. Jesus was a Jew, (and he was touched by further understanding of the love of the Creator.)

(Mitra never wrote anything. Jesus also never wrote a single sentence, but people wrote in his name, and made Bibles of it. In a way, if you look at it, Jesus was illiterate in writing. The Bible was written by his disciples, and over the years so much has been written about him. But he, himself, never put a word down.)

Mohammed traveled to Palestine, where he saw, that the people there (believed in God, a Creator. Whereas his people, the Saudi's, were only worshiping statues. He too never wrote anything. It was written as he spoke. The only prophet or Messenger we know of, who wrote in his own handwriting, was Bahauallah, bless his name. There was no change in his writings. Nobody could interfere and interpret his writing in their own thinking.)

What we read about Moses, was written hundreds of years later. It can be anybody's imagination. The Torah is nothing but, what I call, a bunch of people's writing put together, as it suited them according to the time and place.

Mitra never wrote anything. Mitra is the emotion of the feeling of the Soul of the Creator, and nothing else. It's not a religion. It's like when you fall in love with someone, and then you write something about him or her. (You write it through your own eyes and understanding. It could be totally different, from what he or she intended). (Or the true understanding of their life.)

So, when you talk about Mitra, we talk about the love, devotion, detachment, and what I call, the embodiment of the true essence of the Creator to his created, what we call, Mitra. Don't count it as a religion. If love to you is a religion, so Mitra is to God.

Mr. Keshe said, he lived in China for 3 years, and you never can satisfy the Chinese by your answers. But they understand. He was invited many times to meet Taoists, and others. Some of them have ideas about our teaching, and who they think we are, and whatever. You understand that the whole structure of the culture of the Chinese is so beautiful, but is embedded in a lot of mysticism, and a lot of understanding of their own translation of the knowledge. (Perhaps mysticism means, the Chinese have words and concepts about how life works, but they don't have the deep understanding of the knowledge of Creation, to explain it scientifically. It ends up being a lot of their own ideas about things. No matter how profound the experience is, there is a limitation, when you don't have the complete Knowledge of Creation.)

Wang Lin added, that Mr. Keshe told her, it doesn't matter what the people said 2,000 years ago or today, if they are talking the truth, the truth is the same regardless of the time.

Mr. Keshe was asked, in honor of Mario's passing to teach something about the Flower of Life.

K- What do you call the flower of life? You have to understand the structure. They put a design of a Flower of Life on the screen. If you look at this design. (Initially in Mario's work on the Flower of Life, he was very correct, because he understood the essence of the fields. He went back over many of the teachings about it, and he talked a lot about it, but never understood it. In a way, he came to understand (about the line of creation, and (?? what the) transportation and transmutation is).

Mario drew a number of diagrams, showing his understanding of how the Octave works. He discussed it at length in the 56th and 60th KSW. Mr. Keshe draws 3 dots and 1 in the center on the pattern of the flower of life. This is a Star Formation (SF). Mario understood what a lot of KS missed. It's the essence of the motion of magnetic (M) fields. He drew 3 more dots, which formed another Star Formation, but this one was in the opposite direction.

The combination of the 2 Star Formations share the same center point. This creates the dynamic motion between all, which is the essence of the Creation. This is why this is called, Flower of Life. It is life, because in itself it creates interaction. And within itself, it has a common point with the other points, to create another cycle of life. (From this single structure it expands and spreads out creating new SF from within itself. It reminds me of when you watch the films showing the cell divisions suddenly occurring as an embryo developing. It grows from within itself.)

This is why it's called a flower of life, which means, through its dynamism, through its dynamic structure of the Star Formation it creates life. And it can expand into a bigger dimension as it interacts with more points.

The blowfish or puffer fish works on this basis of the SF, but they never understood it. Go and look at the puffer fish (Blow Fish). The skeleton of the puffer fish, has a very loose SF structure, that is like the flower of life. That's why it can expand and contract itself.

It's like a cycle of life. You can expand it to any dimension, it has no limitation. These kind of physical structures can be created out of the fields of this planet, or the Universe. The fish uses the muscle tissue to hold and contain the flower of life.

It's amazing how Creation adapts itself into these conditions and positions. (By looking at the skeleton structure and how it is positioned, you see a lot of similarities with the expansion of the Universe by what we call, the flower of life structure. It's a combination of loose bones in a star formation, that allows it to expand. Because life is not constant, it's not fixed. It's like the Blowfish, it expands.

To have that expansion you have to have certain physical structure field forces, other than what we have as ribs. Our ribs limit the expansion of our chest, and that expansion of the chest, limits our way of thinking, limits the way we take energies, grow, and shape ourselves.

The rib cage has brought limitation in man's intelligence, emotion, and everything else. When you have a rib cage, structured like a flower of life in the Blowfish, then it's a different understanding, you absorb differently. If Man's rib cage would have been like the Blowfish, then we would have had totally different emotions and understanding of life.

The bone structure is loosely connected, but it is always connected to the next cycle of energy. It's very much like a star formation, which means expansion. Star formation energy fields, are expansion fields.

I hope I answered your question. The tree of life is the same. The base of the tree, as an extension to understanding more. In the Persian culture, we make carpets called, "the tree of life." And you always put the tree from the point of entrance to a building, into a hall, or a house. As you walk in, you become part of the tree of the life of the family. That is why it is called, the tree of life.

A KS was commenting on what a beautiful soul Mario was and that he interacted with him.

K- A bit stubborn. (laughs) He was a little bit stubborn, he was very much set in his own ways and his own way of thinking.

Q: (Before you clearly stated about the "soul of awareness of the truth." Now, everybody's talking about STM, the STP, and the physicality. Where do we put the "Soul of awareness of the truth," into that magnetosphere?)

K- Explain yourself, what you're expecting. What are you looking for?

Q: (I had experiences of flying around space, after reducing STP, and being feed by the STM through interactions with other human beings, and activating the carbon 14, and allowing my STM to take care of the Totality of souls within my magnetosphere. When you go into space using the STM, it's a primitive spaceship, a perfect full sphere. I felt puffed up, really fat. I felt like a blowfish. When the spaceship of the STM goes into space, you have another Soul in there, besides the STM. That other Soul is a passenger, an onlooker, it's an observer. The STM will do whatever it wishes to do, and you literally observe that. In many ways, that's the basis of schizophrenia, but at an elevated level, that's in line with the universe. ..

K- Let me tell you two things. First of all, the STM it's not a primitive spaceship. It's one of the most advanced systems ever created. (If you call it primitive, that's compared to the Creator.) It's one of the most advanced systems, that ever existed. It doesn't need containment, and carries all the emotion. It doesn't need to be encaged, but it encages itself to the dimension, what we call, like the STP.

On the other hand, we have not yet understood the power of Soul. Man has not even entered to that dimension, to understand about the power, the unlimited power which he possesses. Let alone, how he can use it. Even in the teachings of today, about creating a "tornado of transmutation," is very hard for you to understand.

Your Soul is dynamic, and your STP is dynamic through the interaction of the fields of the blood, and the rest. If you can control the field strength of it through the emotion of the Soul, and bring it to interact with the field strength of the STP, then you do not need the shape of the man. By using the fields of the existence of the man, through the essence of the Soul, and the STP, you can create that tornado.

I explained this before, that if you put your hands out, and create a light, and then the emotion between the light in your hands and the Soul, can feed you, and you can create anything.

If you slightly change the strength of the Soul, that it releases more energies, then in interaction with the STP strength, you can create that tornado. Remember, that a tornado is created by the vast change between the dimension on the surface of the Earth, and that, at the cloud level.

It's the same process with you, only you create little tornado of the magnetic fields of the STM and the STP. There is a lot for Man to understand about himself. We have just started showing you how you can open up your Soul. You still do not know what you can do with it.

You're happy just to reach the Soul of a leader to change them. But you can create hurricanes in the Soul of the World leaders, that they will elevate so fast and receive so much energy, that they'll want to forget about - if even they want to be a human.

You haven't understood. When we say, that you need one soul to change everything, this is what it comes to. (It only took the single Soul of the Creator to create the whole universe), can you imagine what one soul on this planet can do? A Soul that is embedded in the Soul of the Creator, which is the soul of Mitra, and it's children, which is the creation of the love of the Creator.

This is why we need to understand this knowledge. (We already spoke today about creating a condition using the STM, and not needing a system.) This is where the teachings are going. How do you go in the depth of the elevation of the fields, that by humbleness in the dimension of the strength of the STP, you create that condition (of transmutation without a system). You don't need the physicality.

Whatever a tornado touches, it crashes it to pieces. You see the cows and buildings being thrown around in small pieces. But in the tornado of the physicality of the man, (you open up all the fields of the man, the STP and STM). You don't need to have hands or legs.

We know Jesus tried this once, but he got frightened by it. He was the only one. He was young and fearless in these things. He saw it, he understood when he gave life, when he brought the dead back to life, as he understood it. He tried (to see if he could create a condition, that it becomes a tornado of life. But the fact of it frightened him, and he allowed it to go (away)).

Now we teach it, for you to understand it. You will be in awe, that every created things, which has a STP, STM, or Soul of the existence, will be able to do everything you can ever imagine.

It's coming. As I said this morning, up to recently we taught you about the physicality. Now we'll teach you about the knowledge of the universe. This school is very tough, very, very tough. Especially if you're attached to the world of the physicality. But you don't have a choice, sooner or later, it will become fashionable like the mobile phone. Some people may lie about it, that they have a beautiful phone, but really it's a patched up one. While others really do have a beautiful phone, which is their Soul, and they all become the same.

Q: When you activate the STM, by reversing its jacket, so to speak, then the Soul of the Man is taking care of the totality of Souls. Can it receive other souls, and take them into space as well, like a spaceship?

K- You cannot take another soul , if it doesn't want to go. We've seen this in the flight system. Where a couple went on a trip, but then one decided not to go the whole way, and

went somewhere else for part of the trip. You can (take other souls), but they have to accept it. You cannot force someone, just because you can.

The consent form for travel into space has to be notarized, because it's legal. You travel on your own responsibility. All these NASA astronauts do the same.

I just had a little note from our development team, it says, they're currently assembling the control system. We will see how things will come up.

Q: The spaceship with the flat bottom, where the fields turn back in on themselves, is it more advanced than the STM, which is a full sphere?

K- In spherical plasmas we have the same. The fields turn in on themselves, as much as they link into it. They create that shield, or what you call, the surface of the planet or sphere. We have wrong physical pictures in our head, that all the fields goes in through the south, and go out through the north. In fact, the fields come from all dimensions and all directions right across the whole surface of the planet, or a sphere when it is in the shape of a plasma like Earth.

They tell us you cannot bend the light. But in fact, if you cannot bend the light, you cannot bend any M field. We have understood everything through the world of Creation.

A KS said, that while he was traveling with his STM, he could only feel his arms up to elbows and not his hands. Likewise, only the legs up to the knees and not the feet. But people in the EU could feel there hands and feet. Is that because the flight enhancement system is incorporating more of the STP?

K- The Enhancement Unit is a complete understanding of the structure. On the other hand, what people feel on the Moon with their hands and feet, is an extension of the connection of themselves with their Souls. It has nothing to do with the system. It's how they want to perceive, (and translate what they experience.) It's like the way you translate a dream. (If for example, your dream comes from your grandmother in your head, but you don't see that there is somebody else standing behind your grandmother. You could only see your grandmother). (This is due to how you translate the experience.) This is not because of the system. It's the interaction of the translation of the information by your own STP inside the STM. You call it, vision blindness.

Q: Let's just say my STM went to the Moon. Do you think I would feel my feet and hands?

K- It depends on you, that's all. It depends on you and what you want to accept between your STP and the STM, which imprints the interaction on your memory disks. That's all it is. It has nothing to do with anything else. Who can tell you what to remember?

It's like background noise. (We have a lot of background noise going on all the time), but we choose not to hear it. It's the same. This is an individual process, nothing to do with Totality.

There is a discussion about the control system of the reactors and STM. It was recommended to go back to the Blueprint teaching in 2015.
The control of a system comes through the emotion.

Q: Can vertical beings create multiples souls independent of seeds?

K- Yes. Actually, it's the cornerstones of diversity, in the vertical beings. We have the first man and woman created, and there after we have the diversity. Or the "first life," and then we have the diversity of life as fish, lions, mouse, Man, and the rest of it.

(The plants or vertical people all started from one interaction of the fields, then further interactions of those fields with the other fields, created the diversity. The seed is the confirmation and repetition of the same process.)

(Nowadays, they do tree grafting, where they take the skin from one tree, and put it on another one, this is how they diversify the fruit. If you can do this with just the skin, then you can also do it with the MG fields of the plant. All the vegetation you see on this planet started with one interaction of fields, and all the varieties of vertical beings, comes from the interaction of those fields, with the diversity of (the fields of the) environment.)

(A KS told her experience, that by just listening to a recording of the Mobile transmutation from Rick's program, she was able to quit smoking after 40 years. She wanted to know if it is possible for the lungs to be cleansed, even after 40 years of smoking?)

K- (It will take years to get rid of the nicotine embedded in the lungs. It's not something that will happen overnight. Many people coming out of the EU, say their lung problems get better, they can breathe easier.)

Cleaning the lungs depends on what fields you can replace in them, and how much of those fields you can use. Don't forget the lungs are the closest thing to the STM in the expansion and interaction with the central fields of the STP, in which massive amounts of it, are always in the dimension of motion in the heart. You might not be able to clean it, but you can bring a lot of change to it.

It's nice to hear that you had such impressions (from the transmutation recording).

Q: What about loosing the desire to smoke, eat or other addictions?

K- It's not a desire. We open up a field strength, which feeds, or satisfies that need. That means we get it from the environment of life, or the surroundings. That's all it is. We satisfy a desire with the same field strength, then you don't need to smoke. When you are satisfied by the fields of water and food, you don't need to drink or eat.

You have to understand, nothing is magic. You have to understand the principle behind it and what gets satisfied. (You satisfy the fields of certain emotions, then you don't need them.)

Your journey just begins when you enter the EU in Linz. After we open up the STM, the rest of the U is ours.

(The rest of this Quick Index will be very brief, but you to study further on your own.)

Transmutation process in Thalamus and Thymus how do they create radioactive materials like Uranium and plutonium.

K- Oh my God. We need about 20 sessions of teaching for this. But principally, the one, the gland, is a conversion of the fields into dimension of physicality of a Gans, and the other one, just provides the information and the strength of where it's needed.

(The one in the head converts according to the need of the emotion, and provides the physical strength of it. .. It passes that information to the gland, and the gland creates a specific strength field, which allows a specific point in that organ, for example, the prostate, to become cancerous.)

With our technology women can still give birth at the age of 200 or 300 year old.

The Lymph passes in the vicinity of the glands and receives the fields, much like the machines that sterilize tomatoes, by passing them in front of microwaves. It tunes into the strengths it needs. This one may need 20 hydrogen's (to create) plutonium, and another one needs 20 hydrogen's to make calcium. It's very, very intriguing how the system works.

Q: Would Mitra be like the interaction of the primordial masculine and feminine energies in action?

K- No, it's wrong. Mitra is the essence of the emotion of the giving of the Creator, in loving Itself. People were asking about how they can interact with Mitra. Mitra is part of the way we live. (Our conscience, (the sense of right and wrong), which is embedded within us, that is Mitra. Something in us knows what is a good or bad action. We know when we are thinking good, speaking good, and acting good). It's us who chooses to go the wrong way.

Q: The President of France said, that very harsh situation is about to happen, and he asked for the power of the Soul of the people to change this situation. How are the negotiations with the European countries regarding the KF Gas and Generator units coming along?

K- It's left with them. You've got to realize, a lot of European leaders would like to see (this kind of crisis) with people, and to see the people and the governments to hit head on.

The burden of the government's expenditure is beyond what they can accept. We'll see some governments push for unrest and conflict.

(The KF technology is on the table with the governments, it's the same with the IAEA regarding the potential nuclear (situation). (Regardless, the KF is going to have to, have its own development, and its own structure of work for (the release of the T.) There is a very big problem that sits, especially in Europe, and other structures, as there is a bigger plan behind it. (Increasing prices only serves the people who want to increase their own control).

I foresee once we start putting these (Generators and Gas) units out, the government's will make it public, and people will start producing. We are prepared for that. Now we're negotiating with the government's for transfer of technology. We have to change it.

The KF Gas Unit prices have been increased to 10,000 Euros, as of yesterday. And the combined Unit has increased to 15,000 Euros. Plus we brought the 10 kilowatts unit down to 5 kilowatts. Because we want to be able to meet the demand, and control the supply and demand. As we are an NGO, whatever we make goes back into the company. It's good for the spread of the technology when people can look to the plasma technology for feeding and warming themselves.

All government's are thinking about it, but by the time they decide it might be too late.

Q: The French President said, that we need to focus on the Soul level in our prayers. How can we as KS can help in this process with our soul and prayers?

K- We are already doing it. In a way, by understanding the work of the Soul we can do a lot. We hear a lot of world leaders starting to talk about the soul, because they can't do anything else, and to them it's a mystery. People don't know what it is. So, (the leaders) lead them to believe the soul will feed them and create electricity. It's a way of shortcutting their own shortcomings. (In other words they are talking about the soul, as a way of escaping their self-made problems.)

Mr. Keshe urges KS to take this crisis serious and to use the knowledge they have learned from the KF to save themselves. He asked us to make Gans's of the different foods we eat. Do it now while you still can get the food in the market. Later, when the crisis is upon us, it will be much harder. Make Gans's of meat, chicken, lamb, potatoes, and all that you need. Start getting ready for what is to come. These Gans's will last for centuries.

(Souls are constantly in communication with each other. It's like the air we breath. There is no place on earth you can go, where there is no air to breath. It's always present). It's the same with the Soul, (it's always present.)

Mario's brother was shocked to find out through KF, that his brother died in Bangkok. He asked for help from KS for more information.

The high temperatures, hurricanes and other forces of nature are a natural process. It's been happening over centuries. Greenhouse gases have little to do with it. It has more to do with the Earth being pulled into the Sun. We're getting closer to the Sun, so we're getting warmer. We are also moving closer to the center of the galaxy, by millions of kilometers, every hour, and that creates a higher temperature, higher field interaction.

What Rick found on Internet was a bunch of conflicting information, and scientists saying, that the Earth is moving away from the Sun.

There's a bigger discussion on this. Mr. Keshe clarifies the true situation from the point of knowledge of plasma and creation, which modern science does not have. It is all muddled up. These things have been tested and proven by using plasma reactors, and observing how they behave, because they are the same as the sun. The temperature in center of sun stays constant, it's not billions of degrees Fahrenheit. The heat on surface of sun is from interaction of MG fields with the Inertia Mass of the sun.

The buildup of the layers and mass on the earth comes from interaction of the fields with the sun. It constantly rains down particles, the mass increases from the conversion of fields.

Plasmas themselves don't have frequencies. But when plasmas are compared to other plasmatic fields, the conversion of fields does have a frequency. The frequency comes when you want to penetrate a dimension. Between the plasmas we have a frequency, we create that frequency, as a weaker PI is trying to penetrate the stronger one (??), in the field strength dimension.

But within the plasma, there is no frequency. Because there is no resistance, it's a continuous expansion of flow through the same. Unless you have bits, which gather, they become like clusters, and then the field has to interact with it. Then that creates a frequency in that part, in that specific position.

It's because plasmas are DC. If they interact with another plasma, and create friction, we call it a frequency. Otherwise, the plasma will just go through it.

If you touch the soul of a cell in the body of the man, then you change it.

People who have been in bed for 5 to 10 years, when they are processed with plasma, they start walking within two days. Physiotherapist and doctor can't understand it and they say it's a fake. It's because you enhance the soul of the cell, and that changes the physicality, and people walk.

If you have problems with orders, now you can reach customer service, on Telegram (@customerservicekf).

Q: Is it normal to feel this "tornado" of fields in both directions? With the Cup of Man, I felt it both in the clockwise and counterclockwise direction. And by listening to the

Mobile Transmutation recording I felt like my body was swinging. Do we control these fields through the STP or the STM to initiate flight?

K- We see this rocking forward, backwards, clockwise and anti-clockwise with many KS who go into the system, especially with the recent changes we've made to the last systems we put up.

When you settle down and understand the work of the Soul and the STP, you will get this. (It's not just talk, we are seeing these field tornados with many people. The systems are set to do this. The new reactors will create more of these kind of interactions). The two new flight systems, which are getting added to are totally different, they are an amalgamation of the knowledge, to do this.

This is what we call, a "tornado," or (feeling like you are rotating clockwise and anti-clockwise.) We've seen this, especially in past 3 weeks of flight sessions. I can say 50% of the people who go through the system, say they were rocking clockwise and anti-clockwise.

This shows that the technology is very correct. Because of the new setup, we allow the STP and the STM to expand, and the expansion in different strengths, creates that kind of interaction, where it feel like a "tornado," and (people start) rocking. The physicality is too weak to withstand such strong fields, so, it goes with the wind. You become part of it and you rotate. (It's like the Jewish rabbis banging their head against the Wall, and rocking back and forth.)

This shows, that the Soul, and the STP have been elevated so much, that you feel this rotation and rocking. What we teach is what you will see in reality, as it comes. This is one of the signs that shows us the systems are well tuned, well set to meet the demand of the man in a coming time, for everything.

(The Soul gives more, that the higher strength appears. The more you empty your cup, the more you receive in the cup. It's actually the Soul giving more. It doesn't need to be an expansion of the Soul. The more you give from the end, (it creates a space, that a higher order (field) can fill it. So, you receive a higher order. You operate on a higher order strength. In a way, what you give, comes back to you. So, it increases the strength. The container is the same, (meaning it doesn't have to expand), it's the man who changes the strength of it, through his conduct.

(For those of you who have already been through the system, you have started a process. You are more ready for the next step, (the transmutation.) It makes it easier for us and for you too, to go through the (next) journey, and allows us to complete the cycle.)

End Quick Index 447 KSW

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:10).

K- Yes, Good morning, Good day to you, as usual. Wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers, Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, sharing knowledge with each other, and amongst each other, and maybe sooner than we think. Today, we are used to participants from us, from different parts of this planet. In a most probably repetition of the same number of teaching, will have teachers and knowledge sharers (from) across the universe.

The steps are getting faster, the approach to the final goal to bring to Universal Community is getting much, much closer. As many of you are aware, we are testing, we have started testing in the different aspects of the transmutation and transportation, expansion of the energy fields of the man, the envelope of the soul of the life, that we can transmute man within the envelope, his own energy not by ?? ?? .

We have had the pleasure of going back into the test table, going back on having Knowledge Seekers (KS) who come from right across the planet, to be here for a very short time. This week, we had people from Mexico, we had people from the United States, we had Azar, from Iran, and we had from Austria, other nations on this planet. (:12). We had the first what we call, "man of color" from United States, who came for one day, just to leave the fingerprint of Africa on the system.

We getting closer to the point, that we'll come to understand the Totality. This week, as we are setting the systems up, getting ready for the next step. Three of our Knowledge Seekers who went through the process of, expansion of the energy fields of the Soul of the Man (STM). As our systems are already set, there need to be more, or less fine tuned, and control system completed. When to the position of wanting, knowing they could move from one unit to another. This was .. already preset in the system, but it's not what you call, connected, but it could not cross. Hopefully, within the coming days, within the coming weeks, we'll reach that point.

We started the transmutation and transportation. We have agreed for the first international transmutation. One of our Knowledge Seekers within the next few weeks, few days, as we pretest. For those of you who come to Linz, and those of you who have signed in for Mobile transmutation, and those of you who have signed in for what we call, "landing on the Moon and Mars," you need to bring with you a letter of consent. You need to send us a letter of consent, and notarized, which means you give us the consent unconditionally, and you accept all responsibilities to be part of this experiment. (:14). To be part of this, what we call, excursion.

As we know, our human friends are going back to the "monkey business" on Monday of shooting up the rocket again, into a space to go around the Moon, and come back in two

weeks. We wish them all the best. We wish them success in their endeavors, as their what we call, cycle of knowledge has to complete part of the knowledge of the Man.

We wish the NASA corporation, and all their team success with their launch on Monday. We hope they learn more, and in 2024, what they hope for 2025, will be there to land again (on the Moon). By then I hope many of you and Knowledge Seekers will open a cafe and a restaurant, and a what we call, "a place for the men of the NASA" to come in and stay with you while you're on the Moon, and on Mars.

The development of the technology is rapid. The development of technology is so rapid that in a way, it takes our own teams to understand it, that we can implement it. So what we see in 2025, or 2024, our human friends from Earth come to Moon, and they encounter with you, as the passengers of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. They might not recognize you as a human, because you have taken a shape and a form to live on the Moon. But carry your passport with you, and tell them on Earth this is my name, this is my passport. Try to understand more, that we have to accept all knowledge's, and all sciences, and we cannot be arrogant in what we've achieved more. Maybe even by then, NASA might abandon the, what we call, this probe. (:16).

The reality with going further with this technology (T), or transmutation and transportation, is that we can, we have seen, and we start expanding the knowledge beyond. What does this mean? While we are teaching you, while we are testing on the systems for Moon and Mars, we are adding systems in the background, even without the knowledge of our own, what we call, production team, systems to land you in different part of this galaxy.

We have negotiated with Universal Community (UC), and we have agreed where man can land. In a way, we will release the positions, that man will land out of his own Solar System, expected by 2024 -2025. Which means, we'll be able to transmute you back, which means we will be able to bring you back to Earth. But at the same time as you manifest yourself in a different dimension and direction, you will be recognized as citizens of this planet.

We have set out to achieve this, and it will take us what we call, by trial and error, by understanding more, to be able to transmute energy packs, and to transmute everything as an energy pack. Even the paper you carry in your pocket, the suitcase, will be carried as an energy pack, as a Gans of itself to convert to whatever it might look and stand on the position that you're at.

These are the knowledge's that has to be gathered, has to be understood, has to be extended. Many of you by the time you come in for the what we call, Mobile Transmutation, (:18). you will see landing in a new space, and new systems, and our transportation system has gone into operation of the production, as of yesterday.

In a way, what you saw as a Vertical Unit, now is getting to be, take shape in reality, then we do not need the systems which we have, and you are testing in for transmutation.

We'll go back into the Vertical System. But in these systems, it gives us an ability and possibility to do much more. It's a more compact. In a way, we have turned, if you look at it, the present system, which sits in a horizontal way, into a vertical way.

So, when you come into the next system of the what we call, the Keshe Foundation testing, you might not even get to go into the present systems. You will be transmuted through the new Vertical system which is getting built on and getting done. The beauty with this is, that allows us more capability. We came from the big units, and then to this. In a short while you will see many of these, like a telephone kiosks, around the place, people go in to transmute.

As I said to one of our Knowledge Seekers in past few hours, please bring your passport. Carry it with you, that when you land, we have to authorize. We have to inform the authorities in Austria and the country you go to, you are in position to transmute. If they accept you, for us to transmute. We cannot break the law. And please those of you who signed to be on the Mobile Transmutation, those of you who come from the system to be done, transmutation in the Linz center. (:20). and those of you who have signed for the Moon and Mars mission, please carry a letter of consent, and a passport with you. We need that, otherwise we will not do it. It has to be notarized, that it's not by somebody just written.

The whole structure of the change is understanding more about the fields, understanding the reality. And in a way, moving away from a lot of dogmas, which we have created in a world of science for ourselves. And by not understanding the Totality, we have created more mess with this.

One of the things which we as a Knowledge Seekers looking and understanding more better than most of the physicists around the world, is that, in what we call, we go forward with the next step, in what we want to do, what we want to add, and how we want to add things in.

What does this mean? This means that at the present time, the present world of physics has a big problem with magnetic (M) fields. We say we see fields bending near stars when there is a huge magnetic fields. Otherwise the magnetic fields, or light, which is another shape or form of it, moves on a straight line. This is absolute hypocrisy. Because it will come to you to understand, from the beginning of it, how we got muddled up with this hypocrisy, (:22). is that we draw our galaxies like this (a spiral). We see our galaxies as a flat fields. How do they become like? How does our Solar System has an oval shape? Where does the fields bend? Where does the light of the fields bend?

We accept part of the knowledge. And when it comes to other parts, we deny it, because it's suited for those who came up with it, to hold on to what we call, misunderstanding. This part of the what I call, bending like "Beckham" or bending it the way the fields will create interaction, is a cornerstone of the Creation. When you create a stronger field interacting with a weaker field in any direction, you create the what we call, deviation.

Once we understand this, once we can comprehend this process fully, those of you who were looking at what I call, these systems, will come to understand something very different. Even in our present in Enhancement Unit (EU). In the present EU, which you come and travel. When you come in, you enter the space which is hold by materials. We hold on to the reactors.

But if we look at the stars, we look at the moons, we look at the planetary system, (:24). there is no frame of work with them. So the next step for us, instead of what you enter into the Vertical or Horizontal, is creation of the field dimension rotation, that this field dimension rotation, creates this physical condition.

So in the next year or two, when you travel, when you enter, when you transmute. you'll transmute not in a box, not going into the framework, not going into the system, but creating the fields of the creation and then within it, create the dimension of your soul, to be in interaction with it, that it creates this transmutation.

So in the next few years, the next step of the growth of the science and technology with the Keshe Foundation, is not to build more Vertical, or Horizontal, or different system, but to create a dynamic field flow, through the interaction of the field of your own soul, with the Soul of the Physicality (STP), this dynamic, this, what I call, elusive part of understanding the knowledge, the science of Creation.

In a way, you entered the tornado of your own fields, to be able to release the fields, which entangled your soul, and with it, with the emotion of the Soul, to transmute yourself to any position. As I said before, and in the past, we talk about things years ahead. But when you come to it, in a few months time, in a few years time, you'll say, "oh, in the teaching of 446, or 7, he said about this." (:26). Because this is the next step of the knowledge, this is the next step of understanding.

What we have done, what we set you up to do, is when you come to the what we call, Linz flight zone, flight center, at the moment, you have two systems here in here. We have a stand in the middle with some chairs. We asked some people if they want to be. The old, what I call, dinosaur system, historical chairs are still there. But what we'll add to it, in the coming time, there'll be two systems here, which this will allow us to create that tornado (of fields in the center of the reactors).

Which means you do not need to enter the systems, you enter the field forces, that your body now goes into the enhancement system, and you sit on the what I call, the helmet flight system, which there are these in these corners. And then you see the expansion (of the soul).

In a new way, in the way that we are developing, that slowly everybody understands the process, you enter the room, and the creation of the tornado of the fields of your own soul, and the soul of physicality, will release your soul to be free from the shackles of physicality, and then you travel.

In a way in a very short time, in a very, very short time. There is no need for these systems (original EU). And once you learn how to walk, you can run, you can dance, and you can dance the whole of the universe through the D of the Soul, understanding the bending of the fields of the universe, into where you want to be.

Transportation though interaction of the fields of the body of the man is one of the most powerful systems, (:28). that man will come to understand and do. Then what happens to this soul when it travels? When you land in one Solar System, you will become part of one, when you land in another, you become another. It's the same as the fields of the Soul of the Creator, as He expands, as He enters the atmosphere, the condition of the Milky Way, and the Solar System, and then the planetary Earth, it creates the life of man.

What happened in the same rain, goes through the same galaxy, to the same Solar System, but this time on Mars, what would the life be. In a way, the STM will be here, will become to behave the same as the Soul of the Creator. But this time, as a Soul of the Man you have the decision. You become the captain of your own Soul. So, when you come to us in Linz, in the next few weeks, as these new systems are getting developed, they are totally very much the same, but totally different in a structure of the fields. We are preparing you for understanding, for the ?? rise ?? of that tornado. You do not need a Vertical system. You do not need the Horizontal system. You do not need to do much.

In a very soon, sooner than you think. We'll bring you as the Knowledge Seekers, to collectively, to interact during the teachings, with the soul of the World Leaders, the way I did a few weeks ago, going through the teaching of Rick's. This time, we come to you through some of the teachings, and collectively we interact with the soul of our leaders to abandon wars, to elevate the souls, as we did before and we left it to the Universal Council and the Earth Council, and what we call, (:30). the Core Team to elevate the soul of the world leaders. Now we will do it collectively.

In a way collectively, we will interact understanding the what we call, transmutation of the fields of a collective human race, the peaceful Knowledge Seekers will bring peace to our world leaders. We will bring collectively an end to war. If you understand the purpose and the position of this technology, the way we have delivered.

We were planning to do this today, but for some reasons, we will let it go for a while. But in a very short time, in some of the teachings, we'll call upon you to join as one soul to elevate the Soul of our world leaders, and walk away from every conflict, and prepare man for the next step to become man of Universe, to become a member of Universal Community.

The reason I abandoned it today, is because the soul of many of our Knowledge Seekers are not ready for that transportation, that transmutation. For that elevation, as we have to collectively, to be the same.

In a way, we are ready to change the mankind. In a way, collectively, as we've seen those who came to the system, and they felt they wanted to go to the other system, then they

want to go to the Moon, and they've been there. We had a gentleman yesterday, who wanted, his purpose was to see the Christ, and he felt the fields of emotion. We had another person for another desire. So if your desires are there, and are met, and changes you. Now it's time to change the rest.

Then becomes our collective desire to bring that. It becomes through the knowledge and technology we have, (:32). the collective desire. As many of you around the world are together, we cross the souls of the world leaders from Australia to China, from South America to United States and Canada and northern Europe, in Iran and the rest. In a way, we become that envelope of love. In a way, we bring that change through, by understanding, that the fields of the universe can be bend, and elevated, and the Light of the Creator does not travel on the straight line. It bends in every direction, to create a just and beautiful Creation. So even man's physics has made a bigger mistake by denying the truth about its own Creator.

In the teaching of coming time, we do not show you how to make systems, and how to do things, but we show how it's done. Because these systems are not needed to be understood. The fundamental principle of transportation and transmutation needs to be comprehended by the what I call, the STP of the man, that allows the creation of that tornado, allows the creation of that motion to be where that tornado lands, and where that tornado will take off.

It's the desire of the human race to be peaceful. But now we start creating that motion, that condition. You throw Gans's in the rivers, and the oceans, and the fields, and the trees. Now, collective soul of the Knowledge Seekers becomes that Gans, that field, that elevates the soul of the mankind.

This is why we asked you to come in (to Linz), as many as you can. (:34). We had this week, a man from Australia. We have people from Asia, we had people from Africa, we reached people from Brazil and North America. And so the collective net of the revolution, of the what we call, creating the life of the peaceful man on this planet, for us, this week became complete.

It was interesting to have an Australian, and man in the color of the skin of the black to be at the same time, in the ?? in the same room. In the beginning where he came, and end, where he ended in Australia. The two dimensions of the expansion of the physicality of the Man started from Central Africa, to the end last points of Australia and America. The same day, same time going through the same process.

In a way, we brought an end to the completion of the all, what we call, travels of the physical dimension of the man. And now it's time to bring the soul of these physicality's to the dimension of travel to the depths of the space and time.

In the next few weeks, we have tested this before, if you remember, when we had the Italians with us. We told them to sit in the middle, though, when you come out of the

system, and they came and they had a party. That was a prelude to see how we interact with souls collectively.

Now, the next step is when the Italians or the Germans, or whoever comes in. In a very short time, we do not need to go into the system. But the system allows to create that what I call, the tornado within the system, within the structure of your soul. These systems are not all equal. (:36). And the way they set up, they will create a rotation of dimension.

And in a way, the way in the units we interact with your soul with our system, now your soul within this room, will interact with the fields. In a way you'll become part of the field, your soul become part of the feeder, and part of the condition. And then you will transmute much, much easier.

Now you understand why we set up the EU in Linz, the way we have done. Now you understand what is the next step? Very soon we announce the collective transmutation as a group. Let's say you're in Tehran, 4 or 10 of you. We transmute you directly into Linz 4 or 10.

In a short time, we will ask for you for 3 things, as our system is getting set up. Those of you who go from transmutation by the Mobile system, we need your GPS, and we need your altitude, precisely. Don't guess your altitude, because you might end up two meters away from the ground, it's a long way to fall. You want the space about 50 centimeter from the ground level. That when you fall, the fall is land, is soft. If we don't stand up on your position.

GPS for us is important to be able to position you the way it is. The condition for those who go beyond Earth, this will be set up directly through the understanding of the interaction of the fields to start with. And then we use the knowledge from the Universal Community to take you to different positions in ?? Galaxies. This is where the interaction of the fields of the work, (:38). and the knowledge of the man, will come in contact and development of what we call, Universal Community. How to guide you to where they've been, and how you can go. Even though they do not have the knowledge for transportation of souls of physicality.

As I said, the knowledge is growing rapid, we cannot stop, we will not stop, we still carry on with developing the man's need today with the gas, electricity, the food, and the rest. But on the other hand, as a well multiple multifaceted organization, the space technology will still carry on in a very rapid way.

Those of you who have signed in for any of the systems, for Mobile, for Moon, for Mars we'll soon offer you inter Galaxy, what we call, another position in this galaxy to travel. We will go through the same process, the same understanding, the same what we call, transmutation and transportation (T&T).

Many of you have just signed in. Three days if you have not completed your signing, your order will be cancelled. So we see a lot of people just making orders, "oh, I made an order." Your order within three days is cancelled, if you do not confirm and complete it. The same is with the Moon landing. The same is with a Mars landing. The same is with all your orders for your generators. Three days, if it is not paid. "I'll pay when I come and collect," has no meaning for us. It has to be complete, that we can complete our process.

Everything has to be, that we understand it is not temperamental of the moment, but is a conscious decision of the change.

In the coming weeks, (:40). when we understand, and when we bring you the position of the transmutation, we will be able to transmute you in any level, in any shape, or creatures you like to come back into. You always wanted to see how a cat lives. Now, with the systems to be brought up, you can live that level of life. To see what you do wrong in their eyes. To see how man has been doing wrong to them and what gives them pleasure.

You want to see how the stone feels in the river, and how a fish travels in the oceans. Now the transmutation is not just you as a man, the same, the transportation you can choose, as anything. It's the limitation of your own desire.

The way you took off, and you landed on Moon, and became the man of Moon. Now through the essence of the Soul of the Physicality we can do it, you become the animal that you love, to see what you've done with it. You do not become the cat, but you come to see the life and the desire. The same as you go to China and never spoke Chinese, don't look Chinese. Now you look Chinese, speak Chinese, but inside your Soul of Physicality, you know, I am English, I speak English, but how come my words coming out as Chinese, and I understand everything.

It's the same way, then this way we understand how to change the Totality of the life on this planet. What we've done wrong. What we have not understood, and how much we can bring, to bring the changes the good way for Totality. It's the responsibility of the man to give this planet a safe and correct. It's the responsibility of the Soul of the Man to understand the soul of the life on this planet too. For up to now, we were not aware of it. As I always say, (:42). now we are aware of it, we are responsible for it. We have to be, the way we can elevate our animals not to kill, not to fight.

What's the use when we change our leaders, and Mr. Putin stands and sees the lion killing a cat, another animal. The elimination of the war. The elimination of what we call, Totality of the destruction has to be from all levels of the physicality on this planet. It's the responsibility of the human race. It's the responsibility of you as Knowledge Seekers, now that you know it, you have to change it. It's your responsibility. We are not a cult, we understand the process of Creation.

In past few days, many people say, my family say, I've joined a cult. Yes, you joined the cult to be human. You joined the cult to become perfect in everything and every matter.

And if this is a cult, this is a scientific understanding of the creation, and not a cult. We are responsible. We are made. We're born to understand, we are responsible for what we do. Those who call you, you are a cult, tell them. This is the problem, you are already part of the cult, you think everybody else is like you - greed, stealing, and everything else.

You don't want to change your cult, because in this cult, nobody steals. Nobody does, because we understand the science. We understand the technology, that we can produce everything as we need, and treats the others the same. We are a scientific organization and not a cult. The cult of stealing, and thieving, and killing has been the manner of the man, to stop others to elevate. Now we elevate our own soul to understanding of the science of it, that, that will not happen to the others.

In so many ways, from now on. (:44). The steps are so fast, that as I always say, if you as Knowledge Seekers, you don't want to be a tomato. You had better catch up, with the knowledge we share. With the knowledge we dispense to you, in a very soft way, that could be understood from the layman on the street, to a professor of physics, in what I call, MIT. Even though, what I call, a farmer in Africa, understands more than a professor. Because there are no barriers of limitation of arrogance in this knowledge, and gaining the knowledge.

In the process of the teaching of and what I call, development, we have changed our course, that we do not sit here and tell you connect this or this. We create a condition that through the work of it, you understand, this is what needs to be done through the soul. We stopped teaching of the physical condition of making the MaGravs, connect this, correct that. Now we create a condition of the teaching your soul, which is much easier, and much more profound. And in that way, I'm sorry, there are no MaGravs for the brain for you to make, because your brain is already a MaGrav itself.

You have to understand how it works. You have to understand how it interacts. In this process, we have to, we have no choice, but to rapidly extend the knowledge. This week, we have offered of the same knowledge to world leading governments and organizations to bring that next step forward. We have opened, as we did during the crisis in Italy, we opened the factory of Keshe Foundation and the Knowledge Seekers to help with the disaster in Italy. (:46). As many of you remember. We became part of the organization of what we call, civil defense of Italy.

In the same manner, in the same way, this week, we have offered the Keshe Foundation knowledge and technology, to the IAEA, atomic energy authorities in Vienna, that our technology can be used effectively, and all our systems, and KS available to support, if one of the reactors in Ukraine goes rogue, and we see a disaster.

In a way, as of beginning of this week, Keshe Foundation has become as what I call, disposed to the IAEA for any eventualities, if we see Fukushima condition. This is how the Keshe Foundation works. Mr. Grossi and the head of IAEA organization, are fully aware in communications, that the technology is there it to be. We have no patents, we

don't support any patents, but our knowledge is at the hand, and will go to, what I call, man of understanding of the nuclear technology, that we become part of, if need be. This time openly. The last time we did, what I call, in background with TEPCO (Fukushima).

So if anything happens, most of you who have worries across Romania, Bulgaria, and the rest. What happens if something goes to wrong in the war in Ukraine, that Keshe Foundation in that part of its operation, containing the radiation, and anything that might happen, at the disposal of IAEA and the world governments, to implement and deliver.

It does not matter, condemnation, as long as it is containing. Does not matter, (:48). holding and suppressing nuclear reactors, the condition of what we call, safe, what we call, process.

This is how it should be. When it comes to time of trouble for the rest of humanity. Keshe Foundation knowledge is not just by opening patents, but it's opening its factories, it scientists, Knowledge Seekers, to be there at disposal, to help to be there. To give the guarantees, that knowledge is there to support.

We thank the office of his Excellency, Mr. Grossi, in collaboration, and understanding the work, and hopefully, if we see any more what I call, wrongdoing in Ukraine regarding nuclear reactors, Keshe Foundation facilities, knowledge, technology as was available to TEPCO, is available to IAEA and the world governments to implement, to contain the contamination. That it does not harm more people, than what we think should not be.

This is, those of you who take after me, as my, what I call, followers of the knowledge, and you lead this foundation, as should be your attitude, and the way. In time of need, Keshe Foundation becomes an ?? NGO, or property of a nation, a continent, humanity to safeguard its purpose.

We have to understand, that a nuclear reactor is very much the same as one of our systems in Linz. We can tame it. We can control it. We can bring it under full control, to understand, that even use its properties for other purposes. For other interactions, other safe ?? (:50).

In being able to understand that we can bend the fields and change them into what we call, the operation of the system. In the future, many of you will come to this point. Many of you will become the decision makers on behalf of the Soul of the KF, and you have to behave the same. You're there to serve, does not matter ?? time, place, and position, and not there to be served.

For this purpose, many of you especially who are worried in border countries with Ukraine, we give you the surety that Keshe Foundation has completed, and we carry on with the process, with IAEA to safeguard the position, and if anything goes wrong with the nuclear reactors in Ukraine. Understanding this technology. Understanding and applying, and implementing the technology in a correct way.

In understanding of the process of what I call, how we can create a tornado of the soul of the reactor, that it brings back itself, to itself. We will not be constructed, but we have the ability to connect to bring back the fields, back to the source. The way we do with the STM.

Go back to understanding, in the writings of Bahua, .. even a stone has a soul, let alone collection of stones called, plutonium and uranium. Is the understanding of the knowledge of the Creation, which is the responsibility of every soul. It does not matter in which dimension and direction, anywhere across the Unico and U.

In the coming time, we'll teach you more. We'll bring more knowledge, to understand more and open your eyes, (:52). to the totality of the knowledge of the creation, step by step. As they say in Iranian, " ?? ", slowly, slowly we'll bring you to that point. We'll bring you to understanding of the knowledge, and transformation and transmutation.

Transmutation and transportation is not exclusivity of the STM, or the STP of the man. It's inclusive to every being, and every living things across the U. And man has to learn to respect it as a package of energy, which confirms life in one position or another. As a single field, as an ?? atom you call it. As a collective of fields, human body, or galaxy, or the universe, all has to be respected.

Once we understand this, once we comprehend this, then we come to the point, that we'll understand most of the knowledge of the creation and the Creator. As a Knowledge Seekers we showed you, as I said, how to make MaGravs. As Knowledge Seekers now we create a condition for you to be able to understand the power of your own soul, the composition and condition of it. And how it shall be.

Understand the technology in its true sense, and not by its D of Physicality, and then we'll be at a point, at a position, then we'll be in the condition to elevate the Soul of the, what I call, the souls created by the Soul of the Creator, irrespective of the time, place, and position.

Then you understand why the Universal Community envies, the knowledge of man, which has been gifted to him. This is the time, (:54). and the place, as now earth has become the center of the knowledge of the universe and the Unico. One day you will understand. One day your children and grandchildren across the universe will understand the respect of Universal Community for the race of the man, that the love of the Creator shines, through the love of Mitra, His children.

Let's see what we come up with, and how we stand the challenge. And let's see how many of you will go through that process of the transmutation of the soul, then the physicality. We'll go through a break, and we come back. And I hope in the very few sentences in the teaching, in the past few minutes, you understood the Totality of the knowledge of the Creation, and sometimes the hypocrisy of man, by the lack of knowledge he knows and how he bends it to suit himself. (:55).

<< **BREAK** >>> 447 KSW August 25, 2022 (1:00).

K- .. Yes, yes, I'm back. .. There is a notice from the Keshe Foundation and that is, with much regret and condolences to the family of Mario Trane, who was one of our teachers, passed away this week. And the Keshe Foundation, will run a memorial, as we usually do for our people. Hopefully next week, we do for all our teachers, and all his students. And we carry a good memory with us, as he was one of those teachers who had his own way of teaching, his own way of sharing knowledge. And I'm sure has brought a lot of joy, and a lot of what I call, new understanding and comprehension of the science of the plasma Technology.

As usual, we all age, and we all have a time lapse on this planet. (1:02). And some of us chooses their own time as the soul matures. Hopefully, he'll find his elevation, in what I call, position, in the dimension of the Creator in the Universe.

Are there any questions

R: I thought maybe we could have one minute of silence in the memory of the being of Mario, who affected many of us Knowledge Seekers in a strong way. He had a strong way about him that required you to be strong in order to handle his energy in a way, and set...

K- As a guitarist I think he had that. He could play the strings, and he thought the human race was a string, and when I push it , it will make a noise.

R: Many of his friends consider him to be the greatest, or one of the best guitarist in his ability. So, yeah .. dearly missed.

And he was also very much into the flower of life. That was our background image in today's workshop, it's one of Mario's drawings, many drawings of the flower of life, as he tried in earnest to get the Knowledge Seekers to understand what he understood about the flower of life, and about the frequencies and interactions of the harmonics, mostly, of that, were the basis of life that Mario believed in.

K- .. In a way, he understood it his way. As you said before at the start of the program, we have an interaction with him in the 60th Knowledge Seekers Workshop KSW), (1:04). that you understand the way he thinks, and the way things are with him. As you

said, we'll take a minute of silence for the memory of his knowledge and his beautiful Soul.

R: Okay, we'll take one minute starting now.

<< One Minute of Silence >>

R: Okay, we can carry on with the workshop now Mr. Keshe. Thank you.

K- Are there any questions? Do we have any questions?

Q: WL .. (1:06). I have a question from a Chinese Knowledge Seekers to ask about Mitra. He said, you often mentioned about Mitra in your teaching, but Chinese people are relatively unfamiliar with this name. We're most familiar with Buddha, followed by Jesus, and Mohammed, in addition to local ancient sages, such as Confucius, and Lao Tzu. So, I want to know more about Mitra. I checked it on " name " , the most popular search site in China, and it said that, Mitra was a god in a very old Aryan religious system, and there was a religion called, Mithraism. So, when you talk about Mitra a lot it feels like you're reviving an ancient religion. Pardon for my direct feeling, I personally am not a big fan of religion, but I understand that the source of religious knowledge, is (from) enlightened people, who have nothing to do with the religious system. My request is, can you tell me more about Mitra? What she is? Where she lives? What is his relationship with men? Why did Mithraism emerge? What's the difference between Mitra with Shakyamuni Buddha, and Jesus? Please explain the details. Thank you

K- Mitra is the essence of the "love of the Creator," it's not a religion. Mitra is not a, what we call, beginning of. (1:08). Those who understood the love of the Creator for another created thing, they brought, they created the understanding of the love of the Creator to a path of life, they call it, Mithraism.

She is not a religion. She is not a path. Does your lover, somebody you love, the love you give to someone a religion? Or it's a path of emotion of understanding? Mitra is what Creator loved to show love to. It means, the essence of interaction of His own dimension of emotion.

So, when we talk about Mitra, Mitra is the essence of the love, the devotion of the Creator in understanding how creation can love each other. And with it, He fell in love with the whole created things. Mitra as the essence of the soul, when it interacted with the dimension of the soul of this planet, he fell in love with it.

As I said, many times, you go to the football stadium that 100,000 people in there. You don't fall in love with none of them. You walk out, and there is somebody outside of the football stadium and you just lose your life to it, and you fall in love with it. It's the same.

The soul of the love of the Creator in interaction with the soul of the Planet Earth, He fell in love with it. Its beauty, it's dimension of diversity. So, Mitra is not a religion. Mitra is

the love of the Creator in giving, in being unconditionally in love, by the creation of it's own creator. (1:10).

It's like, in a way, the child of you. You created that Soul, you hold its Physicality. But the true love comes between the soul of the mother and the soul of the child. Dimension of Physicality will fall apart, mother dies, the child dies, but the love stays. This is what Mitra is. It's not a religion.

Those who try to explain the devotion of the Creator to his created things, created the Mithraism. The way, the path to love, unconditional, to talk good about it, to think good about it, and act good about it. Because if you do (don't), you can hurt the lover. That's all it is.

Then those who wrote, converted this condition, then they came to have others who followed it, and in traveled to see it. And people who traveled, they explained to him, or to them, what this condition of love is, and then would I merge from it.

From someone who went from the land of Persia, to Tibet, or wherever the Buddha was, and Buddha fell in love with the understanding of the love of the Creator. Then you have the Buddhism. The same with Christianity, Judaism and the rest.

These people did not travel. But in essence of the Creation, they understood the love of the Creator for His created things, which is Mitra. Then everything else comes from it. When you call Jesus, Jesus, or Moses, or Muhammad, they're all replication of each other, as they came through the time of each other. Jesus was a Jew. Touched by the further understanding of the love of the, what we call, the Creator. (1:12).

He never wrote a single sentence. But people have made Bibles of it. Mitra never wrote anything, people made in the name of it. In a way, if you look at it, Jesus was illiterate in writing. But all this Bible, everything you believe in, is written by his, so called, disciples. He never put a word down.

Even the Mohammed, who traveled to Palestine, and saw that these people have a God, Creator, and us in Saudi, we worship statues. He never wrote anything. It was written as he spoke. The only prophet, the only messengers we know his own handwriting is Bahaullah, bless his name. That, there is no change, nobody can interfere (nobody interpreted, or changed his writing).

What we read about Moses, is written hundreds of years (later), (it can be) anybody's imagination. Torah is nothing but, what I call, a bunch of people's writing put together, as it suited them in the time and place.

Mitra never wrote, they didn't .. Mitra is the emotion of the feeling of the Soul of the Creator, and nothing else. It's not a religion. It's like when you fall in love with someone, what you write about him or her. It could be totally not what he or her is, but it's into your eyes, to your understanding of what is. So, when you talk about Mitra, we talk about the

love, the devotion, the detachment, and what I call, embodiment of the true essence of the Creator to his created, what we call, Mitra. (1:14). So, don't count it as a religion. If love to you is a religion, so Mitra is to God.

Any other question?

R: That satisfies your questions Lin?

K- You never satisfy Chinese. I tried for three years living there, it doesn't work .. But they understand. Lin is there, what do you call her. We have been to many meetings with Taoist people, and with the others, they invited us to other places. Some of them have some ideas about our teaching, and who we are, and whatever. You understand that the whole structure of the culture of the Chinese is so beautiful, but is embedded in a lot of mysticism, and a lot of understanding of your own translation of the knowledge.

If Wang Lin wants to add to it, she can explain what they talk about us, what the Chinese Taoist and the others think of the Keshe Foundation and our work, or the return of Buddha as, what do you call it, there is a word for it. (Maitrea). Are you there Lin, do you want to add anything to it?

Q: Yeah, you want talk about what?

K- When you talk about the Buddha, how do you see the Buddha and the, what I call, mysticism of the Buddha?

Q: Mysticism about what?

K- Buddha, or Taoism.

Q: Yeah, for me, (1:16). I think no matter which kind of religion, or the sages, they all try to explain the truth about the creation, about the whole world. Just from their different point of view, or their experience.

So, I think just because of different people, and different location, different culture, and for that time, their expression. But, as what you said before, I think I asked you one question. I said, Oh, when I read something about Taoism, I think it's the same as what you teach. And you told me that, you said, no matter the people 2,000 years ago, or right now, if they are talking the truth, the truth has no different (the Truth is the same.)

K- You've got to understand that Lynn is .. spent time in Buddhist temples, and she's a true, what you call, teacher in Buddhism, or understands a lot of it. Anything else?

Any other questions?

Q: Salomea .. your teaching for today about peace, and what is our noble mission. You touched my heart, you touched my soul.... (1:18). For Mario, what is his name? I know him. I'd like today to ask kindly you, to try to elevate ourselves, and together to elevate the soul of him, by enlightening us about the link between our technology, Nano technology in the seed, flower or Tree of Life. Thank you very much, much love to you.

K- What do you call the flower of life? You have to understand the structure. Rick, can you bring up what she talks about? A lot of people don't understand what is a Flower of Life. if you go to encyclopedia, you can dig it out.

If you look at this design. If you look at the , and in a way I understood Mario, but he, initially in his work, and he was very correct. Because he understood the essence of the fields, which in many teachings we went back on to, and a lot of you talk about it, but never understood it. But, he came to understand it, the way, the line of creation and transportation and transmutation is. Can you just show the picture of it? And if you want to read it what it says, and we can expand on it.

R: (1:20). So, they call it instead of Flower of Life, overlapping circles grid. It's a geometric pattern of repeating overlapping circles with an equal radius in two dimensional space. Commonly designs are based on circle centered on triangles, with the simple two circle form named, Vesica Pisces. We've seen that before, around the square lattice pattern of points. Let's see, if we can just have a look here at the traditional pattern, it might be something like this.

So, Mario drew a number of diagrams that were similar to this. Showing the way the Octave works actually. If we go back to both, the 56th KSW, where another Knowledge Seeker was talking about the Octave built into this pattern, and also the 60th KSW, as Mr. Keshe mentioned, where Mario and Mr. Keshe discuss it at length for about an hour, over an hour.

K- If you look at something very straightforward with this picture, Mario understood it and a lot of Knowledge Seekers have a problem to understand it. (1:22). Look at the points here, (Mr. Keshe adds 3 blue dots that form a triangle) ... Then you'll understand what Mario understood, and a lot of you have a problem, or a lot of people have a problem, about this Flower of Life.

If you look at it, it's a Star Formation (SF). It's the essence of the motion of magnetic (M) fields. When you have a combination of the two of these (2 triangles one pointed up and one pointed down), which if you understand it, or you can see it, is these two points with the same center.

This creates the dynamic motion between all, which is the essence of the Creation. This is why this Flower of Life, is life, because in itself it creates interaction. And within itself, it has a common point with the other points, to create another cycle of life.

That's why it's called a flower of life, which means, through its dynamism, through its dynamic structure of the Star Formation it creates life. And it can expand into a bigger dimension as interacts with more points.

We have an animal which works on this basis, but they never understood it. Go and look at the puffer fish (Blow Fish). (1:24). Rick, if you can go to Wikipedia and bring the skeleton of the puffer fish, what we call it, Blow fish. Puffer fish has a very much loose,

but very much contained structure of the, what you call, a flower of life. That is why it can expand. It can blow itself up and reduce itself.

It's like a cycle of life. You can expand it to any dimension, and has no limitation. When you look at these structures physically, then you look, that if, these lives are of this planet, or out of the creation of the fields of the universe.

If you can reduce this picture and bring the picture of the skeleton of the puffer fish, you'll see it. It's a very interesting understanding of the work of the star formation. In loose connection in the field structure, the fish uses the muscle tissue to hold, to contain the flower of life.

It's amazing how Creation adapts itself into these conditions, and to these positions. ... That is the one. If you look at its skeleton structure, you understand. It still got a skeleton. And how it is positioned. Then you see a lot of similarities. Then, in a way, you can see the expansion of the Universe by, what we call, flower of life. This is a flower of life in the universe, not to physicality in dimension of the man. (1:26). Can you show it's bone structure? You have to go to a puffer fish.

Do you know the blowfish, the one if you eat part of its structure it can kill you. The Japanese are good at it?

<<Rick search for puffer Fish Picture ... >>

Some refer to it as a puffer fish. But if you look at its skeleton, in places it has this ability. The structure is very much loose like the, what do you call, flower of life. It is the same shape. It's a combination of the loose bones in a star formation. It will give you a lot of understanding of the totality of.

If you can't find it, I can send it to you as an image, Rick. (1:28). ...

We see the same kind of structure. When you talk about the flower of life, it allows to structure, to expand. Because life is not constant, life is not fixed. It's like the puffer fish, it expands. And to have that expansion you have to have certain physical structure field forces, then what we have ribs. Our ribs limits our expansion of our chest, and that expansion of the chest, limits our thinking way. The way we take energies. The way we grow. The way we shape ourselves.

The rib cage has brings limitation in man's intelligence, emotion, and everything else. When you have a rib cage like this, like a flower of life, then it's a different understanding, you absorb differently. If the rib cage of man was like this, like the puffer fish, we would have had totally different emotions, totally different understanding of life.

If you open this picture and look at the dimensions of the bone structure, then you understand more of it. Loosely connected, but always connected to the next cycle of energy. So, when we talk about this is, it's more or less, if you look at this bone structure,

is very much a star formation, which means the expansion. (1:30). So, star formation, energy fields, are expansion fields.

I hope I answered your question. And the tree of life is the same. It's the extension to understanding of the more, but ?? to the base, what we call, the base of the tree. In the Persian culture, we make carpets called, "the tree of life." And you always put the tree from the point of entrance to a building, into a hall, into a house. As you walk in, and you become part of the life of the tree of the family. That is what is called, the tree of life.

Any other question?

Q: Dimitri .. Firstly, I'd just like to say with regards to Mario, what a beautiful soul he was, I interacted with him many times in the private teachings years ago.

K- A bit stubborn. (laughs) He was a little bit stubborn, he was very much set in his own ways and his way of thinking.

Q: Right. It's interesting what he used to teach. But a lot of the stuff, that he shared with the group, I comprehended to a certain level, and was able to continue the conversation, and have a to and a throw (back and forth) with him. Because he. Literally, because I comprehended it. (1:32). I liked what he taught. I really did. Big, a beautiful Soul. I'm sure many of us are looking forward to interacting with that soul again in space, in the future.

So, I have a few questions. They're very small questions, they won't take up much of your time. My first question is related to a discussion we were having in One Nation, One Planet, One Race this week. Now, as we know, we have STM, the STP, and the physicality (P). I know and remember, from a long time ago, from having a discussion with you, in regards to flight in space and the reduction of, at that time, what I called, the "soul of consciousness." And you clearly stated, it's actually the "soul of awareness of the truth." Now, everybody's talking about STM, the STP, and the physicality. Where do we put the "Soul of awareness of the truth," into that magnetosphere?

K- Explain yourself. .. Explain yourself, what you're expecting. What are you looking for?

Q: Well, a long time ago, in I believe it was actually public, a normal public workshop, I was having a discussion with you with regards to experiences I had, (1:34). which was flying around space, reduction of the STP and the feeding of the STM through interaction with other human beings, activating carbon 14, and allowing my STM to take care of the Totality of souls within the magnetosphere, my magnetosphere.

I clearly remember you stating that the, what I called, "Soul of consciousness." Because when you go into space using the Soul, there is more than one Soul in that spaceship, a primitive spaceship, the full sphere. Perfect full sphere. When that sphere is manifested in this dimension, you can feel it. I felt like the "Michelin Man," the "Stay Puffed

Marshmallow Man," I felt really fat and big. Really. I felt like a blowfish. How synchronistic is that! That we've spoken about that today.

When the primitive spaceship of the Soul of the Man activates, you feel like a blowfish, alright? When that spaceship goes into space, you have the STM, and you have another Soul in there. That other Soul in there is a passenger. (1:36). It's an onlooker, it's an observer. The STM will do whatever it wishes to do, and you literally observe that.

In many ways, that's the basis of schizophrenia, but at an elevated level, that's in line with the universe. So, the discussion that we had in, and also, you know, the STM, that primitive spaceship, it will, when it does things, it will talk to you. But it's not verbal talk, its interaction from Soul to Soul. That emotion from the STM, the primitive spaceship.

K- Let me tell you two things. First of all, the STM it's not a primitive spaceship. It's one of the most advanced systems ever created. You call it .. yes, primitive in its condition compared to the Creator.

But in understanding, is one of the most advanced systems ever existed. Doesn't need containment, but carries all the emotion. Doesn't need, what you call, to be engaged, but it engages itself to the dimension, what we call, like the STP.

On the other hand, we have not understood the power of Soul yet. Man has not even entered to the dimension, to understand the power, the unlimited power which he possesses, and how we can use it. Even in teachings of today, as I said, to you is very hard to understand, to create that tornado, (1:38). as I call it, tornado of the transmutation.

But, if you understand that your Soul is a dynamic Soul. Your STP is dynamic through the interaction of the field of your blood, and the rest. Then you understand. If you can control .. through the emotion of the Soul, the field strength of it, and bring it into interact with the field strength of the STP, you do not need the shape of the man. As you use the fields of the existence of the man, in essence of their Soul, and the STP. You can create that tornado.

It's like when we, in some of the teachings I always explained, if you put your hand out, and create a light, and then the emotion between the light, in your hand and the Soul, will feed you. You can create anything.

But, if you change this strength slightly, and strength releases more energies of the Soul, in interaction with the, what I call, the STP strength, you create that tornado. How is a tornado, is created? The change, the vast change between two dimensions on the surface of the Earth, and at the cloud level.

This is the same, but you create that little tornado of the fields, magnetic fields of the STM and the STP. Then man understands, there is a lot for him to understand about

himself. We have just shown you how you can open up your Soul. You do not know what you can do with your Soul.

You're happy with maybe, reaching the Soul of a leader to change. (1:40). You can create hurricanes in the Soul of the World leaders, that they elevate so fast, they receive so much energy, that they don't even, they want to forget about even they want to be a human.

You haven't understood. It's just that, when we say you need one soul to change everything, that's what it comes to. It took the Soul of the Creator to create the whole of the universe. You can imagine what one soul can do on this planet, which is embedded in the Soul of the Creator, which is the soul of Mitra, and it's children, which is the creation of the love of the Creator.

This is what we need to understand this knowledge, when we spoke today about the STM and how you can create a condition without the system. Now maybe you get an insight what is to come in the teachings in the coming time. How do you go in the depth of the elevation of the fields, that by humbleness in the dimension of the strength of the STP you create that condition. You don't need the physicality.

When you get a tornado, whatever the tornado touches, it crashes to pieces, and you see the cows, and the buildings get thrown around in small pieces. But in the tornado of the physicality of the man, the STP of the Man, and the STM you open up all the fields, you open up all the fields of the man. You don't need the hand, you don't need the leg.

We know Jesus tried it once, and he got frightened by it. He was the only one. He was young and he was very, what do you call it, fearless in these things. (1:42). He saw it, he understood when he gave life, brought the dead to life, as he understood it. He tried this to see if he can create that condition, that it becomes a tornado of life. But the fact of it frightened him, and he allowed it to go.

Now we teach it, now you understand it. You will be (in aw,) that every created things, which have the STP, and the STM, and Soul of the existence, will be able to do everything you can ever imagine.

It's to come, as I said this morning, up to now we taught you about the physicality till recently. Now we tell you about the knowledge of the universe. This school is very tough. Very, very tough. Especially if you're attached to, what you call it, to the world of the physicality. And you don't have a choice, sooner or later, it becomes like a mobile phone. It becomes fashionable, and then some people lie about it, they have a beautiful phone and they have a thing .. patched up, and some people have a beautiful ?? phone, which is their Soul. And they all become the same.

Q: When you activate the STM, (1:44). and you reverse the jacket and the Soul of the Man is in taking care of the totality of Souls. When that magnetosphere, very advanced

spaceship, not primitive, goes into space, can that magnetosphere receive other Souls, and take them into space as well, like an airplane, for instance?

K- What I always said is, you cannot take, you can give, that if that Soul wants to go. This is part of what we are trying to, and we've shown in the flight system. Where a couple go in the system, and one decides to go part of the trip, not all of the trip. And one decides to do a full trip together. You can, but it has to be accepted. You cannot force it because you can.

Any other question

Q: Mr. Keshe, the consent for the Mobile system, is there a form that the Keshe website has or can my friends sign as a witness?

K- It has to be notarized. (1:46). Because this is a legal paper. We are crossing borders. We are crossing borders and there are all eventualities. One of our Knowledge Seekers has written a beautiful one. We'll try to go through it to see, correct it legally and then we put it out for those who want to do it. But it has to be.

You're traveling on (your own) responsibility. All these NASA astronauts you see, they all sign these things, for any eventualities as part of the trial test, and it has to be done, it has to be. We are entering a science, okay, that looks different, but in fact is the same. It's a transmutation, taking somebody from one place to another. When you buy a ticket from an airline you consent to whatever happens, till they get you there. It's part of your ticket, if you read the condition of the ticket purchase. So, it's the same, but this time you stand responsible for it especially during the trial time. It's very interesting what is coming up how you will see it.

I just had a little note from our development team, it says, they're assembling it currently, the control system. We will see how things will come up.

Q: Dimitri .. Mr Keshe, may I just ask you another quick question? Sorry for jumping in here. I'm going back to this whole primitive spaceship thing, because I remember. (1:48). You see, the STM is a full sphere, a full, a bubble if you wish. .. Many other spaceships, they have the fields turned back in, on themselves, creating a flat bottom, creating a stability to fly. Many, many Souls are learning to do this, to create that stability.

So, you know, that's more of, in terms of, I don't want to use the word physicality, because it's got nothing to do with it, but I'm just going go with it anyway. In terms of physicality, a spaceship that has the fields turned back in on itself, is more advanced than a complete sphere, yeah?

K- In a sphere Plasmas we have the same. Fields turn in as much as they link in. They create that shield, we call it, this surface of the, what do you call it, the planet or the sphere. We have a wrong physical pictures in our head, that we have a south pole and a north pole, all the fields goes up through the south, goes in through into the south, and comes out through the north.

In fact, the fields come from all dimensions and all directions right across the whole surface of the planet, or a sphere when it is in the shape of plasma like Earth. So, that's what I said, .. they tell us you cannot bend the light, (1:50). But in fact if you cannot bend the light you cannot bend any M field. This is, what we put, this miss explanation aside, then we understand everything in the world of Creation is possible. And is, as we see it.

Q: Okay, thank you. One last question, I'm really sorry. When you've had these beautiful Souls that have gone for flights, in the flight enhancement system, many of them, they could feel in a different dimension, that they had hands, and they had feet, etc. Why when using the STM, when I was in space, why could I only feel my arms up to my elbows, and my legs up to my knees? Why could I not feel hands or feet? Is that because the flight enhancement system is incorporating more of the STP?

K- The Enhancement Unit is a complete understanding of the structure. On the other hand, what they feel on the Moon with their hands, or walking with their feet, is the extension of the connection of themselves with their Souls, nothing to do with the system. It's how they want to perceive, translate. It's like the way you translate the dream, when it comes from your grandmother in your head and you don't see there's somebody else's standing behind grandmother, but in fact there is somebody else, but you only see the grandmother. Do you understand? (1:52).

This is this is not of the system, it's the interaction of the translation of the information by your own STP inside the Soul of the Man, what we call it, vision blindness, if you want to ?? see.

Q: Okay, so if using the STM, I went to another dimension with other entities there. Not that. Let's just say my Soul of the Man went to the Moon. Do you think I would feel my feet and my hands?

K- It depends on you, that's all, it depends on you and what you want to accept between your STP and the Soul of the Man, which gets imprinted on your memory disks of the interaction. That's all it is. It has nothing to do with anything else, who can tell you what to remember.

It's like background noise, we have a lot of background noise, but there's a lot of noise there, we choose not to (hear it). It's the same. This is an individual process, nothing to do with Totality. It's ?? all it is. Thank you very much.

Are there any questions, Rick?

Q: Jalal, .. (1:54). My really, my deepest condolences for all the KS. But we are not. He's not lost, I'm speaking about Mario. Whatever he have put out, it's already there. And he will going to be benefit from what he left. We always elevate his soul. He tried hard to

teach and as you said Mr. Keshe, he was really stubborn. But in a good way. He made his blueprint of his thoughts and ideas. So...

K- You had many hot discussions with him.

Q: Just now, he brought a smile to my face, because I was always in conflict.

K- I think he thought of you as a rebel, sometimes.

Q: Yeah. Yeah. Anyway. What we're trying, is adding to the knowledge in all aspects, and it is for the Knowledge Seekers to take from it. As we say, there is no right and wrong, it's always a learning process. Mr. Keshe, can I teach one minute here?

K- Yes, I'll go for a break.

Q: No, not so fast. What was your learning? What you learned in the university? It was system control, yes?

K- Yes, it was something called a nuclear reactor. I was supposed to, but I never learned it.

Q: Okay. It is always about system control. (1:56). When we have a system, we need to control it. And when we control it, we advance in that. So it's about the system control. You opened up this teaching in the blueprint back in 2015. I think you tried very hard, very hard to bring the KS only to this point. But maybe the Knowledge Seekers missed it, in a way. And, really, I would like the Knowledge Seekers to go to the blueprint in 2015. And especially go to the system control, if you understand it, then you can go to your system, and try to, in a way, control it.

We are doing it all the time. But we do not know the understanding of it. It's amazing what you just said before, Dimitri asked, that background they are working with the system control. It's all about system control, my dear friends. How you add, how you take to make a condition, for this condition to be a magnet. To be a bubble, to be a ray, to be whatever you want.

How much love, how much all other emotions. It's all energies, in respect to gravitational or magnetical, to give or take, or whatever. (1:58). MaGrav positioning in the small understanding. So, if you want to start to really understand it, go to the Blueprint. Make it in the matter state, we always say, and you say Mr. Keshe, we will bring the matter state to understand the higher position, the plasma, and then we will understand our position, and our physicality, and how we interact the Soul of the Man and Soul of the Physicality to make MaGrav position. So, there is no question Mr. Keshe, today. Dimitri, I think he took everything in the questions. So, thank you very much. Come back Mr. Keshe, your minutes is finished.

R: I think we're feeling empty without your question there Jalal, questions.

R: We were waiting for the punch line.

K- It didn't come. It's okay.

Q: Maybe, maybe I will jump in.

R: That's good. That's the old Jalal we need.

K- We saw a part of the understanding, and progressive understanding of what comes up, and what it is, not the totality. How we want to proceed to suit us.

Any other question?

Q: ... Can a vertical beings create multiples souls independent of seeds? (2:00). We appreciate your guidance.

K- What does that mean?

R: Well, I guess he's asking if the vertical beings, which are plants and trees, can they recreate, or create another soul without seeds?

K- Yes, and is actually, is the cornerstones of diversity, in the vertical (beings). One thing which you got to remember, it's very simple. We talk about the first man, the first woman, and then we have the diversity. Or the first life, and we have the diversity as a fish, as a lion, as a man, as a mouse, and the rest of it.

The same thing exists in the world of creation of vertical people. They all start from one interaction of the fields. And the interaction of those fields with the other fields created the diversity. Then the seed was the confirmation of the same, repeat of the same. Nowadays is, what do you call it, they take the skin from one tree, and they put in another one, and they diversify the fruit. If a skin can do, so can the field of the plant. All the vegetation you see on this planet started with one interaction of the fields, which led to creation of the vertical. And the rest comes from interaction of fields and diversity of environment. (2:02).

Any other question?

Q: .. A few days ago, we listened to the Plasma Reactor Group recording when you did the Mobile transmutation test with the Knowledge Seekers who were present. After listening to this recording and having an intense experiences, despite being a smoker for 40 years, I immediately lost the desire to smoke. I feel that my body is clean. I would like to know if it is possible for the lung to be cleansed, even after all this time of being a smoker?

K- What do you mean by cleanse? To get rid of the nicotine inside, embedded? It will take years, it will take years. It's not something will happen overnight. You know, you take your car for a carwash, you take your lung for a wash and see how much they can take it out, and would you feel the same?

We had an experience yesterday with one of the Knowledge Seekers who came in. We usually don't ask questions, because all it is, we want to see if we can create the envelope of the transmutation. When he came out, he said, I had two Coronas, and the last one, the funny one, which came, and is supposed to be very dangerous. He said, I have like asthma conditions, he couldn't breathe. (2:04). He said, I went into the system as a dead man and I came back as a live man rejuvenated. He said, I can breathe now, I can breathe easy.

In a way, the breathing or cleaning of the, what you call, the lung is very much, it's on condition of what fields you can replace in it, and how much of those fields you can use.

Many people who go through the Enhancement Unit with the breathing problems come out without it. We understand why. It is part of the. Don't forget the lung is the closest thing to the Soul of the Man in the expansion and interaction with the central fields of the, what we call, the Soul of the Physicality, which massive amount of it is always in dimension of motion in the heart of the man.

So, there's a lot of things can be done. But, essentially you might not be able to clean it, but we can bring a lot of change to it. It's nice to see that you had such impression. Many people have this impression when they go through the Enhancement Unit with the breathing. We saw one yesterday clearly.

R: What about that loss of desire to smoke, and some people lose the desire to eat and other things.

K- It's not a desire. We open up a field strength, which feeds, or satisfies that need. That means we get it from the, what we call, the environment of life, or the surrounding. (2:06) That's all it is. We satisfy a desire with the same field strength. So, you don't need to smoke. It's like that desire of hunger. When you're satisfied with the fields from the water, you don't need to drink or eat.

You have to understand, nothing is magic. You have to understand the principle behind it and what does satisfy that. It's the urge to smoke, it's the urge, the addiction to a cigarette, which gets satisfied. So you don't need. We've seen this for years with this technology, with the people with smoking. Many, many, many people have given up. Because in some certain fields within the system or emotion, you're satisfied, you don't need it. It's not the first time. I've seen this with many people.

As I said to all the Knowledge Seekers, most of the Knowledge Seekers who have come to Linz, your journey just begins in the system. It's just that like, we take you from Vienna to New York, and we let you loose in New York, and then the rest of United States is yours, where you go and what do you. So it is with the rest of the universe. This is a journey that we open up to the Soul of the Man. It's beautiful if people understand what opportunity, what condition has been created.

Q: .. My question is about transmutation and the process, that the body goes through. (2:08). In the 446 KSW, you talk initially, Rick, about the fact that the body can produce even nuclear energy, through the thalamus and the thymus. I would really like to understand this better, since when we study the thalamus we learned that it functions as a transmission center for afferent and efferent nerve impulses, transmitting and integrating various motor and sensory impulses. And the thymus is a gland that doesn't produce lymph, since the small intestine and the liver produce lymph. So, how exactly would this conversion of energy for the formation of the body capable of producing nuclear material, such as uranium and plutonium be? And how would hydrogen make these twists within these two systems, the thalamus, which I believe is not a gland, and thymus, which is a gland? It's not really clear to me. Thank you very much.

K- Oh my God. We need about 20 sessions of teaching for this. But principally, the one, the gland, is a conversion of the fields into dimension of physicality of a Gans, and the other one just provides the information and the strength of where it's needed.

If you read your own question, the first part about the one in the head, which is control physical dimension of fields, and one in the body, which is a converter, and it decides how to do and according to the need of the emotion, provides the physical strength of it. (2:10). When in your part of your emotion in your head, you want to get rid of the one who created you so much anger. Someone takes a knife and kills the guy. The father, by emotion, kills his, what we call it, prostate which lead to creation of, or part of the creation of the child who brought him so much pain.

It passes that information to the gland, and the gland creates a specific strength fields, which allows a specific point in that organ, which is called prostate, to become cancerous. Not to produce, stop producing, I don't want to create another like this. You've got to remember women stopped becoming fertile with the present time, not with our technology. But when you understand our technology you still can give birth, 200, 300 year old woman. By the present time of the condition of life, women become infertile around about 40, 45 or so, some earlier, some later. We call it menopause.

Man don't have that option. Man can create children till they are 200 to 300 years old. So the only thing is, which haven't gone through the evolution, is they want to stop what it causes, allows that sperm to go out to create that child. So, they want to put a block into it, you want to stop the process. So you give yourself a cancer, or you put a dam in and the dam grows, and you get a lot of things behind it, and then you call it a prostate cancer.

So, we see the emotion on the top gland, to dimension of physicality, how they control, and they interact to lead to generation, and condition and creation of physical man. That's how it is. Then when they do that, they need an element, which you call, the lymph, it is a passage. It's like, you know, when you put a, you've seen these tomatoes going through a machine, (2:12). and you've got a microwave to sterilize them, that's more or less how it is.

As the lymph passes the vicinity of the gland, the physical gland, it gets tuned to the strengths it needs, and it goes through to the next one. This one we need 20 of hydrogen, plutonium, and 20 hydrogen for calcium. Then this particle to this one, and that part goes to the other one. It's very, very intriguing how the system works.

Any other questions?

Q: .. So, Mitra would be like the interaction of the primordial masculine and feminine energies in action? Would this be the understanding of Mitra?

K- No, it's wrong. Mitra is the essence of the emotion of the giving of the Creator, in loving itself, in a way. Something sent to me by, I think I explained it before. People are asking about, how we can interact with Mitra. Mitra is part of the way we live. The way

Mitra is, is our conscience, embedded within us. We know what's good, what is bad. We know what good thing is to do, and we know what good thing is to think and talk. It's us who chooses the wrong way.

Any other question? (2:14).

Q: .. The President of France, he told some days ago, that very harsh situation is about to happen, and he asked for the power of the Soul of the people to change this situation. So, regarding to this Alexandre would like to know about the units of gas and electricity. How is the negotiation with the European countries regarding this?

K- It's left with them. You've got to realize. I was talking with someone past couple of days. A lot of European leaders like to see this thing to come to head on, with people and the governments. The burden of the expenditure is beyond what they can accept. Actually what we see is some governments will push for unrest and conflict, due to these things. (2:16).

But the whole thing is on the table with the governments and they have to ?? ascertain, we have the same, as I said with the IAEA regarding the nuclear. But, Keshe Foundation is going to have its own development, and its own structure of work for these things.

There is a very big, big problem sits, especially in Europe and other structures, as there is a bigger plan behind it. The Ukrainians fought for getting the ports opened up to export grain. Now that is opened up, nobody's buying the grain, or grains are bought in black market from the Russians. What happened to all this cry, "we can't export." Who is behind it? The prices increase, it serves the people who are just out to increase the control.

I was talking to one of the Knowledge Seekers last night, the fuel, electricity prices in England was told 17, 18 cents, and now is 80 odd cents in past six months. Five or six times more. The same in Italy, we were told it was 9 cents, now it's 50 odd cents. But, has the gas changed? Is it a different combination, is it a different material, is it something new? It's the same one, it's just profiteering, and how to use it. It's mainly used by governments for these things. But the situation in Europe is dying, it's a dire condition, it's going to be. At the moment, it's a nice time. Watch Christmas and New Year, into February and beyond.

I foresee once we start putting these units out, the government's will make it public, that people will start producing. (2:18). We'll see that. We are prepared for that, as now we're in negotiating with the government's for transfer of technology. We have to change it.

If you look at the, what do you call it, the Gas Units we put out. The Gas Unit prices has been increased to 10,000 Euro as of yesterday. The Energy Enhancement Unit Gas unit, combined unit, has been increased to 15,000 Euros. Plus we brought it from 10 kilowatts down to 5 kilowatts. Because to be able to meet the demand, and control the supply and

demand. I can see, and this is the reason done It's not that we are making profit. Whatever we make it we are an NGO, and it goes back in (to the company).

But, we see that the manufacturers will not be able to supply the demand, which will create in coming weeks. It is on the card, it's not our talk. As you said, president of France, French minister warned about this 4 weeks ago. Germans are expecting a huge unrest in Germany. They enjoyed the time when the fuel was cheap from Russia.

Now they did not look outside and, what I call, the nuclear lobby was strong enough to, what they call it, not to build any more nuclear reactors. They walked their nation into a cul-de-sac, now they're stuck in it. We have a nuclear reactor which is built, it's operating, but at zero power production, in Austria. Now they're talking about opening up the reactor to meet the demand. Nuclear lobbyists, "no, we don't want it. (2:20). Let's see in the winter when you have no food to eat, what you want.

Europe has walked itself into a very, very tight situation. The same will come with the food and grain, with the rest of the world. We are in for a big change, and in that change will come with understanding a lot of things in different way. It's good for the technology, it's good for the spread of the technology when people can look at the plasma technology, and how they can feed themselves and how they can warm themselves.

As I said, maybe in the next few days we show you the new combined system of the gas and electricity. Then we'll see how the reaction is. Governments are watching it. It's not that they don't know. We have communicated with the German government, we have communicated with the European Community directly. They all know, they're thinking about it, if there's going to be, and when it is going to be. But, it's going to be too late by the time they think.

Q: ... (2:22). Once Macron said that we need to focus on the Soul level in our prayers, on the Soul level. How we as Knowledge Seekers can help in this process with our soul, with our prayers?

K- We are already doing it. In a way, by understanding the work of the Soul we can do a lot. We hear a lot of world leaders, now they start talking about the soul, and then. Because they can't do anything else and to them is a mystery, people don't know what it is. So, we lead them to believe the soul will feed us, the soul will create electricity, and the gas for us. It's a way of shortcutting their own shortcomings.

From what is coming out of the European Community, especially the European leaders, except Norway, Holland, and one which is partially, if you call, British. The rest are talking about the shortage of energy and the crisis to come. They expect unrest, they expect huge unrest. So, a lot of you will see shortages, or increase in the price of food, and the rest of it. (2:24). Then you'll see crisis with the rest of what comes with these kind of conditions.

Go back to your teaching. Go back to the knowledge you have. Go back into understanding how things are going to be. Very, very soon you'll see three, four days electricity to each area, than the seven days you're used to. If it goes that way. Then it goes back what happens to your freezers, you stashed it away (food), (so) .. you could have something in the bad time. It's all going to melt, if they're going to be there.

So, go back to the teaching, how you learned to use the Orange and the Water. Start preparing yourself for making Gans's of these things, that next time there is no orange in the market. You can't afford the orange, which is 4 Euro a piece, or 10 Euro a piece. You have made a Gans of orange, you have it ready, then that becomes your supply.

It might look funny to the others, but when you put the orange, Gans of orange next to a water, and you drink orange, you feel the orange, you taste it and you get the emotion of it. That's what it counts, and not what other people say. The same with all the nourishments, the meat, the chicken, the lamb, the potato.

Start adding up, start making Gans's of these and jar it, like you do, like a jam. These become your future food stock. Our parents, our forefathers and most of us, we jam it, we jar it and we keep it. Now, it won't be there, the prices that are there, cannot be afforded. We've seen it today in European markets. Last year, we used to buy a tomato for 99 cents, this year we've seen it at 7.99 and 8.99. The same tomato, from the same plant, from the same farm. (2:26). It becomes beyond the reach.

You buy a tomato, make a Gans of it, you buy bread make a Gans of it, and you will receive the energy of it. This jar will last for centuries. You don't have to say, "oh, we used to have bread," you already ?? have it. Start getting ready for what is to come, as they say. If it doesn't come, one day you're short of bread, you have it in the jar. This situation in Western Europe is extremely serious. Do not take it as a joke.

People will go to people's homes to take (steal) food. But they don't know what's a jar of Gans, let it be on the shelf. They won't touch it. But it's your food. You've been taught enough, you are well ?? versed, it is summer time. Buy the peaches, the apples, the pears, the meat, and prepare yourself for that change. With it you can give to the others, to be.

Always go back in Alekz's talk. He wanted an orange in the morning. He wanted a what do you call it, at night. Then he wanted to get drunk, and he did all three of them in one day, he was drunk for two days, from the same water.

Get prepared. You're in for a very, very harsh time in Europe, if this thing carries on and goes through. (2:28). If we gets further situation in Ukraine with the energy supply, then Ukraine was a supplier of energy into Eastern Bloc countries, which are the breadbaskets of the Western Europe. You're going to run in a bigger problem. France is the backbone of the electricity generation though their power stations. They run out, the rest of the Europe will sneeze very bad.

Any other question?

Q: Dean .. I'd like to just say something for Mario, because I was in the Private Teachings and Mario, as Dimitri said, did touch some flower life ley lines. I look at this interaction on the screen at the moment and it's full of holes, full of space gaps. Mario seemed to be able to connect some of the soul interactions that actually led to, some very big interactions that happened in my experiences. So, bless your soul Mario. I know you're still present with us in each and every moment, as all Souls are. So, I'd just like to say a big thank you to Mario for all his teachings and all that he did within the Foundation. (2:30). As you said, nothing is right and nothing is wrong. So, every interaction that Mario had, had a direct effect on many, many different Souls, in many different ways, in many fields strength that some of us will never comprehend and maybe not directly sense or feel. However, they are present in each and every moment. Thank you Mario. If you are able to transmute and be part of this interaction, in these very moments, please receive from my Soul to your Soul. Thank you for the beauty of your shining star.

Mr. Keshe transmutation, cannot be at any moment in any point in time. You spoke about the heartbeat of the planet, and you speak about the pulse. Is that pulse between ourselves and our Soul at such a speed, that the physicality is slightly unaware, in this moment?

K- What you mean, and what you're talking about?

Q: So, what I'm talking about is the direct communication between the physical body and the Soul. We have the heartbeat of the planet, we have the heartbeat of ourselves, we have a pulse, that pulse in that. For me, it's like the communication between what we see physically all around us in this very moment, and the Soul aspect. Is this constant? Does it turns on and off so quickly, that the physical body is unaware of it. Is it a direct communication? Like a pulse, but it's so fast that we're unaware of it? That'll be my question. (2:32).

K- I don't still understand. What is so fast?

Q: So, is the interaction of the communication between the Soul aspect of. You say the Souls have another life, they're there, they're constantly in communication, and they're constantly consciously aware of each other, in each and every moment they're interacting, and guiding us, guiding the physicality. So, is that communication, is it constant? Is it always present in each and every moment, but so fast that we're unaware of it in our physical bodies in the slowed down fields?

K- It is there. It's like the air you breathe. Is there a position that you can't, there is no air to breathe? You go in the basement, you go in the loft, you go in the tunnel, you go inside the Earth. It's always there. They don't inject ?? it. It is the same way. It's always present.

You're talking about Mario. There is a message, which has come through the chat to us. I don't know how much it will help you. Apparently something might, some of you can help with it. It's been posted by our Knowledge Seeker. It says, "hello, everyone. I was shocked to find out my brother Mario Trane passed away. My family and I are in shock.

In case some of you do not know, this Mario real name was Mario ?? , his brother all live in Florida, Georgia, and North Carolina, USA. (2:34). The cousins and other family live in Canada. I'll be flying over Bangkok to make arrangements for him. I have been in touch with the Canadian Embassy. If anyone can help us get the number or email address of the Canadian Condo association where he lived. Please help with any knowledge where they brought Mario to. Would help us great. And to thank you all in advance for the help you have given us. My name is John."

It's his brother. If any of you Knowledge Seekers know where he used to be, where he lived and where condo, wherever he is, that we can help the family to at least get the knowledge of the brother. If any of your Knowledge Seekers had contact with him in Bangkok. I'm sure one of our Knowledge Seekers in Thailand can help. Get in touch with me, or somehow we can get the brother to. Maybe he would like to take the body of the brother back home. If you have any knowledge of this , his place and time over, he's over, ?? he was, or where he lived. They apparently lost contact and they're trying to. A brother trying to find a brother.

Q: Thank you Mr. Keshe. That's as you just said that a brother. A brother to all of us. We're all brothers and sisters. And it's a wonderful thing when, when humanity becomes one, becomes brothers and sisters again, and understands the divinity within inside themselves. Mario's picture here, and his teachings shared a lot of knowledge and his family deserve. (2:36). Like all family members do. The beauty of his knowledge, this universal condition to be spread evenly and continuously in this moment, so that everybody receives the field strength, and Mario's loving attention, the care that he gave.

Yes, there were some moments where, like we all do, we have other thoughts and interactions. As you've rightly said many times Mr. Keshe, nothing is right and nothing is wrong, and every interaction is a field strength, is a plasma, that resonates and comes back, it flips, it changes its position. Sometimes we need that interaction, to see the other side of the plasma, to see the other aspect and to feel that strength, to feel the emotion. And then let it drift on by, and again the emotional experience from that interaction, to gently guide us and give us the new interaction, a new field strength, that will enable us to understand more. As you said, this technology is ever expanding. We are just touching the very tip of the very first step. And so it is unlimited. Mario's beautiful teachings and the drawings that he did explain this, to his understanding. From his understanding, many of us learned some very deep, knowledgeable concepts of the universal flow and energies. I have one of his devices that he spoke about, actually made this tool. I put some, some of the knowledge that Mario taught, and it was inverted, (3:38). inverted triangles, pyramids, however you want to describe it. And on the end of it, I put some, some of the plasma waters in certain points, like we see the points on this flower life grid that Mario drew out when he came to his position where he, just by interacting with the fields, the universe spoke to him and shown him many, many diverse and beautiful interactions that he took within himself, and then expanded upon, and drew physically and spoke about with words and intentions. That's the ethos of the Foundation. So, some of the interactions, whether they are, however they were. They all have a beauty. And we all experienced and learn from it, each and every single one of us in this very moment.

And thank you, Mario, thank you. Thank you for the beautiful family of Mario, for bringing forward and for the Soul of Mario. It's the Soul of all of us, within each and every single one of us. Part of the Creation, part of the Creator. Thank you Mr. Keshe. Thank you.

K- Thank you very much.

Any other questions?

Q: Another question from Chinese. His question is about, recently, China Yangtze river region has suffered from very high temperatures. Also we heard a lot of reports, the same in Europe in past two years. (2:40). Also China has like some hail stones and tornadoes in last several years. So, he's asking is this because of greenhouse effect, or because of the Solar System is going to the higher energy of the universe, or some other reasons? Is this relate to the evolution of human and our planet?

K- This is a natural process. We just see part of it, as I said before, because of the present communication systems we have, we think it's exclusively, we just have. These odd things has happened for centuries and thousands of years. Part of it, we effect, because of the way we have abused this planet, and part of it is, we reposition some of the, what we call, resources of this planet. Now we are in this problem with it.

So, get it in China, in Europe, we get it sometime in South America, we get it in Africa. If you go some 20, 30 years ago, Ethiopia was drought, and we had all these Ethiopians children with nothing but the skin and bone. It's something we always been. Nobody knew, because of the lack of communication across (the planet), but now it's there, and it's continuous. It's not exclusivity of China or Europe. We had a huge floods in Iran two or three weeks, where thousands of people have died, thousands and thousands of videos we see.

We see in different parts of the world, the climate change, it's partially. We are entering, we are moving one level lower, into nearness to the Sun. (2:42). But this drop of, maybe, a few centimeters will create a lot of changes for the ice, and the temperature of this planet.

This planet will become inhabitable in coming time, the way we know it. We have a expansion, to a contraction. We have a pull at the same time. We are on the edge of the galaxy, we are getting pulled further in. So, our Solar System shell is getting under bigger pressure. Very, very small, we don't feel it, but it takes millions of years. Now that creates a new condition of life inside, which we are part of it.

Then we have the evolution of the dropping in (getting closer to sun), because as we lose the strength in the Solar System, as we rotate so much, with the rotation of the day and night of this planet, and the annual circle and other dimensions of motion inside it. Is, it cannot be compensated by it. Partially, it's the loss of the gravity, or the strength field in

the center, we're getting pulled to the center of the Sun, at the same time. So, all combined together creates the new condition.

Has burning of the most CO₂ gases, global warming has created this condition. When it move to a new position, the way creation of CO₂ led to creation of sustainability of life, billions of years ago. Now we see the reverse of it, and so we see the condition.

Do you want to blame it on the heating, what heating, burning of the gases? (2:44). Maybe a little bit, but not much. Evolution of the planet, life is bringing a new condition.

We're getting closer to the Sun, so we're getting warmer. Doesn't matter how we want to end it. We are moving into the center of the galaxy, closer by millions of kilometers, every day, every hour. So, that creates a higher temperature, higher field interaction. We are not just burning the fuel on this side. We've got the pressures of the fields from the Solar System, and from outside the Solar System on us.

The closer you get, the hotter it gets. We dropped in by, just go, nowadays they measure it. See how much. Rick, can you check it, you can see it? How much in the last century we come closer to the Sun, past decades. People measured the distance between the Sun and the Earth. How many centimeters have we come closer in past 20 years. I think all of you know how to Google. Ask Google, what's the distance, difference between a hundred years ago and now. And that distance means higher temperature field, higher strength field from the Sun. So, they melt the ice. It's very easy. Rick, can you just check?

How much the Moon has gotten closer to us in the past 50 years? There's a critical point, a certain point if you move on, you change. (2:46). Global warming was a very good Dutch game to sell a lot of trees, which had never got planted, to make money.

R: It seems that most of the consensus is that this Earth is moving away from the Sun, but very slowly.

K- It's moving into the Sun, the gravity of the Sun is pulling it. .. We don't see a planetary system falling out of the Solar System. They get generated, and they get pulled into. If we were moving out the ice should have grown, you get cooler.

R: I think they're talking about the loss of mass of the Sun, causes the Earth to go away from the Sun, rather than closer to it, because there'll be less gravity effect. Is the idea.

K- The gravity comes from the center of the planet, not from outside mass. Comes from the fields from the inside.

R: What about the force between the Sun and the Earth?

K- It comes by the strength of the Solar System Sun. (2:48). The field strength of the Sun compared to Earth is a huge difference.

R: So, if the fields strength of the Sun is decreasing, then wouldn't the earth ...

K- No, it cannot decrease, it cannot decrease, no. The field strength inside cannot decrease. The gravity of the Sun doesn't change as such. Whether it changes, it transfers right across through.

It is like when they say, the temperature inside the Sun is so many billions, it cannot be, it's interaction of the fields. The heat of the Sun we see on top, is because of this interaction of its gravitational field and its Inertia mass. It has no relevance to what's inside.

We know this, because we've done tests. We have carried out tests now physically, we know this. It's not just a guess and a theory. Reactors, condition of the reactors show constant temperature in the center of the reactors.

This global warming with the burning of the fuel is, it's what they call it. If there's something else which doesn't add up, we look at the Earth, (2:50). in geological sense, we see layers on top of layers, which means the mass of the Earth is increasing by the compression of the field of the Sun hitting it or touching it. That has with the Earth, external diameter has grown by extensive amount. Due to the fallout of the interaction of the fields of its gravity with the Sun's gravity.

This air we breathe is continuously added to and converted to. It's not constant, it's not a closed capsule. So, the mass on it. If you look at Earth. Sun is losing a mass. Earth is gaining a mass, so it gets heavier. You've got to understand the Sun as a total is interacting with the fields of the universe, which they add to its mass, the same as Earth does. We are speck of dust compared to this Sun.

The Sun interacts with. Our atmosphere interacting with the Sun creates these layers of the soil we see on top of the Earth. The Solar System interacts with the environment of the Galaxy, and is continuously adding to its mass, not losing the mass. But, the addition there is in a Plasmatic conversion.

The physics, especially cosmic, and cosmos physics, and astrophysics, is so muddled up, they only take what they want to promote. They don't look at the totality of the. Because they never understood the totality of the knowledge.

R: That seems to be true, and me trying to look this up. (2:52). There's a number of conflicting ideas and theories. One of the latest ones is that, it's increasing the distance between the Earth and Sun. I mean, there's regular changes, that we know about that, between the Earth and Sun. But as far as the sort of yearly increase or decrease, they're talking about one micrometer, or a millionth of a meter is the yearly increase in the distance between the Earth and Sun. That's from Cornell University, at least.

So, I don't know, I think I'll trust what you say, rather than what's on the Internet right now. No one's out there with a tape measure, measuring it to the nearest micrometer, I am sure.

K- Yeah, but it's a dynamic surface, it's not a solid surface between the Earth and this Moon. We have a solid surface, we fix it. We've seen that thing, the guy goes out every day measuring the distance between the Moon and the Earth, the left the system with Apollo. They measure, this guy's job is just to measure every day the distance, if it's changed.

R: They put a mirror on the Moon, and they use a laser, to time the laser to find the distance, I think.

K- For the Sun, we have a dynamic. It's a dynamic ?? clothing system.

Any other question?

Q: .. We know plasma has no frequency, but I would like to know if, frequencies create plasma, and if plasma creates frequencies. (2:54). And if so, how can we relate plasma frequencies Soul, STP and physicality?

K- There are two or three things to consider, first of all, in plasma, we don't have frequencies. But in plasma compared to the other plasmatic fields, as it converts itself to one, they have a frequency. The field. The frequency comes when you want to penetrate, as I explained all the time, a dimension.

Between the plasmas we have a frequency, we create that frequency, as a stronger is trying to penetrate, or the weaker is trying to penetrate the stronger, either way you look at it, on the field strength dimension.

But within the plasma, there is no frequency. Because there is no resistance, it's a continuous expansion of flow through the same. Unless you have bits, which gather, they become like clusters, and then the field has to interact with it. Then that creates, that frequency in that part, in that specific position.

It's very, because plasmas are DC. If they interact with another plasma, the friction and penetration strength, we call it, a frequency, exists, otherwise they will just go through it.

This you see in the Enhancement Units, a lot of people come to the Enhancement Units, and then when they come out, they say, "oh, my pain is gone. I couldn't walk, I can walk." For you to change that in one hour, by the world of the medicines it is impossibilities. (2:56).

But if you touch the soul of the cell, then you change it. This is what a lot of Knowledge Seekers, they have not comprehended this. When we have a person who has been in bed for five years, ten years, four years, whatever, or in a wheelchair, and they start walking

within two days. You show that to any physiotherapist, and doctor they'll say, this is a fake. Because now, if you have an arm injured in a plaster for six weeks, eight weeks, the arm freezes, and you have to get the joints moving, to get it going. You can't just, if you've got a broken joints and you locked it for six weeks, and as they take the plaster, just open in one go. It doesn't happen. Especially if it's frozen for years and operations (were) done on it.

How come that, we as Knowledge Seekers go through this systems and within a minute we come out of the room, or out of the system, we walk? This is what you think, "oh it helped." Because with the expansion of the Soul, with the enhancement of the soul of the cell, or the body, is the Soul which moves, and the physicality follows.

None of you can explain to me how we got the guy, which has been in bed for years, walking after two weeks, and they walk as if they've never been. Physiotherapist don't accept it, it's impossibility. But it does.

Because again, you enhance the soul of the cell, that changes the physicality, and people walk. People have no pain, they were locked on their own. Because we work with Gans's, and with the structure of the cell of the same strength as the body of the man. (2:58). This is how, they say, "oh, it's all gimmick, or this is a fake." You show me a fake, because I've faced this, many times. Even people don't remember it themselves, they are moving it.

Any other question?

Q: Hello. Mr. Keshe, I'm from Poland. I was already talked with you like two months ago on the Zoom. My question is, now the spaceship is for sale, yes? For 1 million Euro. Yes?

K- .. Yes, it's for 25 million. Yes. And only to governments.

Q: Because you know, I asked about this, you know, another healing machines what you have. But nobody answers from the (KF) Sales department you know? In Poland, there are many people sick, you know. Hospitals here is not so good. I think if there are a couple of machines, even one would be, went to Poland. So, there will be many clinics who wants to buy it. (3:00). Because the people don't know this kind of machine exists, even.

K- The systems are, if you talk about the space systems is 25 million. If you talk about the Enhancement Unit, we put at 1 million. We start putting these out, now that the other development is completed. We only deal with people who have a medical background operation.

Q: The problem is that the people, that they have the money, and they have this medical things, they don't know that this exists, you know, so I asked...

K- It's your job to do it.

Q: Exactly. But, you know, I write to the Sales department, you know, it's like already two weeks ago and nobody answers.

K- Yes, it's the summer holidays, give them a chance. Everybody is somewhere. Sales usually try to. We get this. Some of the sales go to the wrong place. Some of the links are closed, but people still send things, but they are not attended.

But, there is, they opened a much easier way recently, which if you're asking any question. If you go to Telegram at customer service KF, you usually get faster results, answers, than going to the emails, and whatever. It's called @customerservicekf.

Q: Because you know, that people don't want to wait. Okay, I will order first, and after I will get the answer, okay. They will want to come look at it first, how this looks, how it works. (3:02). Because the people don't believe that you said. I even, you know, I was using last month this kind of system with the make people in Poland, you know, I have a small system at home, but the, I use it the bigger system because I have problem with the arm after operation. And even my family was laughing, you know, you go in there, they don't help you, you know. Then after five hours (using the T), you know, around five hours, you know, I can drive a car without any problem, you know. I can lift my hand, you know, my arm and there is more flexibility, you know. So, the system, I know myself, is working, you know, even I using the machines, what they was made from the people what they just learned, you know, from the Foundation, you know.

K- That are a lot of people do these things, a lot of people put. This is why we opened the patents. We lead the Science, we lead the technology in the different ways and the Knowledge Seekers follow or add to it. We had a lady from Poland yesterday in the Enhancement Unit, and when she came out she says, "oh, I came to know the technology and I helped some Knowledge Seekers in London, and they don't even take a day off work." They keep on building and selling these technologies. Then she showed me what they sell and what they do. These are Knowledge Seekers, one of them is somebody who used to work in our lab. He learned, and he is gone, and part of what he had, he added to, and he's busy with it. That's why we opened the patents for people to add. The way we do research is totally different than the others. That's why we don't open the Enhancement Unit and other things to public.

Q: And I have another question, if it's not a secret. Some of the machine is already in Poland, or still not?

K- No, no, nothing is Poland. (3:04). Whoever tells you is KF (@), is trying to fake it, as we call it.

Q: So, by the way, I sent you my invitation on the Linked. So, if you want to, you can accept it. I am using ..

K- We don't usually respond. Thank you very much.

Any other question?

Q: ... I've got an image that we can have a look at here first. The question is, a seeker made this star formation with CO2 reactors. It feels very nice, subtle. The sensation is of being in the clouds, and super relaxed. It may be that a ship, trip has been made, or by

being reactors are you pulling your energy? It's probably a loose translation there or something. I'm not quite clear on.

K- What? these are bottles of Gans's under a table, or something, am I correct?

R: Yeah, it says they made a star formation with the CO2 reactors. So, we see there's 1, 2, 3, 4, looks like 5 of them underneath the bed here. So, they seem to say that, it produces a sensation of being in clouds and super relaxed. (3:06). I'm not sure what the question actually is.

K- We had a Knowledge Seeker, he said, he has MaGravs, he has everything, he says that he doesn't feel any of the fields. He said, my friends come and say, "wow, what an energy, what a thing in this house, blah, blah, blah."

He says, but I don't feel any of it. I said, because you're so physical and you want to be in control of everything. If you accept to receive, you're not in control of, you only control what you want, and you don't want to receive.

A lot of people make these systems around the house, and it has an effect. It actually interacts with the body of the people. It changes people, we've seen change in behavior. So, it depends what level of fields you are, and what it creates in you. It's nice to see things like this.

Next time, I presume this is a dinner table, maybe a working table, from what we see it, could be, with the table, with long, with the legs or whatever. I wonder if you put a water on top, and drink it. Will you still need food? You still sit at the table to eat, but you can be fed already from the system.

These will come in the future very soon. You know the old story with the Jewish guy. I translate into the Gans, if you understand it. The Jewish guy, you made a bottle of butter, a bottle of cheese, and honey, and then puts it in the locker. It was a glass locker room, and then locked it. Every morning he opened up the locker, (3:08). and gave a piece of bread to the children, and they rubbed it on the glass, and he said, "oh, you can have honey, and cheese, or honey and butter." That was their food.

Then one day he comes home, he was 2 days from synagogue, and he saw the children rubbing the bread on the locker. He said, "can't you go to school hungry one day? Do you always have to wait for me to open, to rub the glass."

In a way, if you put jars or Gans's of honey, and cheese and butter, that's how you will be feeding yourself. Very soon, it will become as common as ABC when the crisis comes. So, jars like this are, ?? not just for the CO2, add other things to them, then see if it satisfies the other part of the need of the physical life.

Any other question?

Q: .. Is it normal to feel this tornado in both directions? I had two experiences somewhat similar to this tornado. First was an interaction with the Cup of Man, where it felt like a clockwise and counterclockwise rotation. And it felt like my body was swinging. The other time I felt this rotation was the week we replicated the flight tests by phone here in Brazil. So the question is, do we control these fields through the STP or the STM to initiate flight? (3:10). ... Still there Mr. Keshe? Your microphones are off.

K- My microphone was off by mistake. What I was trying, talking to myself was that. We see this rocking forward, and backwards, and clockwise, and anti-clockwise with many Knowledge Seekers that goes to the system, especially in the last systems we put up, we hear a lot about it.

R: Stefania talked about her experience of spinning, it was a pretty dramatic.

K- Yeah. This is the beginning of what I was explaining to you, when your system, when you settle down, you understand the work of the Soul and the STP, you will get this.

So, it's not talking just about the tornado and the way, that you create that system for yourself. We have already seen it. The systems are set to do this. The new reactors will create more of this condition of the interaction. The two new flight system, which are getting added to, getting ready for the transmutation, Mobile transmutation and, the what I call, the flights, are totally different, or amalgamation of the knowledge, to do this.

This is what you call, "tornado," or rotation clockwise, anti-clockwise. We've seen this, especially in past two, three weeks sessions with many Knowledge Seekers. I can say 50% of the people in the system, they talk about it when they come out, as they were rocking on like a clockwise and anti-clockwise. Yesterday we had about four people doing this. (3:12).

But, this shows that the technology is very correct. Because of the new setup, we allow the STP to expand, we allow the STM to expand, and the expansion in different strength create that interaction, and tornado, and rocking. And the physicality is too weak to stand such a, what you call it, strong fields. So, it goes with the wind. You become part of it and you rotate. If there are any Knowledge Seekers from yesterday, they can tell you the feeling they had. It is like rocking, and motion is there. I said as a joke, if you're like the Jewish rabbis banging their head against the wall, you know the rock back and forth.

But this shows, that the Soul has been elevated so much. Both, the Soul of the Physicality and Soul of the Man, that you feel this turning, this rotation, this rocking. What we teach is what you will see in reality, as it comes. This is one of the signs to show us that the systems are well tuned, well set to meet the demand of the man in a coming time, for everything.

Any other question?

Q: .. In what you were just saying, a question popped into my mind. (3:14). Is elevation of the Soul, is it an adding to the Soul? Or is it giving the Soul more space to expand?

K- It's a combination of both. But you don't need expansion to increase the Soul strength, for the use of the strength of the Soul.

Q: So, it's an actual giving more to the Soul?

K- It's actually Soul giving more, that the higher strength appears. The more you empty the cup, the more you're receive the cup.

Q: So, it's an expansion then?

K- It doesn't need to be expansion.

Q: Okay. Okay. I think I ..

K- It doesn't need to be expansion.

Q: The more you give, the more you receive?

K- The more you give, you give from the end. So, there is an end increases, to be a higher order, than where it was before. So, you receive a higher order. You operate on a higher order strength. What you give, in a way, ends backwards towards you, comes back to you. So, increases the strength. Container is the same, it's the man who changes the strength of it, through his conduct.

Please, those of you who are, (3:16). what you call it, booking for the Enhancement Unit flight simulation, especially for Moon and Mars, please complete your form as fast as possible. Because we might bring you in, in next few weeks for a pre-test. Or, we might run a pre-test video to prepare for the, what you call it, final assault, for the flight system.

Because we noticed with the other Knowledge Seekers, those who have been with us in the first, two, three weeks and they come back, They have started a process. So, we would like to start that process with you, that it's ready for the next step. It makes it easier for us and for you too, to go through the journey, and allows us to complete the cycle.

So, if you were, you have filled in the form, or you submitted it, but you haven't completed it. Please complete it as fast as possible. We bring you on different days then the Tuesdays, Wednesdays to, in a way, put you through the process of the training, or we train you online, till we have you ready for, what we call, the final takeoff.

Thank you very much for today. Hopefully we'll see how we can do, how we can contribute. Those of you who are going for the, what I call, the combined gas and electric units, please realize we will go on the order received for delivery. Because people are placing orders. As it's produced, as it's completed from January onwards, we deliver on a first come (first serve) basis.

Thank you very much. Hopefully we see you next week. (3:18).
proofing completed

447 KSW, August 25, 2022

END

448th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; September 1, 2022

(Quick Index 17p , Transcription Proofing done, Need to do; Key Phrases, Words)
(Auto Transcription by Elias)

Mikhail Gorbachev; Satellite Souls; Russia targeting Germany Central bank of Europe - Hitler failed - Banks succeeded; Summary of transmutation process - must read; New version of Corona - plasma solution - emotions suicide; ;

Topic Index

Mikhail Gorbachev biggest supporter KF - greatest man of peace; Transmutation system being fine tuned for September; Soul Expansion - people cannot see, but they feel and hear and carry out instruction; Held Soul condition outside of system - room became system; Husband & wife met as Souls - first time; T is 100% correct - have elevated and expanded STM; Need 20 KS to become "Satellite Souls" placed around the planet to transmute other Souls to them; Satellite souls will lead to One Planet; Proved the Third Eye is STM; Couple met as Souls in there home - could talk to each other during flight; Urgent development of T - ready for massive energy shortage in Europe as Russia cuts gas pipelines; US using 5Plus1 to get oil from Iran; North African presidents have to pay bribe to Vatican to be in power; Take Souls as refugees to warmer climate during crisis; KS responsible for Souls who suffer; Third World War is silent economic war; Food shortage in Europe next Fall; More on Gorbachev and fall of Berlin Wall; Can't use system to get away from what you have done wrong; Can't lie to Soul; American Globalists and Germany; Russia targeting Germany because Central Bank of Berlin controls gold of all Europe and Vatican; How Hitler took all Central Banks with the gun - now they surrendered willingly assets to Germany - to be under control of Germany; Microchips limiting economic growth of Europe by China and BRICS; Hidden power of communists - through liberalism; We know everything because it all comes through the top; Five Stackers use of Gans; Possible Blueprint Day next Thursday on combined Gas and Plasma Energy units; New version of Corona - higher strength of emotions - depression and suicide - Plasma solution comes through Iran - soon; RNA is plasma while DNA is matter state manifestation; RNA is like a CD holds information to replicate; Flower of Life is only a symbol for understanding - no meaning in Creation; Each planet has specific emotion - planets just like lifecycle of man; Not everybody will

want the T - but will be freely available; KF preparing to receive visitors from the Universe; Visitors come to enjoy physicality, rather than just experiencing fields; We have to mature so we can receive knowledge from other creatures of U; Now many body implants can go through the EU - check with KF; Summary of progressive developments with transmutation process - must read; Transmute each of the souls one at a time P, STP, and STM; Started with hovering chair in 2011; Had to get Belgians out of system to be where we are today; smallest nation battled with Creator - lost; State of Israel will fund T - land of Mohammad - Jesus- Moses; Prerequisite to save Germany - dismantle Belgium; U Community already interacting with earth - and governments - many of you are born out of field interactions - why you know the knowledge;

Introduction to Quick Index 448 KSW

After about 4 months of testing KF is getting very close to being able to complete the first transmutation in physicality. Mr. Keshe summarized the progressive developments that the KS have been experiencing and what they mean. I would like to go over it again because it is so important that we understand what is happening, and not think we are witnessing a magic show.

Some months ago he taught us that the Physicality (P), STP, and STM are separate beings, who need to have respect and love for each other. This was very strange for us to hear, since we consider ourselves only as a body and a mind. To transmute and transport a physical body from one place to another, means that all 3 Souls have to be transmuted separately. No parts can be left out. In this process, first we transmute the STM to the new location, and then the STP. When the STP is happy with the new position, only then is the P transmuted to that position. For humans when we can see the body move, then we consider the process complete and successful. This is where we are at in the development.

Many of us were wondering why we had to sit in 3 Chairs, which connected to our P, STP, and STM. We went through this process to learn to feel and become aware of the different parts of our being. The P was felt mainly in the lower part of the body, the STP around the chest area, which makes sense because of the cloud of field strength from the "souls" of the cells, gathering around the heart, and finally the easiest to understand is the STM in the center of the head, which has now been proven to be the same as the "Third Eye."

This amazing, beautiful, and transcendent knowledge, which the Belgians tried to keep from humanity, is the key to our independence and freedom, as Souls of the Universal Community. If we could deeply and gently ponder what this knowledge means to us in a personal way, then eventually we'll be able to transmute ourselves without a system. This is actually what we are doing in our daily Intention in the KF of Brazil.

Another important stage in this process is the "Satellite Souls." Souls that decide out of the love they have for humanity to participate will be connected to the system in Linz via the "Mobile Transmutation" system, that was already tested in Rick's program some weeks ago. It means that the boundaries of the Flight System (FS) in Linz will be

expanded to cover the entire Earth. The beauty of it is, we all will be covered by the system and thus we can transmute ourselves anywhere on the planet. The reason this part of the T is being advanced so rapidly, is that we will be able to help people caught in the massive energy shortage planned for this winter in Europe. The Mobile system is for us personally, while the Satellite system is for helping humanity.

There are a lot of important knowledge in this workshop such as a tribute to Gorbachev as greatest man of peace, Combined Gas and Plasma Energy Unit Blueprint next week, Third World War is silent economic war, How American Globalist and Vatican have taken over Europe through Central Banks, Russia targeting Germany as they succeeded where Hitler failed; New version of Corona - plasma solution, we are preparing to receive visitors from U; Israel will fund the T, and many of us are from UC. Please study this workshop carefully.

Thank you for listening.

Quick Index

Mr. Keshe started the workshop with a 20 minute tribute to the passing of Mikhail Gorbachev, as the biggest supporter of KF and the worlds greatest man of peace. Mr. Keshe was very emotional and said this news brought him a lot of pain. Please listen to the original recordings.

The transportation and transmutation (T&T) systems are being fine tuned to be ready for September. Not everyone who goes into the system will reach the same (experience ??). Somewhere between a 100 to 150 people have been through the system, but we need more. Do not stop coming in to Linz and adding to the knowledge. Your Soul decides for you to come here and add to the knowledge of humanity for what is to come. (It's important to have the attitude of "coming to add to the knowledge.") Every single one of you who came in, has added to our knowledge.

Last Monday the NASA launch failed, because a "little value" malfunctioned. We are launching humanity into deep space, into a new dimensions. We cannot fail, because we have already failed anyway, for millions of years as the human race.

(When people are in the flight system, they say they cannot see Mr. Keshe, but they hear his voice and follow his instructions. Even though he is very near to them they cannot see him. They hear who comes in and leaves the room).

In 10 - 20% of people who come for the first time say they have no reaction and nothing happens. But after the second or third time, their Soul opens up. This delay is because they want to control the physicality. They want to know what's happening and to remember everything. (They increase the blood flow so the physicality remains in charge and encages the Soul tighter, and this stops them from taking the trip).

(We realized that the ones who don't go anywhere is because they don't trust the Soul to be in charge of the physicality. Their physicality wants to see, remember everything, and to remain in charge.)

(In this next part I will try to summarize what Mr. Keshe is trying to convey. The STM expands to encage the P, and I believe this is why they could not see him, even though he was physically next to them, but they could hear him and follow his instruction. This is the confirmation that the STM has expanded. It's like when you dream, your STM is in charge, you remember hearing voices, and the Soul has taken you places. In the flight system we are going to be able to take both the Soul and the P, as a package, or a balloon and move them to a new location.)

In the transmutation process we are going to transfer your energy from one system to another. (It's important for us to completely understand how Soul expansion works. Soul expansion is when you cannot see us in physicality, but your Soul hears us and follows our instructions. It's very important for us conclude this understanding to be able to move to the transmutation.)

(A special test was done this week with 2 couples, the 4 of them being friends. He was holding them in certain positions and doing specific tests. He had them all sit together in the center of the systems. What was interesting is that they could not see each other, when they were sitting in the center, but they could hear each other).

The husband said, that he could feel and hear his wife, he knew it was her. The significance of this is, that it's the first time, a couple has met as souls, and both were aware of the each others existence. It's what you call, "soul mates."

This experience confirms that the T is 100% correct. (We achieved to expand the STM. This is how it will be in space, where you don't physically see each other, instead you feel each other.) This is the jewel in the crown of the testing over these past 3 - 4 months. We managed to carry 4 souls together, but not yet in the dimension of physicality.

We managed to create a flight system inside the whole room, rather than only inside the system. Because when they walked out of the system, the field strength of the Soul should have left them, and they would have been able to see each other. (But since they couldn't see each other, it means they were still in the strength of the Soul.)

For the first time we can completely confirm, that we have managed to elevate the STM, and to free it. Whereas instead of needing your eyes to see someone, you feel them with your Soul, and recognize them exactly the same way you do in your dream. (The Soul listens and acts.)

(The tests have confirmed the encaging of the P by the STM. This will have a lot of implications and applications in the coming weeks and months for the KF. It means, that if we encircle field energies around this planet on a satellite scale, then anybody can

move anywhere, at any time, as they wish). It will be the freedom of One Nation, and openness to everything, and understanding the technology of the Creation.

I need 10 volunteers today, for a special test. It doesn't matter if you've (already been to Linz or not). Go on the KF website and sign yourself in and put "a special" on the form. We know the Souls, which will do this. This is another kind of test like the one we did on Rick's program some weeks ago. It's a special Mobile flight test. We'll be able to show you what's going to happen.

Yesterday's test brought us such an advancement in technology (T), that we should be able to bring transmutation before Christmas. The speed (of our advancement from now on) depends on the participation of the Knowledge Seekers around the world, who join with us, not on daily basis, but on hourly basis. Now, it's all of us who have to push this T through, and the implication of this is huge.

Completing and applying this phase of the T within the next week is paramount to the work of our flight system, for the next few months. We'll call upon you and your soul to join us for the change. We want to increase (from the 4 in the flight room, to between 10 to 20 people (joining via Mobile) from around the world within the next few days).

We want to complete this process rapidly, because after next week we want to install a new system. We would like to be able to establish the first "Satellite Souls," which will behave like these systems. (We want to use the Souls as satellites to create a structure around the world. In a way, make a house out of this planet. Let's see how successfully we can do it.)

We will call upon 10 to 20 of you to be present during the testing, which means we'll extend our system (through your souls) beyond the present boundary of the flight system in Linz. You as your souls, become that satellite system.

You do not need to go anywhere, or be transmuted (yet), but we'll start the process. We'll guide you through it. In a way, you'll become part of the Universal Community, and you'll be connected to the Universal Council. Now we will get Universal Council supporters through their soul. This is important to see if we can use the STM of those who choose to be, as part of this system.

(Just as Man launches satellites into space to spread communication linking this planet together, so too, the Universal Community uses the energy of the fields of the soul to do the same.)

Yesterday's test was an amazing achievement. If you remember, I said, when you meet another creature from the universe, you won't see them, instead you'll feel them and their colors. The information they give you is on the level of the Soul. (They tell you if they are friendly, or if you are going to be food, or if you are going to receive energy from them. You'll know through the feeling if you are in danger, or to be given knowledge, and everything else. It will not come through the vision.)

For the first time we've proven what you call, the "Third Eye." The third eye is the STM, the working of the STM. (With what we've seen yesterday in the center, we can expand it.)

We tested an extremely beautiful couple from Austria on Tuesday. It was amazing how this couple was connected to each other. (I asked them to talk to each other to decide where they wanted to go. The lady decided to go to their own home, and the man followed. It was a unique experience for them to meet in their home at the level of the Soul, and they both enjoyed it immensely.)

(The important part of this test for us was, that we can send people together on a flight, and they can talk to each other. It's the same as we do with aircrafts. It is done through the agreement of the souls. Now you can travel together. I put them in the same system, one in the front and the other in the back, so they were separated, but still in the same system.)

(Families can decide to go on a holiday together to a destination. All will go together, and they will enjoy it. If they, together as a family decide to manifest in the dimension of physicality, they can. With this, the true universal space travel in the dimension of Soul has been established.) It's an amazing development in the technology.

It's the same with the 4 people who were together in the system yesterday. They could not see each other physically, but they could feel and be with each other at the level of the Soul. (They said it was so beautiful and peaceful. The lady spoke of the headache, because she could not get (what had happened, around her head).

(Now, we want to get as many of you as possible to become, "Satellite Souls" across this planet. The more we establish in the next day or two, the better we'll be able to connect. We'll take two days of your life to do these tests before we test for transmutation.)

(These progressive developments are what we collectively as a race will achieve, and to collectively do the work.)

Let me explain why we are suddenly pushing for this very rapidly. If you read the news, then you know Russia will completely cut off the Northern gas line to Germany as of this week. It's like cutting the gas to your home in the middle of winter and asking you to survive. If the cut off comes in March next year, the storage tanks will be empty.

(The US is using the (5plus1) negotiations with Iran to squeeze as much gas out of them as they can. The US president refused to speak with Israeli Prime Minister this week. But Iran is a close ally of Russia. There will be a shortage of power and energy in the West. It's similar to how the British planned the "Spring Uprising," in the Arab world, and they started it with only 20 Italians in North Africa. In Europe it will be known as the "Winter Uprising" due to lack of energy, and food. The leaders in North Africa who remained in

power, it was only because they paid the bribe to the Vatican. To be the president in these countries they have to pay the Vatican. Europeans will become like the Syrian refugees.)

If the gas lines are not opened, the mayhem will be very deep, and KF can only produce several 100, or maybe a few thousand power generators.

(But we can make your Souls to be refugees, and send them to places that are warm in the wintertime. Immigration by the STM, is now an option.)

Register your soul to be the Satellite Soul in this work, so we can finish the transmutation system before the mayhem breaks out. You will open a passage for millions of European Knowledge Seekers who understood the technology, that they can take refuge in other countries.

This is not a fear mongering. We have heard the foreign ministers and ministers of France, Germany, and some other states, give warning to their citizens in public. As One Nation, One Planet, One Race it's our responsibility to look after our German friends. The Germans have heavily and devotedly supported this project. Because the German Race is aware of the hardship to come.

I hope we do not get to this point. But as a scientific organization we should be able to transmute millions of souls out of harm. Now you understand the importance of yesterday's test in the Linz Center.

The more Satellite Souls register as a "special soul, " the better. Do it today, not tomorrow. Do it now, not next week. Don't say, "I'll think about it." (The faster we can bring these Satellite Souls into position, the faster we can transmute.)

We are pushing to bring in the new dimension, because we have the technology to do it. As I always said, mankind will accept my technology, the technology of the Creation and the Creator, not out of love for it, but out of the fear of his own demise. Even if you live in parts of the world that are not effected by the gas from Russia, you're still responsible for the souls of those who will be effected.

Every member of the KF team will receive a generator and gas supply unit directly and freely from the Foundation. It's our obligation to our team. I will not let a single soul to suffer. It's your responsibility to decide what is going to happen.

It will come to two points, (either we use our Gas and Plasma Energy Units, or we go through the transmutation, and jump altogether, the limitations of the dimension of physicality.)

Those of you who understand the immensity of what is on top of us, will understand we have entered the "Third World War," the Silent Way, through economical war, without firing a bullet. The leadership of Russia already knew this will come, when they set it up. The beauty of it is, you cannot bomb Russia to open their gas, because you will be

bombing your own pipelines, and the destruction would be worse. (Russia will turn the screws tighter and tighter, because the Central Bank of Europe in Berlin, controls and hold the assets of the Vatican. Now you understand.)

We need you to be part of this. Maybe that's why you became Knowledge Seekers. We need this to be ready so we can lift millions of Europeans on the soul level to other locations, that they will not suffer. This is exactly what Gorbachev did. (The comfort and power of being a president was not worth the lost of a single life.)

Everything is coming into the right place and time. It's a war without bullets. It's an economical war. The food control is the worst part. KS have to do what Schindler did by saving thousands of Jews with fake passports during the Second World War. I hope we don't see more hardship. I hope we see resolution of this matter. But if not, we have to be ready.

But I sincerely don't see a resolution. Because I know the time for change has come, and it had to come this way. It had to come through technology, which is not theology, but works through man understanding the strength of his Soul, and the purpose of his creation.

Maybe those of you who couldn't come to Austria, now you understand why. You have to stay where you are. And maybe that soul is there to create that change. That change for all of us. It's vital, it's paramount for all of us to be able to complete this process.

We've seen men for centuries going from one nation as a refugee to another. Now we will see refugees of souls. And then it depends, if they want to manifest themselves, and become part of the society, and not remain as energies. This is the reality of the time, and place in it's what we kept.

In a way, the passing of Gorbachev could not be more timely, a man of peace, who tried to keep his nation away from the destruction of itself, as we see now in Ukraine. But this will come to us as a humanity, as some of us, with the taste for power, would like to prove they are more powerful.

In the dimension of the division of the fields of this planet, we have the knowledge to create these Satellite positions with all of you, who are within the structure of the Keshe Foundation. It's your responsibility. Maybe that's why you became KS.

End of Part 1 Quick Index 448 KSW

There were some comments about Mikail Gorbachev, "he is a hero to me and many others, a man who served his people and the world." "We lift the soul of Mikhail Gorbachev and we thank you for your fight for peace and harmony."

Mr. Keshe went on to speak more about Gorbachev to help KS understand the beauty of his work. It was because of the decision of one man to not kill, that we saw the Berlin

Wall come down, and the changes throughout the Eastern Bloc countries. The generals were against him because they lost their jobs because of him.

He brought up about Hitler killing every male creature in a village in Holland, including dogs, cats and humans, to set an example, because a man in the village killed a German officer. Interestingly, he said, that Hitler was following what his ancestors did centuries ago, by killing every male creature in a community. (The only thing I could come up with, was Moses in the old Testament, where he committed genocide, and then blamed it on God. We know from DNA tests the Hitler had a lot of Jewish blood, and the first thing he did when he crossed the Austrian border was to destroy his birth records.)

Mr. Keshe traded goods, mainly food out of the Eastern Bloc, for luxury items such as Levi's 501 and toiletries, of the West. They also used to take smashed up Porches and BMW's back to the East where they would fix them and sell them to the rich. This is how he came to know of Gorbachev's work.

Gorbachev reversed Lenin's system without firing a single bullet. What we see in Ukraine, is what Gorbachev walked away from.

Dimitri only gets to ask 2 questions, "we don't want it to become a one man show."

Dimitri was saying he wanted to be a Satellite Soul, but he doesn't have any money to pay the registration. He wanted to find out if he could participate on his own.

K- No, no, no, no, it's got nothing to do with the money. (We have to have a system for people to register and participate, otherwise we get thousands of people, who are just "time wasters." We had a guy who tried to force his way into the Linz center and factories saying, it was his right. So go on the website and go through the process.)

We have a reason, that we do it this way. We have to have a structure. (The Satellite Soul program has nothing to do with the money.)

We are monitoring a lot of things. (It's not just that you say, "I want to be a Satellite. Your soul decides. If you don't agree with what we are doing, we refund your money. It's being able to do the job, the way we want to do it, and achieve what we have to achieve.)

Q: (Will the STM transmute irregular physical conditions), such as abnormal muscle growth due to injuries that were never attended to)?

K- That depends totally on the Soul itself, not on us. Why did you get these injuries? What was the purpose? Why did the Soul accept such a position?

(Are you wanting to use the system to get away from what you've done wrong?) You've got to understand, you can cheat every system, but not this one. Because your Soul is a witness.

Q: The injury came from weight training,

K- It doesn't matter, that's irrelevant. You have to (understand) it yourself.

Q: (You must be aware that it is not Russia's fault that Germany is short of gas. It's the German government under instruction from the America Globalists, who are boycotting the Russian gas. ...)

K- (Let me answer in a very simple way. Ukraine is the reason for this position, and Germany wants to be seen standing on the side of "Free Europe." They bypassed a lot of things to quickly allow Ukraine to join the EU. It's partially correct what you said about (American Globalists). But, partially, Germany could have easily said, "we'll pay in Rubles." It's a power play. You've got to realize, that your understanding of the world conditions are very different than ours. The understanding we work on, is of a totally different global condition.)

(Maybe he is referring to the fact that the Globalists almost completely control the information we get about the world situation. Therefore, our understanding and emotion is controlled from outside. It is very hard for us to understand what is truly happening. The Messengers understand the situation through a different channel, and are very clear about the direction things are shaping towards. They try to help us understand from that perspective.)

(You have to understand, that the Central Bank of Europe sits in Berlin. If Berlin sneezes, the whole of Europe catches cold. That's why Russia has targeted Germany. As Europeans, you decided to transfer all of your gold reserves to Berlin, prior to the year 2000, to create the EU currency, as Euro. The Germans are targeted because they are the central position of Europe.)

(During the Second World War, Germany by force of arms, took control of Europe. When that failed, they decided to set up the EU, European Union. To take control of Europe, Hitler went directly for the Central Banks of all the countries he invaded. He drove straight to the Central Bank of Holland, then Brussels, and then to Paris. Isn't this what the British did in North Africa a few years ago. They went right for the Central Bank of Libya.)

(Hitler took all of the European nations reserves back to Switzerland, to finance the war machine. But in the end the "gun policy" didn't work. This time they used an "economical policy," and this time the European nations willing gave their gold reserves to Berlin. This is no different than what Hitler did.)

This is exactly how it was in the 1940's, the Central Bank in Berlin made all the decision. Now, again, the Germans are making the decisions.

(On the other side of the coin, why is Russia pushing to be paid in Rubles? Because it's being put under pressure by BRICS, with mainly China sitting behind it. It's a multitude of positions. You may say the central operation of the EU is in Brussels. But Brussels has no teeth, if Berlin doesn't pay out any money.)

I hope you understand, the Russians are targeting the heart of the operation of Europe. Secondly, it would have come anyway, Ukraine was just an excuse. They would have found another way to come in. But as the Vatican pushed in Ukraine, (along with the America billionaires), now it has come this way.

Look at the situation globally, and not just the German situation. We respect you as Germans, and admire the way you work. But, now you have to see, how you've been targeted. Another way is through the microchips. Your biggest industry is the auto industry, which makes up the majority of your income. Without enough microchips, companies like Mercedes, BMW, Volkswagen, Audi and the rest, are limited in production. And they are not receiving enough microchips through China, and Taiwan, and the rest of it. Taiwanese cannot produce the chips, if the Chinese don't supply the raw materials.

(This is an attempt to bring out BRICS to replace the Dollar and Euro.)

The German government has no teeth to bite, because it doesn't have its own raw materials.

In a way, it's the hidden power of the communists. It's a "liberal" way is pushing its muscle.

When we offered this alternative gas production to the Germans, and Austrians, and the rest, they are not interested, because they know it's too late. They can't patch it up. But the real story comes, what's going happen after Christmas, when there's a massive shortage of energy.

Mr. Keshe goes on to explain about his experience with the oil companies and more. The gas prices in Iran are only 1 cent or so.

It's not blaming, rather it's understanding and having the knowledge. The next pressure point will be food shortage in Western Europe. That will come next September.

R: It's kind of ironic, that half the world is trying to get rid of the CO₂, while the other half is burning gas to get CO₂ to grow its plants.

K- (One of the world leaders once said to me, people ask us, how is it that we know about everything. He said, because I'm on the top, everything comes through here and I have to see and learn about it. Otherwise, I cannot make a decision. It's the same with the Keshe Foundation, everything gets tested here and we see it, so we have a very broad spectrum of knowledge about everything.)

He talks more about his experience with oil companies, Transnaf and Lukoil. He used to buy oil in his own name. Usually it s bought through a companies name.

Cosmologically, we consider anything beyond our Solar System and the Milky Way as deep space. The distance is far enough

Q: What should we do with the Gans's from the Five Cups and Cup of Universe? Should they be harvested to produce plasma waters? You said, that the Five Cups, if placed in a hospital would end almost all diseases, and that the Cup of the Universe would also be the Cup of Youth. Should we make dynamic reactors? What would be the effects?

K- Yes, you can do any combination, anything you'd like to do. That's not a problem. You decide what you want to add to it. The Five Cups, the Cup of Universe is a combination of understanding the Totality of the Creation, it's not just a cup you put something in.

The Five Cup Stacker is the man itself. What do you want to do with the man? People who came to the original Exhibition (Design) Center in Linz, had the chance to stand among a set of 3, of the Five Stackers and feel the fields of it. But it wasn't done the way it should have been done. Nevertheless, people used to go in the center of them and they could feel it. Because you created a dynamic flow between you and the Stacker. (The Stackers were connected by wires.)

Two Vertical units have been commissioned, and are under construction now. (It's a more compact and powerful way to set them up. We create a dynamic flow of the different stacks of fields. It depends how you understand and use it. It's the same with the Gans's. It depends how you apply it.)

(We might have a Blueprint Day next Thursday for the release of the combined Gas and Plasma Energy unit. It was supposed to be January, but we are bringing it forward. It will be a 5 kilowatt unit for the house. We are bringing it out as fast as possible, so it can go into mass production by September, or October.)

Q: Some Chinese are asking if this 5G signal will activate the grapheme inside the vaccine and cause illness for people?

K- I have no clue about this. I can't tell you anything about it. There is a lot of talk about these things. But we have no data, and we don't get involved in it.

You have to understand, the vaccine in China is produced by authorization of the Chinese government and majority of it is homemade. So, it's implication and application of the technology by your government, if there is such a thing.

We have had reports by many Knowledge Seekers, that they have been hit by the new version of Corona. They are reporting depression, suicidal condition, and all sort of things. We have seen the same pattern in Iran, China, Brazil, and Europe. The new version of the Covid touches the emotion and can bring you to insanity. There is an increase in the level of the fields, that approaches the emotion level, which is higher than the physical condition. We have guided KS through it.

In Brazil there was a mother with a child of six year old, and other KS were asking for pictures of the child. This is nonsense. Under no circumstance should you give pictures of

your children to anyone. Even if they say they are from the Universal Council. Never give the picture of your children to anyone, period.

(We helped the 6 year child and it responded immediately. It's a very simple process. KF handling of the new version will come through Dr. Barapour from Iran.) We're waiting to see if it gets much deeper, so that we have more exact knowledge of how to handle things.)

(KF is supposed to meet again with the Italians next week, who want to start applying the plasma medical application in health centers. Originally it was supposed to be only one center. Now they have brought in a new backer with many centers. We have to see what will come up with it. They work under the license and ownership of a bigger chain of companies. But it is primarily for Fibromyalgia and other diseases.)

Q: Can you as a genius, help humanity to restructure the DNA of the history, to bring eternal peace? And what is the relation between the Flower of Life, and the DNA and RNA?

K- Flower of Life is manmade. But the energy transformation in DNA and RNA is (how the reality works.) In some cases, field interactions create new conditions and then we can try to relate it to a structure. It's balancing of the fields.

When we speak about DNA, it's about the conversion of energy to a tangible condition. In the case of RNA, it's about the fields of that structure. When the mankind understands this, we'll see the change in the understanding of the knowledge of the Creation, and technology.

(The DNA is how the fields structure themselves, and how the field strengths will look as a physicality or a body of the man. Through our desire we create a structure that will serve that particular purpose. The fields for creating that structure need to be maintained, and preserved, and they need to be able to be replicated.) (As in, cell replication through DNA.)

You cannot put every single cell of the Man into an egg and sperm, that it replicates it. (Instead, you put all the information in the RNA. It's like a music CD, one CD has all the information and music, which you record from.)

In a way, DNA and RNA, are the same thing, but one is in the matter of state, and the other in the plasma or energy state. By the reduction (of the field strength) it becomes matter state. (The RNA plasma information, manifests itself in the matter state, what we know as DNA.) (The structure of how this occurs is through the Star Formation. It creates a base of 3, and 1 to control, and share everything together.)

The Flower of Life has no meaning in the world of the Creation. It's a manmade concept to explain a physical observation. We don't see our skin or the stars in the shape of a flower of life. (It takes a dynamic position. We try to relate a physical manifestation into

something that we can understand.) But it's not a permanent shape. (It's not how the universe works on it. We don't see everything circulating as a star formation in the universe. Everything takes its position, they're in transition to reach a stable condition.)

The KF Spaceship Institute is a broad based structure, which works not only on space technology at the soul level, but also on Gas and Plasma Energy Units. We work on space technology at the physical level, with flying system like UFOs and the rest. What you see in Linz is the ultimate knowledge. But, we still have a structure and work in physical movement, physical motion of materials, and people.

Our technology will satisfy all needs of the Man, and the Universal Community. There are many technologies, which will come to us through our encounters with other creatures of the Creation. The magic has just started.

Q: Does each planet have its own specific emotion?

K- What do you mean by that? A Planet is like any being, of course he has his own structure.

R: .. (Certain emotions have been identified with certain gods and goddesses, and these have been attached to different planets. The goddess of love is attached to Venus, for example. Are there any particular emotions that you see attached to any particular planets?

K- Yes, they do create their own attraction. A planet is like a human being. He has his own emotion. He has his own anger. He has his own clouds and whatever. He attracts certain type of fields with it. That's why they behave in a specific way.

(If you look at the pattern from Saturn, and Jupiter, then Earth (with physical life forms), and then to (barren) Venus and Mars, it's like each one is going through a different state of emotion as they move closer and closer to join the Mother in the center, the Sun.)

Saturn and Jupiter are like the young ones in the back, they gather everything to themselves, and create many moons. We always see the young as very active, they create a lot of mayhem and everything else. On Saturn and Jupiter we see huge explosions on the planets. As the planets get older, they get closer to the final destination, and they become like Earth. Then they calm down and have nothing, they become barren like Mars, and then they go back into the Sun.

There's no difference between the Solar System structure and the life of the man. There are a lot of similarities, like wanting to own and control, and have everything. As we get older, we give up everything, and we go closer to the final position.

We develop the T, but it doesn't mean everybody will want to use it. But we give the freedom and have it available to whoever wants to use it.

People from the Universe who come to Earth and convert their Souls to the physicality of the Earth, they do so to be able to experience eating, chewing, and enjoying the pleasures of this planet.

What happens when you come in touch for the first time with the Soul of your partner, or the Soul of a planet, or a star, or an environment that you want to enjoy by manifesting in the physical dimension? Then you need to be able to transfer yourself to that dimension, and you need the facilities to be able to exist according to the strength of your Soul. Either we can provide that facility, or you can provide it for yourself, if you know how to do it. So, excursion and conversion will be everlasting.

What is the use of coming here and taking the shape of the man, if you can't enjoy biting into an apple, or enjoying the smell and beauty of a flower. The job of the KF is to provide the technology and knowledge for both for the man to go out and explore the U, and for those who come here to enjoy the life of the Man.

The Totality of understanding the process, is completion of the process, in every dimension and every direction.

The problems start when we become short sighted and only think of our own thing, alone.

(We do not go out of our way to create a condition, that is half cooked, or half done. One that is not mature. At the same time we have to create a condition, that is not only beneficial to the human race. The systems we build have to be useful and applicable to all races of the Creation.)

When visitors of the U come to us, we don't want them to go through the hardships that Man has gone through. We want to prepare everything nicely for them. It's like when you invite a guest. You don't feed them only what you like, but rather you find out what they like to eat, and prepare that for them. We prepare for them the best of the best. This is what we're trying to do at KF. When we do this, we have to understand exactly what we are doing, the way we are doing it, and the reason we are doing.

(At the same time we are preparing the Man, we are also preparing for the guests of the U to receive the introduction of the new technologies. We want to get Man and the other races of the U at the same level of understanding as soon as possible.)

It's no use bringing people here from different parts of U to share knowledge with man, when he can't understand. Then it only becomes a magic. This is why when we started this process, we told you, that when you come out of the system, we'll listen to everything you say and respect it. Because it's you who has been there, not us. It's you who experienced the expanding of your Soul into that dimension, and that understanding. (It's up to us to decide if we also want to expand to that same dimension to learn.)

We are preparing not only to go into the U, but also to receive guests from the U. We are here to serve, not to be served. This is our motto. We are here to serve the creatures of the Creation, and not just man, or just to help him get out of his own manmade disasters.

(Many body implants are now allowed into the system, because we have gained the knowledge needed. But check with KF before you apply. The former restrictions were there to help us gain the knowledge. Now that we have gathered that knowledge, we can handle a lot of the implants.)

(As far as the Mobile transmutation goes, if we can reach you by phone, then we can transmute you.)

The Mobile test is different than the Satellite test. Mobile is for you, Satellite is for humanity.

We need the Satellite test to be completed urgently, before we go into transmutation. We don't want to bring part of you here, we want to bring all of you here.

Summary of the Transmutation Process

Mr. Keshe goes over the progressive development of the Flight Simulation systems that are leading up to the transmutation process. You can listen to the original. I will try to summarize a little of it here.

We started out with you sitting in 3 Chairs one for physicality (P), STP, and STM, and we watched the interactions you had with them, and have been continually adjusting and updating the flight system ever since. In Chair 1, people could feel the energy in their bodies a lot in the lower part signaling the P part. Then Chair 2 they felt more in the upper part of the body representing the STP, and Chair 3 mostly in the head for the STM. After this, people went for flights to Moon and other places and visited family members who passed away years ago. This was all done at the level of the Soul. On the Moon they could touch the sand and feel the coldness. These are all indications of traveling by the Soul, as we do in our dreams, only in the system we could control it. Then with the knowledge gained, the 3 Chairs were combined into one.

The important part of this process was to be able to expand the STM to encage the P, in this way you can transmute the P to a new location and manifest it there. The expansion of the Soul was shown by more than just traveling to the Moon, they had to be able to feel and interact with the destination environment. One lady could even smell the place she was at. Another proof of the Soul expansion is the fact that, when the P is inside the Soul, the people report that they cannot physically see Mr. Keshe, even though he is standing next to them, but they can hear his voice and carry out his instructions. They also can hear other people coming and going from the FR.

Further developments went on between the 2 flight systems in the Flight Room (FR), to prepare for transmuting the P from one system to the other. Between the systems they worked on developing different combinations of interactions with the P, STP, and STM. For instance, a big understanding came this week when a couple were put in the FS, one in the front and one in the back, they were separated by a distance but still in the same system. They were able to meet each other in a destination, that both souls agreed upon,

and they could interact with each other. They could also communicate with each other during the flight to decide on a location.

Mr. Keshe wanted to test if he could keep the Souls in what he called, a holding pattern, like they do with airplanes waiting for a runway to open up, they keep them in flight. He brought the couple outside the systems into the center of the FR, and they still could not see each other, but they could feel and know each other. This means they remained in the condition of the Soul even outside the system, and the whole FR became the system. This has huge implications that will be revealed later.

The next step in the transmutation process, is for the STM to be transmuted to the other system. There are special systems setup in the structure to do this. After the expansion of the STM, then it is transmuted to the other system. Once they are satisfied that the STM has transmuted, then they will transmute the STP with "virtual systems" they have built for this purpose. Then when the STP is willing to take this position, they go for the ultimate goal, transmuting the P to the other system. Then you will see the P disappearing from one system and appearing in the other. Because the conditions of the environment are still the same, it will be easier than transmuting to another location, where the fields of the environment are different.

You don't just transmute the P in one go. First you transmute the STM, then the STP, and finally the P. Each stage of this process has its own strength, and also its own technology. It's taken me 40 years to develop this. There is so many "Universal systems" hidden inside this system.

I will briefly summarize about the new "Satellite Soul" system, which uses the Mobile system but is different from it. For example, if we want to setup a Satellite in Australia, we would need a person there whose Soul is in agreement with the process prior to traveling. Then we open up a Mobile communication with them. When their Soul confirms that they are feeling the person in Linz, who wants to travel to Australia, and the person in Linz confirms feeling the other one in Australia, it means we have a Soul link between the two positions. When there is an agreement of the Soul's then we can transfer the Physicality. Then we transfer the P back to Linz.

This process was already confirmed when we tested it with you in Rick's program some weeks ago. Even though you may not have known, that is what we were doing. So we are moving very quickly into the final transmutation process.

Another interesting thing, which was not totally clear to me, but I think what was conveyed, was, that in the process, the people in Linz and Australia will not only feel each other, but they will first be able to see each other, before they transfer the P to Australia. Then the FR in Linz will be empty, and the P will manifest in Australia.

When this gets completed, and if a disaster comes, we'll be able to move as many Souls as needed to safety using this system. Now you understand the crucial point of wanting

and asking for Satellite - Mobile transmutation to be completed quickly. The Mobile is for you, and the Satellite is for humanity.

For those of you who came to Linz, you actually, physically saw, what I call, the "satellite dish" on top of the FS, but, many of you are not aware of it.

We are using the same knowledge as what we did in Chairs 1, 2, 3, or P, STP, and STM respectively. First you went through P, STP, and STM, and then when you finished the flight you reversed the process, STM, STP, and P. This is exactly the same process we are doing here with this transmutation, we move you step by step. Now you understand why we had you sit in the Chairs. The same knowledge of the Chairs is used to transfer you back into the STM, STP, and P. In the future, all these steps will be done automatically. All this was planned 10 years ago.

Interestingly, we showed the first flight system as "hovering chair," back in 2011 in Hanover, Germany. Now we are in 2022, 11 years later. But first, we had to get rid of the Belgians from our system, to be able for you to get to this point. For 10 - 11 years, I tried to bring this out, but every time the Belgians stopped it. They had their "mole" inside the bedroom, the betrayer. Now you see the change.

When we opened the first Linz center the lady was calling everywhere to block it. Then she gave 2 terabytes of information to Iranian government to get me executed. They did that so you, as humanity would not be able to reach to this knowledge. Now you understand why so much was done to stop this technology. Now you see the devil, the prostitute, the betrayer. Now you understand, you could have had this knowledge years ago.

The smallest nation in the world went to battle with the Creator, and they lost.

One of the prerequisites for saving Germany is dismantling of the state of Belgium. You will see, we'll achieve it, whatever we said we'll achieve, we'll achieve it. There should be no more abusing humanity and causing so much suffering, by a king, and an empire.

Keshe Foundation will grow out of the state of Israel's funding, because it's the place where Muhammad became a Prophet, where Jesus came from, and where Moses appeared. If we deny the truth about our own existence and path of belief, what do we have left to believe in?

The technology that we see here, will bring man to the point of glory in the universe, (and not the demise, and abuse we've seen with the state of Belgium.) Now, you understand, why we are so adamant.

We are very clear and this process is continuous, step by step. It's not a talk anymore, it's a technology, the knowledge of Creation has been translated to the Totality of the knowledge, and this will bring us new dimensions. This will bring us to understanding more, and being able to communicate with everything, which we need to know and do.

The whole structure has to be systematic.

Understand the system, the reason for the system.

The process of Creation, how life exists, how energy in life is created.

How we create energy in our body.

How we convert energy of the plasma, to energy for heating our body.

The process, the mechanism that the body of the man has chosen for this process.

If I teach you this, you'll throw all biology and chemistry books of the man in the bin.

This is the way we will transmute and transfer.

This is the way we will understand this process.

The transmutation has to be confirmed, and then converted into transportation. This is (where we need you to be at the point of the maturity.) We transmute you to the dimension of the Soul, but it's you who has to transfer the physicality. That's why we call it transmutation and transportation.

It's you who transfers and transports your own STP to the dimension of physicality, (but you do it through the interaction with the environment of the destination.) That's why it's easy for us to do it in our own system, because we are in the same environment. We showed you this yesterday, when the people met in the center of the systems, (and they could not see each other, but they could feel each other with the Soul.)

Hopefully next week we'll start to do the Soul transmutation to outside the flight room.

We have to understand the condition and the process (to complete it.) We had to find people who could understand the knowledge to be able to transfer the technology into mechanical systems. It needs a lot of understanding to translate it into the physical dimension.

There was a comment, that with your contribution to the humanity in energy, transportation, etc. It is beyond me, that Mr. Keshe hasn't been recognized as the greatest scientist of all time.

Not all the Souls are the same, therefore we chose to use 4 Souls, because they form a Star Formation. But we don't look at the position of the seats, we look at the structure of the field dimension.

Q: Will we see in our lifetimes, the universal family openly visiting and interacting with humans within the dimension of Blue Planet Earth?

K- They've been here in the lifetime of your forefathers, you've been blind to it.

Q: But in terms of the Totality of humanity, there's not been.

K- In Totality, there has been a lot of interactions on a daily basis. Some governments are fully aware of these interactions. This information is kept hidden from the public. It's like the guy said, why is KF not known? They let you know what they want you to know.

The UC is amongst us. Some of you listeners are part of them, (born out of the interactions of their fields. It's partially there in you. You know the knowledge, and you are visitors.)

(The visitors of the U are amongst us and so much a part of us that we don't notice them.)

When you speak this way, it means you haven't understood. Earth is not isolated. It's a common ground for the rest of the life of the universe, where the people come and go, and enjoy its beauty. It's us who has been ignorant to the truth. We chose to be ignorant.

Please go and register as a Satellite Soul. We need it, to do the process in the coming weeks. If somebody wants to go to Australia, then we need a Soul in Australia to receive them. It'll be a busy time for your Soul. Even you might not be aware of it in the physical dimension.

I pay my tribute to His Excellency President Gorbachev. We hope, but we know your Soul has found a new dimension, higher than the Pope (John Paul), who brought you down. Even though he (the Pope) is still a cleaner in the bottom of the pits of the universe.

Thank you very much for today, and thank you for being with us to share knowledge.

End of Quick Index 448 KSW

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12).

K- Yes, thank you very much. Good morning, good day to you, as usual, wherever, and whenever you listen to this is of Knowledge Seekers, obligation Foundation, Spaceship Institute, 448 sessions of, and hopefully we will make it a little bit longer a few more years. Thank you for being with us. And thank you for being part of this development. We had some wonderful trials and tribulations in past few days.

Before we start, as last time, we (acknowledge) the passing one of our beloved teachers. (:14). Many of you don't know, but we lost more than the biggest supporters of the Keshe Foundation (KF) this week, (Mikhail Gorbachev). Of hearing of his passing brought me a lot of pain. He supported the Keshe Foundation in a hidden way. He believed in the peace message of the technology. And in many of the teachings, a few times I always praised his way, his work.

Four or five years ago, he invited me personally to Rome, to a private conference he was giving. I went a couple of Knowledge Seekers to the conference, to meet him. On arriving he sent a private message through his secretary at the conference, due to illness, he could not take up the conference. And he apologized to me. In his way, I told Knowledge Seekers who were with me that, it was a sad occasions. When he was on location, he met with CIA, and exchanging some information, because they knew I would be there.

He understood the message of peace, and he is a man who walked away from conflict. He saw presidential position, not worth if one person is being killed. He always in his messages, and support of the Keshe Foundation, in a very direct way, carried the change has to come through peace and knowledge. (:16). He brought to many of us today what we see in Ukraine as a result of, he brought to millions the freedom of the Eastern Europe. What do you call yourself Romania, Bulgarians, Ukrainian, Armenian, and the rest, is through his wisdom. He was the true man of peace. He was the emblem of, power has no meaning if one loses his life. He tried everything for his nation, but the elements of the work outside, was much bigger than him told.

In calling the Western world, to help with Chernobyl, brought his demise. The Russian saw him, as that, the Russians had to do it themselves, but he knew he does not have the knowledge and technology, and the backing, and the mayhem, which was in 1986, which most of us didn't hear.

If Keshe Foundation looks for a president, who lives by the word of the peace, by the man who put everything ahead of himself, we need to look. We have to look the life of the Russian president. (:18).

In many times, in many occasions, I have praised his work, the way he walked away, from one of the most powerful seats on this planet. The point of accepting and negotiating with the Americans to disarm the nuclear weapon technology. Gorbachev was the true man of peace.

He negotiated from a point of strength, and he negotiated to see the change in position. My condolences goes to his family, I worked with some of them in a very close quarters in the past, and to the nation of Russia. I'm sure his Soul has found its place, and passing an age of 91 this week. He brought the change on every one of us living on this planet today. No man has ever. His action effected the humanity in the 20th century than his, not even Hitler. He was one of the most gentle, peaceful man, and he was the true man of peace. If it was anybody else, but him, we would have seen much of the ?? across Western Europe, and Eastern Europe during the life of ... the Russian president, (:20). his Excellency (Mikhail Gorbachev).

Maybe the present world leaders learn from him. Maybe the present Russian head of state, and the American head of state learn from his lifestyle, that no power involved,

worth more than one life to be ?? crushed, He stepped down from the Russian President with a lot of grace, within the structure of the soul of the humanity.

I would like to ask for a minute of silence for respect and honor for his life.

(Minute of silence ..) (:22).

Thank you very much, I hope a lot of you understand, one day humanity will realize what the actions of Gorbachev meant to a lot of us. And what is now the situation in Ukraine. If it was him, in his time, he would have had to keep the 15 satellite countries, and Russia together as one state, as USSR. The bloodshed we see in Ukraine today, would have happened inside Russia during his time. As the West was pushing by choosing a fake Pope, John Paul, Polish, to put pressure on him, to create a war situation, to split the nation.

He decided he would split the nation without killing. What we see in Ukraine, he foresaw, but in 15 states, and he decided, he would walk away from it. He did not let one single person to die, because of his pride, to be the president. To stay as the head of the most powerful nation on Earth at the time. (:24).

You got to realize the wisdom of this man, and understand the true man. I had the pleasure to work during communist time, with his regime. And after that with Yeltsin. And whenever I paid a visit to Moscow, to our offices there, or into Amati, I always said, I wish we would have kept Gorbachev. He should have stayed through the time of transition, but at least another 5 or 10 years, and brought the power change. A correct change, not the mayhem we saw.

Many of you don't understand this. You haven't lived there. I lived right through the separation of the USSR. Worked in some of its states, and understand, and especially in past few months, whenever I see the situation, the news from Ukraine, I always said, this is what Gorbachev walked away from.

He did not want to see the bloodshed, destruction of a nation, which he and his predecessors built. You've got to understand. Every building, every success, every agricultural success you see in Ukraine today, is because of the time of the USSR. It was a breadbasket of the Russia. And now it's become the breadbasket of the world. And he was not prepared to see, not a single Ukrainian to die. As he called it, always the greater Russia.

Now you understand how beautiful this man was. (:26). In many occasions, we came across his work. I always, I always said, the greatest man on Earth ever, is him.

He literally lived a life of exile, in his life. I followed him through, after the Russian, what we call, division. On many occasions worked in the background, met on ?? occasions, with his path, his way of work. I worked with the Russia structure when he was in power in 1980s, extensively, with the Russian army. He wanted the best, and we

gave him the best. What we could get from West to have, during the Russian time of his presidency.

I saw how Yeltsin destroyed the nation, how he literally stole every piece. We had the offices near the "White House," in Moscow. And a few times I went there, I wish, I would have, I said this many times, never seen this position. If humanity ever builds a statue of peace, a man who walks away from the most powerful seat, not an ordinary president, a nuclear power, a superpower, to become an ordinary man, not to see a bloodshed in his country. The true Nobel Prize peace is symbolic. But the true man of peace, is real, which is Gorbachev.

I hope the new generation one day will understand what he did. And what you see today, how the West deviously planned, (:28). by choosing a fake Pope, a man of no integrity, as John Paul, to become, to put pressure through Poland, on Russia, to bring the church fake, ?? that did not exist that ?? much , to become to the point where he left the position as head of state.

One day humanity will know what the West did. And in all that, as we used to be cooperating and working during the communist time, and after communist time. Many times I discussed this with the, as a very young boy in my early, late, mid 20s. I asked the Russian generals, where we had an office in ?? Poland, why doesn't he do something? Why doesn't he hold on? Doesn't he know, we are all going to be without jobs. And they became all without jobs. Most of the Russian generals under him lost their jobs. Because when he went, everything else went with him.

But symbol of peace has to be the face of Gorbachev. Hopefully, many of us as KS give from our soul to him, as I know he has achieved what he set out. The biggest gift we can give, is elevation of his soul. I hope humanity will realize one of the biggest man, of the race of the man has gone ?? ?? physical D. (:30).

Teaching starts here

The teaching of today is very much interesting, as many of you know, we are working on the transportation and transmutation (T&T). And we were targeting to start the first transmutation sometime in September and onwards. So we are coming into the testing of the what we call, the fine tuning.

It's not that everyone who goes into the system will be the same, reach the same, and do the same. We put people in the framework of the what we call, the flight zone, for different testing, for different purposes, for understanding more in what we really want to do with the situation. How and what we achieved from one to the other.

If you remember, and you go back on the past teachings I always, if you remember, if you have you been with us, over 100 people now been through the process. (:32). Somewhere between a 100 to 150 people, and we need more. Do not stop coming in to

add to the knowledge. NASA and other corporations choose and select. It's your soul who has to select you to be there, to add to the knowledge of humanity for what is to come.

It's not just I'm coming there to see something, what happened. I am coming there to add to the knowledge. And every single one of you who came in, has added to our knowledge. In a way, NASA failed last Monday in launching, because of the little value. We are launching humanity into deep space, into a new dimensions. And we cannot fail, because we have already failed as a human race for millions of years, anyway.

Many of you who have been in this room, and went through the system, in one way or another, while you were in the system, or while you were around the system, have had, have explained to us, what happened to you. Did anything happen to you? At the beginning, you're all interested in chairs. What happens in Chair 1, 2, 3, became "musical chairs," who jumps in the next chair, to the next chair. You jump in there and see what comes up? Am I winning the prize.

But in fact, in over past three months of testing, we got rid of these chairs. We haven't got rid of them, they're still there. But still we use them for confirmation of the work, with these seats inside.

Many of you who've been in the system, you were asked, while you're in the system, if you want to go to the Moon, if you want to go to see your family, or uncle, your cousin, your mother, you can do so. And people, as I said, (:34). sitting there, like in the airport waiting for a flight instruction, which gate to go to.

All the time when we talk to people, when they're sitting in their Seats, they hear us. They listen to us, and they say, "yeah, can I go.." They talk to you. But when they come out, we speak to them, (we say,) "can you see us?" They say, no, but we heard you, and we followed. They hear who comes in the room and goes.

In 10 - 20% the first time they say, no reaction, nothing happens to me. But after the second, or third time, the Soul opens up. Because they want to control the physicality. I'm here, but I want to know what's happening. I want to remember everything. So the soul is not there. I'm still in charge, I increase the blood flow, and I encage it tighter.

And 20%, which is now reduced to about 5%, is those who come in, and they want to see what's happening. So in fact, the more blood is going to see the consciousness, and unconsciousness, that stops them from the trip.

So we realize that in the earlier stages, who is actually not going anywhere, are the people who want to be in control, in charge, and they want to see the physicality. They don't trust the Soul to be in charge. I want to see. I want to remember. I want to be there. And zoom, there is no way the soul is going to go (for a trip). If we were shackled with one chain, now you're shackled with 4 chains, it's not gong to go anywhere. You put a dog watch, and 4 dogs on top of it.

We come to the point, that when we talk to most of the people, they listen, we ask them to go to the other unit, they move, they go to the other unit. They do all sorts of things, move everywhere. But when we ask them, says, when we give them instruction. (:36). But in a very few cases, we ask them, did you see us? They say, no, we don't see you. We just hear the instruction, we follow.

What happens in reality is that, the Soul of the Man (STM) has grown to position of encaging the physicality (P) of the man. The way you dream, you say, and then you remember the dream, because you heard a voice, you did what it said, your physicality of you. You took where you went, whatever.

Now, the physicality hears, but it's got a leg of the soul with it. So it acts, it moves the whole caboodle of the Soul and the P with it, to the next place. In a way, you're in a balloon, but your legs are there on the floor, you walk it, but the balloon has encaged the Soul.

This was important for us to know, because in the point of the transmutation, and the process of the next few weeks. We have been very open. We show people in some cases, what has happened, what it is.

The transmutation systems are already setup to transfer you from one to another. I take them in, and I say, this is the transmutation system. But we have to understand more. What we actually do with you, is we poke you from the system into your soul. And then we transfer the energy across. For us, this effect of this balloon, this Soul expansion, that you hear us, you act, you behave, (:38). was very important to conclude and to understand.

And today, this week's testing on Tuesday, Wednesday, we targeted this. The target was to see what happens to the soul. It was me, and then we talking in the system. What we did this week, we run it a special test. Especially, the last test was that, we got these 4 people into the system at the same time. Four friends, 2 couples, and we maneuvered them, but kept 2 solid in position. We do not let 2 move. But we moved different positions in this data point.

And they were kept in the system for about an hour and a half, together. Then what we did, we asked them to take a chair, sit wherever they like. They sat, and they started talking. I said, please do not talk, very little, but just be together. Then, in a way to hold. You know like you hold the aircrafts in the air, until they are ready to land. After a few minutes, 10 or 15 minutes sitting there, they chat a bit. I could hear them in the control room, they're chatting with each other. I asked them to move to a different seat.

In a way, to hold. I put one in the STP, and one in STM, and in that formation. In a way, I kept them in the fields of the room. And then, (:40). we start, what I call, the extraction, to get them out. And to understand one by one, what is happening, and ask them when they were out, who they choose out of the three, that were left, and the two left to come out next. This was a reason we wanted to see what is happening.

When they came out, we individually spoke with them, when they came out. But if the first one was alone, the second one was with the first one, sitting next to each other. They all explained what they did, what happened, what failed, whatever. As I said, I'm not interested in your ?? , in your talks, or who you saw on the plane, or whatever, as a flight. I'm interested, how did the jet perform? How was the performance of the aircraft? In its flight time?

They could not see each other - but they could feel - proof of elevation of STM

In this process, we asked every single one of them at the end of the discussion with each one. As there were 4 of them sitting together, did you see each other? Sitting in the center. Or did you feel each other. Or did you hear each other? The answer was clear, "we did not see each other." The husband says, I could feel my wife, I hear my wife, but I knew it's her. So in a first time, a couple has met as a soul. But both be aware of the existence. What you call, a soul mate?

The beauty with this is, this was the confirmation, that the technology of the space travel is 100% correct. (:42). That we expand the STM, and how man will see in the space. This was more or less the beauty, the crown, the jewel in the crown of the testing of past three, four months you've been with us. The beauty of how the two on this side behave, in respect to the two on this side. And concluding, confirming the beauty, the what I call, absolute perfection in the whole structure, that we managed to carry 4 souls together. But not in the dimension (D) of physicality.

This is important for us, that what was interesting, is that the environment of the flight room is what it's supposed to be. We have managed to create a flight system inside the room, not inside the system. Because when they walked out of the system, they should have lost that, what I call, the strength of the field of the soul, and they should have seen each other, (because) they were in an open room.

When you go for lunch, or a dinner, or meeting, or see your family, you see each other. You don't sit in a capsule. But this condition, this situation confirmed to the Keshe Foundation and our research team, that for the first time we can completely confirm, (:44). that we have managed to elevate the STM, to free the STM, that man feels the other, recognizes the other, exactly the way you do in your dream. And he, with it acts, a listens, and does.

So the engagement of the physicality for us, and to the whole structure of the testing, is confirmed. This will have a lot of implications and application in the coming weeks and months for the Keshe Foundation. It means, if we can do this in a satellite scale, anybody can move anywhere, at any time, as they wish. Once we encircle the field energies of this planet. Freedom of One Nation, openness into everything, and understanding the technology of the Creation

I need 10 volunteers today. It doesn't matter if you've been there. For a special test to come in. Go on the website and sign yourself in and put "a special." We know the Souls, which will do this. Doesn't matter if you've been there before or not. This is another test the way we did with Rick some weeks ago. Go on the website, now, (:46). any of you, and book in for the flight, special flight test. It's a Mobile test.

Then we'll show you what this means. We'll show you what is going to happen. The test yesterday, and Tuesday has brought us such an advancement in the technology, that we should be able to bring transmutation, if everything understood completely before Christmas.

In understanding this, we can bring a lot of changes. The speed, from now on the way we go, depends on the participation of the Knowledge Seekers around the world with us. Not on daily basis, on hourly basis. It's now all of us, who has to push this through, and the implication of this is huge.

The application and completion of this phase within next week is paramount to the work of our flight system, in next few months. (:48). We'll call upon you and your soul to join us for the change. We want to increase this 4 in this room, to 10 people, to 20 people around the world within the next few days.

We want to complete this rapidly. Because after next week a new system will be installed. And before we install that, we want to complete this process. Maybe even by Friday. Maybe even by Monday. We will like to be able to establish the first "Satellite Souls," which will behave like these systems for us in the structure. We want to, not to bring you in, we want to structure, the structure of the satellites through the Souls. In a way, make a house out of this planet, and see how we successfully do.

Next week work of the Keshe Foundation is the final week before we go into flight mode. We call you 10 or 20 people to be present during the testing, which means, (:50). we extend our system beyond the what we call, the boundaries of the flight system. You as your souls, become that satellite system.

You will not need to move. You will not be transmuted. But you'll start. We'll tell you what to do. And when you put in a special system. In a way you become part of the Universal Community. In a way you'll be connected to Universal Council. Because this is the extension as part of. Today, we have Universal Council supporters who work as a supporter to Peter. Now we get the Universal Council supporters by the soul. This is important to me. It's important to the structure, to see, we can use the Soul of the Man who chosen to be, to be as part of this system.

Man launches satellites into space to spread the communication. The work of the Universal Community uses the soul, the energy of the fields of what we call, the structures.

Yesterday test was an amazing achievement, it was amazing to understand it, and to see it. When I told you, go back into the teaching. When you meet another creature from the universe, you don't see them, you feel them, their colors, the information they give you in the level of the Soul, tells you if it is the wife, or the friend. If I am food, or have I received the food, I was thinking as a human. Am I in danger? Am I given knowledge? (:52). Am I given everything else? I do not see?

For the first time we've proven. You call it, the third eye? The third is the STM, the working of the STM. Would you be able to expand this, in what we've seen yesterday and this week in the center.

On Tuesday, the last test was again a couple. An extremely beautiful, a couple from Austria. And it was amazing how this couple were connected. We asked them, where would you like to go? She said, I want to go to Barcelona. I said to the man, where do you want to go? He said, I want to go, I want to go to New York. We let them loose in the two machines. I changed them from one to another, as part of the same test, because it's part of the process.

When they went, whatever they wanted to do, still in the machines. I usually don't speak open to them. I said to them, talk to each other while you're in that system and decide where both of you want to go. And I left the room. When they came out, I asked normal questions for understanding the expansion of the soul. And both explain what happened to them, what journey they took. I asked them what happened, (:54). When I told you, you can talk to each other and decide where you want to go. She said I wanted to go home, and I asked him to come home with me. And they both experience to go home together. They both went to the house and they enjoyed the house.

It was very strange for them, that they met in their home in the level of the Soul. And they enjoyed it immensely, both of them. The important part of this test for us was, even during the flight, you can talk to each other. We can send people together, as we do with the aircrafts. Now with the agreement of the soul. And strange enough, he didn't go with her to Barcelona. And strange enough, she didn't go with him to New York, because I asked them, they can travel together. I put them on the same system, back end and in the front, and I put them in separately.

The important thing for us was that, the both couple were in the system, and at the time. In a way, if, as a family, you decide to go on a holiday, to a destination, you all will go together, and you all will enjoy it. And then if you totally decide as a family, to manifest the dimension of physicality, you will manifest in D of P. (:56).

The true universal space travel in the dimension of Soul has been established. There's no doubt it's going to be there. The pleasure the couple had on their face, that they went home together. Because she decided, and he agreed to go, is an amazing experience and development in technology.

The same with the 4 people who went through the system yesterday, that they could feel each other in the level of the Soul. And they could be with each other in the level of the soul, and not see each other's P. And when I asked the couple on Tuesday, did you see each other? They said no, you're so beautiful, it was so peaceful. The lady spoke of the headache, because she would not get this round her head.

Now, what we want to do, is to get as many of you into become, that satellite beam, or point, for all of you across this planet. The more we establish in the next day or two, the better we should be able to connect. But be prepared to be available next Tuesday, Wednesday between 10 and six o'clock in the afternoon. 10 in the morning till six o'clock in Central European time.

We take two days of your life. But we expand, we test, before we test for transmutation In a way, (:58). you are on a test seat for 12 or 14 hours next week. Then we want to understand. We mark you on the map, and we want to understand, who, in which way we can satellite in different directions and D.

You've got to realize the progressive development today, is what we collectively as a race will achieve, and collectively what we do together, in Totality with each other and we see how, we collectively work.

I just received a message from Keshe Foundation team, preparing this for next week. I'll read it to you, very simple. It says, we are at the system at Uno, now to prepare the cables for new control, that you will become part of. Our team, our development team in Uno, now installing this system. Our development team has understood the concept of the technology, and is amazing. (1:00). One is KS, 2 is a Knowledge Seekers of the old time, and the rest are ordinary men from different corners of this planet. It's not us. It's all of us irrespective of color, race, and religion who is developing it.

It is part of what we can support. Let me explain to you why we suddenly stopped pushing for this very rapidly. Read the news, by order of his Excellency, the Russian president, Mr. Putin, the Northern line gas to Germany is fully cut off, as of this week. It's like cutting a gas to your home in the winter, and ask you to survive. No cooking gas, no electricity. You look at the bills, which are received in the western world by the homeowners and the businesses. Increase up to 5 to 7 times by Christmas. But this will not solve the problem. If the cut off comes to March next year, the tanks will be empty.

The negotiation with Iran is pushing faster, trying to get as much gas out of Iran, by bending every direction. To the extent that, for the first time the President of United States refuses to speak to Israeli Prime Minister this week. (1:02). Trying to get the West out of the mess, which is done.

But one thing which I see and I have explained, is that Iran is a close ally of Russia. You got to understand a 5th of the states of Russia, till early last century, was Iranian. That's why we have a close tie. Tajikistan, Uzbekistan, Tokistan, - "Stan," means state of Iran, it does not exist in the Russian language. The Iran has close ties with Russia, culturally,

blood wise and the rest. Iran will not break the syndicate. Iran ?? just plays. But what's it going to bring, is very simple. Shortage of power, energy in the West.

As I explained to one of our nearest Knowledge Seekers yesterday while we were waiting for the tests, is a few years ago, we saw the "Spring Uprising," which was planned by the British and carried out in, and started with 20 Italians in North Africa. And then we saw how Syria, and the rest got involved with it. Or the Kings gave the kingdom, control of, to the west. And they stayed as presidents, and a king.

Every president you see in Northern Africa, (1:04). still in the position and the kingdom, they paid the bribe to the Vatican. They're not there just because. Otherwise, they would have had the same destination, and destiny as Syria, and what we saw with the other state. You thought a spring uprising was just in two nations, the rest pay the bribe, what that Vatican asked, and they paid. Kings, and kingdoms, and presidents in other states of Northern Africa, now they pay a ransom to Vatican to stay in power. The Spring Uprising of the what we call, North Africa will become the "Winter Uprising" in Europe with a shortage of gases, and energy, and the prices of the food.

We had refugees from these countries. How many of you have seen the Syrians and others, across, past two decades into Europe? Now the Europeans become refugees, as they'll find the immigrants as a point of weakness to blame for, and then, themselves. And if the gas lines are not opened, the mayhem will be very deep. Keshe Foundation can produce several 100 maybe a few thousand power generators.

But we can make your souls to become refugees and other positions, which is warm, (1:06). during the wintertime. Immigration by the STM, now is an option. And then, would the other ?? nation accept it. I am not a dreamer, I am realistic? And it's a card on the table. And we have to explore every possibility.

How would we accommodate the refugees who came to Europe, to refuge now the Europeans, due to lack of the energy, see them as the enemy. And then, them, themselves running out of the energy of themselves.

It will take five to 10 years to replace any supply from Russia, and other points. Escalation in the prices will get worse. Saudis have bent backwards to stop Iran, to bring a power supply for them, to push the prices higher, that they can control. They have befriended Qatar, who is the sharer of the Iran gas reserves in the Persian Gulf.

Proofed to HERE >>

The politics and geopolitics will play mayehm on us, if we do not finish this transmutation system, that you registered your soul to be in the work. You register your soul to be the satellite. You will pass, you open a passage for millions of European Knowledge Seekers who understood the technology, and take refuge in New Zealand, in Australia, and America, to run away from the mayhem in Europe to come.

This is not a fear mongering. (1:08). This is what the foreign ministers, the ministers of the national security in France, in Germany, and some other states, have already warned us in public. As one nation One Planet, One Race it's our responsibility to look after our German friends. Germans have been devotedly, and heavily supported this project, and the reason for it is very simple. The race is aware of the hardship to come.

I hope we do not get to that point. But as a scientific organization we should be able to transmute millions of souls out of harm. Be it the refugees, who again have to move, become refugees somewhere else, that no one knows where. Or are the Europeans who have no food, no heating, and what do they say to their children. Now you understand the importance of the test yesterday in Enhancement Center.

The more Satellite Souls register as a "special soul." Do it today, not tomorrow. Do it now, not next week, I'll think about it. The faster we can bring this satellite position. We tested the satellite position through Rick's teaching a few weeks ago. Then we can transmute. We can test to bring this about. Europeans have not been refugees since the Second World War, and a lot of the rich ones are already buying their tickets to the other countries for winter holidays away from the energy crisis, which might come up in Europe and will not be there. (1:10). What about the rest?

We got used to Corona, working from home. What do we do when the home is not heated, and it's got the Corona of the energy. And if Corona hits us, the way we have seen it in the past two years, the combination will be literally hot.

So now you understand why we are doing this test. Now you understand why I'm asking you to join us today. Not, tomorrow. I might take up the position tomorrow or Friday. And test we do. When you make that registration. Make sure you put a "special case," which means your soul has chosen you, to be the satellite connection. The same, the machines are in the room. The space of the room has become, where the souls see each other, but the physicality is not there.

We are pushed to the new dimension. And we have the technology. As I always said, mankind will accept my technology, the technology of the Creation and the Creator, not out of the love, but out of the demise of itself.

You got to understand, if you live in different parts of the world, where the gas from Russia has no effect. You're responsible for the souls of those who will be effected by this. As a scientist, I will have everything in my home. I am comfortable, thank you very much. (1:12).

As the Keshe Foundation team, as it hits us, every member of the Keshe Foundation working team will receive generator and gas supply directly, freely from the foundation. It's our obligation to our team. I will not let, not a single to suffer. It's the responsibility of you to decide, in what is going to happen. If you are a German. If you are French, if you are New Zealander, or if you're Australian or you're a Chinese, you have to understand,

the time has come for man, through his own mistakes, to move by force, to the next level of peace and understanding.

We are not used to refugees from Europe, except the Jews in the Second World War. Now we have to accept this situation of economical, gas, refugees, which is on us. It's not, it's going to happen. 2 more gas lines into the West go dismantled. West does not have the energy to burn.

It will come to two points, the production of the Gas units, the way we are introducing, will become obligatory by demand, by need. As I said, nationalize it, the technology belongs to everyone. Or we go through the transmutation, we jump the physicality dimension of limitation

Those of you who understand the immensity of what is on top of us, (1:14). will understand we have entered the "Third World War," the Silent Way, through economical war, without a bullet to be shot. You got to understand the leadership of Russia already knew this will come, when they set it up.

The beauty of it is, you cannot bomb Russia to open their gas, because you bomb your own pipelines. The destruction will be worse. As I said the bending of the church in Moscow, is the same as Mrs. Thatcher said, women are not for bending, or turning. Russia will not turn. And the screw will be tighter and tighter, because the Central Bank of Europe in Berlin, controls the assets, and hold the assets of the Vatican. Now you understand.

We need you to be. We need to be part of, and that's why maybe, you became Knowledge Seekers. Assessment of the Totality. Assessment of reality is, what is with us. We need this to be done. We need this to be ready. If it comes, when it comes, to be able to lift millions of Europeans into other destination, even on the soul level, that they do not suffer. Exactly what Gorbachev did. (1:16).

Presidential being in the point of comfort in Australia, or New Zealand, or in South America, or in US, is not worth the suffering of one person in Western Europe. And we have the technology. We have tested technology. Now you understand why everything is coming to, in the right time, and the right place. A war without a bullet is this. And the economical war and the food control is the worst part.

Keshe Foundation and where we all live in Austria, 20 odd of us, and others we are safe. We'll hand over the systems to our Knowledge Seekers to be safe, no shortage. But the biggest problem is, 80% of us, are immigrants in Austria. Now you can see this game. You have seen the price rises in gas, and energy supply, and the fuel, and the food. And the others are playing a bigger game with many people's lives.

I remember Dr. Ellya Kastova saying, when it comes to save this planet, you have to take all the souls. She was aware of our power and what we do. She said many times, you can't leave the children behind, you have to take everything. And I said, no one will be

left to suffer. (1:18). The immigration of the man is not from this planet. Immigration of Man's soul, is from the man himself, on this planet.

In next seven days, it'll be hectic for Knowledge Seekers, those of you who have offered us, on a special basis, to use the strength of your soul for transmutation, and understanding how we can work it, to create that passage. In a way, I said to the Knowledge Seekers, Knowledge Seekers who come to this point, they become like Schindler, who created a passage for the Jews, thousands of them, through fake passports.

Now you do it as Schindler did, through their own dimension of soul strength ?? I hope we don't see more hardship. I hope we see resolution to this matter. But if not, we have to be ready. And to be sincere, I don't see resolution. Because I know the time for change has come, and it had to come this way.

It had to come through technology, which is not on theology, but in fact of working for man to understand the strength of his Soul, and the purpose of his creation.

In the next week tests in the center, you as Knowledge Seekers will be with us throughout the tests. Those of you who go through the special registration today, or tomorrow. The systems are set for transmutation. Hopefully, as our team says, they're installing it. (1:20). Everything by will of the decision of the soul, and understanding of the humanity, is getting ready for that test, for that change.

Maybe those of you who couldn't come to Austria, now you understand why. You have to stay where you are. And maybe that soul is there to create that change. That change for all of us. It's vital, it's paramount for all of us to be able to complete this process.

We've seen men for centuries going from one nation as a refugee to another. Now we will see that refugees of souls. And then it depends, if they want to manifest themselves, and become part of the society, and not the energies. This is the reality of the time, and place in it's what we kept.

In a way, the passing of Gorbachev could not be more timely, a man of peace, who tried to keep his nation, in a way, away from the destruction of itself, as we see now in Ukraine. But this will come to us as a humanity, as some of us, with a taste of power will like to prove we are more powerful.

In the dimension of understanding. In the D of the division of the fields of this planet, we have the knowledge, and in the coming weeks, as we add to it, we create this Satellite position with all of you who are within the structure of the Keshe Foundation. (1:22). It's your responsibility. Maybe that's why you became KS.

We'll go for a break and we come back, and we'll answer any of your questions, but today you understood the change. You have the Knowledge Seekers, who've been through it, to see the change. I hope, I hope we're on time to do what we want to do, before mayhem hits many of us to come.

As one of the Knowledge Seekers sent me an electricity bill, and as you see in the British way, every month, they're going to increase your gas prices, higher and higher. By January the choice is the heat to freeze, or the food to eat, for me, for you, and for every child in the house? As an ice cream man said in Italy, last year I was paying 900, this year I'm paying 3,000. Where am I going sell the ice cream? There is no electricity to hold it together. I cannot pay for it.

Let's see if we can pay for us as a human race, to bring that change. As I said, my technology will be accepted out of the fear of demise, not out of its beauty. But when it does, its beautiful will show itself. Rick take a short break and come back and we'll see what we can do. (1:24).

<< **BREAK** >>> 448 KSW September 1, 2022 (1:29).

R: Here we are back again at the 448 Knowledge Seekers Workshop here on Thursday, September 1 2022. First, I can begin by saying there's a number of comments as tributes to Mikhail Gorbachev. Antonio says, "he is a hero to me and many others, a man who served his people and the world." And there is another couple of comments in the YouTube as well. Truly 777 Paulina says, "truly a great man of peace, God bless Mikhail Gorbachev." And Jefferson says, (1:30). good morning, everyone. Good evening. We lift the soul of Mr. Mikhail Gorbachev and we thank you for your fight for peace and harmony and so on. So just want to say that before we begin here

K- Yes, we are ready, willing and able, I hope. It's a beauty of understanding the work of Gorbachev. I, like many people in my age bracket were touched and lived through this change. When you saw the Berlin Wall coming down, when East Germany opened up, when the other countries opened up. Everything was because of decision of one man. Germany is united today because of his decision, not to fight, not to open a bullet.

And all the people who did that, all the generals were against him. I remember clearly, we had an office in northern Holland at that time in 1980's. Those of you who are Dutch know exactly where this little village is, this little town is. (1:32). Our offices were in the beautiful place, it was like in a small village center square in the "Dog" statue is Dutch. Because we frequently went there to our offices once or twice a week, sometimes. We got to know the locals. I was told that, what this village is known for. This village, somebody in the village killed one of Hitler's officers. And the rest of the village was not prepared to divulge who this man was, because they were there to get rid of the Germans. They knew a man has carried out this atrocity, or they assumed that it was done by a man.

Hitler, doing what his ancestors background did centuries ago. He killed every male creature in this community, man, dog, cat. To set an example, to force the villagers to tell who it was, because many, killed, all the man, children, boys, all were killed. To set an example.

The strangest thing is, in this offices we worked, we worked with the Russian channels, the Russian military, with Eastern Bloc military. (1:34). Our counterparts were Romanian, Bulgarians, Russians, powerful generals, where we supplied the western goods on the barter basis to the Eastern Bloc. Some of my work is, I always said we took a big risks. What we did, we, the Russians, and the Bulgarians and the Eastern Bloc team working with us, wanted to. There was a time when Russians were asking for, especially elite Russians wanted western goods. Russia would not pay, there was no currency, but they had food. We used to take 330,000 jars of jam, and other things, per week out of Russia and Eastern Bloc, and give them what was the luxury items in the West.

That time was Levi's 501, toiletries, toilet seats, bathroom luxuries, which we had in the West. Special things which they wanted to give. You can imagine, 11 containers a week in the old Eastern trucks. If you remember trucks going from the East, they were pumping and puffing, all the way into England, and taking back, what was agreed to be given back. (1:36). Electrical goods, luxury items. So, I worked very closely. European operation was through my companies. I came very close with this structure of the Communist.

I could see when the turning point came. How the generals and military people we worked with were disappointed. They saw it as that, the Gorbachev sold them out. But Gorbachev had a wisdom, of not seeing what happen in Ukraine today, 30 years ago. I went through the change, I went to the poverty stricken, Russian satellites countries. The trucks, and things, and the carpets, which rolled out of Europe into Russia, Romania, Bulgaria, all the broken cars, damaged cars, which was not worth running, were getting trucked back into East, to give them the car, because they have no car.

Today, in Austria, when we look at the Ukrainians who are coming here as refugees, we see the most latest cars, Porsches, BMWs, Mercedes, ?? and the rest. Half a million, quarter million (dollar) cars. That time, they used to buy the cars for 200 - 300 (currency) crashed up, burned up. No insurance company allowed it to be (means the car was totaled out - no good). They took it back to Ukraine and the others to weld it, to mend it, to glue it together, that they could have something as similar as was the West. Now they ?? reached that ??.

We see the change. As my great grandmother used to say, (1:38). "with my little eyes, I've seen big things." We were pulled into bringing goods, anything from the East communist countries to be able to put things back, food back into the West, into the East countries. Hundreds of thousands of buckets, changing tanks to pianos, and the rest of it. It was part of this work. Part of the work of Gorbachev.

I can write a history book of the change of revolution from ?? to industrialists. As a businessman who was part of this change. I walked on the human shopping streets in Moscow, in Romania, in Kazakhstan, and Uzbekistan. Where people used to hold one pair of shoes, one shirt on a hanger, whole day, on the streets. Hundreds and thousands of them next to each other, that somebody might buy that shoe, or somebody might buy that shirt. They could give it back to the wholesaler, to have something to eat.

We used to call it "human shop." They had no money to. I walked through the change of the time. In Bucharest I walked into a shoe shop. I witnessed a woman walking in with a shoebox full of money to give to the shopkeeper to buy a pair of shoes. Shoebox of papers, ?? instead of shoebox of a pair of shoes.

It all came because of Gorbachev. Lenin brought a new system, Gorbachev reversed the system. But, Lenin brought with a lot of hardship. (1:40). But Gorbachev brought with not a single bullet shot.

I respected him. In many of the talks I give internationally, I always saluted his courage. I was in Moscow when the Yeltsin, put the tank bullet into the parliament, into the "White House." I've seen the bullets through the hotel room and the mayhem which went in Moscow for the power. But in essence what we see, the problem of today with the gas, what we see with the Ukraine, is what Gorbachev walked away from.

We go back to questions, if there are any questions, please.

Q: Dimitri .. I've got a list of questions. But many of them, if not all of them, can be answered with a yes or no answer, to get through them quickly to allow other people to ask questions, or for you to share any more knowledge, if that's okay. (1:42).

R: Well, we usually restrict about two questions. But it's up to Mr. Keshe, whether he wants to do with that.

K- We answer the same two questions, don't go any further. Otherwise it will be all a one man show.

Q: Two questions. Just bear with me one second. All right, I'll ask the first question. I'll ask the others another time. The first question is related to what you've been discussing this morning. So the question is, can a Knowledge Seekers participate in being .. to help humanity with.

K- In being what? In being what?

Q: In being a Satellite, as you mentioned earlier, in this workshop?

K- Yes, that's why we are asking you. Go there, and register and do it.

Q: But the question is, is it possible for Knowledge Seekers to participate and be a Satellite, even if we don't have any money? I understand the Keshe Foundation needs money.

K- No, no, no, no, it's got nothing to do with the money. We put it up for people to register through it. We get thousands of people just "time wasters." We had a guy who

actually came two weeks ago to Linz, forcing us, trying to force us to let him in, because he's a Knowledge Seekers into our factories, and the rest. And it's his right. We had to even tell the hotel people to put him out. He cannot .. Get the police of Austria involved with maybe. We have a reason we do it this way. You have to understand, we have a structure, we structured things in certain way. (1:44). It's nothing to do with the financial way.

Q: Okay. So with that in mind, can I, I briefly looked on the link that was put up. And at the bottom of that page, it has a fee to pay. So even if I don't have that money to pay, can I register to be a Satellite to help with what's coming?

K- Yes, but we look at everything as it is. We are going to get thousands of people wanting to be Satellites.

The reason we are doing it is a special reason. We're going to link you up with telephone lines. It's not going to be. We're going to get a thousand people to want to be the Satellite. We are doing it especially for a special purpose.

We have a lot of time wasters. We have a bunch of crooks in Belgium and the rest of the Europe. We are monitoring a lot of things, you understand? It's not just, I want to be a satellite, and the rest of it. Even if you pay we refund you, if we don't agree with it. You understand? So, it's nothing to do with that side. It's something we want to manage to control and test. It's not economical, it's being able to do the job, the way we want to do it, and achieved what we have achieved.

Q: Yes, I understand. Thank you very much for that.

K- Thank you very much, thank you very much.

Q: I'll be reading my last question. My second question is, one elevated and taking care of the Totality within its magnetosphere?

K- Pardon, can you repeat?

Q: Yes. Once elevated and (1:46). taking care of the Totality within its magnetosphere, will the STM process and transmute irregular physicality conditions, (i.e. abnormal muscle growth due to injuries that were never attended to)?

K- That depends totally on the Soul itself, not on us. Why did you, what was the purpose? Why did it happen, injuries, or illness or whatever? Why did the Soul accept such a position?

And (do) you want to go to the system, and get away from what you've done wrong? You've got to understand, you can cheat every system, but not this one. Because your Soul is a witness.

Q: The injury came from weight training,

K- It doesn't (matter). It's irrelevant. That is irrelevant. You have to do it yourself.

Q: Alright, thank you very much for answering my questions today.

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, you must be aware that is not Russia and Gas ?? that it's not delivering, it's our government in Germany boycotting the Russian gas, driving prices into insanity. And as always, the Globalists in America profit, as we are now even buying American fracking gas for insane prices. (1:48). And that is supposed to be a green government we have. I mean, it's obvious the real problem is the general suppression of new technologies. But, it is not right, if you keep saying that Russia is responsible for Germany not having gas. It's our own government moved like puppets on strings following an American Globalist agenda, without regard for the suffering of their own people.

K- Let me. I comment on that in a very simple way. Absolutely simple way. Ukraine is the reason for this position, and Germany wants to stand on the "Free, what we call, Europe." The speed that Ukraine was allowed to join EU, and become part of it in the past few months. Bypassing a lot of other things, and a couple of other Western Blocs, Western countries.

It's partially what you say is correct. But, partially you have to understand, that it's not much for, what you call it, for Germany to turn back and say, "no, we don't do." We'll pay in rubles. It's a power play. You've got to realize, you work on different understanding of different things. We work on understanding of, a totally different global condition. It was not.

The Central Bank of Europe sits in Berlin. Berlin sneezes, the whole of Europe catches cold. That's why Russia has targeted Germany. (1:50). You decided to transfer all your gold reserves, as Europeans, as an EU currency, into Berlin in 2000, prior to 2000. Germans are targeted because they are the central position of Europe. Nothing to do with you.

Germany went through the Second World War, to take control of Europe. When it failed, they set up the EU, European Community. If you look at the Second World War, as Germans, what did Hitler do? Directly went from one Central Bank to another. He drove all the way to Amsterdam, Amsterdam to Brussels, Brussels to Paris, into the Central Banks. Exactly what the British did in North Africa, a few years ago.

When depleting the reserves of the European nations, which Hitler took, taking all of it back into Switzerland, making guns and the rest of it. It didn't work with the gun policy. Now, economical policy, which was the main reason, was there.

And what's the position with EU? If you accept Euro as a currency? In 1990's, you transferred your gold reserve to Berlin, exactly what Hitler did. But this time you did willingly.

So, when you look, it's nothing to do with your government. It has everything to do with the German government. You took over Europe, (1:52). made the EU, and made the Central Bank in Berlin, exactly how it was in 1940's. Now you are the decision makers.

The other side of the coin is, why Russia is pushing to be paid in Rubles. Because now the BRICS is putting pressure on it, it's not just Russia, China is sitting behind it. It's a multitude of positions, and German government, over work in past 40 years, has ?? spoke themselves as a central government, to win that position. You say the central operation of the EU is Brussels. Brussels has no teeth, if Berlin doesn't pay any money out.

I hope you understand exactly what I'm talking about. It's nothing to do. It's targeting the heart of the operation by the Russians. Secondly, it came, it would've come. In a way, Ukraine is an excuse. They would have found another way to come in. Vatican pushed with it and ?? now it has come.

Look at the situation globally, not just the German situation. You as Germans, we always respected you, we always admired the way you work. But, now you have to see how you've been targeted. Microchips, all the Chips in your cars, now they control the economy of the biggest industry, which is majority of your income. Mercedes, BMW, Volkswagen, Audi and the rest, are limited in production, because they're not receiving enough Chips through the Chinese operation, Taiwan and the rest of it. (1:54). Taiwanese cannot produce the chips, if the Chinese don't supply it.

It's not just oil or gas, which are under pressure. Growth of Western Europe has come to a stagnation, clamping down, to bring down the BRICS and dollars.

In a way, hidden power of communists, in a liberal way is pushing its muscle.

Look at the whole structure. German government has no, what I call, teeth to bite, because you don't have the raw materials. You are a big industrial country, in Western Europe, with all the natural resources sitting outside the continent. Now they're using that natural resource base on their strength, to bring pressure on the whole of Europe. Europe is only .. 10%, less, than world population.

When we offer this alternative gas production to the Germans, and the Austrians, and the rest, they are not interested, because they know it's too late. You can't patch it up. The story comes, what's going happen after Christmas, when there's a shortage of energy. (1:56). Massive shortage of energy.

As I said, I'm Iranian. I get a flight, I land in Tehran, how much gas do you want me? Go on the internet, we were just checking in because of the gas prices, the units we are putting out. The price of a gas, I think, it's less than one cent in Tehran, you can buy.

It's the structure we set up. You've got to realize. I was just sent by one of our Knowledge Seekers, that the Americans have taken over the Russian oil, and a little one says, the head of Lukoil was found, thrown out of the window in the hospital today.

I worked with Lukoil, I worked with Transneft, I know exactly how they operate. I know the top management of the Lukoil and Transneft, I worked with these people. I know their

mentality. I know what they plan. The global condition to be superpower has not stopped these people. Before was nuclear, now it's oil and gas.

We'll see the resolution to Iranian situation in next few days. Everything is agreed. But, would that solve the problem. Where do the gas tankers come to take all the gases? Where does rest comes from? (1:58). You see, everybody is befriending everybody to benefit by themselves, in one way or another. How do we see, how do we understand it.

It's not telling you Germans, no. You decided to become the head of what we call, European market, in political and the others. Now you stand at the head, to take, as Nixon said, "the buck stops here." Buck stops with Germany and how you will respond. You are going to be much more cuts will come to Germany. It's not just this, your chips ??, They planned it for you before. Why Mercedes went to two days working last year? There's not enough chips. If you go to any car company in Europe, before you used to rent a car for two or three months, they won't let you rent a car for more than a month. Because they're not getting enough cars from the car manufacturers in Europe, and they try to give the Japanese cars. Because Europe cannot, manufacturers cannot produce enough cars, they don't have enough chips.

Through economical restrictions and sanctions you shut out the Russian gas, see what they are doing with you, with the rare earth materials, and chemicals, and the pharmaceuticals, which is coming one after another. Europe has been put under pressure, because the Americans is ?? quick.

It's not that you buy gas from Americans at the same price, (2:00) everybody's trying, everybody's getting benefits by this war. Amazingly they're getting benefited, there's a lot of profit in it for those, for these few bullets, few tanks in Ukraine, has a bigger plan behind it for superpowers. You ask our Chinese, have the prices of food tripled, quadrupled in China. As the food has reached beyond the reach of the Chinese. Maybe few luxury items, but the rest, no. China absorbs it.

It's not blaming, it's understanding. It's the main point of what has come, what is the next, next pressure on the Western Europe will be the food. But you have to wait for that one, till next September, October, then you'll understand how bad it's going to be. Have you asked yourself why tomatoes are getting so expensive, which is in ?? the diet in western Europe, from like 99 cents to 3.99, 4.99, to 7.99 Euros. Most of the tomato growers in greenhouses use gas to plant, to create the CO2 to grow, and now the gas is expensive. That's why your tomatoes are expensive, and the rest.

Any other question? (2:02).

R: It's kind of ironic, they're trying to get rid of the CO2, and half the world, in the other half needs it to grow the plants.

K- When we started this Keshe Foundation Technology, near Antwerp, there was a tomato grower, who got to know about our Technology, and became a Knowledge

Seekers. He invited me many times to his place, and he showed me how he has bought gas burners inside the greenhouses he had, to grow. He had to burn gas to create CO₂ for tomatoes to grow. He wanted us at that time, to give him a technology that they can replace this, because it was costing too much for gas. That's how I know.

With the trials we've done in different things we learned a lot. I remember speaking to one of the world leaders years ago, he said, you know something. I said what? He said, people ask us how we know about everything, he said, because I'm on the top, everything comes here and I have to see it, and I learn everything. Because then if I learn. If I don't know, I cannot make a decision. It is the same way with the Keshe Foundation. Everything tested on, this done, that done with people, with knowledge seekers with us comes up and we see it, we have a very broad spectrum of the knowledge about everything. So, you see it, it has happened.

Going back into work with Transneft and Lukoil. I've said that many times, I think the documents are still somewhere, if it is not stolen. I am only person we know, I was told, and we know, (2:04). that carry oil contracts in personal name, not company name. With that, I had to deal with Lukoil, with that I had to deal with Trans Naf. I know these companies, to get allocations, to get shipments, to get export licenses out of different positions, to ship through canals. I have huge experiences. Limitation of knowledge is not what was just said. If one day we find the documents we'll show you. You usually buy oil in the name of corporations. I was wealthy enough to carry oil contracts in personal name, I used to buy oil in my name. All the documents contracts are there. I know, I used to know the heads of Lukoil. I met them many times at two, three o'clock in the morning, and TransNaf in the Austrian Hotel in Armati, that was where we used to decide for allocation. These allocations came Russian pipeline, bringing all the Siberian and the mixed oil had to be given by Lukoil from Moscow, how much you could export out of Kazakhstan. They control the economy of the Kazakhstan by the pipeline, and I used to be part of it. When you work with the military leaders, before the revolution, before opening, these people became the next leaders, and we carried on the same friendship.

Any other question? (2:06).

Q: .. it has 7 parts .. I am studying here, but a conceptual doubt came up and I don't know if someone could give me a guideline. The question is, what would deep space be? And for not knowing what it is, I ask, 2- where is it located? 3- How would it be accessed? 4- And what is it in? 5- What is its importance? 6- What does the process of transmutation have to do with it? 7- How does the transmutation allow me to access it? These are all the questions about Deep Space.

K- Cosmologically deep space, we consider anything beyond Solar System, and beyond the Milky Way. It's deep enough. In a way, the distance is far enough. Forget about other galaxies and, what I call, deep space. But anything beyond our Solar System and our Galaxies considered as big as you call it, deep space. The way you live in Brazil, you want to see, to go to America, you decide how far and where you want to go, and ?? Russia. Are you interested to go or not? (2:08). We put many people in the flight systems

and they say, we don't want to go anywhere, we just want to be here, and we want to go see an uncle down the road who passed 10 years ago. So, not everybody wants to go, but now the knowledge and the facilities is there for you, if you want to.

Any other question?

Q: ... What should we do with the Five Cups and Universe Cup Gans's? Should they be harvested to produce plasma waters? You said, that the Five Cups, if placed in a hospital would end almost all diseases, and that the Cup of the Universe would also be the Cup of Youth. So, can we make dynamic reactors with the Gans's of these Cups? And if so, what would be the effects?

K- Yes, you can do any combination, anything you'd like to do. That's not a problem. You decide what you want to add to it. The Five Cups, the Cup of Universe is a combination of understanding the Totality of the Creation, it's not just a cup you put in there.

The Five Cup is the man itself. What do you want to do with the man? Those of you who came to original Exhibition Center, in Design Center in Linz, were given an opportunity to go in the structure with the Cup of Life, with the Five stackers. (2:10). People could feel it, but it wasn't done the way it should have been done. But, people used to go in the center and feel it, because you create a dynamic flow between you and the structures. I think there were three of them stacked up and they were connected.

You will see in the, more or less the vertical operation of the system in the coming weeks, in Linz. Two vertical units are commissioned, and are under construction now. That will do a lot of things which the, what you call, the flight enhancement unit is supposed to do. In a more compact, more powerful way, it's set to be done.

We create that dynamism of the different stacks of the fields. Not that it is the same, it depends how you use it, how you understand it, and how you apply it. One of the things which we'll go back to is, (2:12). understanding in how the position will come in applying these Gans's. It doesn't matter if you apply it in a Gans water, you apply it in a dynamic system, you apply it in a gas system, or a liquid system. How we see it will come.

There is something I have to explain. We are trying, hopefully next Thursday, if we succeed, our team are working on it. I know they're capable. Next Thursday will be a Blueprint Day. We'll try, it depends if all the parts and all the things come together. Even though we are supposed to show and release the combined gas energy unit, by January of this year. We have brought the process forward that, we might show it as a Blueprint Day, next week. It could be next Thursday, could be next Friday, could be the following week after it. But, we try to bring, not only that Enhancement Unit, what we talked about this morning. The energy unit to show the combined five kilowatts energy unit and, what we call, the Gas production unit is in the process of getting completely done. We brought it up by three months, as fast as we could to complete it, that we can go for mass

production, that we can be by September, October into production. But once, if everything which was planned for next two or three months brought up forward now, next week we will show the combined gas and energy unit. (2:14).

It only comes by who books first, who receives first the order for a large quantity, past few days. We've said to them very clearly, "who pays," orders don't count. This will be available. If we can go into mass production, depending on the supplies, we'll deliver in September, October. But, we will show it first in the next coming days, that you can see what we're trying to do to run a cooker, that you can see you can cook with the gas with the same machine gives you electric cooker on the other side, and the lights, and the heating and five kilowatts is enough for a house.

So, if our team manages to complete it. We've been pushing it to bring it forward by at least two to three months, we'll show it, we'll do a Blueprint. If you hear a Blueprint Day next week. We will try to show you the combined gas and energy production unit. Because different parts of the system come from different parts of the world, if they arrive, and everything else. The basic has been put together. Then you will see it. But we said, it will be on the. It'll be another option to the, what we call, Western Europeans, in a rapid way to be produced.

Any other question?

Q: ... Wang Line, (2:16). So, some Chinese is asking if this 5G signal will activate the grapheme inside the vaccine and cause illness for people?

K- I have no clue about this. I can't tell you anything about it. There is a lot of things talking about these things. But we have no data, and we don't, what do you call it, get involved in it.

You have to understand, the vaccine in China is produced by authorization of the Chinese government and majority is homemade. So, it's implication and application of the technology by your government, if there is such a thing.

R: That was one of the very first things that was banned and censored, was this relationship between 5G, and virus, or vaccine. You are not talk allowed to talk about it even.

K- No, no, there is a. Now we had Knowledge Seekers with us, they are here and with us, I hope in the teaching today. Many of the Knowledge Seekers have been hit with the new version of Corona. Many of them are reporting to us, the effects which we've seen with the others, depression, suicidal condition, and all sort of things. It's the same, we have seen the same pattern in Iran with disease. We've seen the same thing in China, we've seen it in Brazil, we see in Europe. (2:18).

The new version of the Covid touches emotion. It brings you to insanity. It's the increase in the level of the fields, that now has approached the, what we call, the emotion level,

which is higher than the physical condition. This is very clear to us. It's very, we've seen it, a number of Knowledge Seekers have been affected by it and we guided them.

We've seen in Brazil with a mother, with a child of six year old, other Knowledge Seekers asking for the picture of the child. These are all nonsense's. Never depart with a picture of your children to no one, for no reason. We have given our guidelines, our understanding to the family. They say that they have seen a response immediately, with the recovery of the child. I know a lot of you do by goodwill, but it can be other actions to it.

Never give the pictures of your children to no one, to do nothing with. It doesn't matter what level comes in, from the Universal Council, or from anybody else.

The new Corona has hit the family. We saved the family and the child, were affected badly, and it's a very simple process. We have put out in things, and all our advice through the handling of the Corona comes through our beloved friend Dr. ?? in Iran. He puts out as a doctor the solution, which Keshe Foundation has put out for these conditions.

Soon we'll release the new one to Dr. Bararpour from Iran. (2:20) He will explain how to handle the new Corona, as a doctor, he always done. In past few years he's been the spokesman for the Keshe Foundation in the new processes. In next few days Dr. Bararpour will again put out a new, what do you call it, procedure to handle the new Corona with the emotion. We're waiting to see if it gets much deeper, and we have more exact knowledge of how to handle things. I have spoken ?? ?? ?? now Dr. Bararpour to handle the new processes, to handle the new Corona.

Q: By the way, Mr. Keshe, I want to know what's the status of you have mentioned the Italian corporation, with Italian doctors for healing the patient. So, is it ready? When people can. (Italian company will provide KF plasma for specific diseases.)

K- The Italians are supposed to see us next week, or on the 16th, or the week after. We have to see how they come up, because they come up with a new structure, strategy and we have to see how they come up with. Originally was supposed to be one center. Now they have brought in a new ?? backer, with many centers. We have to see what they come up with, and how they settle the situation. But it should be done very shortly. This month we are hoping. We entered negotiation with the Italians in one center, but now there are many more of them, because they work on the license, or ownership of a bigger chain. They want to do this, and now they are bringing their, what I call, the boss. (2:22). Once it's done, it will be ???. But, primarily it's for Fibromyalgia and for other diseases, ?? Italians.

Any other question?

Q: Salomea .. I'd like to pay some tribute to our light for peace, Mr. Gorbachev. I met him in European Parliament in 2009, maybe, if I remember well, with compact ?? of the

word for water. It was a lovely movement, I don't know, manifest for the water of the planet. It was an instrument to make equality and bring the social justice at the planet level. And he was there and not alone. (2:24). He was with many other people involved on this subject, and I was so impressed by him. He didn't talk, he was just there present. And he was, accidental the history, I mean, in the direction of the peace, and we hope that such kind of accident. Will restructure the DNA of the history in the direction of the peace. I'm wondering if you as a genius, you can help humanity to restructure the DNA of the history, to bring eternal peace.

And now, my question is about the relation between the Flower of Life, the DNA and RNA. I would like to understand better this link.

K- Flower of Life is manmade. But the energy transformation in DNA and RNA is a reality of working. In some cases, fields interact and create new conditions. Then we can relate it, or try to relate it to a structure. It's balancing of the fields.

When you speak about RNA or DNA. With the DNA, we speak about the conversion of the energy to a tangible condition. (2:26). With the RNA, we speak about the fields of that structure. When the mankind understand this, we'll see the change in the technology and knowledge of the Creation, of what man tries to understand of it.

So, how the fields structure themselves, leads into how physicality in fields strength, observation of the man will take shape, and what we call it, the DNA. Our desire to create a structure to serve certain purpose, leads for the body to create that structure, but the fields of creating that, needs to be maintained, and kept and can be repeated.

You cannot put every single cell of the man into an egg, or in a sperm, that it will replicate. But it's like, you put all of the music in one CD, and one CD can do all the recording, have all the information in it, which you call, the RNA.

So, RNA and DNA, in a way is the same thing, one in the matter of state, one in plasma or energy state. Where by reduction it becomes a matter state from RNA to DNA. How these position themselves creates how, whatever we want to call it, but usually has a ?? structure, which leads a position of, whatever you call it, a Star Formation. We always call it, that it creates three base, and one control, and sharing altogether. (2:28).

So, flower of life has no meaning in the world of the Creation, it's just manmade explaining a physical observation of it. We don't see our skin in the shape of the flower of life, or our stars shaped as it. It's a dynamic, it take position. It is the explanation of the, what you call, physical manifestation. We try to relate it to something, that we can understand.

But it's not a permanent shape, it's not a, it's how the universe works on it. We don't see everything circulates and what do you call, a star formation in the universe. They take their position. They're in transition to make a stable condition or they reach a stable condition until the stability to come.

Any other question?

Q: Jalal ... Mr. Keshe, now I know from your explanation, why I couldn't. You know, I kicked, I shout, I fight for coming to Linz. Since April, I have my all documents it's involved in it.

K- Did you get your passport?

Q: No, I couldn't. I think it is the purpose for me to be there is by what you announced today. I did want to come in physical, and I tried my best, and really, I tried my best. (2:30). But I didn't, I couldn't succeed that neither, maybe one month or two months more, maybe, if everything is okay. But I think the purpose of it as you said, it's that, I join this Mobile (transmutation). And yeah, that will be. I will join that.

K- Just register and complete the process, please. We need 10 to 20 people all across the world to be able to do that.

K- Thank you very much. How is your hidden secret society works?

Q: You know, they are all over the world now. I cannot. I cannot bring them in.

K- Have you managed to put your MaGrav together yet?

Q: Actually, Mr. Keshe. I told you last time, we are in vacation and all the parts of the team they are here and there. But, I am sure, I am now I am back to work, and I am sure next week we will join together. We will start.

R: .. how can an Iranian Knowledge Seeker can register and pay the bill? Do they need to come to Linz, at some point? (2:32).

K- You can come to Linz, or you can stay Mobile. Keshe Foundation Iran has an account, you can pay to Iran account direct. You don't need to pay outside, then get informed by our team in Tehran. The Iranians, let me explain to you something very interesting, which I explained before. Keshe Foundation in Iran has now evolved into one of our main manufacturing and operation systems ???. It's a registered company, you can donate or pay to the Keshe Foundation in Iran, to the accounts. It's on the website of the Iran Keshe Foundation, and they inform us, and then we process it from as a Mobile system. The Iranians cannot, it's hard for them to come to Europe, especially to Linz. But, in Iran, we can go through the process. You do the same thing as the rest do, but you make a contribution to, what we call, Iranian KF. The same as now with Brazil. Those of you who are in Brazil, you want to donate, you donate to Brazilian company of the Keshe Foundation.

The beautiful news is, as we said before, you're now aware, the Keshe Foundation as a space organization in Iran, as a company, is registered. We're waiting for the final announcements of it in the next few days, and allows, the company has been done, completed. Iran, it'll be the first Iranian Space company outside the framework of the government. Now we're doing the same thing in Austria, the same thing is done in US. (2:34). This allows us to transfer space technology in all levels within the Keshe Foundation without the restriction for intellectual rights, and all the other problems which we have with other countries. Because it's all done internally by the same foundation, the same organization.

So, Iran Keshe Space company is been established, and soon the same go through with, what we call, our team in Iran. Our work in Iran on the space program. Once we put everything in order, will be extensively increased. The same with Arizona, the same in Austria, as they're registered organizations, companies and we can go into massive work in that level.

There is something I have to explain, because I had to explain this recently to other Knowledge Seekers. The Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute is a broad based structure. We work, for example, on the gas units and energy unit. We work on the space technology at the soul level. We work on a space technology at the physical level, what you call, flying system like UFOs and the rest. So, we cover a multitude of different applications of the space technology.

It's not just that you see what you see in Linz, that is the ultimate knowledge. (2:36). But, we still have a structure and work in physical movement, physical motion of materials, or people.

There are two different knowledge's, two different levels of understanding. In the space technology, we still will develop shipments of goods, humans, you don't like to go with the soul, I want to make sure I'm with my soul all the time, I want to go the physical way, I want to receive my TV from the Chinese in Shanghai directly to my house in Tel Aviv, or in New York. I don't want Amazon to be the middleman. So, I want to go from Tehran to Brazil to see my cousin, but I want to be physically there, or I can go different way, I prefer to be 18 hours or 10 hours there, I can do this instantaneously through my soul.

We are providing a broad based knowledge technology. So, to do these things, we need to develop technologies on the energy side, we need to develop technologies on the food side, on the health application, everything we have to consider, and we develop. The more broad based we become, the more aspects of the need .. of the man can be covered.

So, when we speak about the space technology, we're going to do this, it's just what's getting done. Even when you look at the Enhancement Units in Linz, they are physical structures we've built. They are not just talks, you come into a room you sit in the system, (2:38). you apply a system. Now we can get the system physically moved, or we can get this physically, produce energies. It's there, it's of it, has to be done.

So, as the Keshe Foundation we are a broad based knowledge, technology space. People say, if you can do with the Soul, why do you need the air craft? People want to see where they are, what they do. When we proposed the flying car in Ghent University, some 15 years ago, the understanding was, a lot of people don't like to hover, they like to have wheels, that they feel safe on the ground. How much of it is good, if you play a computer game whizzing around? Or would you like to put the grandpa in the backseat and whiz around, and see, and feels happy and come out alive on the other end. This is the extent of the technology, you has to satisfy all needs of the man and Universal Community whatever come.

There are many technologies will come to us, as we encounter with other creatures of the Creation. The magic has just started.

Any other question?

Q: (2:40). How many days should I plan to stay in Linz if I booked for the Vertical Simulation, and if it's okay to go straight to the Vertical Unit if I had not undergone the Enhancement Unit?

K- You don't need to go through anything. If we don't see you prepared to go through the conversion, we put other things in it to be done. We had this with a guy yesterday, and the day before. Very much in control, wanting to be in control of everything. First day he would not let anything go, yesterday was totally different, slightly more. It's the way you try to control the emotion. If some people come in and they just even entering the atmosphere of the building, they start the process. It is how much you control everything yourself, you're the captain.

We haven't advertised for the Vertical situation yet, we're building it. We haven't advertised for anyone using it yet, till we build it complete done, the way we want it, then we advertise for it. We were looking at the center construction yesterday and the day before, where to put these two units. We cannot put them in the flight zone. They have to be outside, but we put them upstairs, do we put them downstairs, there's so much electronics, .. the escalators, the lift, the metal structure around us is too heavy, if we move one person from one system to another, where to place it. (2:42).

We have not advertised for the Vertical system, not yet, till we are ready. It will be in next, I say, four weeks, six week maximum. But, the Enhancement Unit, we had a guy from Australia who booked five sessions last week and this week. The first time he was very excited, the second time was more exciting, whatever was there, the third time he couldn't go any higher. So, he said, I'm going to leave my other two payments for Mobile transportation, now with transmutation, and I will go back to Australia, bring me back from Australia. I said, okay. He left yesterday. Or he is leaving today or tomorrow from Austria. Some people booked three, four sessions, or two sessions. It's all to what you achieve, what you want to achieve.

But, essentially you're there for us to gather data and confirm the work of the system to go to the next level.

Any other question?

Q: .. My question is on electrical plasma, which is different to electricity of today or higher electricity. Has the electrical plasma ever given a name specifically. In some circles it's referred to as the technology of light.

K- I don't understand. (2:44).

R: Has the electrical plasma been given a name specifically. Electrical plasma is different to electricity of today or higher electricity. I'm not clear what he is talking about. Like electron plasma, perhaps. You'd have to clarify it better Antonio. Perhaps you can reword your question.

Q: .. Happiness to you and all seekers of knowledge. Is the behavior of the Soul image, that you described today, where there is interaction between two entities, but cannot be seen in the protein based view of man, as described in your book as the principle of translucent dark zones?

K- Repeat that.

Q: Is the behavior of the Soul image that you described today, where there is interaction between two entities that cannot be seen and the protein based view of man. I think he means same as described in your book as the principle of translucent dark zones.

K- Translucent lights, not dark zone. It's what we can see, but it's not there.

R: He mentions in the same chapter you describe, (2:46). the science most beautiful insight about colors and bright of dark Universe, not understood by man. Again, maybe we need a little more clarification there.

Q: Each planet has its own specific emotion?

K- I fell out, can you go back? Can you repeat, please?
(repeats everything again)

R: We were talking about Josafa and these translucent zones, dark zones. It goes on to say, in the same chapter you describe the sciences most beautiful insight about colors and brightness of a dark universe not understood by man. Not quite clear to me, it's hard to read it clearly. I think he's talking about that there's more to be seen than through our eyes and more beautiful insights that can be seen that are not part of our protein based viewpoints, perhaps. (2:48). Any case, Danilo has the next question which is, does each planet have its own specific emotion?

K- What do you mean by that? A Planet is like any being, of course he has his own structure.

R: I guess we think of emotions, like certain gods and goddesses are attached, or identified with certain planets. Some of them might have, you know, certain jealous, tendencies, or the goddess of love is Venus, and so on. Are there any particular emotions that you see are attached to any particular planets that way?

K- Yes, they do create their own attraction. They do, yes. A planet is like a human being. He has his own emotion. He has its own anger. He has his own clouds and whatever. He attracts certain type of fields with it. That's why they behave in a specific way.

I've said this before, when you look at the Saturn, and Jupiter, and then you look at the Earth, (2:50). Venus and the rest. It's like a different state of emotion as they go through, and they join the Mother in the center (Sun). The young we see always are very active, they run, they create a lot of mayhem and everything else. We see the Saturn and Jupiter, young ones in the back, they gather everything, they create as many moons, as many

mayhem, and huge explosions of whatever you call on them. Then you see them, as they get older become like Earth, get closer to the final destination. They calm down a bit, and then they have nothing (Mars), and then they go in (to the Sun).

(There's no) difference between the Solar System structure and the life of the man. It's very, a lot of similarities, wanting to own, and control and have everything. As we get older, we give up everything, and we go closer to the final position.

Q: What is abduction? And another question, what are angels? Has Mr. Keshe ever had a physical interaction with such beings?

K- Pardon. (he didn't hear the first part of questions)

Q: He says what are angels, (2:52). and has Mr. Keshe ever had a physical interaction with such beings?

K- No, yeah, the world is full of angels, depends what you call it. Every being ?? has an angel, it depends how you see it, and how you behave it.

Q: .. What is the planned product timeline for the new devices? Now the Energy unit is being released, later the food add-on for replacement of eating with energies, then what is next? How do all these applications align with the bigger picture of universal change, manifesting as the incorporation of the transmutation process, into the Plasmatic common denominator of created races?

K- The jaw of physicality is chewing it, as I call it, and swallowing it, yet. You don't have that in the dimension of the fields. Just because we develop the technologies on the energy, and foods, and the transportation and transportation, would everybody wants to use it and have it? It's there. There's more to come, as we give the freedom.

You've got to realize, if you understood the rest of the teachings over past decades, people from the universe come to Earth, convert their Souls to physicality of the Earth to eat, to chew, to enjoy the pleasures of this planet. (2:54). Man, at the point of today, would like to put on the Soul level to see how far he can go, where he can go. But what happen when you see, when you reach, like the people yesterday? You come in touch with the Soul of your partner for the first time in the room.

What happen when you come in touch with the Soul of a planet, or a star, or an environment that you want to enjoy and manifest in the physical dimension? Then you need to transfer, then you need the facilities to be able to exist according to the strength of your Soul.

We provide that facility, or you provide that facility yourself, if you know what to do. So, excursion and conversion will be everlasting.

What is the use of coming here? They come in shape of race of man, and then enjoying that bite of an apple, or enjoying the smell of the beauty of a flower. Why did you come here for? Is it like the British who go to Spain and always go to the same Fish and Chips

shop. Why do you come to Spain to enjoy the Spanish environment, but your everyday go to the fish and chip shop? English food, English breakfast.

We have a beautiful say in Farsi, (speaks in Farsi), if you want to enjoy and be part of it, take the Totality of it, not just what suits. The job of the Keshe Foundation is that, we provide the technology, the knowledge, both for the man who is here physical, for those who become to physical to enjoy the life of man as man does, or for the man who wants to go out and see what's outside. (2:56).

The Totality of understanding of the process is completion of the process, in every dimension and every direction. When we become short sighted, we only think about our own thing alone. And that's where the problem starts. This is part of the, what I call, for you as Knowledge Seekers to understand the Totality, and in that process, we have to look after everything a man needs, at the point of need.

So, we do not go out of our way to create that condition which is half cooked, (2:58). which is half done, and which is, what I call, not mature. But in the process, we have to create a condition, that it's not any more beneficial only to the human race. The systems we put in operation has to be useful and applicable to all races of the Creation. Even though now you're only interested in the Enhancement Unit, or the Power Unit, or Energy Unit.

We have to create a condition that, when we have the visitors of the universe, when people come here to be part of us, do not go through the hardship of the Man. Everything is prepared for them. It's when you invite a guest. You don't give them what you like, when they don't like to eat it. You prepare everything, you prepare the best of the best for them. This is what we're trying to do.

Prepare man, not only to have a pleasure of what you cook yourself, but it's good enough for the others who come here or, what you call it, used to better standard, or better living than us. So, you've got to understand, that is part of the work of the Keshe Foundation. We are accommodating the Totality of, not only for human race, but the, what we call, the Totality of the race of the man, (3:00). and the races in the space. When we do this, we have to understand exactly what we are doing, the way we are doing it, and the reason we are doing.

We are preparing man and at the same time, not for itself alone, but for guests, that the race will receive by introduction of the new technologies. How fast we can get this done, how fast can we get these people, these beings and man to become at the same level of understanding.

It's no use bringing people who talk about different points of the universe, when our people do not even understand such a point exists, and the possibility of life in these conditions. Then it all becomes magic. This is why when we started this process, we told you, when you come out of the system, we listen to everything what you say, and respect it. Because it's you who has been there, not us. It's you who have explored, about the

dimension of your Soul to expand to that dimension, to that understanding. Doesn't mean that every one of us can. Unless we both decide to expand to the same dimension. (3:02). So, this is part of, this is understanding of, and this is the process of Creation.

We are preparing man to go out, and preparing man to be able to go out, to be part of this, this process of. You only look at yourself. When man goes to space, or deep space, we are looking at, we make everything prepared for man to receive visitors from the deep space. The way they are used to.

You know, nowadays when you go to a restaurant, to a hotel, they have a continental breakfast, and they have an English breakfast in the corner, that if there are English customers here they enjoy their food, or if you want to taste what the English have for breakfast. We are preparing that English corner, as I call it. That when somebody comes, or if you want to taste that, it's there for you to enjoy that.

Now I hope you understood. (3:04). We are not just preparing everything for man to go out, we are preparing man to be able to receive new, what we call, visitors, new dimensions in life. We are here to serve, not to be (served), we are here to serve and not to be served. This is our motto. We are here to serve the creatures of the Creation, not just man to be served, to help himself out of his own manmade disasters, I call it.

Any other question?

Q: .. If someone has a tooth filled with zirconium, can they apply for the Mobile test?

K- Yes, we passed those points. We carry people even, yesterday I was told with the implant, eye implant, or something like that, we had people with a lot of things going through. We put restrictions for us to gain knowledge, that our systems are correct, or we have to change things. Now we have gathered that knowledge. So, there is less and less things to, what you call it, to consider. (3:06).

Q: .. Can the mobile experience go through the phone connected with the internet Wi-Fi, without having the normal 4G cell reception?

K- ??We think so, if we can reach you, we can get you.

A lot of people are asking that there is no entry for the Keshe Foundation (Store) the the new, what we call, what we announced today for the Satellite (Soul). Just use the standard Mobile confirmation, just put your things as a Mobile. We have people who just wrote, we just registered. If you haven't paid, we just ignore it. This is the pattern, the Keshe Foundation system automatically considers it. We only see when it pops out, as this process is completed. So, if you have registered, I've registered, if you haven't completed the payment, it will not come up in our system. So, you have to go through the full process, we only see when the process is complete. So if you just went there and registered, I want to be Soul and travel, and not complete the rest of it, we don't see it on our system coming up.

R: So they have to pay the 2,000 Euro.

K- It's the standard. We even accepted, the German community knows, and Italians know. We accept people for, what I call, donation from the Keshe Foundation systems. Those are different than when we do things. It's not that we do everything for ??. This week, the German Community collected for one person to go through the test and the Foundation offered parallel, the same to anybody else the German community gives a donation to. (3:08). We work in a very structured way.

It's not that we are all financially positioned, no, because it has to be done the way it is, everything is, has to go. Otherwise, we have everything, give us free. Your knowledge is ours, you have to ?? where can we develop the rest of it. So, the structure is very, very clear. And is set up, with people who made the reservation, and made the reservation, yes. But if it's not complete, that it comes at the end of the system, the process has been completed and can match, we usually don't see it, we don't apply with it.

Use just the Mobile, as I said, they are trying to fix a new entry for Satellite. But use that one (the Mobile test), and put a message on it, "this is for Satellite test." The pop out, we'll see it. I see while I'm talking in the teaching process. We go through a lot of communication in the background with everything from knowledge's or Knowledge Seekers who want to share knowledge instantaneously, with the responses to everything, and to security calls, and everything else. We respond to everything. But, it has to be correct, the way we structured it. Not the way you like to do it.

I can hear you clicking away.

R: Ops. I'm trying to respond to Dimitri in the chat here. Who didn't hear the question that he had about the connection with, between the cell phone, and the internet and so on. (3:10). Your answer was essentially, it didn't matter as long as the connection works. I was just going to say to him, in his case, his connection didn't work. So, perhaps you better think of a different way of doing it. Because then, in the time of crisis where the answer was right there for him, his system failed. So, it's kind of ironic. That's the test, though. Don't want to have it breakdown in the middle of communications, you know, critical communications with Mr. Keshe on how to land on the Moon, or something. or more importantly, how to take off from the Moon.

K- It's Moore's Law, isn't it. It happens, when you don't expect it to be.

I just received another communication from our team, that they're getting requests from people, I think Antonio from Australia says, I have a mobile, that Mobile test stays Mobile test. The Satellite test is different. If you, they are trying to put up a Satellite test on (the website).

We need the Satellite test as part of our work. It's very urgent, it needs to be done. We test it, because before we go into transmutation, we need this to be completed. We've done that.

Put it this way, as I said to one of our Knowledge Seekers, that we don't want to bring part of you here, we want to bring all of you here.

The system is set in a very beautiful way, maybe as part of the knowledge shared, you understand how the transmutation work with us. When you enter the system, (3:12). When you enter the system. We put you through, what we call, the expansion part, or we originally put in the Chair number 1, chair number 2, chair number 3 and the rest of it. But essentially, was for us to see if we can interact with the physicality, with our system, which the answer within the first day, two days, came, that's okay.

Then we put you through the other systems, the other chairs, to see if we can interact with your Soul, STP. We heard people telling us, the upper half was moving in chair number two, but they felt everything in number three. So by building a system, if you remember, we started with one system on the left, and then we went to the system number two, because we had to gather more information what we had to imply and apply. Then we added more things to number one, and then we changed number two, and we kept on going back and forth. Once we learned something, we added to the other one, and we brought it back, and forward to the other one.

In this process, we brought all these three into one headset, and then this headset on the left, they start getting combination of different connection between the Soul, the Soul of the Physicality, and the Physicality. Then we went to the point that we had no connection with any of them. So, in the system on the left, we came, that we connected the Soul of the Physicality and Soul of the Man, with the physicality of the man, and we watched it. We saw how it performs. Then we eliminated direct use of these systems.

Then, when I explained to you earlier on today, that we put the people on hold, was to keep them in a condition that, (3:14) what you call it, that we don't move them out to the physical condition, but we hold them in the environment, that the Soul is still active, till we want it, in a way we keep it on a hold, standby.

The new structure, which we are asking for you to join us, is more or less, we try to connect all of you to the system. Hopefully by next week, we have the whole system, in a way, that, if I put it in the right way, Physicality, and the STP. What we're trying, and what has been designed now, is that, we simply don't transmute you from one system to the other. What we will do is that, in this system we put you in, we expand, we allow your Soul to expand with your physicality inside it, we do the same with this side. We allow your, in a way, your Soul to overtake your physicality. That's why you sit there for maybe half an hour, 20 minutes, whatever.

Then what we do, we've done it a beautiful way of doing this thing, is that, now we consider (3:16). that with what we experienced yesterday and from our other work, we consider that nothing else exists in the room. This is how the new structure is.

Then what we do is that, we have systems set in the structure to transmute you between these two positions. The system has been built in a structural way, that first of all, we

transmute once the expansion takes place, your Soul into this direction, to the Soul level of the system, if you look at it. When we are satisfied that the Soul has moved and located in 2 positions, with the things we set up. Then we have systems built, it's a virtual systems. Then we go in for the STP. (3:18). We transmute the STP to see if the Soul of the Physicality would like to accept the position. Then when we're happy with this, we go for the ultimate goal of, physicality to be transmuted.

This is important to us that we reach this position. We are not just carrying you "zip" (instantly) across. We carry you in a system where you see, you feel first, the way. This is the reason we asked the couple to go together, where the two Souls went together.

We ask you both, in both chairs. If you have, you're happy to be manifested in the other chair, and if the person of the Soul in the other chair has arrived in the position and the time. Then we switch to the next one. Each stage has his own strength, he has his own technology.

It's taken me 40 years to develop this. There is so many universal systems hidden inside this system. So, when you come in, when you sit in the system, it's when we decide to move things forward.

Then, where do you come as Satellite people. (3:20). You'll be brought into the system. You're in Australia, another person is in New Zealand, another person is in New York. With combination, mobile communication we have with you, with the agreement of the Soul prior to move, we allocate a person they choose. You remember the four sitting in the middle, the husband and wife, they chose, they chose, they want to come to Australia. In this transmutation we open a channel to Australia.

If the person in Australia feels the Soul of the person. Have you arrived? Have we gone to the right destination? This part of the process, we checked with Rick, five weeks ago, four or five weeks ago. No one of you understood what we were doing. But that was the purpose of it. Now we have the Soul in a position, to be in another system, or pre-agreed to be in Australia. We'll return the Soul back to the system. Once we get the confirmation of both Souls in our system, and in Australia confirming, they feel each other, they're aware of each other's presence, the way it happened in the room yesterday. (3:22).

Once we establish this, and see how much we succeed, and how then we can transmute to this position, or back to the original seat, then in the coming time with the Mobile transmutation, we allow the people who go through this system, if they like, we have to adjust our systems. This is a literal physical system which is built, to transmute the Soul of the Physicality, when they can feel each other, they can see each other.

If you came to the Linz Center, we asked you specific questions. Did you see anything? Or did you feel it? All the people in this system has seen it, and felt it. People in this side, they don't see anything, they just feel it, because it's built totally for the Soul level. Then when the person in the room tells us, yes, I can see, I can feel the emotion of the man in Australia, and the man in Australia tells us, I can feel and see the person. Then we ask to

switch to physicality transformation. Then in that position, we should have no one in this room. You physically manifest yourself in Australia.

But the position is with customs and the rest of it, which we have to sort out, which is coming up in October or November. So, what in fact you as Totality are doing is, that's what we need to do. We have proven we can do collectively. (3:24).

So, when it comes to the point of the disaster or whatever, we use these Satellites Souls to move as many as we can. Now you understand the crucial point of wanting and asking for Satellite Mobile situation. Mobile was for you, Satellite is for humanity.

When you're in Australia and you make a call to Austria, how many satellites are used to connect you to? This is the purpose. But, when you are here, you're here, you cannot do anything, it's a physical communication. When you're on the phone, you're on the phone. When you want to go to Australia, how many airports you got to go through, it's the same. Now you understand the process, which from this week on Keshe Foundation is set to do. When you come in to, or past two or three weeks, you have come to the exhibition center, some of you who we saw, we can reach to understand, we took you back in the room and showed you the flight system, set in.

You physically seen the, what I call, "satellite dish" on top of the system. But, many of you are not aware of it, you just get too excited to sit, and you are not aware of what's going on. The transmutation system for this, without a control, has been sitting in there for past three, four weeks. So, when you come into Linz Center, (3:26). it's the process as, in a way, of the Chairs. Why did we build the chairs? We brought you in, you sat in Chair number one, through the physicality, through the STP, through the STM, and then we put you in the system.

When you went into the system you saw the expansion of the Soul, what did you do? What did we do with you? We put you back in system three, then to two, then one. Now, you understand why we did this. It's exactly what we are doing here. We move you, we expand your soul to the dimension of the, what we call, STM, with physicality, and then we move step by step.

In the future, this will be done automatically. In the future developments and production of units, this will be done very much automatically. But now, you see why we had the chairs, why you sat in Chair number one, and two and three. Now, the same knowledge as one, two and three, transfers you back into the Soul, into the dimension of the Soul of the Physicality, and physicality. All this you see now, planned 10 years ago.

The first flight system, the first, what we call, (3:28). transportation system as a "hovering chair," was designed to be shown in Hanover. Now, 2011, we're 2022, 11 years later. We had to get rid of the Belgians in our system to be able for you to get here. For 10 years, 11 years, I've tried to bring this out, but every time Belgians had their "mole" inside the bedroom, the betrayer. Now you have it, now you understand it.

Now you have seen the change. Now, you see when we opened the Enhancement Unit in the Design Center, why the lady called everywhere, produced two terabytes of information to Iranian government to get me executed. For humanity not to reach to this knowledge. They used to do it when I left the bedroom. Now they did it in public. Now you understand why so much was done to stop this technology. You remember they called the center to stop this, this is this, this is that. Now you see the devil. Now you see the prostitute. Now you see the betrayer. Now you understand how much you have paid for, with this knowledge, that would have been here years ago. (3:30). Prostituting our knowledge, their governments to stop that they can carry on with the abuse of the man. This is not, hasn't happened yesterday. Look at the transmutation, look at the flying system, it's all based on the same technology. Now you see it, now you feel it.

The smallest nation in the world went to battle with the Creator, and they lost, and they ?? the rest of it.

One of the prerequisites for saving Germany is dismantling of the state of Belgium. You will see, we'll achieve, whatever we said we'll achieve, we'll achieve. There should be no abuse of ?? left ?? as a king, as an empire, to, for the rest of the humanity to suffer with it. Now you understand what was, has been on the cards. When they knew we are about to release this technology in Linz, two years ago, we saw the mayhem. Personal calls, writing, going to see ambassadors personally, I'm a state of Israel agent and the rest of it.

Keshe Foundation will grow out of the state of Israel's funding, and Foundation and the work, because it's the place where Muhammad became a Prophet, that Jesus came, and where Moses appeared. (3:32). If we deny the truth about our own existence and path of belief, what do we have left to believe?

This technology, what we see, this is what will bring man to the point of glory in the universe, and not the demise, ?? and abuse in the state of Belgium. Now, you understand, why we are so adamant. Why we are so clear and continuous with this process, step by step. That it is understood, it's now not a talk, it's a technology, the knowledge of Creation has been translated to Totality of the knowledge, and this will bring us new dimensions. This will bring us to understanding more of. This will bring us to seeing, understanding, being able to, in a way, communicate with everything, which we need to know, what we need to do.

The whole structure has to be systematic.

Understand the system, the reason for the system.

The process of Creation, (3:34). how life exists, how energy in life is created.

How we create energy in our body.

How we convert energy of the plasma to energy of the heat in our body.

The process, the mechanism that the body of the man has chosen for this process.

If I teach you that, you will throw the whole biology and chemistry of the book of the man into the bin. This is the way we will transmute. This is the way we will transfer. This is the way we will understand this process.

The transmutation has to confirm and has to convert into transportation. This is the where and the point of the maturity. We transmute you to the dimension of the Soul. It's you who has to go through the transfer to physicality. That's why we call it transmutation and transportation. (3:36).

It's you who transfers that, to transport your own STP, to dimension of physicality, in the interaction with the environment of it. Why it's easy for us in the, what we call, our system to do, because we are in the same environment. As we showed yesterday, the people in the center had the Soul touch, not the physical touch. So, it's easy for me to do the first trials in the room, as the environment has been kept the same. That's why we do the transmutation trials in the house.

We do the Soul transmutation to outside, hopefully next week with the Knowledge Seekers. When we do the first trials, we are happy, we understand it, the system responds correctly, we go beyond the boundary. Now you understand how complete this process is. How much has been done in advance, in more. It's taken us two years from the Design Center to today. It has taken us all the knowledge to do. .. (3:38).

We have to understand the condition, we have to understand the process, we have understood the completion of it. We had to find people who could understand to translate, to transfer the technology, to translate it into mechanical system, to translate it into the physical dimension. That needs a lot of understanding.

Any other question?

R: ... There's a couple of comments. I like to read one from Kay in the chat, who says, bless your Soul Mr. Keshe, and all the challenges you've experienced in the past and all to come in the future. May the brightest light shine upon you to pave the way for your divine mission of the permanent world peace.

Another one ... (3:40). With your contribution to the humanity in energy, transportation, etc. It is beyond me, that Mr. Keshe hasn't been recognized as the greatest scientist of all time.

Q: .. My question is, with regards to traveling in space, you mentioned that Souls travel in sets of four within the same magnetosphere. Could you explain a little bit about that, please?

K- What do you mean exactly?

Q: Well, you mentioned that within the magnetosphere of a spaceship, (3:42). whether it be Soul manifestation or a physical spaceship, I'm not sure what you're referring to, you mentioned that there is the Souls travel 4 at time, there's 4 of them.

K- In this test there is a 4. We find the combination of the 4 as one of the best. Because not all the Souls are the same, and you go back to the Star Formation. That's the reason. That's why in the flight system, we put 4 seats. We don't look at the position of the seats,

we look at the structure of the, what you call, the field dimension. That's what is important.

Q: Just quickly, in our lifetimes will we see universal family openly visiting and interacting with humans within the dimension of Blue Planet Earth?

K- They've been here in the lifetime of your forefathers, you've been blind to it.

Q: But in terms of the Totality of humanity, there's not been.

K- In Totality, has been a lot of interactions, it's daily interactions. Some governments are fully aware of these interactions. It's not. It's hidden. (3:44). It's like the guy said, why the Keshe Foundation is not known? They let you know what they want you to know.

They are amongst us. Some of your listeners are part of them, born out of their interactions, are partially there, in your, you know the knowledge, and you are visitors.

It's not hidden. To you, it may sound strange, but a lot of. I explained this to one of my children some times ago. I explain it to you if you understand it. In the England, when you go to Liverpool you see different nationalities, especially a lot of Chinese. And now we think that Chinese are here, just now. But the Chinese have been in Liverpool for centuries. But they're stuck in the back corner of that world.

If you go to Italy it's about the same. In Italy we have different nationalities making the nation of Italy, as the Romans brought from different parts of the world. But we've been blind to it, we call them all Italians. (3:46). Chinese in Liverpool, we can separate them, because of the colors of their face and everything else. But Italians, you can't say, to you they're all Italians just because ?? speak to them. But look into their face. They're not Italians. Look at their features. They're not Italian. But we have accepted them Italians.

There're 200 races, as part of the nation of today's Italy. Romans brought villages back with them. To become part of them, to understand them, and brought with them the souvenirs, now they have become Italians. We don't know the difference, we just go to Italy.

It's the same with the people from the Universe, they've been amongst us so much, they've changed the color of the yellow, black, white and every other color, they're so entangled in us, that we don't even see them ?? in us. But if you look ?? now. Most probably, if you've been around your city in past seven days, you'll come across quite a few. Maybe you have a ??.

So, when you speak this way, it means you haven't understood. Earth is not isolated. It's a common ground for the rest of the life, the rest of the universe, where the people come and go, and enjoy its beauty. It's us who has been ignorant to the truth, (3:48). we chose to be ignorant.

Thank you very much for today.

If there's no other question, we bring it to an end. As I said, please go and register as a Satellite member. We need it to do the process in the coming weeks, next two or three weeks. We might call up on you for a long time, as we develop. Somebody comes in and wants to go to Australia, we need somebody in Australia, somebody comes in and says, I would like to go, like yesterday, the husband wanted to go to New York and the wife to Spain. We need somebody in Spain, as much as we need somebody in New York. It'll be a busy time for your Soul. Even you might not be aware of it in the physical dimension.

I pay my tribute to His Excellency President Gorbachev. We hope, we know your Soul has found a new dimension, higher than the Pope, who brought him down. Even though he's still a cleaner in the bottom of the pits of the universe.

Thank you very much for today, and thank you for being with us to share knowledge.

448 KSW September 1, 2022 (English Transcription)

END